



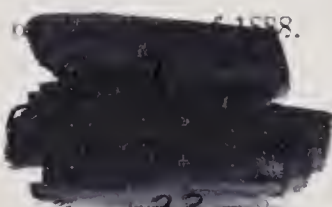
Library of
The University of North Carolina

THIS BOOK FORMS PART OF THE

ARMFIELD COLLECTION

Consisting of books purchased for the study
of English Philology with the annual
revenue of a fund provided by

EUGENE MOREHEAD ARMFIELD



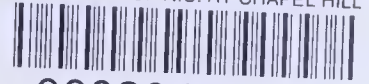
THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA
AT CHAPEL HILL



ENDOWED BY THE
DIALECTIC AND PHILANTHROPIC
SOCIETIES

DA25
.H59
1890
v. 33

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00020486145

ACTS
OF THE
PRIVY COUNCIL
OF ENGLAND.

1613—1614.

ms. 1613-1614
3-8-12

ISSUED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S TREASURY
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON :
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1921.

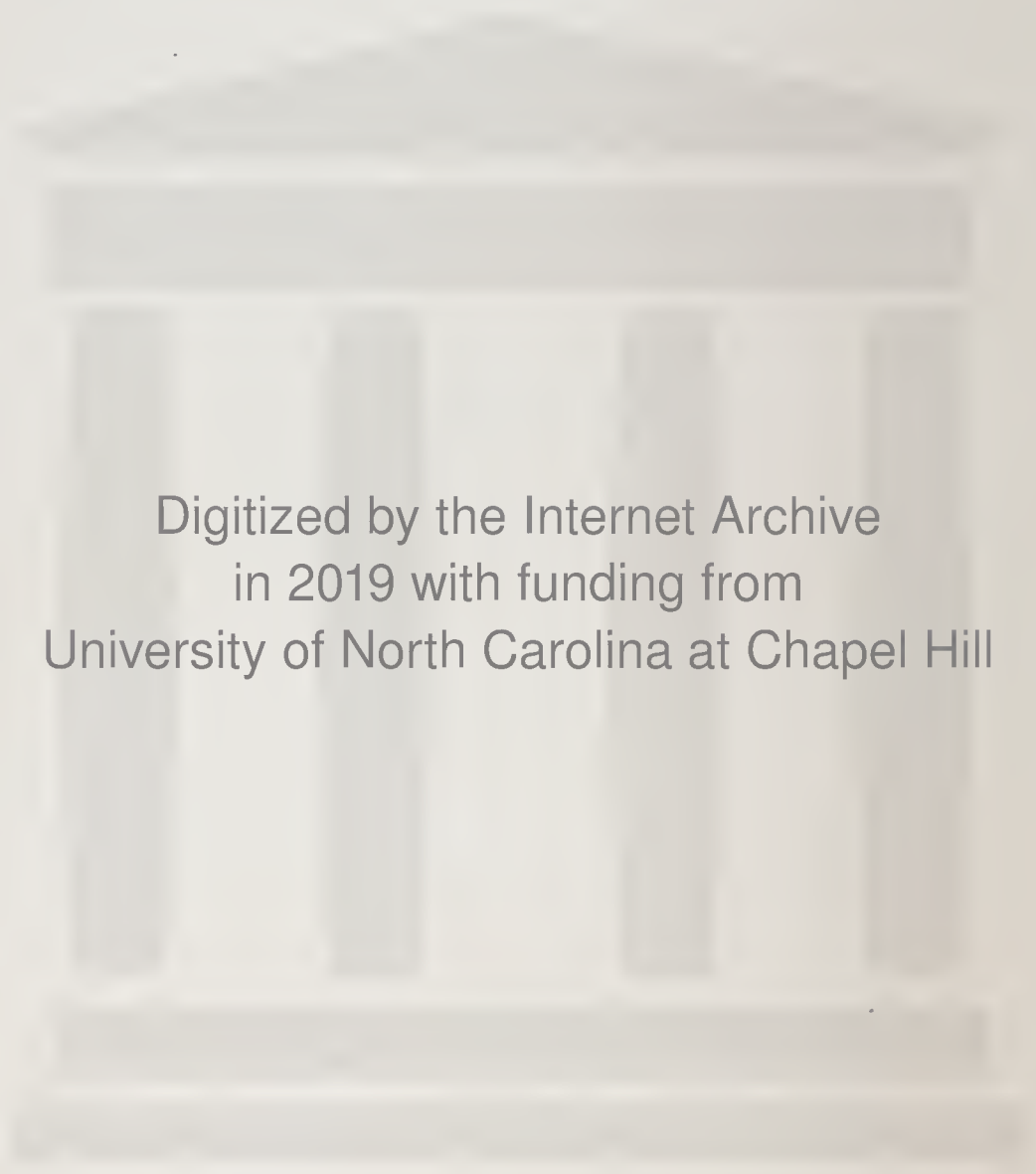
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2, and
28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1 ;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER ;
1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF ;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH ;
or from EASON & SON LTD., 40 & 41, LOWER SACKVILLE STREET, DUBLIN.

Price One Pound Net.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE - - - - -	v
CORRIGENDA - - - - -	x
ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL - - - - -	1
INDEX - - - - -	673

206105-



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

PREFACE.

The last volume, edited by the late Sir J. R. Dasent, gave the contents of the Privy Council Register from the beginning of July to the end of December, 1601. He added some extracts from a manuscript in the British Museum (Add. MS. 11402), carrying his entries as far as the accession of James I. He states that it is only on this manuscript that we have to rely, "the last complete volume of the reign of Elizabeth, and that which covers the close of her reign and the accession of her successor being missing, with several others of the reign of James I."

The gap in the Privy Council Registers extends from 1 January, 1602, to 30 April, 1613. Materials are being prepared, which may serve to fill up the gap in some measure.

The loss of the missing volumes was occasioned by a fire at Whitehall, and may best be explained by the following extracts from the Privy Council Register for 1 November, 1618, to 28 February, 1620 :—

"The twelfth day of this instant January, 1618, the greate Banquetting howse at Whitehall was, by casualty of fire, quite burnt to the ground, under which the Records of Councell were kept, which being not possible to bee all saved from so furious and suddaine a conflagracion, all the bundled papers, and also all the Registers and Bookes of Councell from part of the yeare 1601 inclusive unto May, 1613, were quite consumed ; and likewise all the evidences and writings concerning the estate of Henry, late earle of Lincolne, deceased, which were by order of Councell deposited in that Office, by consent of the new earle of Lincolne and his

bretheren, upon occasion of differences and suites betwixt them.

“ Those Bookes of Councell which yet remaine safe are entred in a list in this Register at the latter end of this moneth of January ” (*p.* 73).

The list referred to is on *p.* 86 of this Register, and is as follows. The marginal notes in red ink by Robert Lemon, Keeper of the State Papers, were made by him in 1840, and are here put in italics :—

“ A List of the Councell Bookes that were extant the 12 of January, 1618, and how many of them perished the same day, when the Banquetting howse at Whitehall was burnt, the said Bookes being kept in two chambers there by Thomas Locke.

1. A booke bound in parchment, begining 10 Maii, 1544, ending 5 Decembris, 1547, conteyning the two last yeares of Henry VIII and part of the 1[st] of Edw. VI. Burnt. *Not burnt ; at the British Museum.*
2. A little booke bound in velim, conteyning part of the first yeare of Edw. VI, beginning 18 August, 1546, ending 13 of August, 1547. Burnt.
3. A greate booke bound in leather of E[dw.] VI, for theise yeares following, viz., 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, begining 19 August, 1550, ending 16 June, 1553. Burnt. *This was not burnt. The volume beginning 19 April, 1550, and ending 16 June, 1553, is now in the Council Office. R.L.*
4. A greate booke bound in leather of Q. Mary, for theese yeares, viz., 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, begining 12 August, 1553, ending 30 Decembris, 1557.
5. Another booke of lettres of Q. M., begining and ending as the former.

6. A booke cont[eyning] theese yeares following, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567 ; betwixt 67 and 70 were never extant in my time.

7. A booke conteyning these yeares following, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, begining 24 Maii, 1570, ending 22 of Aprill, 1576.

8. A booke begining 15 Aprill, 1576, ending 4 August, 1577.

*These
now
appear
in
one
volume.*

9. A booke begining 26 July, 1577, ending 23 of June, 1578.

10. A booke begining 29 June, 1578, ending 12 Martii, 1578.

11. A booke begining 13 March, 1578, ending 20 Aprill, 1580.

12. A booke begining 2 May, 1580, ending 14 Aprill, 1581.

Do.

13. A booke begining 16 Aprill, 1581, ending 26 of June, 1582. From this time to the 20 February, 1585, there were never any bookes extant in my time.

14. A booke begining 20 February, 1585, ending 1 Novembris, 1587.

15. A booke begining the 2nd of November, 1587, ending 21 May, 1589.

Do.

16. A booke begining 15 Maii, 1589, ending 6 of Aprill, 1590.

17. A booke begining 6 Aprill, 1590, ending 23 November, 1590.

18. A booke begining 20 Decembris, 1590, ending the last of September, 1591.

19. A booke begunne 1 October, 1591, ending 21 August, 1592. Burnt. *Not burnt, being now in the Office.*

20. A booke begining 22 August, 1592, ending 26 of August, 1593.

21. A booke begining 26 of August, 1593, ending 7 March, 1594. From March, '94, to October, 1595, there was never any in my time. Burnt.
22. A booke begining 2 of October, 1595, ending 22 October, 1596.
23. A booke begining 28 October, 1596, ending 18 September, 1597.
24. A booke begining 10 September, 1597, ending 29 July, 1598.
25. A booke begining 30 July, 1598, ending 16 Aprill, 1599.
26. A booke begining 22 Aprill, 1599, ending 21 January, 1599. Burnt.
27. A booke begining 23 of January, 1599, ending 7 Decembris, 1600.
28. A booke begining the 7 of December, 1600, ending the last of December, 1601.
From this time untill 1613, all burnt.
R.L. 1840.

Two bookes of the Reportes of the Commissioners for Jerzey and Guernsey, and two other bookes of rentalls of the same Isles, dated in the yeare 1607."

It appears from the above Register that two labourers, Richard Gore and David Sampson, were suspected of having caused this fire at Whitehall. Both were arrested on the very day, and committed, the former to the Gatehouse, and the latter to the Marshalsea. Three days later, they were ordered to be brought before Sir Edward Coke for examination. Nothing further appears with respect to the prisoners until the following 22nd of October, when they were released upon bond for their "personall appearance before their lordships at all tymes hereafter."

It is satisfactory to note that three at least of the volumes, noted in the above list as having been burnt,

did not incur that fate in the fire of 1618-9 ; and therefore the hope arises that other volumes in the list, taken away probably by one or other of the Council members, may yet turn up in their family collections of manuscripts.

The text of the present volume has been printed under the supervision of Mr. E. G. Atkinson, an Assistant Record Keeper.

H. C. MAXWELL LYTE.

*Public Record Office,
June, 1916.*

CORRIGENDA.

p. 50, on margin, *for* 13 May *read* 31 May.

p. 130, line 14, *for* Maclott *read* Marlott.

p. 169, line 4, *for* Hokpins *read* Hopkins.

p. 221, line 13, *for* Anisty *read* Ainsty.

p. 489, line 10 from bottom, *for* Sussex *read* Sussex (*sic*).

ACTS
OF
THE PRIVY COUNCIL
IN THE REIGN OF
JAMES I.

ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL
IN THE REIGN OF
JAMES I.

VOL. I.

1 MAY, 1613—31 MAY, 1615.

The Names of the Lords and others of his Majesty's most
honorable Privie Counsell, the first of May, 1613.

1613.
fo. i.

1. George, Archbishop of Canterbury.
2. Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor of England.
3. Henry Earle of Northampton, Lord Keeper of his Majesty's
Privie Seale ; *Obiit xv die Junii* 1614.
4. Lodovick Duke of Lenox.
5. Charles Earle of Nottingham, Lord High Admirall of
England.
6. Thomas Earle of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlaine of his Majesty's
household. *Made Lord Tresorer of England at Whitehall, 10
July, 1614, being Sunday.*
7. Gilbert Earle of Shrewsbury, Justice in Eyre of this side of
Trent. Northward.
8. Edward Earle of Worcester, Master of his Majesty's
horse.
9. William Earle of Pembroke.
10. Thomas Earle of Exeter.
11. John Earle of Marr.
12. Alexander Earle of Dunfermiline, Lord Chancellor of
Scotland.
13. Robert Viscount Rochester. *Created Earle of Somersett the
4 of November at Whitehall being Thursday, 1613, and made
Lord Chamberlaine of his Majesty's houshold the 10 of July,
1614, being Sunday.*

1613.

14. Thomas Lord Viscount Fenton.

15. Edward Lord Zouche. *Mortuus*.

16. William Lord Knollis, Treasurer of his Majesty's householde.

17. Edward Lord Wotton, Comptroller of his Majesty's householde.

18. John Lord Stanhope, Vice-chamberlain and Treasurer and Treasurer of his Majesty's chamber.

19. Sir Ralph Winwood, knight, Secretary of State to his Majestie.

20. Sir John Herbert, knight, seacond Seacretary of State to his Majestie.

21. Sir Julius Cæsar, knight, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of his Majesty's Exchequer.

22. Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.

23. Sir Thomas Lake, knight.

Clerks of the Councell :—

Clement Edmondes, George Calvert and Francis Cottington, esquires.

fo. ii.

The oathe of a Privie Counsellor.

Yow shall sweare to be a true and faithfull servant unto the Kinge's Majestie as one of his Privie Counsell : yow shall not knowe or understand of any maner thing to be attempted, donn or spoken against his Majestie's person, honour, crowne or dignitie royall, but yow shall lett and withstand the same to the uttermost of your power, and either cause it to be revealed to his Majestie himselfe, or to suche of his Privie Counsell as shall advertise his highness of the same. Yow shall in all thinges to be moved treated and debated in Counsell, faithfullie and truly declare your mynde and opinion according to your hart and conscience, and shall keepe secreat all matters comytted and revealed unto yow, or that shalbe treated of secreatlie in Counsell. And if any of the said treaties or counsell shall touche anie of the Counsellors, yow shall not reveale it unto him, but shall keepe the same unto suche tyme as by the consent of his Majestie or of the Counsell publicacion shall moved thereof : Yow shall to your uttermost

beare faith and true allegieance to the Kinge's Majestie, his heires and lawfull successors, and shall assist and defend all jurisdictions, preheminences and authorities graunted unto his Majestie, and annexed to his crowne, against all forraigne Princes, persons, prelates or pottentates, etc., by acte of parliament or otherwise. And generallie in all thinges yow shall do as a faiethfull and true servant and subject ought to do to his Majesty, so help yow God and the holie contentes of this booke.

1613.

The oathe of Clarke of the Counsell.

Yow shall sweare to be a true and faithfull servant to the Kinge's Majestie as one of the Clarkes of his highnes Privie Counsell: yow shall not knowe or understand of any maner thing to be attempted, donn or spoken against his Majestie's person, honour, crowne or dignitie, but yow shall lett and withstand the same to the uttermost of your power, and either do, or cause it to be revealed either to his Majestie himself, or to his Privie Counsell, who shall advertize his highnes of the same: yow shall keepe secreat all matters comytted and revealed unto yow, or that shalbe treated of secreatlie in Counsell, and if anie of the said treaties or counsells shall touche any of the counsellors, yow shall not reveale the same unto him, but shall keepe the same untill suche tyme as by the consent of his Majestie, or by the Counsell, publication be made thereof. Yow shall to the uttermost beare faith and true allegeance to the Kinge's Majesty, his heires and lawfull successors, and shall assiste and defend all iurisdictions, prehemynences and authorities graunted to his Majestie, and annexed to his Crowne, against all forraigne princes, persons, prelates, and pottentates, etc. by acte of parlament or otherwise etc., and generallie in all thinges yow shall do as a faithfull and true servant and subiect ought to do to his Majestie. So help yow God, and the holie contentes of the booke.

The oath [of] the Secretaries of State.

Yow shall sweare to be a true and faythfull servaunt unto the King's Majestie as one of the principall Secretaries of State to his Majestie: yow shall not knowe or understand anie manner

fo. ii. d.

1613. thing to be attempted, donn, or spoaken against his Majesty's person, honour, crowne, or dignity royall ; but yow shall lett and withstand the same to the uttermost of your power, and eyther doe, or cause to be revealed, eyther to his Majestie himself or to his Privie Counsell. Yow shall keepe secrett all matters revealed and comitted unto yow, or that shalbe secretly treated in Councell. And if any of the sayd treaties or counsayles shall touche anie of the councellors, yow shall not reveale the same unto him, but shall keepe the same untill such tyme as by the consent of his Majestie or the Councell publicacion shalbe made thereof. Yow shall to your uttermost beare fayth and alleagence to the King's Majestic, his heires and lawfull successors, and shall assist and defend all jurisdictions, preheminences and authorities graunted to his Majestie, and annexed to his Crowne, against all forraine princes, persons, prelattes or potentates, etc., by act of parliament or otherwise. And generally in all thinges yow shall doc as a true and faythfull servaunt and subject ought to doc to his Majestie. Soe help yow God and the holly contentes of this booke.

(fo. iii. *is blank.*)

fo. iii. *d.*

There were entred by commaundement from the Lordes.

1. Noe man ought to be attached or imprisoned for matters of suggestion to his highnes, untill the saide suggestion be first proved true against him.

2. Noe man ought to be punished for contemptes in Chancery, but only by the due proceedinges of that Court, if he be willing to obey the same.

3. The fees of an office of trust graunted by his Majestie are incident to the office, and cannot be sequestred nor severed therefrom, neither are the same fees extendable for any cause, but boeth fees and office ought to continewe and remaine firme to every such officer soe longe as noe misdemeaunour to the breach of the trust included in his office can be proved in him.

4. All contemptes in Chancery committed before the last parliament are pardoned by the Kinge's generall pardon then graunted.

Quere.—Whether these severall pointes are agreeable to lawe,
or wherein they differ. I thinke they are agreeable to lawe.

1613.

Ry. Godfrey,

Tho. Harris,

Anth. Dyott.

Whereas certen generall positive assertions were brought unto us, Thomas Harris, Seriant at Lawe, Richard Godfrey, and Anthoney Dyott, Councillors at the Lawe, to knowe our opinions whether the same were agreeable to lawe or not; amongst the which positive assertions there is one, That noe man ought to be attached or imprisoned for matters of suggestion to his Highnes untill the saide suggestion be proved true against him, whereonto we subscribed our opinions, that we thought the saide generall assertions to be agreeable to lawe. Howbeit our opinions and resolucions, then and ever were and are, that the lawe is, and ever was, that, if any person or persons happen to be suspected or accused, either of treason, felony, or any other offence supposed to be done or committed against the Crowne or State, that upon suggestion or informacion made thereof, either to the King himselfe or to any the Lordes of his most honorable Privie Councell, or to any other his highnes justices, officers and mynisters, the party soe suspected or accused and against whom any such suggestion or accusacion shalbe made, may by any their warrantes or commaundementes be lawfully arreasted and imprisoned before the saide suggestion be proved, any statute or statutes whatsoever notwithstanding. And these our opinions we have thought good (as duty byndeth us) to declare and explaine, to thintent that noe man may be ledd into error by any thinge that any evell affected subiecte shall or can gather out of our saide generall answeares unto the saide generall questions; in testimony whereof we have herunto subscribed our names.

Tho. Harris,

Ry. Godfrey,

Anth. Dyott.

1613.

fo. 1.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the morning, being the second of May, 1613.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

2 May.

A letter to Mr. Attorney Generall.

Whereas divers straingers inhabiting within the citty of Canterbury, and using the trade of combing and dressing of woole for making of bages, serges and other stuffes, are divers tymes molested and troubled in their trade by informers, aswell in his Majesty's Courtes of Exchequer as in the Comon Pleas, for buying and selling of wooll contrary to a statute made in the 5 yeare of Edward the 6; forasmuch as wee are informed that the said straingers are for religion sake retyred hether out of their naturall contries and do follow a trade very beneficiall to the inhabitants of that cittie; and that wee finde it was heretofore thought meete by the State to releive them against such informacions as have ben formerly exhibited in this kinde, as appeareth by two severall letters directed from this Board to your predecessors, the one in July 1591, and the other in March 1598; and that his Majestie also upon occasion of the like uniust molestacions offered to the straingers of the Duch Congregacions in the citty of Norwich and towne of Colchester, was graciously pleased by letters from this Boarde to confirme unto the saide straingers the peacable enioying of their trade of bag and say making, with other new draperies, with as greate freedome in all respects as formerly they have used the same by the benifit of tolleracion; These shalbe therefore to require yow (on the behalf of these poore men that deserve no lesse favour then those of other places) to cause those informacions, which are exhibited against them by any informers, to be stayed, and all the proceedinges against them in these causes, untill wee may consider of the matters informed against them, and of their complaintes, and take such further order therein as shalbe meete and convenient. And so etc. Ut supra.

1613.

A passe for Christopher Villiars gent. to travaile, and to take with him one man, whoe is to take the oath of allegiance at the porte of his imbarqueing, etc.

2 May.
fo. 1d.

Procured by the Lord Compton.

As before.

A letter to Sir Peeter Warberton, Sir John Crooke, knights, Justices of Assize of the county of Salopp, Sir Daniell Dunn, knight, one of the Masters of Requestes to his Majestie, Richard Barker and Nicholas Proude, esquires, Justices of Assize for North Wales.

3 May.

Complaint hath bin made unto us by the Drapers of Shrewsbury, Oswestrie and Whitchurch in the County of Salopp, that whereas tyme out of mynde they have used to buie weekelie at Oswestrie merkett, greate store of Welsh cottons and f[r]eezes, made and brought out of Wales by poore weavers and other workemen, that live upon the weekly utterance of the same, which cottons and freezes they cause to be wrought, dressed and dyed, according to the severall natures thereof, and afterwards doe bring the same to Blackwell Hall in London, and are there uttered to merchantes, aswell for the furnishing of other partes in this kingdome, as to be transported into Fraunce ; and that nowe of late one Robert Charleton and others of the Company of French Merchantes have come unto the towne of Mechanleth in Northwales, and there bought up many hundred peeces of such cloathes as would otherwise have bin brought to Oswestrie merkett, and shipped the same undressed from Aberdovie into Fraunce, which course if the saide Charleton and the rest should followe, which they purpose to doe (as we are informed), it will not only be the decay of the said townes, but drawe divers other inconveniences upon the contrey, as by their petition which we send yow hereinclosed, may more at large appeare. Forasmuch as the townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestrie and Whitchurch have well deserved of that parte of the kingdome for clothing and imployment of many thowsandes of poore people thereabouts, and that it is verie inconvenient to diverte the course of a trade that hath long continewd and hath

1613.

relation to soe many places of noate in the realme, and must needes be verie hurtful and preiudiciall when such a quantety of cloath shalbe carried out rawe and undressed, which formerly was wrought and dyed by the inhabitants of those places; we have therefore thought meete hereby to pray and require yow to call before yow the bearers hereof on the behalfe of these townes together with some of the French merchantes in London, such as yow shall thinke meete, and especially the saide Charleton with such others as shalbe named to be practizers herein, and thereupon to heare and examine the parts of this petition and the inconveniences alledged in the same, and upon due informacion thereof to certifie us the state of the cause and of your opinions therein, which we require yow to doe with as much expedicion as may stand with conveniency. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

This order was
agreed upon
at the
Sessions afore.
fo. 2.

Whereas a petition hath ben lately exhibited unto us by divers strangers of the Duch Congregation inhabiting within the citty of Canterbury, humbly shewing, that notwithstanding many gracious and extraordinary favours shewed them both by the King's Majestie and the late Queene of famous memory, for the quiet and peaceable enjoying of their trade of combing and dressing of wooll for the making of bages, serges and other stufes, with as much liberty and freedome as formerly they had used the same, there are nevertheles certaine informers and others that have of late preferred against them sondry informacions into his Majesty's courtes of Exchequer and Comon Pleas, for trouble and vexacion sake, and to the greate discouragement of them in their labourious trade, supposing transgression to be comitted by the said strangers for buying and selling of woll contrary to a statute made in the fift year of King Edward 6: their lordships, taking into consideracion

1613.

their said complainte, and finding that it was heretofore thought fitt by the State to relieve them against such informacions as have ben formerly exhibited in this kinde, have this day ordered : that the said Duch Congregation within the citty of Canterbury shall according to his Majesty's gracious pleasure, peaceably and freely inioye all such priviledges, liberties, and immunities, and be permitted to use their assemblies and congregacions in as ample manner as heretofore hath ben allowcd unto them in the tyme of the late Queene Elizabeth or since ; and that all informacions and indictments preferred against them in this kinde, in any of his Majesty's courts, be presently discharged, and the names of such informers or other persons as shal presume hereafter to molest them in any thing confirmed unto them by this order to be presented to this Boorde : whereof the Maior and Aldermen of the saide cittie of Canterbury are to take notice, and to see the same precisly and carefully performed accordingly, for asmuch as concerneth them and every of them in their severall places and authority.

A letter to Sir Gervase Helwis, knight.

6 May.

Whereas his Majestie findeth iust cause to remove Sir William Waade, knight, from that place which he houldeth in the Tower of London ; and out of his gracious opinion of your worth and sufficiency and the trust he hath of your fidelity and affeccion to his service, hath made choice of yow to undertake the leivetenancy of that place ; Theis shalbe therefore to require yow to make your speedy and ymediate repaire unto the Tower, and to take the charge thereof, and of every prisoner there, and to doe and execute all such things as are to be performed by him that is appointed Leiuettendant. And for such further direccions as shalbe needefull for the better execucion of that place, yow shall receave them hereafter with as much conveniency as shalbe mcete. Dated at Northampton House, etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Viscont Fenton, Lord Knollis,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

4 May.
fo. 2d.

A letter to Sir Daniel Dun, knight, Judg of the Admyraltie.

Wee send yow herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by Phillip Burlamachi and Dominico Bowins, Marchant straingers, at the reading whereof yourself was present and understood the opinion of the Boarde concerning the same. Neverthelesse, forasmuch as it was recomended unto us by Sir Noell Caron, knight, ambassador with his Majestie from the States of the United Provinces, and that they complaine that divers persons, and especially that one Mitton hath detayned and imbezeled a greate parte of their goodes in the realme of Ireland, and that divers of the said goodes are brought over hether and sould in London, which is now in question before yow, wee have thought meete hereby to pray and require yow to take speciall notice thereof, and, upon due and iust prooffe made to any goodes belonging unto them, to take order that they may have speedy justice without further clamor or trouble to this Board. And etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

4 May.

A letter to the Justices of Assize of the county of Wilts.

Yow shall perceive by the petition inclosed what complainte is made by divers clothers of the county of Wilts of ingrossing of wollen yearne and retayling the same againe to the greate losse and prejudice of such as imploye the same in clothing. Forasmuch as the petitioners do urge a statute to the contrary, and that (as it is informed) the matter doth generally concerne the clothiers and other poore of the contry, wee have thought meete hereby to pray yow to take notice of the cause, and upon examynacion thereof to order some such course as shalbe expedient. And so etc.

Ut supra.

4 May.

A letter to the ——— of Bridwell.

Wee send yow with this bearer the person of one ——— Fulwood, whoe hath used certaine scandalous and seditious

1613.

speeches against his Majestie and the State. And although he pretendeth and acknowledgeth himself to have bin in drinke at what tyme he spake them, and hath ben an humble petitioner unto us for remission of his offence ; yet, least the neglect of due punishment in him might prove of ill example, and imbolden others to fall into the like enormytie, wee have thought fitt and accordingly doe require yow to cause him to be punished with the whipp in such measures as may in some sort answeare the nature of his cryme, and then to discharge him ; for which etc. and soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the keeper of the Gate-house to convay the person of one Fulwood to Bridewell, there to be whipped, etc. 4 May.
Ut supra.

A letter to the two Cheife Justices, the Lord Cheife Barron and Barron Altham. 4 May.
fo. 3.

Whereas yow are appointed together with other gent(lemen) Commissioners for the Sewers within the levells of Barking, Eastham and Westham in the County of Essex, and that by reason of the overflowing and inundacion of waters this last winter, many greate breaches have happened in some of the saide levells, for the stopping whereof divers questions have risen before the Commissioners in the contrey, who and what landes ought to be chargeable with the repaire and amendment of the saide breaches by the lawe ; for want of determining of which questions one greate and dangerous breach, which happened in West Marsh in the parish of Westham, remayneth yet unstopped, to the great preiudice and loss of Thomas Mutis, esquier, who hath a greate quantety of lande within that marsh surrounded and nowe at this present under water, and the generall inconvenience of the partes thereabouts, the saide marsh being like to be irrecoverably lost, if some speedy course be not taken therein.

1613.

Forasmuch as the matter is of great importance, and that we understand, by relaeion from some of the Commissioners, of some doubts that are made touching the raysing of such sumes of money as are meete for the stopping of those breaches, and the desire they have to reeeave some direccions from your lordships for the eleering thereof; wee have therefore thought fitt hereby to pray and require your lordships to take notice thereof, and to eall before yow aswell the said Commissioners as the saide Thomas Mutis, together with such others that finde themselves agreeved and seeke for reliefe, and to examine the truestate of the eause, and thereupon to give some direccions in all eases doubtfull, for the speedy redress of soe greate a mischeife according to lawe and the authority given yow by the saide Commission of Sewers. And soe, not doubting of your eare and expedicion herein, we byd yow etc.

Signed ut supra with the Lord Stanhope.

4 May.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

Humble suite hath bin made unto us by Thomas Bouthbie of the Cittie of London, merehant, that having lately sent a shipp to sea, bond for Portingall, laden with wollen eloathes and other merchandizes to the value of 1,900*li.* or thereabouts, the saide shipp was taken neare the North Cape in January last by one Capten Peeters, a piratt, and his company. And being since eom upon the coast of that kingdome, is desirous to leave that wicked course of piracy and depredaeion, and to put himselfe upon his Majesty's merey and elemeney, offering to deliver and make restitueion of all such goods as he hath taken away from the saide Bouthbie and his servantcs, if his Majestie would be graciously pleased to graunt unto him a pardon. And although there is nothing more odious to his Majestie, or to us of his Councell, then to give any way for the encurragement of others to committ the like offences, yet we have thought meet for the reliefe of the petitioner, being a good merehant of the Cittie of London, to pray your Lordship to receive the saide Peeters and company

1613.

upon his humble suite and submission into your proteccion according to the condicion formerly expressed, and to suffer the saide Bouthbie and his servantes or their assignes to receave backe such goodes as were taken from them by the saide Peeters, or to compounde for the same as they shall finde cause, and when wee shalbe advertised from your Lordship of his comming in upon these termes, we will mediate with his Majestie for a pardon for him and his company for their lives. And soe etc.

A letter to the Lord Deputy for remitting of such checques as have ben imposed upon Sir Francis Cooke, knight, and two men, during his absence from his charge of soldiers in that realme of Ireland etc.

4 May.
fo. 3d.

As before.

A letter to the Lord Deputy.

4 May.

Whereas his Majestie was heretofore graciously pleased to addresse his princely letters unto yow on the behalf of the Lord of Hoth, concerning an accompt betweene him and the Treasurer at Warres there, and did expect such order to be thereupon taken, according to the direction then given, as he should not have ben troubled any more therewith; but forasmuch as informacion is nowe made unto his Highnes that the said accompt doth still continue in difference, without any course taken for the ending of that cause, and that there hath ben no answeere made unto his Majesty's said letters, his Highnes expresse pleasure is, and accordingly hath comaunded us to referr the hearing of that matter and the examynacion of the accomptes in difference betweene them unto the Lord Cheife Justice of the King's Bench, Sir Richard Wingfeild, Marshall, and the Master of the Roles in that kingdome, to order a course therein according to equity and reason, whercof wee pray your Lordship to take notice, and to give order for the due performance of that which shalbe agreed upon by them according to such directions as yow have formerly received by his Majesty's letters, that his Lordship may have noe just cause of any further complainte. And so

1613.

reecomending the same to your Lordship's good favor, wee bid etc.

Lord Arehbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

4 May. A letter to the Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Edward (*sic*) Wingfeilde, Marshall, and the Master of the Rolles of Ireland.

Whereas the Lord of Hoth hath made complainte to his Majestie of some hard measure offered unto him eoneerning an aecompt for his company and himself, as by the petieion which wee send yow hereinclosed may more at large appeare ; foras-much as his Majestie is graciously pleased that, according to the purporte of the saide petieion, yow doe take into eonsideraeion these differenees of accompt depending betweene his Lordship and the Treasurer at Warres there, and order some such eourse for the finall ending thereof as shalbe meete ; these shalbe therefore to authorize and require yow to examyne the contentes of this petieion, and to heare the allegaeions of bothe parties, and after due informaeion of the eause to order such an ende for the satisfaction of the petieioner as shalbe agreable to equity and good reason. And to the ende theire may be a finall conclusion of these differenees that have so longe depended and that his Lordship may have no further cause to complaine, wee have addressed our letters to the Lord Deputy, to give order for the due performanee of that which shalbe thought meete to be ordered herein by yow upon full and deliberate heareing of the same etc.

Ut supra.

4 May. A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to receive into his charge the person of Sir Robert Killegrew, knight, and to lett him have the liberty of the house, but not to goe abroad.

Lord [Arehbishop of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

A letter to Doctor Shingleton, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

5 May.
fo. 4.

Whereas Nicholas Bayley and John Litchfeild, the one corrector and the other compositor in the printing house of Joseph Barnes, when those offensive verses, which have occasioned the dispatch of so many letters from hence, were first printed, have ben comitted to prison by direction from this Board, and deservedly punished for their grosse and inexcusable neglect, and that his Majesty is now graciously pleased to spare any further punishment due unto them for the same: wee have therefore thought meete hereby to pray and require yow to enlarge and sett at liberty the persons of the said Baylie and Litchfeild, upon acknowledgment to be made by them in writing and subscribed with their names, of their offence; which being don, wee pray yow to send up unto us, for which this shalbe unto yow sufficient warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Sir Julius Cæsar.

This day Thomas Marsham of Haynford in the county of Norfolk, being formerly sent for by warrant from their Lordships, hath tendred his appearance, the which for his indempnity is here entred in this Regester of Councell Causes. Neverthelesse he is inioyned to remayne in the custody of Henry Keyme, one of the messengers of his Majesty's Chamber, untill by order from their Lordships he be dismissed.

6 May.

A letter to the Lords Comissioners of the Treasure.

6 May.

Whereas it pleased his Majestie, by his Privy Seale bearing date at Westmynster the 29 day of January, 1606, to give warrant to issue out of the treasure of his Highnes Exchequer from tyme to tyme such summes of money for the service of the realme of Ireland as shalbe needfull and assigned by the direccion of six of his Majesty's Privy Councell under their handes (whereof the Lord Treasurer to be one) not exceeding the establishment

1613.

of that realme then signed or to be signed by his Majestie, and also to pay to the Treasurer at Warrs there such other summes for speciall services as shall also be allowed by six of the Privy Councill in manner aforesaid; and whereas his Majestie, by his Letters bearing date at Westmynster the 8 day of July last, hath given full power and authority unto yow or any two of yow, whereof the Under-treasurer to be one, to issue from tyme to tyme all or any such summes of money as by vertue of the said Privy Seale, were issued by the subscription of the Lord Treasurer; forasmuch as it is found needfull at this present to send over into Ireland the summe of eleven thousand three hundred fifty and six poundes, six shillinges and seven pence $\frac{4}{3}$ (*sic*) for his Majesty's service there, according to the said establishment, by way of imprest for three monethes to be counted from the first day of Aprill to the last day of June next ensewing the date hereof; wee do therefore pray your Lordships etc. to take order for the present delivery of the said summe of 11,356*li.* 6*s.* 7*d.* $\frac{4}{3}$ to Anthony Antony, deputy here to the Treasurer at Warres in Ireland, to be transported into that realme for the purposes aforesaid. And these our letters agreeable with the said Privy Seale and letters, together with the said deputies acquittance acknowledging the receipt thereof, shalbe sufficient warrant in that behalf. And so etc.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

6 May. A warrant to —— for conveying of the said Treasure into Ireland with generall direction to all his Majesty's officers to be ayding and assisting unto them.

7 May. A passe for George Hume, David Kraich, George Alaborne,
fo. 4*d.* David Pringill and William Henslowe, Scotishmen, to travaile into France.

Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar,

1613.

A passe for Urie Babington of the Citty of London, gent. to
travaile with usuall provisoos. Procured by himself.

7 May.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Wotton, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope to pay unto John Poulter, one
of the messingers of his Majesty's Chamber, and Arthure Grime,
servant to Sir Fardinando Gorges, haveing ben employed in
bringing of a chest from a board one of his Majesty's shippes
called the *Speedwell* at Plymouth to the Councell Chamber at
Whitehall, the summe of eight and twenty pound and three
shillings.

7 May.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A passe for John Rudston of Grayes Inn gent. to travaile and
to take with him one man, with the usual provisoos. Ut supra.
procured by Sir Francis Burnam, knight.

7 May.

Another for Francis Phillipps, second sonne unto Sir Edward
Philippes, knight, Master of the Roles, to travaile for three yeares,
with provisoe that he repaire not to Rome, and to take with him
one man etc.

7 May.

Lord Arehbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chaneellor, Lord
Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[procured by] Mr. Deekham.

A letter to Sir Jarvis Elewaies, knight, Lieutenant of the Tower.
Whereas his Majesty's pleasure is that John Elveston his
Majesties servant should have acesse unto the Lady Arbella, these
shalbe therefore to require yow to suffer him to repaire un to her
as there shalbe cause, and to speake with her privately or otherwise
as shee shalbe pleased. For which etc.

7 May.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollis.

1613.

7 May.

Another letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas our very good lord the Earle of Shrewsbury hath made humble suite unto his Majestie that Edward Leech and Richard Hersey may have accesse to the Countesse his lady, now prisoner in the Tower, for some speciall occasions concerning his estate; these shalbe therefore to signifie unto yow that his Majesty's pleasure is, that the said Edward Leech and Richard Hersey be admitted to speake with the Countesse of Shrewsbury in the presence of yourself or such as yow shall appointe, at such convenient tymes as shalbe meete. For which etc.

These letters were done by order from the Lord Chamberlen.

7 May.

A letter to the Collector of Cumberland, requiring him to repay unto Sir Henry Curwin of that county, knight, the money he had received of him for the loane to his Majestie, the same haveing ben paid here into the Exchequer and a tally strooke for the same. And a postscripte that if the messinger had received any money of him to cause the same to be also repaid unto him.

At the Court at Whitehall, Fridaie in the afternoone, the 7 of May, 1613.

Present.

The King's most excellent Majestie, Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscont Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrey, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Chancellor of the Duchie.

Whereas Doctor Borelius, counsellor of the Cittie of Middelburgh, brought letters in March last, both to his Majestie and the Lords of the Privie Counsell, from the States of Zelande, for the continewance of the residence of the Merchant Adventurers at the Towne of Midleburgh, which they purposed to remove to some other place; their Lordships thereupon, calling the Merchant Adventurers before them, to knowe the causes of their

1613.

remove, did for the better understanding thereof think it meete that the merchantes should express in writing the reasons that induced them to remove from thence, and that those reasons should be delivered to Doctor Borelius, to thende he might likewise sett downe in writing what he had to say for satisfaccion of the merchantes concerning the same. Which order being accordingly pursued, their Lordships tooke notice what either party had conceived in that behalfe, at a meeting the 21 day of Aprill last, at which tyme the saide reasons and answeares were reade at the Boorde, and all the circumstances and particularities thereof debated at large ; and finding the merchantes devided in their opinions, some standing hard for their stay at Midleborough, and others instantly pressing a remove, order was taken that the present traders to Middleborough might be assembled together as persons most interested in this question and that tryall should be made by scruteny howe they stooode affected to this remove, which was likewise accordingly performed.

Since which tyme Doctor Borelius having sollicitied the business earnestly and dilligently, and desiring some resolucion to be take[n] therein ; his Majestie was graciouslie pleased in respecte of the importance of the cause, being intermixed with reasons of State, to take the hearing of it himselfe ; and thereupon, assisted with a full assemblie of his Councell, gave audience boeth to the merchantes and the Councillor of Midleborough, and having heard the matter debated at length, and considered of such reasons and allegations as were offered on all partyes ; although his Majestie was graciously pleased to declare himselfe for the benefitt and conveniency of his subjectes, and to preferr the common good and weale of the realme as it hath aspect to the trade of cloath before the satisfaccion of any friendes or strangers ; nevertheless for the good affeccion he beareth to the Towne of Midleborough, and willing to requite the greate respecte they shewe unto his Majestie as farr as may stand with conveniency or were not greatly incommodious to his subjectes, and some reasons of State concurring withall, did in his high wisdom resolve, and with the consent of the merchantes ordered,

fo. 5d.

1613.

that their residence should be continewed at Midleborough, in hope that by his owne power and favor, and the provident care of the States of Zelande and Towne of Midleborough, together with the convenient endeavour of the Merchant Adventurers, the inconveniences complayned on may be remedied and amended. For the furtherance whereof, forasmuch as (the matter of tare being already accommodated) there are but two mayne pointes which the merchantes doe insist upon; the one the restraint of interlopers; and the other, that they may be furnished at Midleborough with meanes for retornes.

For the first, it is resolved and soe ordered that there shalbe a constant course taken for the severe punishment of all such interlopers as shalbe founde or knowne to trade to Amsterdam or any other place contrary to the Charter and Ordinances of the Company, as farr as may bee warranted by lawe or the power of his Majesty's prerogative royall, which order his Majestie hath commaunded to be putt in due execucion against all offenders without favor respecte or connyvancy.

For the seconde, forasmuch as the merchantes, after divers yeares suite to remove thence, have nevertheless yeilded to continewe their residence at Midleborough, and to undergoe the incommodityes they finde by their stay there; it is likewise expected that the States of Zelande and Towne of Midleborough doe soe farr resent this his Majesty's high favor, as they will complie, and by all meanes endeavor to drawe trade thether, and furnish that towne with such variety and store of commodityes, as the merchantes may finde meanes of ample and ready retornes, and give them such satisfaccion and contentment in all their just and reasonable demaundes as they may have noe cause of greivance or complaint.

8 May.
fo. 6.

A letter to the Lord Bishopp of Winchester.

Forasmuch as the busines which wee doe recommede by these our letters to your lordship's care is of importance, we are first to require your lordship to use that secrecie therein as is meete, and alsoe to charge those whom yow shall imploy in

.1613.

this service to doe the like. That which is nowe required of your lordship is, that yow make choice of two such Justices of Peace of that county of Southampton as are sounde in religion, and such as yow wilbe answerable for to the Kinges Majestie, and give order unto them to apprehende the bodie of John—— of Emsworth gent., and presently to sende him away hether unto us by one of these bearers, messingers of his Majestie's Chamber ; in the execucion whereof they are by noe meanes to suffer the foresaide partie to goe into his studdie, or to any place where his papers are, or to speake secretly with any person to the prejudice of this service ; but that yow seaze upon all the papers in that house of what sort soever, saving evidences of landes, and sealing the same up to sende them unto us by the other of the messingers, and alsoe to give order that his bookes be viewed, and if there be any seditious bookes of Popery against the State, to send the same up hether alsoe ; and this we require your lordship to see performed, with all the speede that may bee. And soe not doubting of your best care herein, we bid etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Wotton.

A warrant to John Cradocke, one of the messingers of his Majesty's Chamber, to make his speedy repaire to the Lord Bishop of Winchester, and to receave from his lordship or such other as he shall appoint, the person of John——and him safely to convay to London, without suffering him to have conference with any person whatsoever, and, if occasion serve, to require the aide of all his Majestys publique officers.

8 May.

Ut supra.

A letter to Sir Thomas Fleming, knight, Cheife Justice of Englande.

9 May.

Yow shall understande that upon informacion given to his Majestie that one Henry Kilboy and Andrewe Armestronge, servantes in Court, ryding of late throughe Shropshire, fell into the company of one Symon Phillipps and some others, servantes

1613.

to Sir Francis Lacon, knight, by whom they were assaulted upon the 12 day of Aprill last, as they were jorneyng from Kinlett, Sir Francis Lacon's house, towards London. In which assault the said Armestronge was slayne by Phillips, and his fellowe Kilboy dangerously hurt by the rest of the company. His Majestie gave order (for the examinacion of the trueth therof) that letters should be addressed from this Boarde to some of the Justices of Peace of the county of Salopp, requiring them to call such parties before them, as could speake unto that cause, and certifie us what they founde upon examinacion. In accomplishment whereof the saide Justices have retorned up unto us divers examinacions taken boeth by themselves and the coroner of that county : and forasmuch as his Majesty's express pleasure is, that your lordship should take hearing of that cause, and thereupon report unto us your opinion of the same, these shalbe accordingly to pray and require yow advisedly to consider of these examinacions, which we sende yow herewithall, and, for better cleering of the trueth hereof, to send for Sir Francis Lacon whoe is now in towne, and commaunded to attend for that purpose, and from whose house the partyes went ymediately before the man was slaine, and alsoe for Kilboy whoe is here attendant upon Mr. John Murrey, his Majesty's servant, and likewise alsoe Symon Phillipps, who is now in the goale at Shrewsbury, together with any other whom your Lordship shall thinke meete to be examined herein; and, upon due examinacion of the cause, to certifie us your opinion of the same, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And soe etc.

fo. 6d.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrey.

Foure examynacions, together with a letter from the Justices and another from Kilboy, were sent with this letter.

9 May.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleet, to receave into his charge and safe keeping the person of Christopher Darcy, of the Midle Temple, gent.

Ut supra.

1613.

A warrant to Mr. Calvert, Clerke of the Councell, to repaire to the chamber or studdie of Christorpher Darcy, gent., either in the Temple or elsewhere, and there to make dilligent search for such letters or papers as may any way concerne the State.

9 May.

Ut supra.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to enlarg and sett at liberty the person of Sir Robert Killegraue, knight.

9 May.

Ut supra.

A passe for Richard Wheeler, of the Midle Temple, gent., to travaile, and to take with him such trunckes of apparell and other provisions (not prohibited) to be gone within 20 dayes next after the date hereof, and not goe to Rome etc.

9 May.

Ut supra.

Procured by Mr. Hanbery, goldsmyth.

Another passe for Michael Warton, of Grayes Inn, gent. to travaile, and to take with him one man and necessarie provisions (not prohibited), with usuall provisoes etc.

9 May.

Ut supra.

Procured by Mr. Hansby, Survayor of the Stable.

A warrant to John Manington, one of the messingers of his Majesty's Chamber, to make his speedy repaire to the chamber of Michael Wharton, of Grayes Inn, gent. or to any other place where he shall understand of his being, and, having found him, to bring him before their lordships.

10 May.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

A warrant to Mr. Calvert, Clerke of the Councell, to search the the chamber or studdie of Sir Patricke Burnewell, knight.

10 May.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 11 of May, 1613, being Tusday, in the afternoone.

fo. 7.

Present : the Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

Whereas upon the reading of a draught of a Commission presented this day to the Boorde concerning allimonie, it was ordered by their lordships that the same should be fourthwith sent to Sir Henry Hobart, knight and baronett, his Majesty's Attorney Generall, to be added to the High Commission, which was accordingly performed by the Clerke of the Councell attendant.

Del(ivered).

11 May.

A letter to the Commissioners for Sewers in the county of Essex.

Wee did of late addresse our letters unto yow on the behalf of certaine owners of land in the levells of Barking, Eastham and Westham in the county of Essex, concerning divers dangerous breaches made this last winter by the overflowing and inundacions of water, and for some speedy order to be taken for the stoping thereof ; and haveing now received this inclosed petition exhibited unto us on behalf of the Wardens and Schollers of St. Mary Colledg in Oxford, complayning of some unequall measure offered unto them in the rate of contribucion for the mending of those breaches, being such as amounteth to above the yearly value of their said landes, as by their petition doth at large appeare ; although wee make no doubt of your equall and indifferent carriage in these assessmentes according to the trust reposed in yow, yet wee have ben moved in favour of that Colledge to recomend their case unto yow, praying yow to take notice of their petition, and to give them such ease concerning the premisses as may stand with equity and good reason. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the sessions above.

11 May.

A letter to the Treasurer and Benchers of the Inner Temple.

Whereas complaint hath ben made unto us by one Alexander Fryer, a goldsmyth, of fowle and outrageous violences comitted upon his person by one Roger Feilding, whoe hath wounded and maymed him to the losse of his hand and danger of his life ; forasmuch as wee are informed that the said Feilding doth hid himself within the privyldges of that House, soe that he cannot

1613.

be apprehended to be proceeded withall according to justice ; we do therefore hereby will and require yow forthwith to cause, the said Feilding to be apprehended and sent unto us, that such order may be taken with him for his offence as to justice shall appertaine. Ut supra.

fo. 7d.

A warrant to George Calvert, esquire, Clarke of the Councell, to repaire to the lodging of———Barnewell, and to search for all such papers as may any way concerne the State, and to bring them to their Lordships. As before.

11 May.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

12 May.

Forasmuch as wee finde cause to speake with Sir Patrick Barnewell ; these shalbe to pray and require yowr Lordship presently upon sight hercof to send him over hether unto us, and at his comeing he shall know the cause of his sending for etc.

Lord [Archbishop of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

An open warrant to Nicholas Stotte, one of the messingers of his Majesty's Chamber.

12 May.

Whereas John Baptist Adam, an Italian, was of late sent over hether from the English Consull at Lisborne upon pretence of service to the State ; forasmuch as it is now thought meete he be sente out of the kingdome and transported to some place beyonnd the seas, these shalbe therefore in his Majesty's name to make your speedy repaire to the porte of Dover, in the company with the said John Baptist Adam, and there to see him shipped to be transported beyonnd the seas, and to bring a certificate from the officers of the portes of his transportacion. And for your speedy and safe performance of the same, wee do hereby require all Maiors etc. to be ayding and assisting unto yow, aswell in furnishing of yow with good and able posthorses both for your going and retourne, as also in any other thing wherein yow shall require their assistance, whereof neither yow nor they may faile etc. Ut supra.

1613.

12 May.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Upon your lordship's letter of the 11 of December last, on the behalf of Sir Thomas Standish, wee did give way to the Acte of Parliament transmitted hether from thence for the setling of the landes in question betweene and him and this petitioner, according as is conceived to be agreable to equity and justice. Since which tyme this petitioner having continually importuned the Board to be further heard therein, hath now at length exhibited this inclosed petition, desiring to be heard in the Parliament there by his learned counsell what he hath to alledg for the stay of that Bill. Concerning which, as it is not our meaning to direct the Parliament in any matter that shall come before them, soe wee leave it to your Lordship and to the wisdoms of themselves, being the greates counsell of that Kingdome, to determyne thereof and to admitt him by his counsell to sett forth his title before the House, as in their wisdoms shalbe thought meete. And so etc.

Ut supra.

12 May.

An order was this day made concerninge Sir Robert Mansell, knight, Treasurer of his Majesty's Navie, and James Whitlocke, esquire, Councillor at Lawe, the entry whereof was upon some occasions deferred untill the last of September followeing, where it is entered at large.

12 May.
fo. 8.

A letter of assistance with generall direction.

Whereas a certaine vessell, called a carvell, belonging to divers Frenchmen, being laden with sugars and other marchandize, did of late arrive in that Isle of Guernsey, whereupon question arose betweene the two ambassadors of France and Spaine, to whom the property of the same should belonge; for decyding whereof it pleased his Majestie to referr the hearing and determyning of that difference unto foure Comissioners, whoe, upon due examynacion of the same, found the said carvell and goods properly to appertaine to John Terrier and other Frenchmen; these are therefore in his Majesty's name to will and comaund yow and every of yow to whom it may appertaine, to

1613.

be ayding and assisting unto the bearer or bearers hereof for restitution of the said carvell and marchandize, whereof yow may not faile etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

13 May.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed petition what complaint is offered unto us by Sir Thomas Phillippes, knight, touching certaine rents and meane profittes which he claymeth as due unto him out of those landes which he passed over unto the Londoners, in respect (as he informeth) that, being to have other landes assigned unto him in liewe thereof according to the contract made with his Majestie upon the surrender, he was almost a yeare and a half without either land or money, as by his petition doth more at larg appeare. Forasmuch as the petitioner hath already undergone much trouble and attendance aboute those thinges which he did departe withall for the fartherance of the Plantacion ; and that it is not mecte that his readines and desirc to advance that service, should tourne to his losse ; wec have therefore ben moved to pray and require your lordship to take duc examynacion of the cause, and to give order what yow finde to be justly belonging unto him for that intermission of tyme wherein he had neither land nor rent, may be satisfied and payed unto him out of the Cittie's rentes. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

13 May.

Whercas it hath pleased his Majestie by Letters Patentes under the Greate Seale of England, bearing date the 5 day of October in the 5 yeare of his raigne of England, to graunt unto Sir Hierom Bowes, knight, licence for the sole making within the realmes of England and Ireland of drinking glasses and all other glasses as shalbe like to such glasses as shalbe most used, made

. 1613.

fo. 8d.

or wraught in the towne of Murano ; and by his Majesty's other Letters Patentes under the Greate Seale of England, bearing date the 20 day of June in the said 5 yeare of his Majesty's raigne, hath licenced Sir Roger Aston, knight, or his assignes for terme of twenty-one yeares to make all other kinde of glasses whatsoever, except the said glasses, and those made in the Towne of Murano aforesaid, with inhibicion to all others, as well for makeing of the said glasses or erecting any furnaces to that use or purpose, as also for bringing them into the realmes of England or Ireland from forraine partes, not being by them or one of them respectively deputed and assigned thereunto ; forasmuch as wee are informed that, notwithstanding his Majesty's expresse pleasure that the said Letters Patentes should in all pointes and to all purposes be duly observed upon perill of condigne punishment, neverthesse there be some in Ireland who do not only erect and make furnaces for the making of glasses, and do there make glasses, but others alsoe that bring glasses into the said realme, in contempt of his Majesty's said pleasure and to the greate losse and hinderance of his Majesty's patentees ; these are therefore to pray your Lordship that upon notice given of any that shall attempt any against the said grauntes, or either of them, that present order may be taken for the reformation of the abuses and punishment of the offenders ; and that yow give order in his Majesty's Custome houses not to suffer any entry of any glasses, which shalbe brought into that realme or transported thence, untill the said patentees or any of them or some of their deputies shall give order and direction for the same, neither that any of his Majesty's officers in his said Custome houses graunt any bills of store for any such glasses, but contrarywise shall use their best endeavors that all such glasses so brought in, or offered to be transported from thence, may be delivered to the patentees, or any of them respectively or their assignes, for his Majesty's use or otherwise, as is expressed in the said severall Letters Patentes. And so etc. Ut supra.

This letter was renewed verbatim according to a former letter signed by their Lordships.

1613.

14 May.

This day Peeter Semeyn hath tendered his appcarance, being formerly bound in a bond of a hundred poundes to make his appearance the last day of Aprill last, the which *for his indemnity* is here regestred in this booke of Councell Causes ; neverthelesse he is enjoyned to attend their Lordships untill by order from them he be dismissed.

A letter to Sir Henry Townsend and Sir Richard Wilbraham, knightes.

14 May.

Yow shall understand by this inclosed petition the poore and lamentable estate of a distressed widow, one Ellen Smyth. And forasmuch as her complaint is of that nature as deserveth comisseracion and hath moved us to take notice thereof, the rather for that the petitioner seemeth willing to imploy all the meanes shée hath to give satisfaccion to all persons that can justly clayme any debte or bargaine from her, and to relieve her poore aged parentes and younge children, whoe (as wee are informed) are like to undergoe farr greater miseries then the impotencie of old age or tendernes of infancie is any way able to beare without perishing, unles some speedy course be taken for their reliefe. And for that the pctitioner hopeth that your good meanes and mediacion may afford her much succor and helpe, and that wee doubt not of your willingnes and readines in so charitable an action : Wec have ben moved hereby to authorize and require yow to take some tyme (as speedely as with conveniencie yow may) to call the petitioner and all such persons as shall clayme any debt or bargaine from her father or late husband, and, using all good wayes and meanes truly to enforme yourselves of the justnes and uprightnes of their severall demaundes, to deale effectually with them to accept of such condicions, either by contenting themselves with their principall debtes, and giving some convenient tyme for payment thereof, or otherwise as yow shall thinke most meete, as may stand with their reasonable satisfaccion, and the saveing of soe many poore distressed persons from utter ruine. And though wee cannot thinke that any of the creaditors, being (as wee are given to

fo. 9.

1613.

understand) men of good ability, wilbe so voyde of pittie and compassion, as will not rather under goe hard condicions then give example of strictnes and severity unto the rest, and thereby worke the overthrow of the petitioner her aged parentes and small children : yet, if yow shall finde any of them so obstinate and obdurate as to refuse such mocions and condicions as yow shall thinke reasonable, then wee pray yow to certifie unto us their names together with your opinions touching the same, that such further order may thereupon be taken, as to equity and good conscience shall appertaine. And so wee bid etc.

15 May. A passe for Monsier Pavius, Burgamaster of Amsterdam, with other comissioners from the States of the United Provinces to retourne into the Low Countries and to take with them their trunks of apparrell etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

16 May. A letter to the Lord Cheife Baron and the rest of the Barons of the Exchequer. Informacion is made unto us of some differences growne of late betweene his Majesties Alnager and Farmor and some clothiers of the county of Salope, and others of the townes of Shrewsbury and Ossestrey and other places in Wales, concerning the payment of the subsidy and alnage. Forasmuch as those differences doe concerne his Majestie in his revenew, and are properly to be heard and determynd by yow, and for that the clothiers pretend disability to prosecute the same in any legall course : wee have therefore thought meete, for the ease and benifite of both parties, hereby to pray and require yow, to call before yow as well some sufficiently authorized by the Alnager, as the said clothiers, or such of them as are now ready in towne to attend the said cause, and, upon deliberate heareing of the councell on both sides, to order some such course for the avoyding of any further trouble betweene them, as to justice shall appertaine. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir
Julius Cæsar.

1613.

A letter to Sir William Godolphin and Sir John Parker, knightes, etc.

16 May.

Whereas, upon a certificate from some of yow unto this Board of the inconveniences and prejudice which certaine houses of late tyme erected upon the roade of Smythick betwixt the porte of Famouth and the towne of Perrine, did cause, as well unto the said towne as unto the contry thereaboutes, directions were given for the suppressing of them; although wee are farr from calling your judgmentes in question, upon which (wee must confesse) that order was grounded, knowing yow (as wee doe) to be gent(lemen) of understanding and integrity; nevertheles for asmuch as John Killegrewe, esquire, upon whose landes it seemes the said houses as (*sic*) built, hath preffered an humble petition unto us, alledging some reasons for the continuance of them, in which respect he desires to be heard before there be any further proceedinges, being not formerly called thereunto (as he informeth us), wee have ben thus farr contented to favour his suite as to recomend the same againe unto your second consideration, upon these reasons of his which wee send yow here inclosed, whereupon if afterwardes yow shall not finde cause to alter your former opinions, it shall soone appeare that wee do not preferr any man's private interest before publique respectes, which wee do assure ourselves was before and wilbe now your only object. And so wee bid etc.

fo. 9d.

A passe for Peter Parent, servant to the Lord Aubigny, to goe into France upon busines for his lordship, and to take with him two dogges and necessary provisions (not prohibited) etc.

16 May.

A warrant to pay Hugh Peachie, messinger of his Majesty's Chamber, the summe of five poundes for bring(ing) up of Barnaby Butler, out of Staffordsheir to their Lordships.

16 May.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, to pay unto the bearer thereof the summe of foure poundes and tenn shillings disbursed by James Swayne, late one of the messingers of his Majesty's

16 May.

1613.

Chamber, in bringing up of one George Shatswell from the county of Warwick before their Lordships.

16 May. A warrant to the keeper of the Gatehouse to receive into his charge the person of Capten Thomas Vaughan and there to keepe him untill further order.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton.

16 May. A passe for two Countes of Nassaw to retourne into their contry. Ut supra.

16 May. A warrant to the Treasurer of Bridwell to enlarge Margery Gardener. Ut supra.

16 May. A passe for Christopher Herdesian, haveing ben employed by his Majestie's Ambassador Leiger with the Emperour upon speciall occasions concerning his Majestie's service, to retourne, etc.

At the Court at Whitehall, Sonday in the morning the 16 of May, 1613. Present, Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Vacat by an
order of the
Boarde dated
the 13th of June
1621.

Upon complainte made to the Boarde by the drapers of the townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestree and Whitechurch in the county of Salope, that whereas tyme out of mynd they have used weekly to buy at Os[w]estrie markett greate store of Welsh clothes, and freezes made and brought out of Wales by poore weavers and other workmen that live upon the weekly utterance of the same, which cottens and freezes they caused to be wrought dressed and died according to the severall natures thereof, and

1613.

afterwardes do bring the same to Blackwell Hall in London, and are there uttered to marchantes, aswell for the furnishing of other partes in this kingedome, as to be transported into Fraunce ; and that now of late one Robert Charleton and others of the Company of French Marchantes have come unto the towne of Meehanleth in North Wales, and there bought up many hundred peeces of such eloathes as would otherwise have ben brought to Oswestry markett, and shipped the same from Aberdovie into Fraunce ; which course if the said Charleton, and others of the Companie of French Marchantes should follow, it would not only be the decaying of the said townes, but also drawe many other inconveniencies upon the contry thereaboutes. Their Lordships, for their better informacion of the state of that cause which carried a shewe of greate importance, as it had relacion to the townes formerly named, referred the examynacion thereof to the Justices of Assize for the county of Salope and the Circuit of North Wales, requiring them to certifie what they finde therein together with their opinions of the same, whoe accordingly, calling all parties before them, and after due consideracion of the alegacions and answeres offered in that behalf, made reporte to the Boarde *in hæc verba*.

Right Honorable

Our duties humbly remembred etc. As wee were required by your Lordships' honorable letters of the third of this instant moneth, we have called before us boeth the peticioners on the behalfe of the drapers of Shrewsbury, Oswestrie and Whitechurch in the county of Salop, and alsoe Robert Charleton and divers others of the Company of the French Merchantes in London, against whom the peticion is exhibited unto your honors, and upon heareing of boeth parties, and consideracion had of the matters thereby referred unto us, and of the reasons mentioned in the saide peticion, and the severall allegacions of the said parties, we doe finde that the drapers and men of the saide townes and especially of Shrewsbury for a longe tyme (even tyme out of mynde) have exercised and used the trade of buying and selling of Welsh cloathes in Oswestrie and other places neare adjoyning,

Serjants Inn in
Chancery Lane
the 15 of May
1613.

1613.

fo. 10d.

(being their cheife meanes of lyvinge); and that by their owne travell and disbursing weekly of divers greate somes of money upon the markett day at Oswestrie, have mayntayned and continewed the saide trade, and uphoulden and defended the same, being sought to be impeached, with their owne cost and industrie, procuringe two Actes of Parliament in the tyme of the Kinges Majestie that nowe is, and some other statutes before his Majesties tyme, for the preserving and advauncinge of the saide trade, whereby many thowsandes of people, as well in North Wales as in the saide townes and county of Salopp, depending upon them and workeing under them, have bin and still are weekly mentayned and sett aworke, by makeing, dressing, dying and carrying the same cloath, first unto Oswestrie, and after to Shrewsbury, and from thence to other inlande partes of this realme, and specially by convaying thereof to the Cittie of London on horsebacke, the whole contrey thereaboutes, especially of North Wales, hath bin and is furnished with money for supplying their occasions, videlicet the poore to provide breade, foode, apparell and other necessities for their sustenance and their families, fewe of them being able before they have receaved ready money in that markett for their former cloath to make any newe, and the better sorte to pay their rentes and performe other duties, which, without the saide weekly markett at Oswestrie, and the issuing out of the said money from the said drapers, could not bee done. Hereby his Majesties customes, subsidies and other dueties bee encreased and better answered, his revenues and his subjectes' moneyes more speedily and safely retorned up to London, and from thence all commodities to bee used in those countreys provyded, retorned and convayed downe; the ancient inheritance and profitts due to the lordes of those liberties for and out of those cloathes and marketts, as tolls etc. bee payde and continued; the townes themselves remayne with creaditt able to doe his Majestie service; the Companies of Drapers, Cloathworkers, Carryers, etc. dependinge upon this trade live in some harte, not driven into beggerye; the children of the Hospitall in

1613.

London enjoye a weekly charitable allowance towards their reliefe out of the Welsh cloath which is conveyed thence to Blackwell Hall by the drapers of the same townes ; all the Welsh wooll in those partes is converted into cloath, albeit it bee not all fitt for transportacion into forraine partes. Theis, and some others, not fitt to troble your Lordships with particular recitall, bee the speciall benefitts which redound to the good of those partes by uphouldinge and continueinge the said trade of buyinge Welsh cloath, and of keepinge the said weekly markett at O[s]westrie by the drapers of Shrewsburie, etc. And in case the said trade and weekly markett there should bee overthrown and decayed, the inconveniences ensueinge therby in our opinion wilbe as great (if not greater) then the comodities nowe arisinge by the continueinge thereof. Wee doe alsoe conceave that the trade of French Marchants in London and the said trade of drapers and buyers of cloath at O[s]westrie bee severall trades, and find that the drapers of those townes have continually untill nowe of late contented themselves with the buyinge, utteringe and conveyinge of the said Welsh cloath unto London and other partes of the realme, without takeinge upon them as marchantes to transporte or vent the same into Fraunce or forraine partes ; and that likewise the marchantes and drapers of London, from tyme to tyme untill nowe of very late, have satisfyed themselves with the buyinge thereof at Blackwell Hall from the handes of the drapers of those townes, and chiefly of Shrewsbury, and with the disposinge thereof unto the drapers of London or of other partes of the realme ; or els to transporte the same beyond the seas, as marchantes, and not to intermeddle by themselves or their factors with the buyinge thereof at O[s]westrie or in the county of Salop, or in the partes of North Wales, as drapers of the same townes doe, or to transporte the same ymediately thence beyond the seas, or to convay the same to the Cittie of London for their peculiar gaine ; which course seemeth much comendable ; whilest the drapers of those townes intrude not upon the marchantes' trade or livinge, nor the marchauntes intrude upon the drapers of those townes or their livinges.

1613.

fo. 11.

Neither can wee see howe the said weekly markett at O[s]westrie (if it were convenient) can be maintayned by the French Marchants of London, dwellinge six or seaven score miles distante from thence, the same markett beinge in our opinion boeth convenient and necessary for those partes. And if they doe come to that markett but at some fewe tymes, at those times they will greatly inhaunce the prices of woolles, to the great hindrance of the cloath-makers. And when they are gone, wantinge that extraordinary vent, the cloathiers wilbe enforced to sell their cloath, either to great losse, or without any profit, and for the moste parte of the yeare, untill the marchantes retorne, will growe into idlenes and povertie. And it cannot bee chosen, if the French marchantes bee permitted to engrosse this cloath at O[s]westrie or in those partes, whereby the commoditie boeth of the draper and marchantes, shall come into the marchantes' handes, and soe the marchante enabled to sell and utter the same cloath at an easier and cheaper rate then the drapers of those townes can doe; the marchante embraceinge the whole gayne of boeth the trades, but that the drapers of those townes, who weekly maintaine that markett, shalbe enforced to neglect or forbear the weekly buyinge of those cloathes, or laie by the losse, and speedily overthrowe themselves. Therefore for theis and divers other reasons, and for the avoydance of theis and divers other inconveniences, which may happen by divertinge the course of a trade soe auncienly settled, and soe longe continued, and tendinge to the good of soe great a multitude of his Majestie's subjects, wee thinke it fittinge (if it may soe stand with your Lordships' good likeinge) that the Staple and markett for the buyinge and sellinge of the said Welsh cloathes, and the weekly markett for the ventinge and utteringe thereof by the drapers and buyers of the said townes shall continue henceforth at O[s]westrie and thereaboutes in the same sorte as heretofore it hath done. And that the said drapers shall not hereafter become marchauntes or transporters of the said cloath, but shall content themselves as drapers to buy and convey the said cloathes in such sorte as formerly hath ben accustomed.

1613.

And that the said marchantes and drapers of London and other forrainers bee restrayned from buyinge of the said Welsh cloathes in Oswestrie, the said countie of Salop, and North Wales, and every of them in tyme to come ; and rest content with the buyinge, utteringe, and transportinge the same at London as in former tyme they have used. In which opinion wee are the more streingthened for that the said French marchantes their Governour and Assistants, and alsoe the said Charlton and others of that Companie and the drapers of the said townes doe agree all in onc ; that the said Welsh cloathes shall not bee transported out of North Wales, nor out of any other porte, but the porte of London. And for that alsoe none of the said Marchaunts have shewed anie manner of reason for their buyinge Welsh cloathes at Oswestrie, or in those partes ; but pretended only the generall charter of London for their buyinge cloathes freely in all places of the realme : but chiefly for that, upon the like attempt in the late Queene's tyme about the 23 or 24 of her raigne to divert this trade from Shrewsburie and London, the judgment and censure of that honourable table, did then for the same reasons concurr with this our opinion, for the not divertinge of the course of the said trade. All which referringe humbly to your Lordships' wisdomes and deeper consideracion wee doe rest.

Subscribed by

Sir Peeter Warberton	}	knights.
Sir John Croke		
Richard Barker	}	esquires.
Lewis Drowde		

Which certificate beinge reade at the Board, and duly considered of, it was by a generall consent of their lordships ordered and agreed that, accordinge to the opinion of the said judges, and an order formerly made in the tyme of the late Queene upon the like attempt, the Staple and markett for the buyinge and sellinge of the said Welsh cloathes, and the weekly markett for the ventinge and utteringe thereof by the drapers and buyers of the said townes, shalbe continued at Oswestrie, and that the said drapers shall not hereafter become marchantes or transporters

1613.

of the said cloath, but shall content themselves as drapers to buy and convay the said cloathes in such sorte as formerly hath ben accustomed. And alsoe that the said marchantes and drapers of London and other forrainers doe forbear, as restrayned for the future by order of this Board, from buyinge of the said Welsh cloathes in Oswestrie, or in anie other place of the county of Salop and North Wales, and every of them, and rest content with the buyinge, utteringe and transportinge the same at London, as in former tymes they have used, togeather with what is further conceaved to bee expedient in this behalf, accordinge to the purporte of the above certificate. Which order is thought meete to bee duly observed by all parties respectively, upon such penalties as shalbe thought meete to bee inflicted upon the breakers thereof without favour or connyvancie.

18 May.
fo. 11d.

A letter to Sir John Digbie, knight, his Majestie's Ambassador in Spaine.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed the quality of an offence committed (as is pretended) by one George Larriman and twelve other English, for which they have bin imprisoned in that kingdome ever since January, 1611. And although such have bin the proceedinges hetherto of that State towards his Majestie's subjectes as there is little hope of obtayning favor for their reliefe upon just cause of greivance and wronge, much lesse when there is any suspicion or coloure of offence; yet his Majestie's pleasure is, and we doe accordingly pray and require your Lordship to take notice of the miserable condicion of these poore men, and if yow finde the matter to be noe otherwise then is informed, or that their fault was noe greater then in seekeing to save themselves in extremity of weather, to use such effectuall meanes for their enlargement as yow shall thinke expedient. And soe not doubting of your best care and endeavor herein we byd yow etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir
Thomas Parrey.

1613.

A passe for Thomas Hayward, a clarke of the Chauncerye, to goe to the Spawe, and to take with him one man, twoe horses, with other necessaries (not prohibited), with a provisoe that his man take the oath of allegiance at the porte of their imbarqueinge.

19 May.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsburie, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton.

Procured by Mr. Parkinson of the Roles.

Another for Thomas Fleetewood, gent., to travell for some convenient tyme, with a proviso not to goe to Roome, and be imbarqued within twentie dayes unless by contrary windes he be longer detayned.

19 May.

Ut supra.

Procured by Mr. Edward Ball.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to receave into his charge and custody the person of James Whitlocke, counsellour at lawe.

18 May.

A letter to Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chauncellour of the Duchie, and others deligates in the cause concerninge Sir William St. Johns and one Picket.

19 May.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us by Oliver Picket, a French marchante, that whereas there hath ben a suite dependinge betweene the petitioner and Sir William St. John theis fower yeares concerninge a matter of 2,400*li.* which was taken by Englishe pyrates, and by meanes come to the handes of the said Sir William; in which suite there hath passed a sentence, and execution hath ben awarded out of the Courte of Admiraltie against St. John for 278*li.* besides the costes, and that nowe there is a Comission of revieue graunted out of the Chancerye unto yow, whereby hee is like to bee longer detayned, and doeth alleadge that hee hath spent asmuch money in prosecutinge that suite as hee shall obtayne by the sentence; forasmuch as hee is a subject to the French Kinge, and hath had his cause often recommended unto us by the ambassador here lieger: wee have thought meete therefore hereby to pray and require yow to

1613.

take some convenient tyme for the hearinge of the cause, that hee may have justice with expedicion without farther delay. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

19 May. A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatchouse to enlarge and sett
fo. 12. at liberty the person of Gawen Glass formerly committed.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar.

20 May. A letter to Sir Henry Hobart, knight and baronett, his
Majestie's Attorney Generall.

Whereas his Majestie is graciously pleased, upon the humble suite of me the Lorde Privie Seale, to remitt and forgive such further punishment, as hath bin adjudged in Starchamber to be inflicted upon the person of James Ingraham, nowe prisoner in the Fleete; these shalbe therefore to will and require yow to drawe a bill ready for his Majestie's signature, contayning a pardon of such fyne and other punishment, as is adjudged to be inflicted upon the saide Ingraham by the late sentence of the Starchamber. And soe etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Thomas Parrey.

21 May. A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for the reliefe of maymed souldiers in the county of Warwicke.

This poore man was heretofore comended to your favour by Sir William Waade, knight, Muster-Master-Generall of England, upon such certificates and groundes as hee hath to shewe for his honest and well deservinge service. And findinge noe respeeete there, or anie satisfaction, other then a verball aunswear, is nowe enforced to addresse himself unto us. Forasmuch as hee hath much importuned this Board for some meanes of reliefe, accordinge to the statute in that case provyded, and that it is meete the poore man should receive an answear; wee have ben

1613.

moved to require yow to take notice of his case, and either to give him satisfaction in some reasonable manner, or otherwise to certifie us the cause of your refusall, that hee may receave an answeare without further troble to this Board. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Wotton,
Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrye.

Another to the Justices etc. of the countie of Norfolke.

21 May.

This poore man, John Ellison, havinge ben prest out of that countie of Norfolk to serve in the warres of Ireland, where hee receaved some hurtes, by means whereof hee is unable to take that paynes hee formerly hath done, hath made complaint unto us that, havinge had heretofore a peneion of 40s. per annum allowed him aecordinge to the statute, the same is of late taken from him without anie just cause knowen unto him. Forasmuch as it is a matter of charitie to relieve poore servitors from beggery and distresse, wee have therefore ben moved hereby to pray and require yow, either to make him his former allowanee of 40s. per annum, or otherwise to certifie us the cause of your refusall. And soe etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Justices of Assize of the countie of Carnarvon.

21 May.

Wee send yow herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by one Davis of that countie of Carnarvon wherein hee eomplayneth of hard measure offerred unto him by Sir Riehard Bulkley; for the examinacion of the particulars whereof wee have ben moved to addresse him unto yow, requiringe yow to take notice of the cause, and to order some such eourse therein as to justiee shall appertayne. And soe etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Justiecs of Peaec and Treasurer for the reliefe of maymed souldiers in the county of Radnor.

21 May.
fo. 12d.

This poore man John Prie hath ben sondrey tymes recomended unto yow from this Board for some such peneion to bee allowed him (havinge borne the place of lieutennaunt) as by the statute is provided in that behalf: notwithstandinge which said letters, the said Price by his eomplaint informeth us, that yow the

1613.

Justices of Peace of that countye of Radnor doe withhould that pencion from him which was formerly thought fitt in lieue of his service to bee graunted to him. Forasmuch as wee have ben informed by Sir William Waade, knight, Muster-Master-Generall of England, that Price hath done good service to the State, and borne the place of a lieutenant in her late Majestie's warrs; wee have therefore thought meete once againe hereby to require yow either to make him allowance of such a pencion as by the lawe is provyded, and of such arrerages as are due unto him, or otherwise to certifie us, without further delay, the cause of your refusall, that hee may receave an aunsweare without farther trouble unto us. And soe etc. Ut supra.

19 May. A lycence for William Copley, of Gatton in the county of Surrey, esquire, a Recusant convicte, to goe to the Spawe for the better recovery of his health, during the space of twelve monethes, being therunto advised by phisitions.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Pembroke, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrey.
[Procured by] Mr. Burde.

19 May. Another for Henry Karvell, of Wignall St. Maries in the county of Norfolke, esquire, to travell to the Bath for the recovery of his health, during the space of six monethes.

Ut supra with the addicion of the Lord Archbishop.
[Procured by] Mr. George Fortescue.

19 May. Another for Edward Morgan, of Lanternam in the county of Monmouth, esquire, to goe to the Bath in Somersetshire, soe often as he shall have occasion, during the space of six monethes.

Ut supra
[Procured by] Mr. Burde.

A letter to the Lord Bishop of Durham.

Whereas Doctor Mountaine, Deane of Westminster, hath lately fallen unto him the Maistershipp of the Hospitall of Greeteham in the Bishoprick of Duresme, nowe voyde by the death of

1613.

Mr. Dethicke, and hath petitioned unto us (in regarde hee is at this presente employed in his Majestie's service, having the Lord Vaux committed to his custodie) that hee may have leave to repayer to your Lordship to [be] presented, instituted and inducted, accordinge to the graunt from your Lordship of the said Hospitall, in the tyme limited by the foundation of the House; forasmuch as hee cannot bee spared from hence without much inconvenience for the cause above mencioned; wee have thought meete hereby to pray your Lordship to give way to noe other person that shall seeke to bee admitted thereunto; and that your Lordship suffer nothinge to bee done prejudiciall to his right, but that the place bee kept free and without incombraunce, untill hee bee freed of this his charge, that hee may attend the busines as is requisite. And soe not doubtinge of your Lordship's best favour herein, wee byd etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

A letter to the Lords Comissioners for the Treasure, to graunt licence to Humphery Bass, of London, marchant, to transport 350 quarters of wheate into forraine partes, upon certificate from the Lord Maior of the Cittie of London that the same was brought from forraine partes, and not fitt to be spent in the Cittie.

21 May.
fo. 13.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

At the Court at Greenwich, on Monday in the morning, being the 24 of May, 1613. Present, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of Irelande.

25 May.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed petition the poore estate of the Archbishop of Tuame in that realme of Irelande, and the

1613.

inconveniencies fallen upon him, aswell by the courses which his prediceffors have taken in leasing out the possessions of that sea to the inhabitantes of the contrey, with reservacion of a smale rent, as the extremityes of warr, wherewith those partes have bin often over runn, and the Archbishopp's howses ransacked and burnt, by reason whereof, the evidences of the saide landes and the counter partes of the saide leases being lost, the inhabitantes of the contrey have thereupon taken occasion to enter upon a greate parte of the saide landes, and to houlde the same as their owne : and although there be noe thing more evident then that those landes are the proper inheritance of the sea of Tuame, yet the contrey is soe linked together in septes and kindred, as, if the petitioner should come to trye an issue, there were noe meanes of an indifferent jury within that province. Forasmuch as there is nothing more necessary for the publique weale of that State, then that a due course be taken for the appropriating of such possessions as are alienated from the Church, and ought to serve for the mayntenance thereof and the advauncement of true religion, we have thought it very expedient (according to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalfe) hereby to pray your lordship to take notice thereof and to consider of some effectuall meanes for the recovery of such landes as are concealed or withhelde and doe of right belonge to the sea of Tuame, and to proceede therein according to such direccions as were of late given touching the Lord Primate of Irelande, if yow finde the cause such as may with like reason require it. And soe etc. Signed ut supra.

fo. 13d.

A letter to the Bayliff and Jurattes of Jersey.

Upon an appeale brought before us by Arom Messervie of the Isle of Jersey, gent., attorney of Jane and Elizabeth de la Roque, daughters and heires of Rowlin de la Roque, deceased, against Peeter de la Roque, of the same Isle, gent. defendant, touching a sentence given against the saide Messervie and the daughters the 14 day of May, 1612; we referred the consideracion of that cause to Sir Frauncis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitour-Generall, whoe having two severall dayes, in the presence of

boeth partyes with their learned counsell, heard the cause at large, reported his opinion of the same unto us, whereof having taken due consideraion, forasmuch as we finde that the plaintiffes have just cause of appeale, we doe therefore hereby reverse the sentencc given against the plaintiffes, and doe require that they bee putt into the peaceable possession of the house and thinges in question, and soe continue the same as if the sentence had never bin given. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishopp, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Earle of Bath, his Majestic's Lieuetennant of the county of Devon.

Yow shall understand that the Maior and Burgesses of the towne and porte of Dartmouth in that county of Devon, have made humble suite unto us that, whereas they pretende priviledge and exemption by statute of apparance, with their furniture, at any musters out of the precinctes and libertyes of the saide towne, or before any person authorized by commission or otherwise, excepte the maior and other discrete inhabitant of the saide towne be joyned in the saide commission; nevertheless they are drawne out upon occasion of musters, with their furniture, scaven myles at least out of the libertyes and precinctes of the saide towne, to the greate charg and inconvenience of the inhabitantes, and the disfurnishing of that place of that strength and meanes as is fitt at all tymes to be ready at hande for the defence of the same. Forasmuch as it hath often tymes heretofore bin thought meete upon speciall considerations to give way to the like suite made to this Boorde by divers other corporations within this kingdome, for mustering and viewing of their furniture within their severall precinctes and libertyes; and that the towne of Dartmouth, being an auncient Corporaion, and one of the cheife portes in the West partes of this kingdome, diserveth as much favor and liberty as may be graunted unto them without

1613.

inconvenience or prejudice to his Majestie's service; we have therefore thought meete hereby to pray your Lordship (who of your selfe we presume are well inclyned towards them) that whereas yow have power by his Majestie's Comission of Lieutenancie to name and appoint your Deputy Lieutenantes in that county of Devon, yow do authorize and appointe the Maior of Dartmouth for the tyme being to be your Deputy Lieutenant for the viewing, mustering and trayning of the inhabitantes of that place, either by himself or by such other of your Deputy Lieutenantes to joyne with him in the service as your Lordship shall thinke expedient, and that they take the viewe and muster of the forces there, and give order from tyme to tyme for the trayning of the soldiers within the liberties and precinctes of that towne; which being a course that hath ben heretofore observed in other places, and may well stand both with your Lordship's authority and the conveniencie of the inhabitantes of that porte, and is conceived no way prejudiciall to his Majestie's service: wee doubt not but your lordship will like well thereof. And so etc. Ut supra.

29 May.
fo. 14.

A letter to Mr. Sollicitor Generall.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed what is desired by the inhabitantes of Newport Pagnell in the county of Buckingham, touching the uniting of the Mastershipp of an auncient Hospitall in that towne to the Viccaridg for the better mayntenance of a sufficient minister, as also what is conceived by his Majestie's Comissioners for suites to be thought meete in the same. According to which reporte, wee do hereby require yow to drawe a bill fitt for his Majestie's signature, contayning a graunt of the refounding of the said Hospitall, and to unite the Mastershipp thereof to the Viccaridge according to the cautions mentioned in the said certificate, adding withall that the Bishop of the Dioces be ordayned Visitor. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

1613.
29 May.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Wee did heretofore addresse our letters unto yow on the behalf of the Countess of Desmonde, concerning advantage that was taken upon some nice construction or omission of wordes in the convayance of her joynter together with misdating of a writt and such like mistakinges, which was like to draw her into greate extremities, if some course were not take[n] for the preventing thereof, not expecting to have heard any further in that matter. Howbeit shee hath now of late exhibited a petition unto us, complayning what Captain Faithfull Fortescue, gardian to Charles O'Connor, hath appointed one Waldron to prosecute suite against, and hath procured an office to be found, and sued fourth a writt of error to overthrow the recovery past of the towne of Sligo, and other landes parte of her joynture, contrary to the direction of our former letters, together with divers other particulers which shee will acquaint your Lordship withall. And forasmuch as shee is growne aged, and hath not long to live, and cannot attend the defence of these suites as is expedient; wee do therefore once againe pray your lordship to shewe her asmuch favour as may be afforded to a lady of her yeares and quality, and as by our former letters is required, that shee may at length be freed of these unexpected troubles by some such expedite and friendly course as in your wisdoms yow shall thinke meete, without further trouble to his Majestie or to us. And so etc.

A letter to Sir Fardinando Gorges and Sir Christopher Harris, knights. 29 May.

By this inelosed yow shall perceive the state of a complainte lately preferred unto us by Pasco Peperill of Plymouth, marriner, wherein he sheweth that haveing heretofore contracted with the Maior and Cominalty of the towne of Plymouth for the lease of a certaine tenement, called the Lyme House, and other appurtenances thereunto belonging for the tearme of three lives, and payd a fyne for the same some 14 yeares past; notwithstanding all which the Maior and Cominalty of that towne do utterly refuse to performe the said agreement, as by his petition doth

1613.

more at large appeare. Forasmuch as the poore man desireth some indifferent and arbitrable agreement rather then to run the circle of the lawe, wee have therefore thought meete hereby to authorize and require yow to call the petitioner together with the Maior and such others of the towne of Plymouth as yow shall thinke fitt before yow, and to heare and examyne the truth of this complaint, and thereupon to mediate some such finall ende betweene them, as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience, without further trouble unto us. And so etc. Ut supra.

13 May.
fo. 14d.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

The Marchant Straingers interressed in the goodes brought into that kingdome by pyrattes and men of warr do so presse his Majestie and us of this Councell, aswell by the Ambassador here resident as by their importunate petitions, for justice and restitution, as wee cannot for beare such often dispatches as by that occasion have of late tymes ben drawne from hence. And although your Lordship hath alwayes ben very carefull to execute the directions of this Boarde for the disposing of such goodes as were brought in thether according to the proofes made in the Courte of Admyralty, yet such is the nature of that busines, and so hard a matter it is, after such a hazard, to make all parties compleate, as there is comonly some remaynder, which the proprietors presse after with as much instance as they did the principall.

In which case it now falleth out that, whereas wee did addresse our letters to your Lordship in September last for the delivery of a shipp of Amsterdam with her lading to the assignes of Dominico Bowens, procurator for the marchantes owners, as also for putting into safe keeping of such jewells, plate, money and other thinges pretended to be taken by the company of that shipp from Spaniardes, untill it did further appeare unto whom the same did belonge; forasmuch as the said Bowens hath by his peticion complained that, the said shipp and goodes comeing to the handes of the Maior of Wexford and one Richard Mitton, a deputy of the farmers there, there is much of those goodes detayned by those

two parties, and a greate parte imbezeled by others, to the greate losse and incomodity of the suppliantes, and the contempt of such directions as have in justice proceeded from hence; wee have therefore ben moved for their better satisfaccion herein to pray and require your Lordship to order some effectuall course, that the said Maior, Mitton, or any other that have any of those goodes in their possession, may presently deliver the same to the bearer hereof, the assigne of Bowens, without paying custome or being otherwise protracted. Wherein if they or any of them shall refuse either to deliver the goodes so come unto them and detayned, or make satisfaccion for the same, wee pray your Lordship to take good bond of them soe refusing to appeare before us, that thereupon such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And forasmuch also as Phillipe Burlamachy, a marchant of good accompt and well knowne unto us, hath with the privity and consent of the Spanish Ambassador here resident, shewed procuracion for such jewells, plate, money and other thinges pretended to be taken out of a Spanish carvell by the said shipp of Amsterdam and remayning in safe custody in that kingdome, wee doe likewise eftsoones pray your lordship to give order for the delivery of the same, and every parte thereof, to his assigne, and to afford him your best favor and assistance for his ready and speedy dispatch. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Thomas Parrie.

Five letters of the tenor following directed to the places undernamed.

fo. 15.

Upon complaint made unto us by the drapers of the townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestry and Whitechurch, that the weekly markett at Oswestry was like in short tyme to decay by the practize of one Charleton and others of the Company of French Marchantes repaying to the towne of ——— in that county of ———, and there buying up greate quantity

1613.

of cloathes, such as would otherwise have ben brought to Oswestry markett, and shipped the same from Aberdovie into France; which course of proceeding if the said French marchantes should follow, it would not only be the decaying of those townes, but draw many other inconveniences upon the inhabitantes thereaboutes; it was thought meete for the better informacion of the state of that cause and of the consequentes of this late practize, to referr the examynacion thereof to the Justices of Assizes of the county of Salope and the circuite for North Wales, whoe accordingly calling all parties before them, and haveing heard at length the reasons and allegacions offered in that behalf; forasmuch as it was found to be very inconvenient to divert the course of a trade that hath ben so longe continued, and hath relacion to so many places of noate, that have well deserved of that parte of the kingdome for cloathing and imployment of many thousandes of poore people, it was thought meete, upon reporte of the judges, and so ordered by the Boarde in correspondence likewise of the like order made in the tyme of the late Queene, that the Staple and Markett for buying and selling of the said Welsh cloathes and the weekly markett for the venting and uttering thereof by the drapers and buyers of the said townes shalbe continewcd at Oswestry; and that the said drapers shall not heareafter become marchantes or transporters of the said cloath, but shall content themselves as drapers to buy and convey the same in such sorte as formerly hath ben accustomed: and also that the said marchantes and drapers of London and other forraners doe forbear (as restrayned for the future by order of this Board) buying of the said Welsh cloath in Oswestry or in any other place of the county of Salop or North Wales, and rest contente with the buying, uttering and transporting of the same at London, as in former tymes they have used, as by the order it self, which the drapers have to shew yow, will at large appeare. For the better execution whereof, it is thought expedient, and wee doe accordingly hercby pray and require yow, in case any person shall hereafter attempt to buy any such cloathes in that towne of ————— or any other

1613.

parte of that county, contrary to the meaning and intent of this order, that yow make stay thereof, and take good bondes of the parties so offending to answeare their contempt before us; whereof requiring yow to have a speciall care, wee bid etc.

Three letters to the Justices of Peace of the counties of Denbigh, Montgomerie, Merioneth.

Two to the Bayliffes of Shrewsburie.

One to the Steward and Bayliffes of Oswestrie.

A letter to the Lord Carewe, Maister of the Ordinance.

30 May.
fo. 15d.

Whercas wee are informed by the Lord Deputie of the realme of Ireland and the rest of his Majestie's Councell there, of some defectes in the provision of his Majestie's stoares for that kingdome, and that it is thought very requisite and expedient that supply bee presentely made thereof, for the better furnishinge of his Majestie's stoares in that kingdome; theis shalbe to pray and require your Lordship to give order for the delivery out of his Majestie's stoare within the Tower of London unto Thomas Carewe, authorized to receave the same, the severall parcelles contayned in this inclosed proportion subscribed by Sir Oliver St. John, knight, Mayster of the Ordinance in Ireland, to bee by him transported, accordinge to such directions as hee hath receaved in that behalf, whercof wee pray your Lordship to have a speciall care. And soc etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A proportion of powder, lead, match, iron shott, workinge tooles and other provisions of warr, needfull to bee sent out of England for the supplyinge of his Majestie's stoares within the realme of Ireland, viz. :—

Corne powder duble casqued	..	..	xx ^{tie} lasts.
Lead .. .. .	..	..	xx ^{tie} tonne.
Match .. .. .	..	..	xx ^{tie} tonne.
Culverin shott lower then ordinary	..	..	m ^t

1613.

Demi Culverin shott lower then ordinary	..	m ^t
Sacre shott lower then ordinary	..	m ^t
Minion shott lower then ordinary	..	m ^t
Fawcon shott lower then ordinary	..	m ^t
Bace and barr shott	.. ..	three tonne.
Halberds	.. ..	CC th
Crowes of iron	.. ..	C th
Pickaxes	.. ..	m ^t
Fellingaxes	.. ..	D th
Reapinge hookes	.. ..	CCC.
Hedginge bills	.. ..	D th
Shovells and spades	.. ..	iiii ^{mt}
Sythes	.. ..	c th
Carpenters' tooles	.. ..	fower chestes.
Wheelers' tooles	.. ..	twoe chestes.
Smythes' forges, furnished	.. ..	fower.
Crabb gynnes	.. ..	fower.
Copper plate	.. ..	ccc.
Copper nayles	.. ..	m ^t .
Shivers of brasse	.. ..	xl ^{tie} .
Small meltinge ladles	.. ..	c th .
Chambers of brasse and iron	.. ..	xxx ^{tie} .
Gynn and draught roope	.. ..	m ^t m ^t m ^t wzt ^{ll} .
Barrells of nayles	.. ..	x ^{en} .
Boudge barrells of latine	.. ..	six.
Cases for carteridges of all sortes	.. ..	xxx ^{tie} .
Balls of brasse for fyre workes	.. ..	xx ^{tie} .
Closse lanthornes	.. ..	x ^{en} .

Subscribed by

Sir Oliver St. John.

At the Courte at Greenewich the 30th of May in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterburie, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of

Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

Wee receaved your letter of the 21 of this present, concerninge the knottie begininge (as yow tearme it) of the Parlament houlden there, occasioned by the difference which fell out upon the choyce of a Speaker, togeather with a relacion of the proceedinges at that tyme, beinge the first dayes worke of that Assemblye.

Concerninge which your Lordship shall first understand, that yow were not deceaved touchinge the variety of reportes that were like to be spread abroad of that accident, accordinge as persons stood diversly affected. For aboute the same tyme as your letter came unto us, there arrived here one Finglas of the Countie of Dublin, with letters to his Majestie from divers barons of the Upper Howse, complayneinge of the late erected Corporacions, as beinge in nomber more then in the whole kingdome besides, and those soe miserably poore as they are not able to affoord any one person fit to present himself in the poorest societie of men : and alsoe of fraude and indirect meanes in the choyce and retournes of knightes and burgesses : and of outragious violence offered in the House to one whom they had chosen Speaker : and of the generall discontent which is thereby conceaved and bredd amongst them : humbly desireinge they may be admitted accesse to his Majestie to receave reliefe for theis and other greevances.

Togeather alsoe with a petition directed to us of his Majestie's Councill, complayneinge of the same poyntes, with a declaracion annexed of the proceedinge of the Lower House of Parlament at their first assembly : as alsoe a scedule subscribed (as they informe) by direction from your Lordship with the handes of knightes and burgesses of the counties, citties and ancient borroughes (as they tearme them) to the number of fower score and fowerteene, as by the coppies of the said letter, petition and scedule which wee send yow herewithall doeth more at large appeare. All which the said Finglas hath confessed to us to have receaved from the handes of Sir James Gough, chosen

1613.

knight for the countie of Waterford, and Thomas Luttrell for the countie of Dublin, of whom hee alsoe receaved 50*li.* in money for his charges, with direction to retorne backe with aunsweare as soune as possibly hee could.

And although manie of the exceptions which they take, are such as may aswell bee made to the proceedinges here upon anie assemblie of Parlament, and that to every point there is a readie and just aunsweare, yet forasmuch as they doe desire to be admitted accesse here, as the meanes to rectifie those things which they take to be amisse : and that your Lordship is likewise resolved to send some persons hither out of boeth Howses, his Majestie is graciously pleased for their better satisfaction aswell touchinge the thinges whereof the[y] complaine, as of his lawfull and regall authoritie in such proceedinges as have ben directed for the assemblie of that Parlament, as alsoe that it may appeare that there is noe other thinge aymed at then the generall good and peace of that State, to condiscend unto their desires : and therefore hath commaunded us to require your Lordship to signifie, boeth to thei Lordes of the Upper House to make choyce of some such of themselves, as they shall thinke meete, to the number of fower, and alsoe to the Lower House that they in like manner doe make choyce of some fitt persons out of their bodie to the number of eight to repaire hither with all possible expedicion, where they shalbe heard at length, boeth in theis thinges which they have alreadye offered to his Majestie and to us, or in anie other matter they have to diliver.

Touchinge the persons that are to bee appointed, as wee leave the choyce freely to themselves soe wee could like well that those that take themselves to bee the wisest, most learned, or shewe themlseves stiffest in opposeinge this service, were sent over as the fittest persons to bee dealte withall to see their errour, and which might bee a meanes to drawe the rest to that dutie and obeydience as is required.

In the meane tyme this much wee doe observe : that where by their former letters addressed hither, they laboured by all meanes to put of the Parlament as a matter which they greatly

1613.

feared, and wherein they doubted to find that moderacion and indifferencie as heretofore had ben used, soe wee have just cause to doubte they have nowe obtayned their end : which as it hath disappointed the presente expectacion of that good which had ben produced, if the proceedinges had ben such, as might have given passage to the lawes intended : soe it behooveth nowe to be carefull for the avoydinge of anie further mischiefe which may happely bee aymed at, and is not yet discovered.

Upon consideracion whercof his Majestie is pleased that yow proroge the Parlament untill the 15th of July, with this further significacion to bee made, that if the parties that shalbe sent over cannot retorne backe by that tyme, the Parlament shalbe proroged unto a further day : And withall that yow make publicke declaracion of his Majestie's gracious pleasure, that there bee noe further proceedinge in Parlament, or anie other thinge donne by that assemblye, untill the retorne of the foresaid persons ; and therefore it is required they use all expedicion.

fo. 17.

And forasmuch as there cannot bee any greater demonstracion of discontent and ill affeccion, then to withdrawe themselves from an assembly of State, whereunto they were lawfully summoned, and to quit the Parlament soe contemptuously, without leave or respect either of your Lordship and the place yow hould there, or of his Majestie's power and the prerogative royall commaundinge their attendance. For which they cannot bee ignorant, but that in lawe they are punishable in a hiegh degree : soe (though your Lordship for the presente see noe likelihoode of anie greater defection then this that is thus happenned) yet wee doe expect to understand your opinion of the consequence thereof and what may bee doubted to ensue upon this open and publicke contempt, which wilbe reported by such as are malicious to bee the acte of the whole Parlament, and will make such an overture to discourse and practize as will require all care and providence to prevent the ill effectes thereof. Neither is it to bee doubted that those Jesuited spirittes that have thus openly in the face of the State practized to frustrate his Majestie's pious and royall intention, will omit any endeavour

1613.

underhand (howe wicked soever) to gayne their owne endes, either by combinacion and plottinge at home, or as they have an eye to succors from abroad. And therefore wee require your Lordship, not only to give order for strait keepinge of the portes, and the due search and examinacion of such persons as shall goe in and out, but alsoe to looke unto their meetinges at home, and to observe the carriage of such as may bee most likelie and suspicious to moove sedicion and disorder to the interruption of the publicke quiet and peace of that kingdome.

For that which remayneth, as wee have alreadie given order for the furnishinge of such provisions of warr as are required by your Lordship's letter of the 12 of this present for the supplyinge of his Majestie's stoares within that realme, which shalbe sent over with all possible expedicion, soe your Lordship shall receave from tyme to tyme such further directions as occasion shall require. And soe etc.

This letter was read and agreed upon by the Lordes accordinge to the Sessions. Subscribed by the Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrie; and sent away the next morninge at eleven of the clock from Whitehall by the post.

31 May.
fo. 17d.

A letter to Mr. Attorney and Mr. Sollicitor Generall.

Wee receaved your letter of the 28 of this present signed alsoe by the Master of the Rolles, Sir James Altham, and Sir Edward Bromley, contayneinge your opinion touchinge the cause of Sir John Yorke, Sir William Ingleby, and others, and doe give good allowance and approbacion of the same, requiringe yow to proceed with expedicion against the said parties, accordinge to the opinion delivered in your said certificate, and as yow have distinguished of the offences wherewith they stand charged. For those named in your reporte, which yow thinke meete to bee sent for, wee will cause them to bee fetched up accordingly. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

A Passe for Sir Edward Parham of Pointington in the countie of Sommerset, knight, and his Ladie, to goe to the Spaw, and to take with them three men and one mayde servaunt, with other necessities not prohibited.

Ut supra.

31 May.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, Keeper of the Gatehouse, to sett a[t]liberty Nathaniell Tearne, upon bond taken for his apearance at all tymes before their Lordships.

31 May.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Another to the other Keeper of the Gatehouse, to sett at liberty the persons of Richard Newman and Barnaby Butler, upon like bond to be taken.

31 May.

Ut supra.

An open warrant to Leonard Joyner, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to repaire to Stafford Castle, or any other place where he shall understand of Richard Button, alias Haughton alias Williamson, and to bring him before their Lordships, and, if he shall resist, to require ayde of Maiors, Sheriffes, etc.

31 May.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Deputy.

31 May.

Yow shall perceive by these inclosed letters the state of the marchantes of this kingdome trading to New Haven in Fraunce, by occasion of a shipp belonging to the Governor of that towne stayed in that realme of Ireland (as is pretended), and imployed in some service by order from your Lordship. In requital whereof they make stay there, as yow shall perceive by these letters, of such shippes of his Majestie's subjectes as repaire thether. For remydie whereof wee pray and require yowr Lordship to take present order for inquiry to be made of the said French shipp, and to give speedy direction for the discharge and delivery of the same without trouble or incomoditie to his Majestie's subjectes, whereof wee pray yow to have a speciall care. And so etc.

Ut supra.

1613.

31 May.

fo. 18.

Five letters of the tenour following, directed to the parties under written, for the payment of their composieion money dewe for the Lady Elizabeth's aide.

Whereas it pleased his Majestie, upon our humble suite, to appointe certen of your owne ranke to be Commissioners to conelude and compounde for the aide due to his Highnes for the marriag of the Lady Elizabeth, his eldest daughter, and that upon notice given to your Lordship of the tyme and place appointed for that purpose, either your Lordship, or some on your behalfe, appeared and agreed for yow, and nevertheless we understande that some resteth yet unpaide ; we have therefore thought good, before we shall either acquaint his Majestie therewith, or leave yow to the process of the Exchequer, once more to lett yow knowe that, yf yow doe not pay in the money soe by yow agreed for before the — day of — next, yow wilbe not only lefte to the ordinary course of the lawe, but his Highnes given to understande of your negleete therein. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

Compounded and not paide [by]

Lord Admirall, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Cumberland,
Lord Darcy of the North, Lord Wharton.

31 May.

Five other letters of the tenour following [to] the parties undernamed.

Whereas his Majestie, upon our humble petition, hath bin graciously pleased to seleete a number of the ehoycest of your owne ranke to be Commissioners to compounde with yow for the aide due to his Highnes for the marriage of the Lady Elizabeth, his eldeste daughter ; and albeit by vertue of the same Commission we have aswell writt letters unto yow to come to compounde accordingly, as alsoe sent severall messingers to give yow notiee of such tymes and places as we appointed for this service ; yet have yow not either come or sent to conelude with us therein, whereat his Majestie much marveleth, and hath commaunded

1613.

us eftsoone to give yow notice that he hath given order unto us to appoint a peremptory day to your Lordship to finish that yow have soe longe foreslowed ; and withall to lett yow knowe that, if yow shall then faile, he will leave yow to the ordinary proecess of the Exchequer. We have therefore appointed the —— day of —— next at Whitehall fynally to eonelude with yow and others for the same. And soe etc. Ut supra.

These have not compounded at all

Earle of Lineolne, Earle of Argile, Lord Viseont Haddington, Lord Howard of Effingham, Lord Hay.

Two open warrantes of this tenor with publique direction to all his Majestie's offieers and loving subjeetes.

31 May.
fo. 18d.

Whereas it pleased his Majestie by his Highnes' Letters Pattentes under the Greate Seale of England, bearing date the 5 of October, in the fift yeare of his Majestie's raigne of England, etc., to graunt unto Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, lieenee for the sole makinge of drinking glasses and other glasses within the realmes of England and Ireland, as shalbe like to such glasses as be most used, made or wrought in the towne of Murano ; and hath likewise graunted lyeenee unto Edward Salter, esquire, by Letters Pattentes under the Greate Seale of England, to make all other kinde of glasses whatsoever, execept the said glasses aforesaid, with inihicion to all others, aswell for makinge of the said glasses, as erreetinge any furnaees to that use or purpose, as also for bringing them into this realme of England from forraine partes not being by them or one of them respectively assigned thereunto ; forasmuch as wee are informed that (notwithstanding his Majestie's expresse pleasure that the said Letters Pattentes should in all pointes and to all purposes, be duly observed upon perill of eondigne punishment) there are many that transgresse the same, some by bringing in glasses from other eontryes and selling them within this kingdome, and others by building furnaces to make glasses, and many such like, to the eontempt of his Majestie's Pattentes and to the greate prejudice of the Pattentees ; these are therefore in his Majestie's name strictly to will and

1613.

eharge yow and every of yow whom this may concerne, to ayde and assist the bearer or bearers hereof (being authorized by Sir Hierome Bowes and Edward Salter or either of them) to restrayne and suppress all such as shalbe found to offend in any pointe or member contained in the foresaid Pattentes; and espeeially these are to require yow and every of yow his Majestie's officers of the portes and Farmors of the Customes not to suffer any entry to be made of any glasses, which shalbe brought into this realme by his Majestie's subjeetes or others untill the said Pattentees their deputies or assignes shall give order and direction for the same; nether shall yow graunt them any Bills of Store, but on the eontrary yow shall use your best endeavors, that all such glasses soe brought in may be delivered to the Pattentees or their assignes for his Majestie's use, or otherwise as is expressed in the said Letters Pattentes, And for any person which shalbe obstinate and not conformable to his Majestie's pleasure, yow shall deliver him to a messinger of his Majestie's Chamber, to be brought before us to answer his eontempt. Whereof yow may not faile. From etc.

Lord Arehbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 19. At the Courte at Greenewieh, Tuesday in the forenoone, the first of June, 1613.

Present: Lord Arehbishop of Canterburie, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrye.

1 June. Whereas a petition was preferred unto their Lordships, aswell by the Company of Playsterers of the cittie of London, as by the forraine Playsterers dwelling in the partes of Middlesex and Surrey within two myles' eompass of the saide eittie, eomplayning

1613.

that the Bricklayers doe daylie practize and exercise the proper and peculiar labor and workes belonging to the saide Plaisterers, to the defrauding and inconvenience of his Majestie's subjectes, and the greate prejudice and hinderance of the Petitioners by takeing from them their worke, being the only mayntenance of themselves, their wives and children. And whereas, upon the like complaint heretofore made to the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the cittie of London by the said Plaisterers freemen of London, an order was then made and sett downe betweene boeth parties, that noc Bricklayers within the cittie of London should use any parte of the Arte of the Plaisterer, nor noe Plaisterer to use any parte of the Trade of the Bricklayer, as by the foresaide order doeth more at large appeare; upon consideracion of which complaint it pleased their Lordships to referr the further hearing of the same to the Lord Maior and Recorder of the cittie of London, who, calling all parties before them, did retorne their opinions backe to their Lordships *in hæc verba*.

May it please your Lordships, we have called before us and heard both the forraine and free Plaisterers and the Bricklayers; we finde that the order taken in London, mentioned in the petition, distinguishing the workes of the Plaisterer and the Bricklayer, doeth much good in London, and would worke the like effecte if it were observed within two myles of London. The Plaisterers search extendeth soe farr by their charter, but the forraine Bricklayers clayme to doe boeth the Brick and Plaisterers worke, and that they have used soe to doe; yet we hould them to bee divers trades, and finde that the Plaisterers medle not in laying of bricke; soe as we are of opinion it were more equall and the quieter course if the same order were betwixt them for two myles out of London that is in London.

Jo. Swinerton, Maior, H. Mountagu.

Which certificate being reade at the Boorde and duly considered of, it was by a generall consent of their Lordships ordered and agreed that, according to the purport of the certifficate, the order formerly made by the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the cittie of London shalbe in all partes observed, and put in due

fo. 19d.

1613.

execueion, in the confynes of the said cittie and two myles' compass rounde aboute, and that all Brieklayers and Plaisterers workeing within that eireuit shall contayne themselves in their severall workes according to thintent of the saide Order, and as their laboures are distinguished by the same respectively, whereof they and every of them are to take notice, and to eonforme themselves thereunto.

2 June. A letter to the Comissioners for Musters in the countie of
fo. 20. Nottingham.

Whereas this bearer, Captaine Franeis Markham, havinge spent manie yeares in serviee boeth in Ireland and the Lowe Contreys, and desireous of some occasion to deserve well of that eountie of Nottingham wherein hee was borne, hath made humble suite unto us for our letters of favour unto yow on his behalf to bee admitted Mustermaister there, havinge heretofore for divers yeares trayned and mustered the forces of that eountie, and lead twoe companies out from thence into action; forasmuch as hee is knowen to some of us to have served abroad with good commendaeion, and that wee are informed that the said place is nowe supplied there by one that houldeth the like place in the eountie of Derby, and cannot attend boeth counties without inconveniencce and prejudiee to his Majestie's serviee; wee have therefore ben moved (and the rather in regard the House from whence hee eame hath ben of longe continewance in that countrey), to reecomend him to your good favour, very earnestly prayinge yow to admit him to that place, for his better reliefe in theis tymes that affoord litle ymployment for men of his quallitie: and what favour yow shewe him herein, wee will aeknowledge on his behalf, as occasion shall require. And soe etc.

Lord Arehbishop, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

2 June. A letter to the Lieutennant of the Tower.

Humble suit hath ben made on the behalf of the Countesse of Shrewsbury that, where a chamber mayde which formerly

1613.

attended on her is nowe sicke, shee may bee admitted to have another of her servantes to bee with her. Theis shalbe to will and require yow to suffer on Phillis, a maide servaunt of hers, to have accesse and remayne with her, as the other nowe sicke formerly did. For which this shalbe your warrant. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to enlarge and sett at libertie the person of Sir Peeter Bueke upon bond to bee by him given for his apparance at all tymes before their Lordships within six dayes after notice given him thereof.

2 June.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie, Sir Thomas Parrie.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope to pay unto Nicholas Stott, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, the summe of thirteene poundes five shillings for the keepeinge of one John Baptista Adam, an Italian, and for his charges in convaying him to the port of Dover, and shipping him there beyond sea.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrey.

A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland.

3 June.

Whereas Gerald, late Earle of Kildare, was (as wee are informed) indebted unto Richard Hadsor, gentleman, aswell for moneys by him lent to his Lordship as otherwise engaged for him to a good value, and that the said Earle, by his will dated the 16 of September 1606, made the said Mr. Hadsor and Edward Dowdall gent. his executors, and died in January 1611, leaving only a sonne of tender age, who being his Majestie's ward, his Highnes, as wee understand, was graciously pleased by his Letters to signifie his pleasure to your Lordship that the rentes and proffittes of the landes of the said earledome during the minority of the said warde should be devidid into three partes, whereof one third part should be to his Majestie, the other to the Ladie Elizabeth, wife to the said deceased Earle, in lieu of her joynture, and the

fo. 20d.

1613.

other third part for the education of the said young Earle, and payment of the debtes and mortgages of the said late Earle. Whereupon the said Countesse of Kildare hath obteyned a grante of all the landes whereof the said Earle died seised, during the minority of her said sonne, being valued at 700*li.* a yeare or thereaboutes, and likewise letters of administration in her and some of her servantes' names of all the said late Earles goodes and chattells; and that although above a yeare since Mr. Hadsor advertised her Ladyship how the Earle came indebted to him, and sent unto her copies of the said Earle's bondes made to him for the same, and endeavored by all friendly meanes to have his money, yet her Ladyship as wee understand will give him no other satisfaction then by payment of his debt amongst other creditors by peecemeale out of the rent of the third part of the said Earle's landes; and so to reteyne the said Earle's personall estate without paying of his debtes, to her owne use, notwithstanding the same is sufficient for the payment thereof. Forasmuch as Mr. Hadsor is willing to relinquishe the benefitt of his executorshippe, and desireth to have the benefitt of his Majestie's lawes for the recovery of his debt out of the personall estate of the saide Earle, from which wee thinke it very reasonable hee should not be debarred, wee therefore pray and require your Lordship and the rest to assist him in that course by your authority against any other undue meanes that shalbe wrought to the contrary by the co-administrators that may deprive him thereof, and the rather for that wee conceive hee hath well deserved of the howse of Kildare. And so etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 21.

At the Court at Greenewiche, the 6 day of June, 1613, being Sunday in the forenoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,

1613.

Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to Henry Robinson of London, marchant.

7 June.

Wee greete yow well, Forasmuch as wee have this day received information that in your proceeding to pull downe the Duche Steeple and the rest of the buildinges purchased from the Lord Marquis of Winchester, yow do so farre endanger the rest of the church, by breaking downe a partition wall with the butteresses and arches which supporte the church, which wee are informed yow threaten to do, as, if it be permitted, a great part of the body of the church must needes fall downe, by the opinion and report of diverse honest persons that have viewed and certified the same; wee are therefore in his Majestie's name to will and commaund yow to forbear the demolishing and pulling downe of any part of that building, after the receipt of this letter, untill yow have made your appearance heere before us, to make answer to the said information, wherof fayle yow not as yow will answer the contrary at your perill.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Earle of Exceter, Lord Lieutenant of the county of Northampton.

7 June.

Yow shall understand that the Maior and Burgesses of Northampton have made humble suite unto us, that whereas they pretend priviledge and exemption by Statute, of apparance with their furniture at any musters out of the precinctes and liberties of the said towne, or before any person authorised by Commission or otherwise, except the Maior and one other discrete person, inhabitant of the said towne, be joyned in the said Commission; nevertheless your Lordship's Deputy Licutenantes for that county do forbear to call the said Maior or any of his bretheren to take any musters with them, or to communicate their directions respectively with them for the said Corporacion of Northampton.

1613.

Forasmuch as it hath often times heeretofore bene thought meete, upon spetiall consideracions to give way to the like suite made to this Boord by diverse other corporacions within this kingdome, for mustering and viewing of their furniture within their severall precinctes and liberties; and that the towne of Northampton, being an antient Corporacion, deserveth as much favour and liberty as may be granted without inconvenience or prejudice to his Majestie's service; wee have therefore thought meete hecreby to pray your Lordship (who of yourselfe wee presume are well inclined towards them) that whereas yow have power by his Majestie's Commission of Lieutenancie to name and appointe your Deputy Lieutenantes in that county of Northampton, your Lordship do appointe and authorize the Maior of Northampton for the time being, taking to his assistance one discrecte inhabitant of the said towne, to be your Deputy Lieutenantes for the viewing, mustering and trayning of the inhabitantes of that place; and that they take the viewe and muster of the forces there, and give order from time to tyme for the trayning of the souldiours within the liberties and precinctes of the said towne: which being a course that hath bene observed heeretofore in other places, and may well stand both with your Lordship's authoritic and the conveniencie of the inhabitantes of that Corporacion, and is conceived no way prejuditiall to his Majestie's service, wee doubt not but your Lordship will like well thereof. And so etc. Ut supra.

fo. 21d.

7 June. A letter to the Deputy Assistantes and Fellowship of the Marchantes Adventurers of England resident at Hamborough.

Wee are informed that Nicholas Crispe of London, marchant, a member of your Company is by your letters mandatory summoned personally to appeare the 24 of this moneth at Hamborough there to take upon him the office of an Assistant for that mart. Now forasmuch as the said Nicholas Crispe is at this present necessarily employed in his Majestie's service, about the businesse of the Allom Workes, a matter of great consequence and importance to his Majestie's benifitt, the managing whereof

1613.

dependeth principally and espetially upon his direction; wee have therefore thought good to signifie so much unto yow, and earnestly to require yow to dispense with the said Crispe's attendance, and to make election of some other able person to serve in his place, whereof in your Company yow have choice sufficient, and therein yow shall do his Majestie service. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and Sir Roger Wilbraham, knight, one of the Masters of Requests.

7 June.

Whereas a petition was heeretofore delivered by certaine marchantes, laders in the *Phillip Bonaventure* taken at sea by Peeter Easton, and his consortes, conteyning sundry informacions of fraudes and notorious abuses supposed to be donne by Captaine Roger Middleton, when hee was employed to carry his Majesties pardon to the said Easton and his consortes, as by the petition it selfe sent yow heereinlosed may more plainly appeare; forasmuch as the said Capten Midleton is an humble suitor unto this Boord to be heard in his justificacion against his accusers, and their complaintes; wee have thought good for that the same doth consist of diverse particulars, requiring a longer examinacion then our affayres will permitt us to attend, to pray and require yow to call before yow the said Midleton and his accusers, and to heare them together with such witnesses and proofes as either part shall produce, and as yow finde the information to be true or false, to make your report unto this Boord. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Maior and officers of the towne and porte of Bristoll.

7 June.

Continuall advertisementes are brought unto us from the partes beyond the seas, and particularly from Spaine, that the masters of shippes there in that port do usually carry over such a number of youtnes and children of both sexes into Spaine and Portingal, under pretence of learning the language, as the same

1613.

fo. 22.

is much observed, and by experience found to be the most ordinary meanes to corrupte them in pointe of religion, and for the enimies of this State to instill such other dangerous doctrine into them as may afterwarde make them pernicious to their owne country. Wherefore wee cannot altogether excuse yow that be the principall magistrates and officers there, from some neglect heerein of that care which is fitting in such a case, and do require yow henceforward, as yow tender the good of his Majestie's service, to be more vigilant whom yow suffer to passe; that they be such only as are knowne to be marchantes, marchantes' factours, or persons licenced by us of his Majestie's Privie Councell, or such as have commission to licence; and that there be a carefull eye had upon all shippes or vessells that goe forth or that port, or any member thereof, and all creekes and bayes within the precinctes of the same, where persons may embarque of land, for those that are to be suspected in this kind or otherwise; wherein if yow do your endeavours as wee recommend the same seriously unto yow, and as it behoveth yow, the passages will not be so frequent as hethertoo they have beene. And so etc.

Ut supra.

7 June. Another letter of the same effect to the Maior and officers of the port of Barstable.

7 June. A letter to Sir John Swinerton, knight, Lord Maior of the citty of London.

Wee understand that one Michael Apsley, gentleman, endeavoring to do some acceptable service to the Majestie and country, after much toyle and money spent in trying conclusions, hath found out the true meanes to make good saltpeeter heere in England, after the manner of Germany, from earthe taken out of the open fieldes, and of such as is cast out upon the laistalls and anoyeth the streetes of the citty. For which purpose hee hath built in the fieldes neere London a saltpeeter howse, prepared with all necessary provisions, together with some good quantity of meete earth, as a stocke to continue and maineteyne his worke,

1613.

and therewith now maketh very good saltpeeter, as wee are informed. Forasmuch as wee conceive the project to be very commodious, aswell for that a stoare of saltpeeter wilbe alwayes more ready upon all occasions to furnishe his Majestic's service then heeretofore hath bcene, as also that by this meanes there will be the lesse cause to searche, breake up, and digge the subjectes' sellours and howses, to finde earthe for that purpose, as in this realme hath bcene and is now accustomed, and the country hcereafter freed from the same, and from the burthen of carriage of saltpeeter from such howses and sellours, where it is found and digged, to the saltpeeter howses sometimes twenty miles distance; wee do therefore for theese consideracions like well and allowe of his endeavours and proceedinges in the said worke, and do pray yow to give him your best furtherance towardes the perfecting thereof, as hee shall reasonably desire it, which being once throughly stocked with earth will (as hee assureth us) continue for ever. And so etc.

The like letter to the Justices of Peace for the county of Middlesex.

An open Placard directed to Henry Robinson, cittizen of London.

9 June.
fo. 22d.

Whereas yow have lately received a commaundement from this Boord, injoyning yow to forbear any part of those old buildinges neere unto the Duche Church late purchased by yow from the Lord Marques, untill yow make your apparance heere before us; wee are likewise to charge and commaund yow, in his Majestie's name, not to proceede to the erecting of any other building instead thereof, or neere thereunto, or to the Church of St. Peeter the Poore, and if yow have begunne any suche, to cause your workmen to desist from their worke untill yow appeare before us, to answere to such thinges as shalbe objected against yow. Whereof fayle yow not, as yow will answere the contrary at your uttermost perill. From etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

11 June.

A letter to the Bailiff and Jurattes of the Isle of Guernezey.

Whereas Lawrence Devick, as attorney of Thomas Devick his brother, hath appealed unto us from a sentence given by yow, the Bailiff and Jurattes of that Isle of Guernezey, the 30 of Aprill, 1612, for and on the behalfe of John Faleze, sonne of Flossell, seized of the inheritance of Collas Faleze, sonne of Lubin, against John Bonamy, then attorney of the said Thomas Devick ; wee referred the further hearing and examinacion of that cause unto Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitour Generall, and George Calvert, esquire, one of the Clarkes of the Councell ; before whom the said parties appearing have (for a finall end of all differences betwixt them) mutually assented unto this Order following (viz.), That the said John Faleze do from henceforth pay to the said Lawrence Devick and his co-partners, their heires and assignes, the three quarters of wheate mencioned in the said sentence, yearly *in perpetuum*, without calling the said Devick or his executours in question, for any waste donne by him, his father, grandfather, or any of them, upon the said Nicholas Faleze his landes ; provided neverthesse that the said Devick be accomptable for the meane proffittes of the said land ever since the seasin mencioned in the said sentence, to such persons to whom it doth belong, according to such reasonable rates above the said rent of three quarters, as shalbe found by fower indifferent Arbitratours, that the land hath beene lett for from time to time by the said Devick or his father. And the said Lawrence Devick doth for his part promise and agree to restore unto the said John Faleze, so much ground in the Close called La Longue Rocque as the said Lewis Devick, father to the said Appellant, did heeretofore purchase of one Thomas Mauncell in the same estate as it was at the time of the sale thereof unto James Beauvoir by the said Lewis Devick, or the vallue thereof as it shalbe esteemed by fower indifferent persons to have bene worthe at the time of the said sale, not comprehending in the said vallue any improovement growen by the charges of the Appellant's father for bettering of the said ground. In consideration whereof the said John Faleze doth promise and agree on his

1613.

part to pay unto the said Lawrence Devicke and his co-partners, their heires and assignes, the rent of eleven bushells and a halfe *in perpetuum*, with arrerages for three yeares since the disseisine of Nicholas Faleze inheritance, expiring at Michaelmas next, and to acquitt them also of another rent of xiiiene bushells yssuing out of the said land ; provided that the said Devicke do accompt unto the said Faleze for the meane proffittes of the said ground since his seisin, over and above the said xiiii bushells and eleven bushells and one halfe of wheate rent ; and also upon passing of the accompte betweene the said parties, if it shall appeare that the ground hath yeilded lesse yearely then the vallue of the said xiiiene bushells and eleven bushells and one halfe of wheate rent, then the said Faleze promiseth to the said Devick and his co-partners so muche as the said ground hath yeilded lesse yearely then the vallue of the said severall rents (to be judged by the Arbitratours). This being the end whereto both parties have consented, wee do will and require yow to see the same putt in execucion, that wee be no further troubled with their complaintes. And so wee bidd, etc.

fo. 23.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A warrant to Nicholas Stott, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to make his repayre to Upsall Castle, and there to apprehend the person of Joseph Constable, and to bring him before their Lordships, not suffering him to have conference with any person but in his hearing, with a clause of assistance to all his Majestie's officers, etc.

11 June.

The like warrant to Thomas Simpson, messinger, for the bringing up of Phillip Shawe of Netherdale.

The like warrant to ——— Haward, messinger, for the apprehension of William Tregonwell, servant to Sir John Yorke.

A letter to Aron Messervy, Phillip Carteret, Abraham Heralt, Thomas Lampriere, Nicholas Baillache and John Baillache of the Isle of Jersey.

11 June.

1613.

Whereas a controversy hath long depended betwixt Nicholas le Maistre and John Solemont, attorney of Thomas Solemont, concerning a shipp and some other reckonings betweene them, and for that an Order hath bene lately made in that Island for the sale of the said shipp, wherewith the said le Maistre sustaining, as he prtendeth, both prejudice and wrong, hath appealed unto this Boord, affirming that the sale was not orderly published by threc proclamations preceding, as by the custome of Normandy hee saith is required; whereunto Solemont replieth that by spetiall custome in that Isle there is but one proclamation requisitt in sales of this nature. The matter being brought to this yssue wee have thought good to informe our selves first from yow, as persous indifferently chosen by them both, to certifie your knowledge concerning that pointe in question viz., whether or no it be requisitt by the customes of that Isle in the sale of shippes to have one proclamation being sold by inventory, or to have three proclamations as seemeth to be required by the custome of Normandy, which question being cleered, wee shall then resolve to give further order for the finall determinacion of this troublesome cause. And so, expecting your answeere with asmuch expedition as may be; wee bidd yow farwell. From etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

fo. 23d.

At Whitehall the 12 day of June, 1613, being Satterday afternoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhop, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

12 June.

A letter to the Warden of the Fleetc.

Whereas the Kinges Majestie hath bine at great charge in repayring the great bridge at Westminster, commonly called the

1613.

Kinges Bridge, and in gravelling the Pallace, and keeping the wayes to Westminster Hall, and yet neverthelesse wee understand that the same is much decayed by disorder and abuse of diverse persons, which make it a common landing place for timber, wood, seacoale and other provisions, and like to be utterly ruyned unlesse some good order be taken for preventing of the same : forasmuch as by your office of Warden of the Fleete it appertaineth unto your charge to see that aswell that place of accesse unto the Pallace of Westminster, as Westminster Hall it selfe and some places adjoyning thereunto, bee kept in good order, wee do heereby require yow to take knowledge of the disorders above meneioned concerning the bridge, and the landing of timber and other thinges there, and to enquire and examine any abuses and disorders committed in those places of your charge, as also to prevent the like heereafter, that aswell they that have committed the said abuses, or any other that shall from henceforth do the like, may be punished for the same. And for the better effecting heereof wee require yow (as there shalbe cause) to make the Justices of Peace of Westminster acquainted theerewith, and require assistance of them or any of them. And so etc.

As the Sessions.

At the Court at Greenewich the 13 day of June, 1613, being Sondag forenoone.

fo. 24.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chaneellour, Lord Privie Scale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to John Poulter, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend John Saring, of Hoddesdon in the county of Hertford, to bring him before their Lordships. And to require William Kinge, constable of the said towne, to appeare before the Lordes on Wednesday next ; with a clause of assistance.

As the Sessions.

1613.

13 June.

A letter to the Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellour of England.

Your Lordship shall receive heere withall the Bill of the Londoners' Charter for the plantacion in Ulster in Ireland, sent backe unto us under the Great Seale of that kingdome, to the end it might likewise passe the Great Seale of England, and so to be transmitted againe, to be confirmed by Act of Parliament there. Wee do therefore pray your Lordship to take order that the said Bill of the Charter may passe under the Great Seale heere, according to the usuall forme in like cases. And so etc.

Ut supra.

13 June.

A letter to Sir Raphe Winwood, knight, His Majestie's Embassadour in the Lowe Countries.

Wee have beene informed by Captaine Thomas Mewse that hee remayneth in arrere and unsatisfied from the States of Holland to the vallue of thirteene hundred florins, due to him for his service and intertainment as Carriage Master to the old and newe Englishe regiments there, which hee now demaundeth of them, and hath therefore bene an humble suitour unto us to recommend him and his cause unto your favorable assistance and mediation. His owne good desert towardses that State in the faithfull discharge of his place for diverse yeares together may plead for so much respect as to obtaine that which not of grace but of right (as hee pretendeth) belongeth unto him: yet withall wee do pray and require your Lordship, if it shall appeare that there are any such sommes of money in arreare and due unto him from the States for his late service, that yow would also by your best meanes and endeavours assist him heerein, and the rather for that hee desireth not to touche any part thereof him selfe, but that it might be paid to diverse his creditours, inhabitantes there in discharge of his debtes. And so etc.

Ut supra.

13 June.

A letter to the Lord Privie Seale to call in three Privie Seales directed to the Lord Gerrard, Lord Arundel of Wardour and the Lord Scroope of 200*li.* apeece, and to send forth newe Privie

Seales for the loane of 100*li*. from eache of them to his Majestie's use.
Ut supra.

At the Court at Greenewiche the 13 day of June, 1613, being Sondag afternoone.

fo. 24*d*.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Scale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

This day a letter being read, directed from the Embassadour at Constantinople to the Gouvernour and Company of Merchantes trading the Levant, wherein were conteyned advertisements of sondry sharpe expostulacions passed betwixt the said Embassadour and the principall Visier of the Grand Signior, Nassuf Bassa, with diverse other chiefe persons of that Court, concerning the trade of his Majestie's subjectes to the Indies, prejudicing as they pretended the Grand Signior in his customes, the number of English pirattes infesting the Mediterranean Sea and other coastes of his Empire, and particularly a late attempt of the Englishe flecte sent into the East Indies upon certaine Zurateses in the Read Sea, by which act diverse of the Grand Signior's subjectes, by consequence as is alledged, were interrupted in their trade, and himself much hindered in his customes and duties; it was thought fitt and resolved by the Boord to move his Majestie to write his letters at the Marchantes' request unto the Grand Signior, the said Nassuf Bassa, and to other principall officers of that State, for which purpose direction was given to the Clarke of the Signett to drawe such letters for his Majeste's signature accordingly.

A minute of letters to the Lordes underwritten, of the tenor of other letters entered in this Register the last of May, directed to diverse other lordes concerning the aide.

Earl of Montgomery, Lord Morley, Lord Stourton, Lord Mounteagle, Lord Eure, Lord Shandoys, Lord Burleigh.

These Lords have compounded but not payd.

1613.

Lord Willoughby of Eresby, Lord Delawarr, Lord Dudley,
Lord Wentworth, Lord Stafford, Lord Clinton.

These have not compounded at all.

fo. 25.

This day John Sayre, being formerly sent for by warrant to appeare before their Lordships, hath made his apparance, which for his indempnitie is heere entred into this Register of Councell causes ; nevertheless hee is comaunded to attend their Lordshippis further pleasure.

17 June.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

When wee returned yow our answeere to your last letter of the 21 of May, concerning the tumultuous beginning of that Parliament, your Lordship was directed to cause some fower of the Upper Howse, and eight of the Lower Howse, to repayre hither withall possible expedition, where they should be heard with patience and at length in all thinges wherein they might pretend grievance ; since which time, and before your receipt of that dispatche as it seemeth, the two Barons of the Upper Howse and the other fower of the Howse of Commons which have here presented themselves already unto his Majestie, were sent over by the rest without expecting other commaundement then yowr Lordship's licence ; now, forasmuch as it appeareth unto us by a letter lately sent from your Lordship unto Sir John Denham the Chiefe Justice, that your Lordship doth forbear to give order for the rest to comme over, untill yow understand his Majestie's further pleasure, wee have thought it fitt to signifie unto yow that undoubtedly his Majestie expecteth the performance of your first directions, that is, that yow cause them to choose out of both Howses so many more as wantes of the number his Majestie first desired, and persons so qualified as in our former letter is required. And so not doubting but your Lordship will take care that this may be effected with all diligence and possible expedition, Wee bidd yow etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale.

1613.

Postscript.—Your Lordship was required by an order and letter from this Boord some fewe monethes since, to send over Captaine Baugh, of whom wee marvayle not to have heard any thing since. If hee be not already upon his journey, wee pray your Lordship take order for his repayre hither with speede.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Wee send yow heereinlosed a petition exhibited unto us by one James Bonde, and others, complayning of some hard measure offered unto them by your predecessor, and by yow continued in the same right, as by the petition itself it doth appeare. Forasmuch as the particulars of the eomplaynt require a long examinacion, which wee have referred to his Majestie's Attorney Generall, wee have thought good in the meane time to require yow to suffer the petitioners or any others to have that use of the wharfe, and free passage to and fro without lett (from which they saye that yow, pursuing your predecessour's former claymes and pretenees, do now debarr them) as heeretofore they have had, untill the matter shalbe heard and order taken therein. And so etc.

Lord Arehbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Earl of Woreester, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to Ralphe Robinson to make his speedie repayre unto the lodging or other place of being of John Estoft gent. and to bring him before the Lordes. 18 June.
fo. 25*d*.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Woreester,
Lord Stanhope.

The like warrant to John Poulter to apprehend ——— 18 June.
Browne gent. and to bring him before their Lordships.
Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Chancelor.

19 June.

Whereas a commission of reviewe, bearing date the 24 of June, was graunted out under the Greate Seale of England, by the

1613.

procurement of one Salomon Blondell, for the re-examinacion of a cause which had long depended in suite in the Isle of Jersey betweene the said Blondel and one Robert Durell as attorney to Thomás Butler of the same Isle, and whereupon diverse sentences have bene given by the Bayliff and Jurats there in favour of the said Durell, and the sayd severall sentences upon appeales to this Boord and further hearinge thereof by us ratified and confirmed; forasmuch as it appeereth manifestly unto us that the sayd commission was surreptitiously procured from his Majestie upon false informacion of the partie, and without acquaintinge his Majestie with the former proceedinges at this Boord, wee have thought fitt to pray and require your Lordship to give order that a *supersedeas* may be made out under the Greate Seale, both for revoking of the sayd commission and for the dis-anullinge and makinge voydc all proceedinges whatsoever have bene or shalbe commenced by vertue of the same, leavinge the cause in the former state it was before the sayd commission was graunted. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

18 June. A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower to bring Edward Mathewes, prisoner there, before the Lordes of the Councell on Satterday afternoone, at one of the clocke.

Lord Privie Seale, Sir Julius Cæsar.

19 June. A letter to Sir Daniel Dun, knight, one of the Judges of the Admiralty.

Wee send yow heere inclosed the petition of one Stephen Moation, of Olona in France, marriner, complayning that, whereas upon a suite by him commenced in the Admiralty Court against certaine marchantes of London, for a somme of three hundred and odde poundes pretended to be due unto him for freight, and part upon loane, a sentence hath passed in his favour condemning the said marchantes to pay the somme aforesaid, or, for default thereof, the goodes to be adjudged unto the petitioner for his

1613.

debt and costes of suite; such difficulty neverthelesse hee findeth in selling the said goodes towardes his satisfaction, as, if they should be brought on shoare, the party that should buy or receive the same shalbe molested with every action of trover, notwithstanding the sentence in the Admiralty. Wee have therefore thought good (since this sentence without execution is like to prove unprofitable unto the petitioner) to recommend him againe unto yow, wishing yow to consider whether in this case so much of the goodes as will amount to save him harmelesse from any losse may not be allotted unto him in specie, and hee suffered to transport the same to his best advantage, in case the marchantes interested do not presently satisfie him according to the sentence, leaving the rest of the goodes to be delivered unto the proprietaries; the which wee referre, as a matter in our opinions of much equity, unto your owne judgment. And so etc.

fo. 26.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe for Edmund Mcwtis, gentleman, to goe into France for some convenient time about dispatche of some businesse, with one man, who is to receive the oath of allegiance at the port, and necessary provisions (not prohibited), to depart within twenty dayes.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Scale, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Wilson.

A passe for Arthur Wilmott of Wild, in the county of Southampton, esquire, to goe to the Spawc for the recovery of his health, with one man and trunks of apparrell (not prohibited), with the ordinary clauses and provisocs etc. Ut supra.

Vacat.

[Procured by] Sir Charles Wilmott's man in his master's name.

1613.

A letter to the Bailiff and Jurattes of the Isle of Garnesey.
 Ut supra. (*Vacat. Intratur postea.*) This is again entered on
 p. 91.

19 June.
 fo. 26d.

A letter to the Maior of Bristol.

Wee did heretofore addresse our letters unto yow in the bchalfe of Joice Cottrell, widowe, for examining a complaynt made by her unto us against Tristram Cottrell, her sonne in lawe, and received your eertifieat and opinion therein, whereupon wee thought good to send for the said Tristram. And before wee had leasure to heare the cause, the parties fell upon a course betweene themselves for the ending of that difference, which forasmuch as it hath not sorted to that end as was expected, and that the poore woman remayneth hopelesse of any releefe thereby, wee have once agayne upon her humble suite thought meete to addresse theese our letters unto yow, authorizing and requiring yow to eall before yow the said Tristram Cottrell, and thereupon to lett him knowe that wee did expeet such eonformity and readinesse on his behalfe as the equity and justice of the cause did require, and as in conseiencie ought to have bene performed without our mediacion; which if hee shall still refuse to yeild upon theese our second letters, wee do then require yow to eertifie us thereof, that such present order may thereupon be taken as to justiee shall appertayne, without further trouble to this Boord. And so etc.

Lord Arehbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord
 Privie Seale, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
 Cæsar.

13 June.

Whereas, upon severall letters of the seventh and ninth of this present June, directed to Henry Robinson of London, marchant, enjoyning him, till he had made his apparanee before this Boord, to stay his building in the Austen Fryars, by reason that hee had threatned (as was informed by the Duche Congregation) to breake downe a partition wall of their Churehe, to the endangering of a part thereof; and would also by the said buildinge stoppe up the

1613.

best light of St. Peeters the Poore adjoyning unto the same, as by the parishioners thereof was also informed, besides a faire wall which hee hath already pulled downe, belonging (as they pretend) unto the Church of St. Peeters; hee the said Henry Robinson, appearing this day before the Lordes, made answer to both those complaintes and saith, that it is true hee had a difference with them both, which hee alwayes was and is now content to referre to arbitrament; that concerning the Duche Church to fower men Commoners, indifferently chosen, to sett downe what is fitt to be allowed to the said Robinson by the Duche Congregation for suffering either the arches, buttresses, or walls, which now are his, to stand for the upholding of their Church, being a great hinderance to his owne building, as hee affirmeth; and for the complaynt of the parishioners of St. Peeters the Poore, hee offereth that for the wall in question hee is content to referre himself likewise to two councellours at lawe indifferently chosen by himself and the parishe, and for the lightes said to be stopped, to make such satisfaction in lightes (if any such stoppage shall appeare) as by Sir Thomas Smyth and Sir Thomas Lowe, having regard to the benefitt of the encrease of light happening by the pulling downe of the high wall, shalbe thought fitt. Lastly, whereas the 12 of this instant June an offer was made by the said parishe of St. Peeter's the Poore unto the said Robinson in their vestrie as hee informeth, to buy of him the ground and stone which hee purchased of the Lord Marquis, with intent to enlarge their Church and church yard, hee is also well content to accept thereof, and to sell the same unto them, so as, before the last of July next ensuing, hee be payd so much money as the purchase cost him of the Lord Marquis, together with all his charges and losses in and about the same, and before the 28 of this moneth receive assurance thereof; provided also that the parishe employ the same to that purpose pretended, and not to private uses. And in testimony of his owne readinesse to further them in so good an action, hee hath promised freely to give them twenty poundes, otherwise hee desireth hee may be no longer staid, but suffered to proceede in his building as hee hath begunne.

fo. 27.

1613.

All which offers being held reasonable, their Lordships have approved the same, and do order that the said Henry Robinson do perfourme every part thereof accordingly with expedition, requiring both the Duche Congregation, and the parishe of St. Peeters the Poore to take notice thereof, and to proceede with the like diligence, so farre as this order concerneth them or either of them, and in the meane time hee is permitted to goe forward with his building as before without interrupteion.

1612.

20 Oct.

Forasmuch as learneing hath antientlie had this speciall favour and priviledge that, uppon anie occasion of greevance or complainte offered unto the two Universities of this realme, whensoever they have made their ymmediatte recourse to the Kinge or his Councell for speadie redresse, and for the avoydeing of lengthe and charges of suite in an ordynarie legall proceedeing of justice, they have never been refused, but allwaies graciouslie accepted; and whereas at this tyme the Viccchancellor, Masters and Scollers of the Universitie of Chambridge, concerneing some injurie and violence to be donn unto their priviledges and liberties by one John Battesford, esquire, and others, have therefore humblie addressed themselves unto us the Lordes and others of his Majestie's Privie Councell, to be therein relived, and by their learned councell have this day humblie informed us, that haveing power and authoritie by vertue of diverse Charters from the Kings and Queenes of this land, his Majestie's predecessors, confirmed in like manner by his Majestie himself, to serch as well by day as by night in all places within their liberties for vagabondes and other disordered and suspected persons, and to punish such persons being found according to the lawes in those cases provided; and that their Proctours haveing accordinglie made search the sixt daie of September last in Chesterton, a village neere Chambridge and within the libertie of the Universitie (as was alleaged), and there apprehending diverse persons of lewde conversation in the house of on Margeret Hickford, committinge them afterwarde to the goale; some of the said disordered persons, combyneing with the before mencioned John

fo. 27d.

Battesford of Chesterton, esquire, and others, upon pretence that the Universitie had noe jurisdiction within that village, and that the proctours whoe made the search had therefore committed a ryott, did thereupon presume to preferre a bill of inditement against the said proctours and their company the last Quarter Sessions held *primo Octobris* for the countie of Chambridge, which by the Grand Jury was found *billa vera*, onelie upon the said pretence that the Universitie had noe jurisdiction within that place, which was oppenly affirmed by way of informacion to the jury by Mr. Battsford then sitting upon the Bench, and one Story, Constable of that Hundred ; unto which complainte the said Battsford, being present at the Boarde and required to make aunswere, denied some circomstances as they were delivered, but fore the matter confessed the substance, as namely that the disordered persons aforementioned were by him bound over in a recognizence to prosecute the said pretended ryott against the said Universitie at the Quarter Sessions followeing, and here againe insisted and mainetained that the jurisdiction of the said Universitie did not extend to the villag of Chesterton, which his learned counsell did much labour to proove. Wee thereupon entereing into a due consideracion of what had bene alleaged, as well one the one side as one the other, and haveing perused that artickle of their Charter which concerneth the extent of their jurisdiction, whereby yt appeareth that the same reacheth an English mile *undequaque ab extimis villæ ædificiis*, and yt being one all sides agreede upon that the said village of Chesterton is within the said distance, it was therefore by us declared and adjudged that the said village of Chesterton is within the jurisdiction of the said Universitie of Chambridge, and that act of the Proctours in makeinge seache there as aforesaid was lawefull, and in that respect they and their companie unlawefullie molested for soe doeing. For which consideracion it was accordingly ordered that his Majestie's Atturney Generall should presently take a course for the stay of all proceedinges upon or by coullour of the said inditement, and the said Mr. Battesford likewise admonished to carie himself hereafter towardses the said

1612.

fo. 28.

Universitie with more respect, and to abstaine from seekeing quarell or contention with a body which hath ever found love and favour, and may justlie challenge yt from all persons of liberall and ingenious condicions. Furthermore, whereas the said Vicechancellour, Masters and Shcolers of the Universitie of Chambridge, being jealous aswell of the honour as of the jurisdiction of their Universitie, have in like manner complained unto us that one Thomas Smart, late Maior of the towne of Chambridg, did, at a Quarter Sessions lately holden at the Guildhall of the said towne, where both hee and Mr. Docter Goche, then Vicechauncellour, were to sitt as Justices of Peace, contend with the said Vicechancellour for precedency of place, notwithstanding the example of almost two hundred yeares to the contrary, and a judgement given by the late Earle of Essex, Earle Marshall, nowe of record, and alsoe his Majestie's expresse pleasure, signified unto the Lord Chancellour, that, aswell in all commissions as at anie meeteinges, the said Vicechancellour should take place before the Maior of the said towne. Wee for theise consideracions, and findeing not anie thing alleadged to the contrarie, of weight or force sufficient, have declared and ordered that the said Vicechancellour ought, and is, to take cheiffe place and precedency of the Maior at all tymes and in all places whatesoever, and that the attempt of the late Maior was an injury and disgrace offered to the Universitie, whereof they had just cause to complaine. Givenn at his Majestie's Pallace of Westminister the 21st daie of October, 1612, and in the tenth yeare of the raigne of our Sovereignc Lord King James of England, France and Ireland, defendour of the etc. And of Scotland the sixe and fortyth.

Signed by the

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Wootton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Harbert.

This order being formerlie entered in the Councell Booke, 1612, which being burnt, was here entered by the originnall to

1612.

stand upon record, by order from Sir Clemont Edmonds, Clarke of the Councell.

1613.

fo. 29.

At Whitehall, the 19th of June, 1613, being Satterday afternoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

The Lordes having this day heard Sir Henry Billingsley, knight, and Edmund Mathewes, esquire, betweene whom a controversy hath long depended in the High Court of Chancery, concerning great sommes of money due by Mathewes unto the said Billingsley, to the payment whereof sundry his landes and possessions were liable, which the said Billingsley did humbly desire hee might with their Lordships' favours dispose of towards his owne satisfaction, according to a solemne decree in Chancery given on his behalfe; their Lordships being neverthesse favorably inclined for Mr. Mathewe's releife, his wife and children, being a gent. of a good howse, and whose distressed estate doth move them to compassion, to make some such agreement betwixt them, as that the land might be sould to the best advantage, and Sir Henry Billingsley satisfied his debt with the monies arising thereupon, the residue (if any be) to remaine unto Mr. Mathewes, provided that the same might be accomplished in such convenient time as Sir Henry Billingsley his estate and occasions might well suffer without much prejudice; and finding the same not possible to be effected by any ouvertures or motions which their Lordships could make unto them, as was desired, the cause is dismissed from this Table, and Sir Henry Billingsley left unto the validitie of his decree and conveyances, to make such use thereof as hee shall see cause, and in the meane time Mr. Mathewes required, neither by him selfe nor any other on his behalfe, to importune the Lordes or any of them with further petitions.

A letter to Sir John Digby, knight, his Majestie's Embassador in Spaine. 19 June.

1613.

Yow shall perceive by this enclosed petition (presented unto us by Elizabeth Genny, on the behalfe of her husband Andrewe Genny) the unjust and cruell courses which have beene held against him in that kingdome, where hee hath endured diverse monethes' ymprisonment, and so still remayneth, under pretence that hee is a Lutheran. Wee cannot but take notice of his rigorous usage, and the penury hee hath endured in this respect (as wee are informed), and have therefore bene enduced to recommend his cause unto your spetiall assistance, praying and requiring yow to use your best meanes and endeavours for his present enlargement and reliefe; wherein no whit doubting of your readinesse, as in all other causes concerning his Majestie's distressed subjeces. wee bidd yow etc. Ut supra.

19 June. A passe for John Taverner, gent., to repaire unto the Spawe
fo. 29d. with one man, and necessary provisions (not prohibited).

Signed as the Sessions.

[Procured by] Mr. Cottington, secretary to the Lord
Bishop of London.

20 June. A passe for Arthur Wilmott of Wild in the county of Southamp-
ton, esquire, to goe to the Spawe for the recovery of his health,
with one man and necessary provisions (not prohibited).

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Earl
of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

Sir Charles Wilmott's man in his master's name fetche it and
Portington, Sir Thomas Lake's clerke, spoke for it.

19 June. A letter to the Lord Maior of London.

Whereas wee understand, by his Majestie's farmours of the com-
posicion and imposicion of seacoales, that there is much abuse
offered by sundry hoastmen at Newcastle in lading shipps by
the bulke and not mesuring the coales into them, whereby it
might appeare unto them what number of chaldrons are laden
aboord, which practise is used aswell to defraude his Majestie
of the imposicion due to be paid by them, as also to drawe the
more custome to their steathes for the venting of their coales,

1613.

which abuse is not any way to be found out so well as by surveigh to be taken out of the eoalemeaters' bookes, which they keepe for the measuring out of eache shipp's loading at their retorne into the river of Thames; the which the said farmours or their deputies have bene suffered to do untill this present yeare, but now have bene denied, and untill this time delayed by the said eoalemeaters for some private respeeates to themselves, rather then having regard unto so necessary a good tending to the furtheranee of his Majestie's serviee and revennewe, notwithstanding that the said abuse of those hoastmen hath bene and is still muehe more in this yeare then in former yeares; these are therefore to require your Lordship to eall before yow the said eoalemeaters, and to enjoyne them, aswell by the authority of this Boord as by your owne, all excuses and delayes sett apart, forthwith to make out a true and perfect booke of all such shippes and the numbers of coles, as have bene unladen out of them in the Port of London from the first of Januarie last, untill the last of May last past, and that the same be delivered unto the Clerke of the Coekett for your Lordship, to the end the said farmours or their deputies may take viewe thereof, as in former yeares they have donne. And that they do likewise, at the end of every moneth after the said last of May, make up a like true and perfeet booke of all the shippes and numbers of eoales that have bene unladen out of them, and deliver up the same as before to your said Clerke, that so a viewe may be taken by the said farmours or their deputies, for the better prevencion of suehe wronges and abuses as might otherwise by such indireet dealing be offered unto his Majestie, and that they do not fayle monethly to deliver the said bookes as aforesaid from thenceforth yearely, as they tender the advaneement of his Majestie's service, or will answere the contrary at their perill. And so not doubting but your Lordship will use that endeavour heerein that is fitting, wee bidd your Lordship, etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Caesar, Sir Thomas Parry.

1613.

fo. 30.

At the Court at Greenewiche the 20 day of June, 1613, being Sondag in the forenoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

20 June.

A letter to Sir Edward Coke, knight, Lord Chiefe Justic of the Common Pleas, Mr. Justice Haughton and Mr. Atturney Generall.

There hath bene this day delivered unto us two petitions; the one from the Maior, Aldermen and cittizens of the citty of Norwiche, complayning of the Duche Congregacion there, for exercising merchandise and factorie, contrary and prejuditiall in the highest degree to the priviledges and liberties of that citty, and the same by coullour of charters granted by his Majestie and the late Queene in favour of that nation, for the working of manufactures and stufes of newe invencion; the other from the Frenche or Wallon Congregacion in the said citty, to this purpose, that the Duche, applying to themselves the benefitt of an Order made diverse monethes since at this Boord, on the behalfe of the said Wallon Congregacion, have thereby obteyned a patent of late from his Majestie, under the Great Seale of England, for the free usage of their trades there; for which respectes the Wallons, supposing their desert nothing inferior (if not superior to the other) are humble suitours that the like patent may be graunted unto them, or else an equall benifitt of the patent obteyned by the Duche as shalbe thought convenient. Wee have sent yow hecreinclosed both the said petitions, desiring yow as persons best acquainted with the state of that citty and country, to take some paines to informe yourselves of the suggestions in either of the petitions, causing the parties exhibiting the same, with their councell if they thinke good, or any other whom it concernes, or yow thinke fitt to come before yow, and to bring with them their Charters. Of all which having taken a hearing and due consideracion, wee pray yow to reporte unto us, with asmuche

1613.

expedieion as conveniently yow may, your opinion concerning them both, and whatsoever else yow thinke meete to offer unto us touching this particular by way of advise. And so wee bidd etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Woreester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Bailiff and Jurattes of the Isle of Guernzey.

Whereas wee did heeretofore addresse our letters to certaine arbitratours of that Isle, authorising them to heare and order a difference depending betweene two brothers, Thomas Marchant the elder and Thomas the younger, both of the Isle of Garnesey, before yow the Bailiffes and Jurattes of the said Isle, in which suite two sentences have bene given, the one against the elder for payment of 45*li.* sterling, for recompence of eharges, and the other against the younger for restitution of certaine landes to his said brother, from which sentences they both appealed to this Boord; forasmueh as information is now made unto us by a petition exhibited on the behalfe of Thomas Marchant the yonger that, having restored unto his brother the said landes aecording to the sentence, hee remayneth neverthesse unsatisfied both of the 45*li.* adjudged unto him, as also of 200*li.* besides owing the petitioner by his said brother, which is thus happened by the slacknesse of some of the Arbitratours favoring his brother to his great hinderanee and inecommodity. Wee have therefore beene moved heereby to require yow (whom wee did by our letters of a former date appointe umpires for the deciding and determing of such differences as were betweene them, and could not be eompounded by the said Arbitratours) to call the said brothers before yow, and to heare and examine all pointes in eontroversie betweene them, aswell touching the said lande as any other matter of accompt or debt ehallenged by either partie, and thereupon to make such a finall end as shalbe agreable to the lawes and customes of the said Isle, and as to equity and good conscienee shall appertaine, that wee be not further troubled with any complaint. And so etc.

fo. 30*d.*

1613.

21 June. A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, or his deputy, to sett at liberty Rowland Kendall.

21 June. A letter to Thomas Browne.

Whereas Elias Tripp, Marchant Stranger, hath beene an humble suitour unto the Kinges most excellent Majestie, in the name and on the behalfe of the States of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries, for two hundred peeces of ordenance to be made and cast in England, which his Majestie hath bene graciously pleased to grant unto them; now for that the said Elias Trippe hath informed us that hee cannot be so well served by any man for provision of the said ordenance as by yow his Majestie's founder of iron ordenance and shott, theese shalbe therefore to require and authorize yow or your assigne to east, make and deliver the said two hundred peeeces of iron ordenance unto the said Elias Tripp aecording to his Majestie's graunt, with asmuche speede and expedicion as yow may, at such prices as yow and the said Elias Tripp can agree upon; for which this shalbe unto yow a suffieient warrant and discharge.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Woreester,
Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse to discharge Capten Vaughan and Henry Paris.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

21 June. A letter to the High Sheriff and Justices of Peace of the county of Wiltes.

Whereas wee have lately received informacion that one John Cooper, of Maulmesbury, baker, Thomas Neale, blacksmith, and William Brooke, sellar of aquavitæ, with diverse others, did in riotous manner assemble themselves upon the 28 of the last moneth, throwing downe gates and stiles, pulling downe hedges and fenees, and committing diverse other unlawfull actes, for which the said Cooper, Neale and Brooke, being the ringleaders of that tumultuous company, were apprehended and committed to the

1613.

charge of Francis Buekle, gent., Constable of Maulmesbury Hundred, to be conveyed from thence unto the common gaole. In performing of which service hee and his assistantes (as it seemeth) were interrupted in an insolent fashion by one Thomas Baskerville, keeper of his Majestie's Race in Cole Park, deteyning the prisoners, and refusing absolutely to deliver them unto their conductours, to the manifest and notorious contempt of justice. Theese shalbe therefore to will and require yow in his Majestie's name to take present order that the said Cooper, Neale and Brooke, wheresoever they be, may be delivered to the bearers heereof, Leonard Joyner and Thomas Wrighte, messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, being directed to bring them before us; requiring yow also to give warning to Francis Buecle above mencioned, and to the pettie constables of the towne of Malmsbury, together with any others whom yow shall thinke fitt, to make their present repayre hether, the better to informe us of the fact, aswell of the three above mencioned, as of Baskerville, whom wee have sent for by particular warrant. From etc.

fo. 31.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to Ralphe Robinson, messinger, to apprehend Thomas Baskerville, keeper of his Majestie's Race at Cole Parke in the county of Wiltes, and to bring him before the Lordes, with a clause of assistance. 21 June. Ut supra.

A passe for John Thorougood and Edward Hawley, gent., to travayle for some convenient time into forraine partes with one man and all necessary provisions (not prohibited) with the ordinary clauses. Ut supra.

[Procured by] Earl of Pembroke.

A passe for the Marquis de Villa, Embassadour from the Duke of Savoy to his Majestie, to returne with his servantes and all their furniture and provisions without searche, to be provided post horses and shipping. 22 June.

1613.

22 June.

A letter to Sir John Swynarton, knight, Lord Maior of the citty of London, and Sir Julius Cæsar, knight, Chancellour of the Exchequer. Wee send yow heereinlosed a petition presented unto us on the behalfe of fower orphantes, the children of one Thomas Wittie, deceased, who bequeathing unto them by his last will and testament certaine leases and sommes of money to be proportionatelie divided and paid unto them as they should severally attayne to the age of one and twenty yeares, did appoint one Thomas Wittie, his eldest sonne by a former wife, to receive the rents and proffittes of the said leases and mony, and employ the same to the best proffitt of the said orphants, untill they should comme of age as aforesaid, and that the said Thomas, being his father's sole executour, should at the age of xxi yeares become bound by recognisance in a certaine somme to employ and answeere the said money and proffittes accordingly. Forasmuch as wee are informed that some of the landes holden by the said leases lye within the citty of London, and some others within St. Katherine's, wee have thought fit, and accordingly do pray and require yow, to appoint some time to meete together, and to call the said Thomas Witty before yow, and such others interested in this cause as yow shall thinke fitt, and to take order heerein for releefe of the poore orphantes, so as there may be no further occasion of complaint unto this Boord. And so etc.

Ut supra.

22 June.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse.

Whereas his Majestie is graciously pleased, at the instance and request of Don Francisco de Villa, Marquis of St. Michael, Embassadour from the Duke of Savoy, to deliver out of prison the person of John Moulso, priest, now in your custody, with intent to banishe him out of this kingdome; forasmuch as the said Embassadour hath undertaken to his Majestie, upon his honour, that the said Moulso shall presently depart the realme in his company, wee therefore, according to his Majestie's commission heeretofore directed unto us or any sixe of us in cases of this nature, and according to his good pleasure now particularly

1613.

signified, do require yow to deliver the person of the said John Moulso unto the Embassadour, or such as hee shall appoint to receive him at your handes, to be ymmediatly conveyed to the port where the said Embassadour shall embarque, to be thence transported beyond the seas. For which this shalbe your warrant.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

The like warrant to the Keeper of Newgate to deliver John Trentham, priest, to the said Embassadour. 22 June. Ut supra.

Another warrant to the Keeper of Newgate to deliver one ——— Scott, priest, unto Robert Bowles, to be by him transported beyond the seas. 22 June. Ut supra.

An open warrant to the Keeper of Newgate. 22 June.

Whereas his Majestie is graciously pleased, at the instance and request of the Archduke's Embassadour, to deliver out of prison the person of Griffith Smith, priest, now in your custody, with intent to banishe him out of this kingdome; wee therefore, according to his Majestie's commission heeretofore directed unto us or any sixe of us in cases of this nature, and according to his good pleasure now particularly signified, do require yow to deliver the said Griffith Smith unto the bearer heereof, Robert Bowle, to be by him ymmediatly and without delay convayed to the port of Dover, to be thence transported beyond the seas, according to his Majestie's direction in that behalfe. For which this shalbe unto yow a sufficient warrant. Ut supra.

A letter to the High Sheriff of the county of Devon, and to the Maior of the city of Exeter, and to either of them whom it may concerne respectively. 22 June.

Whereas his Majestie is graciously pleased, at the request of Don Francisco de Villa, Marquis of St. Michael, Embassadour from the Duke of Savoy, to deliver out of prison the person of Robert Venner, priest, lying now in the common gaole in that

1613.

fo. 30A.

citty, with intent to banishe him out of this kingdome, wee have thought good, according to his Majestie's commission heeretofore directed unto us or any sixe of us in cases of this nature, and according to his good pleasure now signified unto us, to require yow to deliver the said Robert Venner into the handes of some trusty and discreete person, such as yow shall make choice of, who may convey him from thence, or some other the nearest port, and to see him safely imbarqued, to be transported for some partes beyond the seas; and to bring a certificat of his departure out of the kingdome from the officers of the said port, which yow are to send unto us with all convenient speede. For dooing whereof this shalbe, aswell unto yow as to all others ymployed by yow in this service, a sufficient warrant and dischargd. From etc. Ut supra.

22 June.

A warrant to Robert Bowles, one of his Majestie's servantes.

Whereas it is thought fitt, and accordingly wee have received direction from his Majestie, for the banishing and sending out of the kingdome of certaine Romish priestes now prisoners in severall prisons in and about the citty of London; wee have therefore made choice of yow as a meete person to see the said directions duly executed, and do accordingly will and require yow to make your repayre to the said prisons, and to receive from them such priestes, whose names are in a list heereunder specified, and with all convenient expedicion to see them convayed to the port of Dover, and there to see them shipped, to be transported beyond the seas, and to bring backe a certificat from the officers of the port of the shipping away of the said priestes, and of the time of their imbarquing there; wherein wee do heereby require all Maiors, Bailives, Justices of Peace, Constables, Customers, Comptrollers, Searchers, and all others his Majestie's publique officers and loving subjectes, to be aiding and assisting unto yow, as yow shall have occasion. For which this shalbe unto yow and them sufficient warrant. From etc. Ut supra.

23 June.

A letter to Sir John Digby, knight, his Majestie's Embassadour with the King of Spaine.

1613.

Wee are so well perswaded of your readinesse to assist any of his Majestie's subjectes there in their just pretensions, as wee shall not much neede to recommend unto yow the suite of Hugh Lee, Consul at Lisbonne, to be admitted to the fruition of those benefittes rightes and priveledges which appertaine unto his place, and whereof it seemeth hee is debarred by that Kinges Ministers in Portugall. Neverthelesse, because the man is of good desert and one that continueth his endeavours to do service to the State, wee are very willing to affoord him that testimony of our opinions, and to lett your Lordship knowe that as wee wishe him good successe in his suite, so wee pray yow to take notice thereof, and to lett him find your favour accordingly. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Lord Zouche, Lord Stanhope.

An open warrant directed to the generality of the Englishe marchantes trading to Spayne and Portugall, and to every one of them in particular, their factours and servants. 23 June.

Whereas it hath pleased his Majestie, out of his gracious favour and respect to the benefitt of yow that be traders into the kingdome of Portugall, for the better gouvernement of that trade upon all occasion of differences and disorders that might happily arrise, to establishe there, as hee hath donne also in other partes of the King of Spaine his dominions, a consull of the Englishe nation, appointing for that purpose one Hugh Lee, an honest and discreete man, who hath heeretofore donne good service in his place, and still continueth his endeavours to do the like, as is well knowne unto yow all; forasmuch as it was thought fitt and so ordered by his Majestie that, in consideracion of his service there in your affayres, an honest salary should be allowed and paid him out of such commodities as are imported into that Kingdome, according unto a certaine rate, the recovery whereof wee understand hee findeth many times difficult through the uncurteous and froward dealing of some of your Company towards him;

fo. 30Ad.

1613.

wee cannot but take notice thereof (in respect of his good desert) as also of the contempt offered unto his Majestie, by whose authority hee was established, and do therefore will and commaund yow and every of yow in his Majestie's name to respect him in his place as behooveth, and not only to shewe your selves readie to satisfie him in any just demaundes or claymes which hee shall make, as due unto him in regard of his consulship, but to ayde and assist him by all lawfull meanes against any that shall offer him wrong in that or any other kinde; and this wee require and commaund yow upon perill of his Majestie's indignation, and as every one of yow will answeere it in his owne particular, if complaint should be made. From the Court, etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

23 June. A close warrant directed to Christopher Danby, of Mowlthrop in the county of York, gent., to appeare before the Lordes, to give information of some thinges touching his Majestie's service.

23 June. A passe for Thomas Brewer, gent., to travayle for three yeares with Richard Gardner his man, and necessary provisions (not prohibited) with the ordinary provisoes. Ut supra.
[Procured by] Mr. Crashawe.

22 June. Three close warrantes directed to the persons heereunder named.

Wee greete yow well. It is his Majestie's pleasure that upon the receipt heereof yow do make your speedy and undelayed repayre before us of his Majestie's Privie Councill, having directed us to speake with yow in some thinges which at your comming wee will acquaint yow withall. Wee do therefore in his Majestie's name will and commaund yow to prepare yourselfe to comme accordingly, notwithstanding any confinement or restraynt in respect of your recusancy to the contrary, for which this shalbe

1613.

your warrant. And heereof fayle yow not, as yow will answere the contrary at your perill. From Whitehall etc.

Henry Yaxley of ——

Henry Norton of ——

Henry Carvell of ——

A letter to Sir Raphe Winwood, knight, his Majestie's Embassadour with the States. 23 June.
fo. 31A.

This poore gentleman, Captaine Huggon, having spent the best part of his life in the service of the warres, and therein as wee understand alwayes acquitted himself like an honest man, being now in this generall time of peace out of ymployment, and his meanes failing that should support him in an honest fashion, sutable to his former condicion, hath humbly prayed us to recommend his desires unto yow, which is to assist him for some place of entertainment answerable to his rancke with the States, in whose service hee hath heeretofore so well deserved. Wee wishe so well to men of his profession and meritt, as wee cannot deny him our furtherance heerein, and shall therefore entreate yow to use your best endeavour for his preferment, as yow finde opportunity, that in the meane time hee may subsist, and be both enabled and obliged by this favour to do service to his owne country hereafter, if there shalbe ocaasion. And so etc.

Lord Arehbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas Thomas Clerk, ensigne to Sir Richard Morrison, knight, being formerly licenced by your Lordship to eomme into England for dispache of some private affayres which eoneerne his estate, and have already continued him heere longer then hee expected or his licence will permitt, whereof hee hath humbly craved allowance; wee have thought good to pray and require your Lordship to cause allowance to be made unto the said

1613.

Thomas Clerk of his entertainment as ensigne, without checque, from the time of his first comming over hether untill the —— day of —— next comming. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

24 June. A license for John Palmer, of Kegworth in the county of Leicester, esquire, recusant, to goe to the Bathe for recovery of his healthe.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

24 June. A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland.

Whereas wee understand that there are diverse sommes of money due to the Ladie Francis, Countesse of Kildare, by sondry knightes and gentlemen of quality and others the tenants and farmours of the landes which shee holdeth in jointure in that realme, the recovery whereof by ordinary course of justice would require both time and charge; wee do therefore pray and require your Lordship etc. to appoint such persons as yow shall thinke fitt to take the examination of her Ladyship's Receivour, and such persons as can give informacion, what sommes of money, rentes and other proffittes, are growne due and arrere unto her, for her said jointure, and by whom, and to take order that the same may be satisfied and paid unto her or her assignes within convenient time, whereby shee may obteyne the same without unnecessary expences in lawe to her or her said councell. And so wee bidd your Lordship, etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Earl
of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.
fo. 31Ad.

At the Court at Greenewiche the 24 of June, 1613, in the forenoone, being Thursday.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Lord Carewe, Master of the Ordenance.

25 June.

Whereas it appeareth unto us by a certificatt of the present stoare of great shott delivered at the Boord by Sir Roger Dallyson, Lieutenant of the Ordenance, that there is not such a suffieient quantitie for demie culverin and saker as is requisitt to have alwayes in readinesse for his Majestie's service, wee have therefore thought good to putt your Lordship in mind thereof, praying and requiring yow to consider how much is fitt to be added more to the present proportion in stoare, aswell round as crosse barrd shott of the sizes aforesaid; and to direct Thomas Browne, the founder of his Majestie's iron ordenance and shott, to prepare the same with asmuche speed as may be, for which if there be no meanes to satisfie him out of the ordinary of the office, there shalbe neverthelesse some present course taken to provide moneys elsewhere for so necessary a service. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Justices of Peace in the county of Dorsett.

25 June.

Whereas it pleased the Lordes of her late Majestie's Councell, for the good service of this bearer, Lieutenant Donne, and in regard of his mayme received at Kinsale in Ireland, to appointe him a peneion during his life of tenne pound per annum out of that county, as wee are informed, which by reason of his absence and employmentes abroad in the service of the warres hee hath not for diverse yeares received; wee therefore, respecting his meritt and commiserating his necessity, having no other meanes to releve himself as hee affirmeth, are moved to recommend him

1613.

unto yow for the continuance of the said pencion from henceforth unto him as at the first it was intended; and for the arrerages, because they amount as wee perceive unto an extraordinary somme, whereof a reasonable defalcacion may be made in regard of his good entertainentes elsewhere, during this time of his absence in the Lowe Countries and in other places where hee hath served, wee do not meane to charge the county with the whole somme, but do wishe yow to offer him some honest composicion for the same, wherewith wee doubt not but hee will rest contented. And so etc. Ut supra.

- 25 June. A license for Henry Paris, of Linton in the county of Cambridge, esquire, a recusant convict, to travayle unto the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex and to the citties of London and Westminster for sixe monethes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain,
Earl of Salop, Earl of Worcester, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Ord[ered] at the Boord.

- 24 June. A passe for Mathewe de Questor, Post Master for forraine
fo. 32. services, to goe into the partes beyond the seas with one man and necessary provisions (not prohibited).

- 26 June. A license for Samuel Lone, of Merworth in the county of Kent, esquire, recusant convict, to goe to the citties of London and Westminster and the counties of Sussex and Buckingham for sixe monethes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord
Chamberlain, Earl of Salop, Earl of Wigorn', Sir Julius
Cæsar.

Ordered at the Boord.

- 26 June. A close warrant directed to Elizabeth Peart.

Wee greete yow well. Whereas wee did formerly direct our letters to yow and diverse others, the creditours of Walter Morrel of Hatfield, in the county of Hartford, clothier, either to subscribe unto such a rateable composicion for your particular debt, as

1613.

the greater number of his ereditours had already donne for theirs (and that for the reasons in the said letter specified), or else to your personall apparanee heere before us, to shewe unto us the oecasions of your refusall, whereunto neverthesse yow have shewed so litle conformity as neither to subseribe, as all the rest of his ereditours have donne in generall (yourselfe execepted), neyther yet by your apparanee to make knowne unto us the groundes of your denyall; wee do heereby lette yow knowe that wee do take your neglect in ill part, and seeing yow continue to prosecute him with extremity, wee do commaund yow, all excuses and delayes sett apart, to make your speedie repaire before us of his Majestie's Councell, to give us heerein that satisfaction which wee did formerly require at your handes.

And heereof yow are not to fayle, as yow will answeere the contrary. From etc.

Lord Arehbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Zouche, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Sheffield, Lord President of Yorke.

26 June.

Complaynt hath bene made unto us by diverse of the Aldermen of the Towne of Newcastle that whereas, by vertue and according to the forme of their charter long sithence granted and since confirmed unto them, they did about Whitsontide last assemble together for the election of an Alderman in the place of one who was lately deceased, and that according to their oathes taken in that behalfe they did proccede to the nominating of one Sir Henry Anderson, knight, to be Alderman of the said towne, as a man every way fitt and capable of that place, and chosen by the major part of the electours; neverthesse the now Maior there (having first sought by some indirect courses as they pretend to hinder the said election) hath and still doth refuse (although often required by most of his bretheren) to give the said Sir Henry Anderson his oathe for the true demeaning himself in that place, without the which hee cannot by their charter execute any duty belonging to the same. Forasmuch as this division betweene the head and prineipall members of that politique body should, if not

1613.

fo. 32d.

speedily be reconciled, may breede many other inconveniences, and finally disturbe the peace and good gouverment of the said towne, wee have thought fitt to take notice thereof unto your Lordship, and do pray and require yow, taking to your assistance such one of the Councell there as yow shall thinke fitt, to call the said Maior and Aldermen afore yow, and, having heard the allegacions and answers on either side, to make some such finall end betweene them as may be consonant to justice, and expedient for the good and future quiet of the said towne. And so wee etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worces-
ter, Lord Zouche, Sir Julius Cæsar.

26 June. A passe for William Slingsby, esquire, to travayle for three yeares with one servant and such trunks of apparrell and other needefull provisions (not prohibited) as hee shall have occasion to use. Proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlain,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Sir Henry Slingsby.

26 June. A letter to the Earle of Rutland.

Wee have often beene troubled with the complaynt of this bearer, Jeoffrey Harper, who (having long sithence as hee informeth disbursed diverse sommes of money amounting to three hundred and twenty poundes in repayring the Castle of Lincolne, where both the common gaole for that shire and the County Hall is continually kept) remayneth still without any satisfaction for the same. Wee did well hope that upon our former letters directed to the late Earle of Rutland, your brother, and Lord Lieutenant of that county, in his behalfe, order would have bene taken for full discharge and payment of whatsoever hee could justly challenge for that matter, and the rather for that hee further informeth the greatest part of the said meanes (if not

1613.

all of it) is alreadie leavied and gathered in the country, and remayneth in the constables' and other officers' handes, who retaine it to their own privat advantage, to the great hinderance and damage of the poore man. Having now bene an humble suitou unto us this third time for releefe in this case, wee do pray and require your Lordship to take a speedie and exact examinacion of all the former proceedinges, and if yow shall finde that hee hath expended any such sommes of money for repaying of the Castle as aforesaid, to cause present satisfaction to be made unto him, together with reasonable consideracion for his forbearance and charges, or otherwise to certifie unto us upon what occasion hee is denyed the same, that thereupon wee may take some such further order as shalbe fitt in justice and equity. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At the Court at Greenewiche the 27 of June, 1613, being Sonday in the forenoone.

fo. 33.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

The Maior and Burgesses of the towne of Portesmouth preferring this day their humble petition to the Boord for reformation of diverse abuses and injuries (as they pretend) offered to the gouvernement of their towne by those of the garrison there, it is ordered by their Lordships that the petitioner shall repayre (being assisted by Mr. Moore, Recorder of their towne, unto the Right Honourable the Earl of Pembroke, captaine of that fort and garrison, and propound unto him their particular greivances, whereunto his Lordship will give that speedie redresse which is

1613.

fitt in honour and justiee, as his Lordship hath this day himself undertaken, so as heereafter they shall have no just eause to complayne ; whieh if it be not performed, his Lordship is well content the petitioners shall resort againe unto this Table.

27 June. A passe for John Prideaux, gent., to travayle for three yeares with one man, with all provisions (not prohibited) with the three provisoes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

[Procured by] Sir Lewis Stewkley, Mr. Percivall.

27 June. A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse to suffer Edward Kirton, formerly committed thether close prisoner, to have the liberty of the prison.

Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope.

28 June. A passe for Sir Walter Heton, knight, and ——— Cumber, fellowe of Trinitie Colledge in Cambridge, to travayle for three yeares, and to take one man, with proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Earl of Pembroke.

28 June. A passe for Francis Crane, esquire, to goe into France for some convenient time with one man etc. Ut supra.

28 June. A letter to the Lord Ambassador in Spaine.

fo. 33d.

Although many (upon their humble petieions to this Boord for redresse of their severall greivanees in that State) have bene reeommended from hence to your favorable assistance and furtherance there ; yet have wee not observed anie whose case in our judgements deserveth more compassion then this, of one Anthonie Huchinson, which is thus reported unto us. Being an

1613.

apprentice to one Ralphe Suerties of Newcastle, merchant, hee was by him sent in a shipp of that towne unto Norway, and in his retorne from thence the shipp was taken by a pyrate, and the sayd Huchinson and one other in his companie (younge men and able to do good service) were perforce carried away by the sayd pyrate, who afterwardes, puttinge a shoare in Spayne to furnish themselves with fresh water and other necessities, were in their retorne to their shipp intercepted by a Frencheman, who tooke them and left them on the coast of Galizia, where they were apprehended, and upon examinacion condempned, some to death, who were accordingly executed, and the rest to the gallies, of which number this Huchinson is one, and remaineth now at the prison in the Groyne. Wee do therefore pray your Lordship to lend your best favour and furtherance to suche as shall come unto yow in his behalf for redeeming him from that miserable slavery, occasioned by so unhappy an accident, whereby yow shall oblige him to a perpetuall thankfulnes in his particular, besides the honor yow shall receive in being the author of so pious and charitable work. And so etc.

Signed as before.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland. 30 June.

By the petition inclosed your Lordship shall perceive what indirect and malicious courses are held by Coppinger and other Irishe to overthrowe that newe Plantacion begunne by the Company of East India Marchantes in the maritime partes of Munster, where they have already within theese fewe yeares erected three townes, and peopled them with Englishe, whom they employ in building of shipping, ironworkes and such commendable and wourthy labours, as besides private commodity, do tend to the singular good of this State and Commonwealth, receiving thereby much honor and strengthe, and to the benefitt also of that people amongst whom they live, who beeing by theese men's industry sett on worke and inriched, ought in gratitude to affoord them a better welcome. Wee do therefore

1613.

pray your Lordship to take into your care the speedie redresse of theese their greevances mencioned in their petition, by such meanes as your Lordship in your wisdom and discretion shall thinke most convenient and avayleable for establishing their collony in peace, free from unjust molestacion, which is all they aime at or desire.

fo. 34.

Experience having now taught us of what excellent use the timber of that kingdome is for building of shippes, wee must not forget upon this occasion, considering the great decay thereof in this realme, to recommend unto your Lordship's providence that some order may be taken for the preservation of such woodes as lye conveniently for that purpose ncere the sea, or to any navigable river, which else wilbe the soonest destroyed of all the rest, either by iron workes or by suche as make excessive benefitt of pipestaves, a gainefull trade there as wee understand ; so would be also a spetiall care had of planting young wood in those partes principally, to continue a stoare which else by perpetuall felling must needes in time be quite consumed, a matter too much neglected even heere in England. If in that kingdome the people might either by lawe be compelled, or by other meanes induced, to putt this in practise, it were a singular service to the Common Wealthe, and worthie your Lordship's endeavours. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of
Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

30 June. A passe for Francis Niccolls and William Craford, of the Middle Temple, esquires, to goe into France for one yeare with one man, and necessary provisions (not prohibited) with the usuall provisoes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Parkinson of the Rolles.

1613.

30 June.

A letter to the Earle of Derby.

Wee send your Lordship a petition exhibited unto us by Sir George Beverley, whereby yow may per[c]eive his willingnes to have the controversies betweene him and Richard Browne rather determined by arbitracion of friendes then by prosecution of suites, a course wee so well approve, as wee cannot but recommend the same to your Lordship, and the rather because his attendance in his Majestie's service heere doth withhould him from those partes, whereby hee cannot followe his suites in such sort as is fitt for him. Wee therefore pray your Lordship to commaund the said Browne to repaire unto yow, and with Sir George Beverlei's consent, and his, to appointe some indifferent gent. of the country to examine and compose their differences, whereunto if the said Browne refuse to yeilde, it will then appeare that vexacion is his principall end, whereof wee desire to be informed from your Lordship. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Evers, Lord President of Wales, and to the Councell there. 30 June.

Wee send yow heerewithall the petition of one Rice Gwyn demanding justice against James Price of ——— in the county of Cardigan, esquire, and Bridgett his sister, whom the said petitioner accuseth for taking away the life of his brother Griffith Gwyn by poyson ; for the tryall whereof, thought (*sic*) wee might properly referre him to the ordinary course used in the like cases, yet forasmuch as there are suggestions of practise in the parties accused and their friendes, persons of wealth and quality as it is said, endeavoring to blind the eyes of justice, and the same suggestions urged with great confidence and importunity ; as wee give not yet any other creditt unto it then unto a bare informacion, so may wee not altogether neglect his humble request, and therefore have thought good to pray and require your Lordship etc. to heare him, and to see the proofes

fo. 34d.

1613.

which hee can produce justifying his accusacion, whereupon if yow finde cause for the reasons alledged to have the tryall in any other place then the county, and accordingly certifie us, there shalbe that course taken for the discovery and punishment of so wicked and odious a fact, as to lawe and justice appertaineth. And so etc. Ut supra.

30 June. This day Thomas Baskerville, beinge formerlie sent for by warrant from the Lordes, hath made his apparance, which for his indempnitie is heere entred into this Register of Councell Causes ; nevertheles hee is comaunded to attend their Lordships' further pleasures.

30 June. A passe for John Browne gent. to goe into the Lowe Countries for one yeare about dispatche of his private affaires, with one man with provisions etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollys.

30 June. A passe for William Hart, esquire, sonne to Sir Piercivall Hart, knight, to travaill, for three yeares with one man, with the ordinary provisoes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain,
Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

30 June. A passe for Sir William Jordan, knight, and his lady to goe unto Heildeberg and into the Lowe Countries for one yeare, with three servantes and provisions, etc. Ut supra.

30 June. A warrant to Leonard Joyner, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend Thomas Neale and William Brooke, and to bring them before their Lordships. Ut supra.

30 June. The like warrant to Raph Robinson, messinger, to apprehend John Cooper, and bring him before their Lordships, etc. Ut supra.

1613.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of the Realme of Ireland.

30 June.

It seemes by this enclosed that the petitioner William Ive hath bene very ill delt withall, whereas his commendable endeavours have deserved better; wherefore since the injuries whereof hee complayneth cannot so fitly have redresse heere as before your Lordship, which is likewise his desire, wee do referre unto yow the consideracions of such greivances as are laid open in his petition, desiring your Lordship to call the parties before yow and to right him where yow see cause, that hee may not be discouraged in his Plantacion intended, but the rather receive all lawfull favour and assistance. And so etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A minute of letters directed to sondry Lieutenants heereunder named.

30 June.
fo. 35.

Whereas his Majestie in his great wisdom and providence hath thought it fitt for the re-enforcing his garrisons in Ireland (being now much weakened and decayed in this long time of peace) to have in a readinesse a competent number of souldiours to be taken out of some of the maritime counties and others fittest for transportacion against such time as his Majestie shalbe pleased to give particular direction for the same, your Lordship shall therefore understand that it is his Majestie's pleasure yow do cause ——— foote to be prepared in a readinesse withall convenient expedition out of that county of ——— where your Lordship is Lieutenant, of the most able and serviceable men (not being of the Trayned Bandes) well provided of such armor and weapons as have bene ordinarily used for that kingdome; so as they may be readie to receive his Majestie's allowance of coate and conduct upon all occasions when his Majestie shalbe pleased to make use of their service, untill which time your lordship shall neede no other particular directions then this intimacion of his Majestie's pleasure and purpose; Whereof wee doubt not but yow will have due regard as behooveth

1613.

in a businesse so much importing his Majestie's service. And so etc.

<i>Lieutenants.</i>	<i>Counties.</i>	<i>No. of men.</i>
Earl of Darby	Lancashire	200 foote.
	Cheshire	100 foote.
Earl of Worcester	Monmouth	100 foote.
	Glamorgan	100 foote.
Earl of Essex	Stafford	100 foote.
Lord Compton	Warwicke	150 foote.
	Worcester	150 foote.
	Salop	150 foote.
	Hereford	100 foote.
	Carmarthen	100 foote.
	Cardigan	50 foote.
	Brecknock	100 foote.
	Radnor	50 foote.
	Denbigh	100 foote.
	Carnarvan	100 foote.
	Flint	50 foote.
	Montgomery	100 foote.
	Merioneth	50 foote.
		1,850 [foote].

30 June.
fo. 35d.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the Realme of Ireland.

Whereas one William Hancock, late a soldiour of Sir Henry Power his company, pretendes an arreare of *xxiili.* and upwardes due unto him for his service by Sir Henry Power, whereof notwithstanding many requests of his owne to the said Sir Henry, as also a commaundement from your Lordship, hee neverthelesse remayneth as hee saith yet unsatisfied, being the greatest part of his estate. If his informacion be true, certainly Sir Henry Power deserveth much blame, but because his remedy is to be had there, and not with us, wee have thought good to remitt him againe unto your Lordship, who will both in your justice,

1613.

and may by your authority, releve him or any man else, that shall appeare unto yow to be oppressed. And so etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter a Messieurs Bourgomaistres et Eschevins de la ville de Middlebourg en Zélande. 30 June.

Nous ne doubtons point que les subjects de sa Majestie ne soyent si bien veus et receus en vostre ville, qu'ils ne scauroyent faillir en chacune occurrence de recevoir de vous tous bons offices d'amitie, moins encor ceux de justice : ce qui nous donne assurance de vous recommander (comme nous faisons tres affectueusement) la requeste d'un honneste marchand Anglois Adventurier, nommé George Morgan, lequel dit avoir à present certains proces ventilans en vostre bureau pour la vuidange desquels il implore justice. Nous croyons que ne la refusans a personne, vous la luy despartirez à nostre requisition beaucoup plus volontiers ; aussi n'en faict il aucun doute, estant fondé sur son droict et l'équité de vos consciences. Ce donques, Messieurs, que nous esperons, et dont vous estes instamment priés en faveur dudict Morgan est qu'icelle justice luy sera par vous au plustost administrée, afin qu'il ne soit en vain travaillé, veu mesmes qu'il ne peut, sans l'interest evident de ses autres affaires particuliers, estre plus longuement absent pour la sollicitation de telle expedition. Il vous plaira donc de l'avoir en nostre considération pour recommandé, pour lesquelles nous nous reputerons redevables, et recognoistrons selon leur merite en toutes occasions, ou vous nous jugeres propres. Donné a Londres le dernier jour de Juin l'an mil six cens trèze.

Vos amis bien affectionnés Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to discharge and sett at liberty the persons of Anthony Servant and Humphrey Banes, 30 June.

1613.

Sir John Yorke having entred into 500*li.* bond in the Court of Starrechamber for their appearance there etc.

Ut supra.

30 June. The like warrant to the Keeper of Newgate, for the enlarging of John Rayner, Christopher Johnson and Thomas Johnson, bondes being taken of them in the same manner. Ut supra.

30 June. A letter to the Bailiff and Jurattes of the Isle of Jersey.

fo. 36.

So perverse and obstinate are the spiritts of some men, and so impudently violent in the pursute of their desires, be they never so unjust, as to attayne thereunto they will leave nothing unattempted. Such hath beene the carriage of Salomon Blondell in the suite so long depending betwixt him and Robert Durel, attorney to James Butler, concerning certaine children's porcions, who, after so many sentences passed before yow the Bailiff and Jurattes in that Island on the behalfe of Durel, the same upon hearing of both parties afterwards solemnly affirmed heere by us by vertue of severall appeales, and execution awarded accordingly, hath neverthelesse (upon encouragement given him by some factious persons, as wee have reason to conjecture) continually endeavored by all the indirect practises that might be to frustrate and avoide the same, to the manifest contempt of justice and authority: wherewith not contented, hee hath moreover bene so audacious as to abuse his Majestie's eares with false suggestions, and by that meanes surreptitiously to procure from his Majestie, being not made acquainted with the former proceedinges, a Commission of Reviewe or Releefe under the Great Seale of England, directed to certaine Commissioners of the said Blondell his owne nominacion, whereof some of the principall were not then in the Island, the rest being so many (as it seemes) hee either expected or desired, proceeded upon the Commission, and litle regarding what had passed before, either from your judgement or ours, have in their owne more cleare discretions presumed by colour of this Commission to renverse all the former proceedinges, and to declare them void, as appeareth

by the copie of an Act which they have drawne for that purpose, and ment to publishe it, so it might have received our approbacion. Now his Majestie being heercwithall made acquainted, and considering what the consequence hereof may be, both to the justice of that place, which is like to fall into scorne if theese courses be taken, and the authority of this Table, whose sentences given in theese cases of appeale do challenge more reverence and respect from his Majestie's subjects, hath therefore beene pleased to grant forthe a *supersedeas* revoking that Commission, repealing and disanulling whatsoever hath passed by vertue or colour thereof, leaving the cause in the same state it was before the granting of the said Commission, and the former sentences in their full strength and force. According whereunto, wee require yow and in his Majestie's name straightly commaund yow, to cause speedie execution to be donne without further delay precisely and punctually; and for Salomon Blondel, to committ his person to prison for presuming impudently to abuse his Majesty with false information. To conclude, if his Majestie or wee of his Councell be further troubled with this cause for want of due execution there, assure yourselves a great neglect, or weakenesse at least, wilbe imputed unto yow, the sequele whereof may turne to your prejudice. And so wee etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Lord Chancellor of England.

fo. 37.

Wee have latly received a letter from our very good Lord the Earle Derby, his Majestie's Lieutenant of the county of Lancaster, signifieing that whereas divers of his Lordship's Deputy Lieutenantes of that county are nowe of greate ycares, and unhable to undergoe so paynefull travaile as is required in musters and other his Majestie's services, that for the better furtherance thereof upon all occasions, Sir Richard Ashton of Midleton, knight, Raphe Ashton of Lever, and George Preston of Hooker, esquires, may be assotiated to others formerly named

1613.

in the commission of Lieutenancie for that county : and foras-much as it is very needfull (as is well knowne to your Lordship) that the county of Lancaster be supplied with Deputy Lieutenantes that are able at all tymes to undergoe services, and that these gent. are comended both for soundnes in religion, and sufficiencie and readines to advaunce such occasions as may serve for the better government of the contry, wee have thought meete hereby to pray your Lordship to add the foresaid parties to the rest of the Deputy Lieutenantes, together also with Sir Richard Haughton, knight and barronett, whom his Majestie is pleased to appoint a Deputy Lieutenant of that county, for which this shalbe your Lordships' warrant. And so etc.

Lord [Archbishop of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

5 July. A letter to Sir Gervais Helwis, knight, Lievetennant of the Tower.

Whereas John Cotton, esquire, was heretofore upon suspicion of treason committed close prisoner to the Gatehouse, from whence it is thought meete he be removed and committed to the Tower of London, these shalbe therefore to require yow to receave the person of the saide John Cotton from the handes of the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to whom we have given order to deliver him unto yow, there to remayne close prisoner under your charge, and to suffer noe person to have accesse unto him, but his Majestie's Attorney and Sollicitour Generall, to whom we have given order for his further examinacion, as they shall finde cause, for which this shalbe your warrant. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Sir Julius Cæsar.

5 July. A warrant to the Keeper of the prison of the Gatehouse, to convay the saide John Cotton under safe custody to the Tower, and to deliver him to the handes of the Lievetennant, whoe hath order to receave him, Ut supra.

1613.

5 July.

A letter to Mr. Attorney and Mr. Sollicitour Generall.

When yow were last before us, yow were acquainted with the proceedinges which by his Majestie's speciall direccions were taken with John Cotton of the county of Southampton, esquire, and howe farr he stooode charged with the wryting and composing of a most odious and treasonable booke, founde here at Whitehall in Aprill last : forasmuch as it is thought meete that the saide Cotton be removed from the prison of the Gatehouse to the Tower of London, and that his Majestie's pleasure is, that all due meanes be used for the fynding out of the author of soe odious and detestable a worke : we doe hereby require yow to proceede in the examinacion of the saide Cotton or any other suspected person, or that may give light in that cause, according to such direccions and examinacions as were delivered unto yow by me the Lord Arehbishopp, when yow were last at the Boorde, and as yow shall finde cause, wherein we require yow to use all care and dilligence, and to certifie us from tyme to tyme of your proceedinges therein. And soe etc.

fo. 37d.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer of the collections for the reliefe of maymed soldiers in the county of Devon.

6 July.

The bearer hereof, John Cade, a poore soldier, informeth us that he hath ben foure severall tymes imprest out of that county of Devon to serve in her late Majestie's warrs, where he hath not only lost one of his handes, but also received many other hurtes, so as he is utterly disabled to undergoe any paynefull labour for his maintenance and releife; and haveing heretofore obtained letters from our very good lord, the Lord High Admyrall of England, and from some of the principall officers of his Majestie's Navy Royall, in testimony of his good service, and earnestly intreateing some pencion to be allowed him in recompence of his service, according as by law is provided, he never could as yet receive any satisfaction althought (*sic*) he hath ben a continuall suiter for the same. And forasmuch as it is very just and meete that some favorable regard be had of the poore man's miseries, wee have therefore thought fitt hereby to pray and require yow

1613.

either to make the said Cade some such reasonable pencion as others have formerly had in like cases, or otherwise to show unto us some reason whie the same may not be graunted to the ende he may receive an answere without further trouble to this Boorde. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton.

6 July. A letter to the Justices of Peace of the countie of Wiltes.

Wee did of late addresse our letters unto yow for the carriage of five hundered loades of timber out of the Newe Forrest by the inhabitantes of that countie for the use of his Majestie's Navie, and did expect performance accordingly : nevertheles wee are informed that the service is as yet unperformed, and, although wee litle doubte of your readines herein (of whose affeccion in all occasions of service wee have had soe good experience), yet forasmuch as the necessitie of the service is soe pressinge, and of that consequence to the State, and that unles some speedie course bee taken for the supplye of such wantes of timber as are nowe at his Majestie's Stoare, the shippes are like to lye open all the next winter, which wee assure ourselves yow would be loath to heare of. Wee have therefore thought meete once againe to pray and require yow to see that service speedily performed without excuse or further delay. And soe not doubtinge of your care herein Wee byd etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Wotton.

6 July. A letter to the Justices of Peace of the countie of Dorset.

fo. 38.

Wee receaved a letter from yow the Justices of Peace of the countie of Dorsct, bearinge date the 13 of Aprill last, in answeare of one formerly sent from this Board, requiringe the carriage of a certaine proportion of timber by the inhabitantes of that countie out of the Newe Forrest for the use and service of his

1613.

Majestie's Navie. To which yow shall receave this answeare : First, that yow are mistaken in the number of loades : for your letter to us importeth that wee required carriage of one thousand loades, whereas our motion was only for five hundered, and that in a case of necessitie, the countie of Southampton, havinge ben lately soe overcharged with carryages from that place, as they were not able to performe the service with that expedicon as was requisite for the use of the Navie. And if the busines have ben soe carryed from the first, and prounded to the contrey with a greater noyse of charge then was ment or required, wee have litle cause to thanke yow for your endeavours herein. Touchinge the reasons of your excuse, wee are not ignorant howe that countie lyeth, boeth in respect of the Newe Forrest, and the place of unladinge, and doe knowe the service nowe required may bee easily perforemed without anie great inconvenience to the contrey. Neither doeth the composition which yow have made with the Greene Cloath to bee exempted from carriage for the househould, free yow from the service of the Navie, which nevertheles is not required but in a case of extreamitie, and when it cannot otherwise bee supplied. And therefore, as wee did litle expect to have receaved anie such answeare from yow (of whose readines and affeccion upon all occasions wee have had soe good experience), soe, forasmuch as the necessitie of the service is soe pressinge, and of that consequence to the State, and that soe longe tyme hath ben spunne out and lost by answeares and excuses, and that the shippes are like to lye open all the next winter, unles some speedie supplye of timber bee made from thence : wee do therefore in his Majestie's name will and require yow to take presente order for the carriage of the said five hundered loades, as is required, without further excuse or refusall. And soe etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Bishopp of Durisme.

6 July.

By our letters of the 13 of July, 1612, wee did authorize and require your Lordship, according to the power given unto us by Commission from his Majestie, bearing date the 20 of August

1613.

fo. 38d.

in the third yeare of his raigne, to cause a generall view to be taken of all the forces within that County Pallatine, of horse and foote, and to proceed therein according to such further directions as were contained in the said letter : Wee did likewise addresse our letters unto your Lordship in January last for the like generall viewe to be taken of the said forces, with such other particular directions as were at that tyme thought meete to be observed. In the execution whereof wee are informed that your Lordship hath made some scruple and doubt (beinge otherwise well assured of your readines and good endeavor upon all occasions of service) in regard the Sheriffe of that County Pallatine was not joyned with yow in that service, as by his Majestie's Comission unto us is required. To which yow shall understand that, forasmuch as your Lordship hath the appointing of the High Sheriffe of that county, and doe consequently containe the power of the Sheriffe in yourselfe, it was thought sufficient to direct the letter to yourself. Nevertheles for your Lordship's better satisfaccion, wee have now renewed our former directions, and do hereby authorize the High Sheriffe of that County Pallatine for the tyme being, to joyne with your Lordship in the mustering, trayning and viewing of the forces of that county, aswell horse as foote, and to place and order into bandes and companies the said forces, and to see them reduced under Captaines and leaders, as shalbe thought meete : and that the armour, weapons and other furniture may be kept servicable, compleate, and repared from tyme to tyme, as neede shall require. For the performeing of which directions in the generall, and such other in particuler as were comaunded specially to your Lordship's care by our former letters, or as yow shall receive hereafter from tyme to tyme from us and others of his Majestie's Councell, these our letters, being agreeable to his Majestie's Comission shalbe your sufficient warrant in this behalf. And so etc. Ut supra.

8 July.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

The cittie of London haveing undertaken the Plantacion of that parte of Ulster which they now hould, did (as usually it

1613.

falleth out when a busines concerneth a generality) post the mannaging of it over to such as knewe not otherwise how to imploy themselves heere, and by the handling of their private, could not promise any greate hope of advaunceing the publike, service ; and now at length beginning to ressent the losse of tyme and other disadvauntages fallen upon the busines for want of that endeavour and direction as was expedient in so greate and worthie a worke, have made choice of the bearers hereof, George Smythes, Alderman of the citty of London, and Mathias Springham, cittizen of the same citty, to repaire into that Kingdome to take an accounte of the carriag and ordering of that which is already done, and to give such further direction for the rest, as shalbe requisite for the perfecting of the Plantacion, according to the articles agreed upon in that behalf. Which as it wilbe a greate advantage to the worke, when the world shall take notice that the citty of London doth so much affect it, as they spare not to imploye some of their best ranke to take charge thereof, soe wee pray your Lordship in all their addresses to shewe them as much favour as yow may afford to persons of their quality, that are willing to leave the citty and their owne private affaires for advaunceinge of the publike in partes soe farr remoate, and with so greate trouble and inconvenience. And soe not doubting of your Lordship's readines herein, wee bid etc.

fo. 39.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord
Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

An open warrant with generall direction for providing of Alderman Snythes and Mr. Springham of post horses in their journey to the seaside, and of convenient shipping for their transportacion, at resonable and accustomed prices.

A warrant to Henry Keyme, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to repaire into the county of Somersett, to the towne of Hill, and there or elsewher to apprehend the persons of David Galhampton and

7 July.

1613.

Richard Galhampton, gent., and to bring them in his company before their Lordships.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

8 July.

A letter to the Justices of Peace of the county of Buckingham.

Vacat.
This letter was
mistaken upon
false informa-
cion of the
officers of the
Navy, and
another entred
the 9 of this
moneth.

Wee have so often writt unto yow touching the carriage of some tymber out of that county of Buckingham for the use of his Majestie's Navy, and so small effectes have followed in performance of our directions, as, if it were not that wee were well assured of your affection and readines to doe his Majestie service, wee should forbear to make any further addresses unto yow in that behalf. But, forasmuch as wee have had good experience heretofore of your allacrity and endeavour upon all occasions of service, and that the busines now in hand is of that consequence as may not longer be put of without such inconvenience as wee assure ourselves yow would be loath to heare of, wee have once more ben moved, without taking any further course, to write thus much unto yow, aswell in answeere of that of yours, as to lett yow knowe what is required for the future, without further argument or excuse. And, forasmuch as it seemeth the matter most insisted upon is the price usually given in services of this nature, which is conceived to be too litle, and may be made up to that allowance which was given the last yeare, yow shall first understand that those rates then given were in respect of the necessity of the service, which required a proporcion of crooked and knee tymber, without which the carpenters and shippwrightes could not proceede, and, to deale playnely with yow, was occasioned the rather through the neglect of the deferring and putting of the service untill the best parte of the yeare was past, which if it had ben provided for in tyme, might have saved that extraordinary charge. To which may be added, that which is informed of the doubt the Contry maketh of any payment at all, in respect that there is owinge for the carriage of most parte of the tymber the last yeare, the High Constables detayninge in their handes the moneis they have collected for the same, which is so greate a

1613.

wronge as wee may not omitt to take further notice thereof as occasion shall require. That which remayneth is, to require yow once againe, all delayes and excuses sett aparte, to give present order for the carriage of 200 loades of such croked and knee tymber as is there to be brought to the waterside this somer, which as it is the least that can be demaunded, in respect of the necessitie and pressure of the service, soe wee do expect the performance thereof without further answeere or delaye. And bid yow etc.

fo. 39d.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

A letter to Sir Richard Morrison knight, Vice-President of Monster, and Captain Skipwith, Vice-admirall of the ——— of Ireland.

7 July.

Amongst manie that have ben humble suitors to this Boarde for restitution of goodes taken from them by pyrates in their quiet and peaceable course of trade, one John Dowse, master of a shipp called the *Phillip Bonaventure* of Dover, hath preferred his humble petition unto us for restitution of three minions of iron, contayneinge 45 hundered or thereaboutes, and twelve muskettes: the which hee informeth us were forcibly taken out of his said shipp at sea by Baugh the pirate, and are nowe remayneinge at Kinsale in that Kingdome. Forasmuch as it hath ben and is much desired by us that every man that have receaved losses of this nature should bee restored to asmuch of his goodes as could anie wayes be recovered, and thinkinge the petitioner worthie of all lawfull favour in the prosecution of this his suite, beinge for the recoverie of his owne goodes, wee have thought good to recommend him unto yow hereby, willinge and requiringe yow to cause the said minions and muskettes to bee delivered to the said Dowse. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

7 July.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope to pay unto Bennett Blumfelde, messinger, the summe of thirty-six shillings, for keepeing of one Henry Basheme committed to his charge.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

7 July.

Another to pay unto Richard Rignold and Thomas Simpson messingers, the summe of eleven poundes, for their charges in fettching of one Browne and Clare from the prison of Chester to the Courte.

Ut supra.

7 July.

Another to pay unto Richard Rignold the sume of three poundes, for fetching of a prisoner from Coventrey, and keepeing him etc.

Ut supra.

7 July.

Another to the Lord Stanhope to pay unto Richard St. George, Norrey Herrold, the sume of fyveteene poundes, twelve shillings, for his charges in attending upon the Count Palatine at his departure.

Ut supra.

8 July.

A warrant to George Barefoote, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to repaire to the Austine Fryers in London, and there to restrayne and prohibite one Henry Robinson, merchant, from erecting certen houses neare the parish church of St. Peeters the Poore in London, and to bring the said Robinson in his company before their Lordships.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

8 July.

fo. 40.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas informacion is made unto us that Walter Scurlock, his Majestie's Attourney in the Province of Connough, is, by reason of his recusancie and for that he alsoe refuseth the oath of Supremacie, altogether unfitt of that imployment, beinge a place of trust, and which is meete to be supplied by a person that is well affected in religion; forasmuch as Damyan Pecke, esquire, Councillor at Lawe, Recorder of Galloway, is recomended

1613.

unto us by our very good Lordes the Earle of Thomonde and Sir John Denham, knight, Cheife Justice of Ireland, for a man very sufficient and well affected to the State ; wee do therefore hereby pray your Lordship to call the said Walter Scurlocke before yow, and to offer him the Oath of Supremacy, and if he shall refuse to take it, as by law is required, wee require your Lordship to remove him thence, and to conferr the same upon Mr. Pecke, as a person more fitt, and from whom his Majestie may expect all faithfull true service. And etc. Ut supra.

A warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower to enlarge the Countess of Shrewsbury and the Lord Gray to the same libertie they formerly had in the Tower before their last restraints. 8 July.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Another to the Lieutenant of the Tower to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Frances Peirpoint. 8 July.

Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Rochester, Sir Julius Cæsar.

These two warrantes, together with order for Mrs. Horde to be as she was before the last restraints of the Countess of Shrewsbury, were made by order from my Lord Chamberlen.

An open warrant.

12 July.

Whereas for the avoydinge of manie abuses and deceiptes formerly used in the buildinge of shippes, pynnaces and other vessells within this realme of England, it hath pleased his Majestie to incorporate the Companie of Shipwrightes and to graunt them a Charter, wherein is expressed that the Mayster and Wardens of the said Companie for the tyme beinge may make lawes and ordinances for the better government of the said science or misterye ; and that they or their successors, or sufficient deputies to bee by them chosen, shall have the search, correction and government of all persons exercisinge the said arte or misterye, that shall offend in the unperfected useinge of the same, or otherwise misdemeane themselves therein ; and whereas

1613.

fo. 40d.

alsoe divers good orders and ordinances are sett downe for every person of the said arte or misterie to observe and keepe, aswell for the substantiall buildinge of shippes, pynnaces and other vessells, as for the better guiding and governeinge of the said Companie (which are approoved and allowed by the Lord Chancellor of England, and by the Lordes Chiefe Justices of either Bench under their handes and seales, accordinge to the statute of the 19th of Henry 7, as by the said Letters Patents and ordinances may appeare; and forasmuch as wee are informed by the complainte of the Mayster and Wardens of the said Companie of Shipwrightes, that divers disorderred persons doe refuse to conforme themselves accordinge to the tenour and true meaneinge of the said Charter, and the said orders and ordinances before by authoritie approved, confirmed, and allowed, by reason whereof the said abuses and deceiptes are dayly used and practised, to the prejudice boeth of his Majestie and his subjects in the buildinge and repareing of shippinge; and divers persons alsoe of the said Companie doe behave themselves in very disorderred and disobeydient manner towards the Maister and Wardens, to the disturbance of the whole Societie, and to the manifest contempt of the lawes and ordinances confirmed as aforesaid; theis are therefore to authorize and commaund yow, the said Maister and Wardens of that Companie for the tyme beinge, and every of yow, and your sufficient and lawfull deputies in what place and places soever by yow authorized, to apprehend and take from tyme to tyme the bodies of all such disorderred persons using the said arte or misterye, aswell in places exempt and priviledged as elsewhere; and the said persons and every of them to bringe to the Common Hall of the said Companie, to the end that they may then and there abyde, answeare, and performe such order and direccion, aswell for their unlawfull exerciseinge of the said arte or misterie, as for other misdemeanours comitted against the said ordinances, as to the quallitie of their offences shall appertaine. And for that it often happenneth that divers journeyemen and apprentizes of the said arte or mistery of Shipwrightes doe unlawfully departe from their maisters without

1613.

lycence or testimonie, having neither skill nor abillitie to use the said misterie, whereby his Majestie's service is likewise prejudiced, his subjects deceived, and the common wealth much abused, in respect of their unskilfull useinge the said science in places of noe goverment; yow shall from tyme to tyme, in every such case by vertue of this our warrant, repayre to the place and places, where such journeymen and apprentizes are and remaine, and shall take and apprehend, aswell all and every the said vagrant journeymen and apprentizes, as alsoe all and every person and persons which shall retaine and wilfully keepe anie of the said journeymen and apprentices, and them and every of them to bringe before the said Maister and Wardens or their sufficient deputies; and (if they shall then shewe themselves unconformeable and obstinate) to bringe them before the Lord Admirall, to be ordered and constrayned to worke, doe and performe, accordinge as by the statutes of this realme is appointed and required. And further yow shall (in case anie resistance shalbe made by anie of the said persons or anie others for them) will, and charge all and every his Majestie's officers to whom it may appertaine by vertue hereof, to bee aydinge and assistinge unto yow and every of yow in the due execution of the premises, as they will answeare to the contrary. And hereof faile yow not. Dated etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

This was renewed accordinge to a former warrant of the 30th of December, 1606.

A letter to the Justices of Peace of the county of Buckingham.

Wee have writt so often unto yow touchinge the carriage of some tymber of that county of Buckingham, for the use of his Majestie's Navy, and so small effectes have followed in performance of our directions, as if it were not that wee were well assured of your affection and readines to do his Majestie service,

9 July.
fo. 41.

1613.

wee should forbear to make any further addresses unto yow in that behalf; but haveinge good experience heretofore of your allacrity and endeavour upon all occasions of service, and that the busines now in hande is of that consequence as may not longer be put of without such inconvenience as wee assure ourselves yow would be loath to heare of; wee have once more ben moved, without takinge any further course, to write thus much unto yow, aswell in answerè of that of yours of the 25 of Aprill last, as to lett yow know what is required for the future without further argument or excuse. And first, forasmuch as it seemeth the matter most insisted upon, is the price usually given in services of this nature, which is conceaved to be too little, and may be made upp to that allowance which was given the last yeare, yow shall understand that those rates then given were in respect of the necessity of the service, which required a porcion of crooked and knee timber without which the carpenters and shippwrightes were at a stand, and could not proceed in the worke, and to deale planely with yow was occasioned specially by the neglect of the Country in putting the service of untill the best parte of the yeare was past, which if it had ben provided for in tyme might have saved that extraordinary charge. What the ende of this delay and protraccion is, wee cannot easely imagine, but it seemeth strange unto us that yow that know the necessity of the service, and that it is the last in this kinde that is like to fall upon that county, besides that the High Constables (as wee are informed) have already collected monies for the carrieinge of 1,000 loades, there should soe little respect be had of our former directions. And therefore wee have thought fitt once againe to require yow, all delayes and excuces sett aparte, to give present order for the carriage of such timber as is there provided, to be carried to the water side, which as it cannot be forborne in respect of the pressure of the service, soe wee expect performance without further excuse or delay, etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, Keeper of the Gatehouse, to receive into his charge and safe keepinge in that prison, the persons of Myles Reinard and Richard Beckwith.

10 July.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

Another to the Keeper of the Marshallsea to inlarge and sett at liberty the person of Haberjohn, upon bond given by him to the Clarke of the Councell for his appearance at all tymes before their Lordships, upon notice given him of their Lordships' pleasures.

Ut supra.

A warrant with generall direccion to all his Majestie's publique officers to be ayding and assisting unto Thomas Vicars and William Taylor, cittizens and drapers of London, deputyes and substitutes to the Duke of Lenox for the execucion of the office of Alnager.

12 July.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

12 July.

Your Lordship shall understand that the Queene Regent of Fraunce hath by her letters complayned to her Majestie of great wronges done to the subjectes of that kingdome the last yeare by the English in their fishinge at Newe-found-lande in takeinge their fish from them and offeringe violence and disturbance unto them in their peaceable trade of fishinge, which they have used there (as is informed) tyme out of mynde: and by the Ambassador here resident here (*sic*) with his Majestie for that Kinge the matter is pressed with much importunitie for restitution and such other satisfaccion as is meete in a case of this nature concerninge the subjectes of a Prince that is in such amitie and freindshipp with his Majestie, whereof consideracion beinge had it is not conceaved what prejudice or incommoditie at all the English have done unto them, either the last yeare or at anie tyme before: unles it bee that which happened unto them there by Easton the pyrate and his consortes; which is the rather believed for that the[y] complaine there were then divers barques taken from them, which are yet kept and detayned: concerninge

fo. 41d.

1613.

which it is not unknowne to your Lordship that there was a smale shippe of the burthen of fiftie tonnes called the *Katheren of Olone*, brought into the harbor of Kinsale by Gilbert Roope the pyrate, and one of Easton's consortes, which shipp is there remayneinge. Forasmuch as this poore man the bearer hereof, Christopher Berocke, hath made prooffe in his Majestie's High Courte of Admiraltie here, that the said shipp and furniture doeth belonge unto him, and accordingly hath a comission, graunted out of that Courte for restitution thereof: wee doe therefore hereby pray your Lordship to give order for the due execution of the said Comission, that the poore man may find that reliefe as to justice and good reason shall appertaine. Whereof wee pray your Lordship to take notice, the rather in respect it is informed that one Maclott hath combyned with the said Roope purposely to defeate the petitioner of that smale shipp, which is all the livinge hee hath. And soe etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

12 July. A passe for Edmund Purton of Empsteede in the countie of Essex, gent. to travayle beyonde the seas for the space of three yeares, and to take with him one man, and other necessaryes for his jorney (not prohibited), provided that they take the oath of allegiance at the porte of their imbarqueinge, and repaire not to the cittie of Rome.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

12 July. A letter of assistance with generall direction for the full and due executinge of a comission graunted out of the Hiegh Courte of Admiraltie for restitution of a smale shipp of the burthen of 50 tonnes or thereaboutes, called the *Katherine of Olon* in France, which, beinge sett forth to fish in Newfoundland, was there taken in May 1612 by Peeter Easton and Gilbert Roope, pyrates, and brought into the realme of Ireland, and there left

1613.

in the custodie of one Marlot, and upon prooffe made that the said shipp and furniture did belonge to Christopher Berock, to whom the comission was granted. Ut supra.

At Whitehall the 13 of July, 1613, beinge Tusdaye in the morninge.

fo. 42.

Present: the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Informacion was this day given unto their Lordships, by letters from the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the cittie of London, and delivered to the Board by divers Aldermen of the said cittie that aboute six dayes since ——— Palmer, Doctor of Divinitie and Minister of the Tower of London, beinge arreasted in London by one of the Sheriffes officers upon a writte of execucion, Sir Gervase Helwisse, knight, Lieutennant of the Tower, pretendinge privilege and exemption from arreasts in London for all such as belonge to the Tower, did thereupon take and imprison by way of *withernam* the bodies of divers cittizens of good accounte, as they passed over the Tower Hill, with a resolucion to detaine them, untill the said Doctor Palmer were freed and set at libertie, refusing to accept any bayle for their enlargement.

In answeare whereof, the Lieutennant, beinge then present before their Lordships, did alleadge that, beinge come newly to that place, hee was altogether unacquainted with those courses, and howe to proceede thereupon, otherwise then as he was advised by the wardours and officers there, who informed him that the arreast made upon Doctor Palmer in London was meereley against the priviledge of the Tower, and that the use and practize of former Lieutennants had alwayes ben, upon anie such occasions, to betake themselves to this course of reprisall, and by way of *withernam* to lay hould of some cittizens, untill such priviledged persons as were restrayned in London were set at libertie ;

1613.

and thereupon beinge, as hee conceived, bound in the dutie of his place to maintaine the rights and claymes of the Tower, did proceede for the maintennance thereof by way of *withernam*, as was informed, which for ought hee knewe was justifiable and without offence.

In replye whereof, the said Aldermen did acquaint their Lordships that, upon the like complaint made to the Councell Table by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London in the tyme of the late Queene, it pleased the Board to referr the heareinge thereof unto Sir Christopher Wray, knight, Chiefe Justice of the Bench, Sir Gilbert Gerrard, knight, Master of the Rolles, and Sir Edmund Anderson, knight, Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, who, after full and deliberate heareinge of such controversies as were then dependinge betweene the Cittie and the Tower did make a certificate in *hæc verba*.

First, touchinge such liberties as Mr. Lieutenant claymeth to have ben used for the officers and attendants in the Tower, as not to bee arreasted by anie accion in the cittie of London, and proteccions to be graunted them by Mr. Lieutennant, and not obeyinge of writts of *Habeas Corpus*, wee thinke such persons as bee dayly attendant in the Tower, servinge her Majestie there, are to bee priviledged and not arreasted upon any plaint in London: but for writts of execucion or *habeas ut legatum*, and such like, wee thinke they ought to have noe priviledge.

fo. 42d.

Secondly, concerninge proteccions graunted by Mr. Lieutennant for such as bee condempned in any accion in the Court kept in the Tower, to goe at large and not to be arreasted by anie proces out of the Queene's Hiegh Courte or elsewhere, or any other proteccion to that effect for any priviledged person, wee thinke the same against her Majestie's lawe and dignitie.

Thirdly, that Mr. Lieutennant ought to retorne every *Habeas Corpus* out of anie Courte at Westminster, soe as the Justices before whom it shalbe retorned, as the case shall require, may either remaund it with the bodie, or retayne the matter before them, or deliver the bodie, as justice shall require.

Lastly, whereas the Lieutennant doeth alsoe clayme a libertie that if anie person priviledged in the Tower bee arreasted in London, hee may take the bodie of anie cittizen that shall come within the liberties of the Tower, and keep his bodie there untill the other bee delivered, wee thinke the same to bee altogeather against the lawes of the realme.

The originall of which certificate beinge shewed to their Lordships by the said Aldermen, subscribed with the handes of the said Chiefe Justices and Master of the Rolles, togeather alsoe with an Order made thereupon by the Councell Board at Nonsuch, bearinge date the third of October, 1595, whereby it was decreed that the Lord Mayor and Cominaltie of the cittie of London and their successors, on the one parte, and likewise the Lieutennant of the Tower of London, and all other Lieutennantes and officers of the Tower at any tyme hereafter to succeede, on the other parte, should observe and keepe the opinions and resolucions of the said Judges, as rules and finall determinacions for soe much and soe manie of the pointes and controversies as are contayned in the said certificate, and whereof they have delivered their opinions; and that nothinge bee hereafter done or attempted by either partie to the violatinge and interruptinge of the same.

Their Lordships, upon due and mature deliberacion thereof, findinge the pointes of difference nowe to bee the same as were formerly complayned of, and that the opinion of the Judges then delivered doe agree with the lawe as it nowe standeth, without question or contradiccion, have thought meete, for the avoydinge of any contention or disorder that may happen upon theis occasions, to fall upon the same resolucion as was formerly taken; and to order that the said certificate bee observed and kept accordinge to the severall pointes contayned therein; and that coppies be made thereof, and sent to the Lieutennant of the Tower, to serve for a rule and direccion upon all such occasions of questions and controversies betweene them; with this admonicion to the officers of the cittie of London, that, as they are carefull to maintayne the liberties and jurisdiccions of the

1613.

cittie (which is very just and commendable in them) ; soe alsoe they bee as carefull not to give occasion of misunderstandinge or pressinge upon the liberties of the Tower, but that they contayne themselves with that moderacion and respect as is requisite to bee shewed towards his Majestie's Royall Castle.

15 July. A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receave into his
fo. 43. charge and safe keepinge the persons of John Cooper, Thomas Neale and William Brooke.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Zouch, Sir Julius Cæsar.

15 July. A letter to the Lord Viscont Rochester.

Having receaved this morning a letter from the Lord Deputy of Ireland, contayning some particulers concerning the busines nowe in hande, together with an other letter sent to me the Lord Archbishop out of that kingdome, which as it seemeth hath relation likewise thereunto ; we have thought fitt to sende the same hereinclosed to your Lordship, praying your Lordship to acquaint his Majestie therewith, and to retorne the Deputie's letter backe againe unto us. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrey.

15 July. A letter to the Lord Stanhope.

Whereas wee have by our warrant appointed Rowland White, Post of the Courte, to attend your Lordship's directions for the placeinge of extraordinary postes at convenient stages, for the tyme only that his Majestie shall continewe his progresse in the west partes, all the ordinary standinge postes of those partes beinge discharged by order from his Majestie ; forasmuch as it is meete that allowance be made of such extraordinary postes as by your Lordship's comandement shalbe layed this Progresse, these are therefore to pray your Lordship to give order for payment to be made unto every stage so layed and appointed

1613.

by your Lordship duringe his Highnes progresse, two shillings by the day. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so ete.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zoueh, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Lord Stanhop, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas
Parry.

An open warrant with generall direecion.

15 July.

Whereas the Kinge's Majestie is pleased to goe in progresse into Hampshire and Wiltesheire, where at this presente are noe extraordinary stages for posts standing, and that dureinge his Majestie's abode in those westernne partes speciall and dayly occasion wilbe offerred to send packetts too and froe for his Majestie's service, it is therefore thought meete that some stages bee layd at convenient places, betweene London, Bewley in the Newe Forrest, and Salisburie, for the tyme only his Majestie shall continewe in those partes : for the performance of which service wee have authorized Rowland White, Postmaster of his Majestie's Court, receivinge direccion from our very good Lord the Lord Stanhope, Master of the Postes, to take such order therein as shalbe necessary ; and doe hereby in his Majestie's name require and commaund yow, and every of yow, whom the same may concerne, to appointe in such severall places as the said Rowland White or his deputie shall thinke meete, one or more honest and suffieient men to bee postes, and to take speciall charge of his Majestie's packetts, that shall come to their handes, who for their said service shall receive at every severall stage 2s. wages by the day duringe his Majestie's stay in those partes, and noe longer : whereof yow may not faile, as yow will answeare the contrary at your perilles. Dated ete. Ut supra.

A letter to Mr. Sollicitor Generall.

fo. 43d.

Wee send yow herewithall twoe petitions, the one exhibited to the Kinge's Majestie, and the other to us of his Councill, by Robert Hareourt, esquire, wherein hee desireth letters pattents from his Majestie of a parte of Guyana in the West Indies, haveinge

1613.

heretofore with great travaile and charge discovered that contry, and inhabited there by himself and his freindes for the space of these three or foure yeares last past, and still houldeth the possession thereof without impeachment or interruption, whereby he hopeth in shorte tyme to plant that contry with his Majestie's subjectes, to the greate benefitt of this Kingdome, by the increase of trade and the reduceinge of that people to civility of life and Christianity. Forasmuch as it seemeth a matter worthie consideracion, and carrieth hope of benefite and good endeavour, aswell by the enlargement of trade as by imployment of shippinge and marryners, and that it is informed that those contries are not actually possessed or inhabited by the subjectes of any Christian Prince or State in amity with his Majestie, wee have thought meete hereby to pray and require yow to draw a bill ready for his Majestie's signiture, containinge a graunt to the said Robert Harcourt and such others as he shall name unto yow of all that parte of Guyana, as it standeth limitted in his petition to his Majestie, together with such cautions, limittacions and priviledges as are contained, either in the said petition or the letterspatentes formerly graunted for Virginia and the Plantacion for Newfound Land, and as may stand with the furtherance of the said intended Plantacion and the honor of his Majestie. For which this shalbe your warrant.

A passe for Edmond Purton, of Empsteede in the county of Essex, gent. to travaile for three yeare, and to take with him one man.

[Procured by] Mr. Jent, a follower of my Lord Privy Seale.

17 July. A letter to Sir James Altham, knight, one of the Barons of his Majestie's Exchequer.

Wee did heretofore by order from his Majestie addresse our letters unto yow for the endinge of some differences dependinge betweene John Hill and William Hudlestonc, and notwithstandinge yow did accordingly make a finall end of all causes betweene

1613.

them, exceptinge only the tittle of one tenement called Cragge : nevertheles the said Hill hath renewed his humble suite unto us (whose petition wee send yow hereinclosed), whereby hee informeth us that notwithstandinge the Order made by yow in that behalf, and bond given by Huddleston for performeing the same, hee hath intruded upon some of those landes, that were by yow ordered to bee restored to the petitioner : by which meanes hee still resteth voyde of reliefe. In respect whereof wee have ben moved to recommend the cause to your secound hearinge and examination : hereby prayinge and requiringe yow to take some speedie course therein accordinge to equitie and justice, without further trouble to this Board. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, Wednesday in the morning, the xiiii of July, 1613.

fo. 44.

Present: the Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Mr. Chancellour of the Duchie.

A petition being preferred to his Majestie by one Robert Castell of Glatton, William Browne and Michaell Welles, and some others, tennantes of Glatton and Holme, against Sir Robert Cotton, knight and baronett, and being referred the 14 of June by his Highnes direccion and subscribed by Sir Roger Wilbraham, one of his Majestie's Masters of Requestes, under the said petition, unto the Commissioners of the office of the Lord High Treasurer of England, at such tyme as the Lord Chancellor of England and Chancellor of the Duchie should be present, to be by them examined, and the cause, with their Lordships' opinions thereof, certified to his Majestie; the above named Lordes Commissioners, together with the saide Lord Chancellor and Chancellor of the Duchie, called before them aswell the saide Sir Robert Cotton, as the said petitioners, the saide 14 of July, at which

1613.

tyme their Lordships caused the saide petition to be then openly reade, whereby it was complayned amongst other thinges that the saide Sir Robert Cotton had purchased the mannor of Glatton and Holm from his Majestie at a greate undervalue, upon false suggestions by him made to the decpe defraudinge both of his Majestie and the Comissioners in that behalf trusted, and that they desired to have the same brought back againe to his Majestie, and that they might become fee farmors thereof to his Highnes at a rent of 70*li.* per annum for the same. After the reading of which pcticion, their Lordships did deliberatly examyne the suggestions thereof, heard at large aswell Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Solicitor Generall, beinge of the petitioners' councell, as the said Robert Castell and the other petitioners themselves, what the[y] could say and prove concerning the same. Upon due consideracion whereof, and of the answerc of the said Sir Robert Cotton thereunto, their Lordships did finde and declare that the said complaint was slanderous and untrue, and that the said Sir Robert Cotton had well and justly (in the judgment of their Lordships) acquitted and discharged himself in his answer to such imputacions as were by the said petition cast upon him, and that the mannor of Glatton and Holm was purchased by the said Sir Robert Cotton in a playne just and legall proceedinge, aswell out of the remembrance and knowledge of the Lordes themselves, being Comissioners at that tyme for Sales, as by the testimony of such as attended his Majestie's Comissioners for Sales at that tyme of the said Sir Robertes contract for the said Mannor (and now present), as also by viewe of the originall signed particuler, whereby the said land was rated (beinge the same that the said Castell and other the said petitioners had presented to the said Lords Comissioners, when they endeavored to have purchased the said mannor, they haveing the offer and refusall thereof by their Lordships before the said Sir Robert Cotton, if they had liked to have proceded therein). And therefore their Lordships did much dislike the unjust course taken by the said Castell and the said pcticioners, they haveing formerly refused to contract for the

fo. 44*d.*

said mannor before the said Sir Robert was admitted to treat or bargain for the same, and did conceive it would be a case of dangerous consequence and a discouragement to others from purchasing from his Majestie, if contractes of this nature, executed by just and legall assurance from his Majestie under the Greate Seale of England, and otherwise, should be questioned or sought thus to be defeated.

And whereas the said Castell at this present also informed their Lordships that Sir Robert Cotton had, contrary to his contract made with the Lords Commissioners for the Sales, as also against an order had and made in the Duchy Chamber, taken greater fines of some of the coppieholders of the said mannor then 4 yeares' rent amounted unto; the Lord Chancellor and other the Lordes thereupon delivered their opinions, that the former Commission for Sales was not a Commission to asserten fines, but that they did and were to sell his Majestie's land, as might be to his Majestie's best advauntage; and therefore their Lordships referred the said petitioners to the ordinary course of law and justice, and to such interpretation of the said order and decree as shalbe fitt. And their Lordships, not findinge the said order in the Duchie to be confirmed by Acte of Parliament, advised that if their estates be no otherwise then as they would thereby inferr, that they should by dutifull behaviour so hereafter carrie themselves towards the said Sir Robert Cotton, that they might procure from him some other better and more certaine estate, since if the said Sir Robert Cotton should dye (of whome their Lordships were well assured of good usage towards his tenants, and so advised the same), they knewe not how they might be dealt with heareafter. And thereupon their Lordships, reprehendinge the said petitioners for their late ill carriage and demeanure towards the said Sir Robert, dismissed the said Sir Robert of and from the said complainte, their Lordships perswadinge the said Sir Robert, upon the petitioners' submission, to receive them into his favour againe, which willingly he yealded unto before their Lordships. And their Lordships further considering what prejudice such false

1613.

fo. 45.

informacions might worke to Sir Robert Cotton in the minde of his gracious Master and Sovereigne the King's Majestie, to whom he is well knowne, and in some service of espetiall trust ymployed, if the same should not be cleered and removed, have therefore resolved, aswell in discharge of their owne service comaunded them by his Highnes, by referrence of the said petition, as also to right the said Sir Robert Cotton in his creditt and reputacion, to declare unto his Majestie the true state of the cause, as they found it upon this their examynacion thereof, and their opinions therein : and that this their Lordships' proceeding may remayne a testimony of Sir Robert Cotton's innocency against these and the like imputacions, when the particularity of these passages and proceedinges now fresh in memory, be in processe of tyme forgotten, it was ordered by their Lordships that this proceedinge and opinion of their Lordships be entred into the Register of the Councell causes.

Two warrants, the one directed to ——— Basford and the other to John Sainty, messingers of his Majestie's Chamber.

Whereas divers Privy Seales have ben formerly directed to sundry persons within the severall counties of Westmerland, Cumberland and Northumberland, for the loane of divers summes of money for the supplie of his Majestie's important and necessary occasions ; forasmuch as the said parties, being often demaunded to pay in their monyes to the collectors according to the rates proporcioned upon ech of them, have neverthelesse refused to shew any demonstracion of good affeccion to his Majestie's service, but have utterly refused to yeald thereunto ; these shalbe therefore to will and require yow to make your speedy and undelayed repaire to the severall dwelling houses or places of aboade of all such persons as shalbe named unto yow by the collectors of the foresaid counties to be behinde and not paid their Privy Seales, and to require them either to pay in their monyes accordingly unto the collector, or otherwise to take bondes of them for their appearance before us to shew cause to

1613.

the contrary. Hereof yow nor they may not fayle, as yow will answer to the contrary at their perills. Dated (*sic*).

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

This day Henry Robinson, of the Austine Fryares in London, marchant, hath made his appearance, haveing ben formerly enjoyned thereunto by warrant from the Lordes, the which for his indempnity is here entred in this Register of Councell causes : neverthelesse he is enjoyned to attend their Lordships, untill by order from them he be dismissed. 19 July.

At the Court at Whitehall, Saturday in the morning, the 17 of July, 1613. fo. 45d.

Present: the King's most excellent Majestie, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscont Rochester, Lord Viscont Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrey.

A warrant to Sir Gervase Helwis, knight, Leivetennant of the Tower, to receave into his charge and safe keepinge the person of William Talbott, there to remaine close prisoner untill further order.

At the Court at Windsor, Sondag in the morning, the 18 of July, 1613.

Present: Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancellour of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellour of the Duchie.

1613.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Edward Kyrton, upon bond taken by the Clerke of the Councell for his apparance, when he shalbe ealled for.

fo. 46.

Twoe open warrantes with generall direccion to restrayne and suppress all persons that shall ereet anie furnases for makeinge of glasses, and alsoe not to suffer anie person to importe and sell glasses in this kingdome, but those only that shalbe bee (*sic*) deputed and assigned by Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, aecordinge to a former warrant entered at large the last of June, 1608.

20 July.

A letter to the Mayour of the towne of Newcastle.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by the Master, Wardens and Assistantes of the Trinitie House, that the river of Tyne is of late much impared, and dayly doeth deecay more and more, by reason of divers disorders and abuses suffered and done there to the utter ruine and deecay of the said river, if some tymely course bee not taken for the preveneion thereof. Amongst which they first complaine that there are one hundered and twentie salte pannes upon that river, the ashes and sinders whereof, and other thinges proceedinge from them, are suffered to fall into the same. Secondly, that the wharfes for ballast are not sufficiently builte, but left open at the endes, whereby the ballast falleth into the river; besydes alsoe that in some places the ballast is cast on shoare without anie wharfe at all. Thirdly, that quarreys for grindstones are digged soe neere the river syde, as the rubbish and earth doeth and is suffered to fall and wash into the river. Lastly, that the ballast taken out of shippes that lade at the Shieldes into keyles or lighters, to bee carryed to shoare, is by the keyle-men cast into the river. By all which meanes the river is soe decayed, as it will in a shorte tyme bee noe way fitt for navigacion.

And although wee did expect to have found better care in yow, the Mayour, that pretend to bee conservatour of that river, and are trusted with the execution of such lawes and orders as are ordayned for the maintennance thereof, if not out of publicke

consideracion, yet in respect of the benefitt of that towne, and the ample trade that is drawen thither by the comoditie of that river, then to suffer soe famous a river, soe fitt for navigacion, to bee stopped up and chouked through such grosse negligence as is not to bee excused, and whereof wee purpose to take further notice: yet forasmuch as it is growen to this extremitie of inconvenience, as it needeth the direccion of this Boarde to amend and repare the same: wee have therefore thought meete hereby to will and require yow to take notice of this complaint, and to put in due execution, without favour or connyvancy, all such ordinances and lawes as are made for the conservancy of that river of Tyne, and likewise to order some presente course to remedie the fallinge in of such sinders, ballast, and rubbish, as by the meanes aforesaid doe wash into that river.

And whereas informacion is made unto us that our very good Lord, the Bishop of Duresme and Chapter of that Church are in controversie touchinge the right of most of those salte pannes, whereby the inconvenience groweing to the river upon that occasion is much worse then otherwise it would bee, wee doe require yow to acquaint his Lordship with this our letter, and to lett him knowe howe needfull it is that those salte pannes bee soe ordered that the river bee not anie way prejudiced thereby: and thereupon to take some such course as shalbe requisite in that behalf.

And whereas it is not only thought expedient to give a remedie to theis abuses, which have soe farr prevayled to the prejudice of trade and navigacion there, but alsoe to consider of some meanes for the amendement of such shelves and shallows that are growen in that channell, and to bringe the river to that depth and state as it was heretofore, wee doe alsoe in like manner require yow to send some fitt persons of that towne up hither by the begininge of the next tearme, to conferr with the Maisters of the Trinitie House concerninge the amendement of that which is alredie past and hath impared the river, and brought it to that state as nowe it is, and in the meane tyme that yow certifie us of

1613.

your proceedinges touchinge this reformation nowe required.
And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pem-
brooke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrie.

20 July. A warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower to suffer Sir Robert Killebrew and Sir John Ludcott, knightes, or either of them, to have accesse and speake with Sir Thomas Overbury, in the hearing of the Lieutenant, he being very sicke, and desiring that some of his frendes might come unto him.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Viscount
Rochester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

21 July. A warrant to the Leivetennant of the Tower to suffer Honora ny Cahan, wif unto Sir Donell O'Cahan, and Joane ny Donell, sister to Sir Neale O'Donell, knighte, prisoners in the Tower, to have accesse unto them, and to speake with the saide Sir Donell and Sir Neale, in the presence of the Leivetennant or such as he shall appoint, by such an interpreter as he shall make choice of and trust.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Viscont Rochester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

22 July. A letter to Sir Walter Covert, Sir Nicholas Parker and others, Deputie Lieutennants of the county of Sussex.

Wee send yow herewithall a peticion exhibited to his Majestie by Captain Humphrey Covert, concerninge an arrerage of pay due unto him since the yeare 1588 for his labour and paines taken in supplyinge the Muster Master's place in that countie. Forasmuch as his Majestie's pleasure is, that yow, the Deputie Lieutennantes of that county, whereof yow, Sir Walter Covert and Sir Nicholas Parker, were then Deputie Lieutennants there, and in likelihoode are well acquainted with this cause, doe take notice thereof, and havinge informed yourselves of the

1613.

particulars of this demaund, and of the justnes thereof, to give him such reasonable satisfaccion as shalbe meete, or otherwise to shewe cause to the contrary, that the petitioner may receave an answeare. The gent. hath ben an ancient servitour, and is nowe grown old, which is come the sooner upon him through manie woundes, and losse of bloode, which he hath receaved in service : and if there be anie thing due unto him thence, as it seemeth he chalendgeth his arreare by a contract, we could wish that some such course were taken for his satisfaccion, as neither his Majestie nor wee of his Councell may bee noe further trobled with his importunitie. And soe recommendinge him to your good favour, and expectinge your answeare, wee byd etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Viscount Rochester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

22 July.

Whereas informacion was made unto us of late of the weake and sicke estate of Sir Thomas Overbury, knight, now prisoner in the Tower, and the desire he had to speake with some freindes : wee were thereupon moved, upon the earnest pressing of our very good Lord, the Lord Viscount Rochester, to graunt a warrant unto yow for the admittance of Sir Robert Killegrewe and Sir John Ludcott unto Sir Thomas Overbury. Forasmuch as wee are informed that they have accordingly ben with him and conferred of such matters as he had to propound unto them, these shalbe to signifie unto yow that wee thinke it meete, and accordingly require yow, that our foresaid warrant doe now cease, and that yow keepe Sir Thomas Overbery close prisoner [as yow] did before our warrant.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton,
Lord Stanhope.

A letter to the Judge of the Admiraltie.

fo. 47.

Whereas the King's most excellent Majestie, for the suppressinge of pyrates which haunt and frequent the seas to the quiett (*sic*)

1613.

and disturbance of the publique traffique and trade of his Majestie's loving subjectes, hath authorized our very good Lord, the Lord High Admyrall of England, to graunt and make fourth, under the seale of the Admyralty, comission to such person or persons as shalbe thought meete, by which they may be warranted, and have full power and authority given them, to presse and take upp as many shippes and other vessells, furnished and provided in such manner as may be sufficient for the apprehencion and takeinge of all such pyrates in all places where it shalbe expedient; and forasmuch as complainte is now made to the Board, by the Company of Marchantes tradinge Newfound Land, of greate damage and losse they have lately received to the value of 20,400*li.* by divers pirattes haunting those partes, humbly desiring that a comission may be graunted them to sett fourth a shipp of warr to defend and guard the seacoastes of Newfound-land, and the same to be mayntained at the costes and charges of the fishing fleete; which request being just and reasonable for security of their quiett course of trade there, wee have thought meete to condescend thereunto, and do hereby pray and require yow to graunt fourth a comission out of the High Courte of Admyralty, contayning a warrant unto the said Company to sett fourth a shipp of warr for the suppressinge and apprehending of all such pirattes as rove upon the seas to the generall prejudice of trading and marchandizing; for which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Viscount Rochester, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 47*d.*

At Whitehall, the 22 of July, 1613, beinge Thursday in the forenoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterburie, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

This day Dudley Norton and Frauncis Cottington, esquires, were by order from his Majestie swoarne Clerkes of the Councell extraordinary.

At Whitehall, Thursday in the afternoone, the 22nd day of July, 1613.

fo. 48.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterburie, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Admirall.

Wee have seene a letter of yours directed to us, the Lord Privie Seale and the Lord Chamberlen, concerninge the arrivall of the Spanish Ambassadour at Plymouth: and wee doe give good allowance of your Lordship's opinion and direccion therein, and have accordingly dispatched our letters to Sir Ferdinando Gorges and the Mayour of Plymouth for the entertaynement of the Ambassadour, and the draweing in of such souldiers into the Forte as your Lordship hath thought meete, and accordinge to the course held with your Lordship at your landinge at the Groyne, together with such other particulars as are meete to bee observed upon that occasion, which wee doubt not but wilbe carefully pursued. And soe, with our hartie thanks to your Lordship for your good care, wee byd etc.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to receave into his charge and safe keepinge the person of Thomas Luttrell, there to remayne untill further order.

A letter to the Mayor of Plymouth.

Whereas wee have ben lately advertised that the ambassadour, nowe sent from the Kinge of Spaine to bee here resident with his Majestie, is shortly to come by sea with twoe or three gallions and some other shippes, and by his instruccions is to land at that town of Plymouth: and that it is meete hee bee receaved with

1613.

that entertaynement and respect as may bee expected upon such an occasion : wec doe therefore hereby pray and require yow, accordinge to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalf, to take order that the said Ambassadour and his trayne, upon their arrivall there, bee lodged in the best and most convenient houses in that towne, and provyded with such necessaries and provisions as shalbe needfull for their entertaynement, and may bee afforded in that place. And for the better goverment of that towne duringe the aboade of soe manie straingers and others that may happely resort thither upon occasion of his arrivall, wee doe hereby require yow to give order that the trayned men of that towne bee in a readines, and keepe a garde soe longe as hee shalbe in that place. And soe, recomendinge the same to your good care, wee byd etc.

fo. 48d.

A letter to Sir Ferdinando Gorges, Sir William Strode and Sir George Carie, knightes, Deputie Lieutenants of the countie of Devon, and to each of them, and others the Deputie Lieutenants of the said countie, as it may appertaine.

Wee have ben made acquainted with a letter writen of late by yow Sir Ferdinando Gorges to our very good Lord, the Lord Hiegh Admirall of England, concerninge an advertisement yow have receaved, that the Ambassadour, nowe sent from the Kinge of Spaine to bee here resident with his Majestie, is shortely to come by sea with twoe or three gallions, and some other shippes, and by his instruccions is to land at Plymouth ; and beinge accompanied with divers gentlemen, boeth souldiers and others, yow desire some direccions howe to carry yourself, aswell in the course of his entertaynement and duringe the tyme of his aboade there ; as otherwise for the strengtheninge of the guardes in such manner as shalbe thought expedient for the behoofe of that place, and the honour of his Majestie ; wherein as wee comend your care and good discretion, soe for your better direccion therein wee have thought good to retorne yow this answeare. That forasmuch as when our very good Lord, the Lord Hiegh Admirall of England, was sent last into Spayne with 4 of his

1613.

Majestie's shippes, and divers others for transportacion, at the arrivall of the shippes, boeth at the Groyne and at St. Andera, there were some troopes of souldiers brought into those portes from the partes next adjoyneinge, which remayned there in garrison as long as his Lordship continewed at those places; soe in like correspondence of respect and entertaynement wee thinke it meete, and doe accordingly authorize and require yow, to take order that there bee twoe hunderred souldiers of the trayned bandes, next adjoyneinge to that towne of Plimouth, in a readines to bee drawn into the Forte, upon the first discovery of the shippinge at the mouth of the Porte, and to continue there duringe the Ambassadour's aboad in that place; whercin there is this speciall care to be had, that it be so carried as it may be performed without any noyse or alarum, which may otherwise be taken by drawing troopes of soldiers into that place upon his arriveall there. For that which remayneth, wee require yow to receive them with asmuch curtesie and respect as may be looked for by an Ambassador coming from so greate a Prince in amytie and league with his Majestie, and to see his trayne accommodated both with lodging and such other necessities as they shall stand in neede of. To which purpose, as wee have addressed our letters to the Maior of Plymouth to take up the best houses for the Ambassador and his followers, soe wee have likewise given order that, for the better government of that towne, he put the trayned soldiers of that towne in a readines, and keepe a guard there, so long as the Ambassador shall remayne in that place. And so, recomending the same to your good care, wee bid [&c.].

This letters concerninge the entertaynement of the Ambassadour were stayed, upon advertisement given that hee was landed at Portesmouth.

An open placard with generall direction.

Whereas Don Diego de Sarmiento, being sent by the Kinge of Spaine to be Ambassador resident with his Majestie, is now arrived at Portesmouth, and there taking land is to be convayed

23 July.
fo. 49.

1613.

to the citty of London; forasmuch as it is meete that he be received with as much curtisie and respect as is fitt for an Ambassador comeinge from so greate a Prince in amytie and league with his Majestie, these shalbe to will and require, and in his Majestie's name straightly to charge and comaund, all Maiors, Justices of Peace etc. and all other his Majestie's officers and loving subjectes to whom it may appertaine, to be ayding and assistinge unto Sir Lewes Lewknor, knight, Master of the Ceremonies, his deputies and servantes, in the lodging and provision of such necessities for the said Ambassador and his followers as they shall stand in neede of : and in all other thinges as shalbe meete for his ease and comodity, or may serve for his better reception and entertainment, according to such directions as shalbe given by Sir Lewes Lewknor; and further alsoe that speciall order be taken that such letters as shalbe sent, either to his Majestie or me the Lord Chamberlen, by Sir Lewes Lewknor, may be speedely convayed from place to place, as is requisite in his Majestie's service, whereof yow nor any of yow may not faile, as yow will answeere the contrary at your perills, etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

22 July. A letter to the Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us in the behalfe of John Cantwell, the sonne of Thomas Cantwell; whereas his Majestie beinge intituled boeth by the attaindour of certen rebelles, and by office and surrender, to the townes and landes of Dallbally, Dungrott, and certaine other landes in the territorie of Agherloe in that Kingdome, did passe the same in fee-farme to the said Thomas, nowe deceased, for speciall merit and services, and upon consideracion of an annuall rent; that nowe one Thomas McCraghe, sonne to one of the cheifest of those rebelles, together alsoe with others, the sonnes of the said rebelles, doe labour to bee admitted to reverse the said attaindour to the utter undoeinge of the petitioner, beinge an infant, and to the prejudice of his Majestie's said graunt. Forasmuch as wee hould it noe

1613.

way fittinge that the sonnes or others the posteritie of any such rebelles, should bee admitted to take any course for the reverseinge of attaindours, and callinge backe of landes disposed by his Majestie's graunt, and that it is meete due care bee had of the infant; wee doe therefore hereby pray and require your Lordship to take speciall order that noe person pretendinge tytle or clayme under them may bee admitted to anie such suite; but that the petitioner may enjoye the benefitte of his Majestie's Letters Patents, without anie such impeachment, troble, or disturbance. And whereas it is desired that an Act may passe this presente Parliament, for the confirmacion of the petitioner's estate, although the petitioner in respect of his minoritie and the rent wherwith hee standeth charged by his Letters Patents deserveth all lawfull favour; yet wee have thought meete to leave the same to your Lordship's consideration, as best able to judge what is fitt and convenient therein. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Vicecount
Rochester, Lord Stanhop, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

22 July.
fo. 49d.

Wee did by our letter of the 27 of July, 1612, recommend unto yow a petition exhibited to this Board on the behalf of the Lord Vice-count Butler, assignee of the bodie and landes of John O'Carroll; wherein humble suite was made that, for the cleeringe of such questions as might arryse touchinge the validitie of the right and tytle of the said wardes landes, some course might bee taken for the settlinge of the countrey by a newe graunt thereof to the said ward and his heyres in such manner as your Lordship upon consideracion thereof should thinke meete. And nowe againe the like petition beinge exhibited unto us, to the same effect, alleadinge that, in respect of the Lord Vice-count's indisposicion and want of health, hee could not followe the busines with your Lordship for the performance of that which was required, wee have ben moved to renewe our said former

1613.

direccions unto yow, with this further signifieacion of our respect towardes him : that forasmuch as it is not unknowne to your Lordship what hath fallen unto him of late for carryinge a dutifull mind and good affeccion to the State : soe his Majestie is graciously pleased to take all just occasions to encourage him therein, and to affoord him asmuch favour as may any way bee thought meete upon all his resonnable and just demandes : And therefore wee doe in his Majestie's name pray and require your Lordship to take speeciall notice of his request, which yow shall at large pereeeave by this his inelosed petieion, and as yow have alreadie established the possession, aceordinge to the direccion of our former letters : soe to passe a graunt thereof in due forme of lawe, unto the ward upon the comission of defeetive titles, as in the inelosed petieion is desired, upon such rentes and services as are reserved by the former Letters Patents, and as in your wisdomes shalbe found expedient for the service of his Majestie and the settlinge of the countrey. And soe etc.

Ut antea.

fo. 50.

At Whitehall, Fryday in the afternoone, the 23 of July, 1613.

Present : the Lord Archbishopp of Canterbury, Lord Chaneellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Kinge's Majestie.

It may please your most exeellent Majestie. Accordinge to your commaundement receaved at Windsor, wee ealled Sir Patrieke Barnewall before us, where hee was charged by your learned Councell with that which hee had writen in three severall letters to Christopher Darey concerninge the Parlament in Irelande : and, after some tyme spent by way of answeare and replie, much to the same effect as when your Majestie was present, he fell at length into an humble aeknowledgment of his offenee, as the best meanes of satisfaceion for the same, and delivered withall his opinion of the doctrine of the Jesuites touching the deposing

1613.

and murthering of Kinges, condemning the same as most impious and detestable. Whereupon being required to put the same in writynge, he willingly yeilded thereunto, and hath sett it downe with his owne hande in the forme which your Majestie shall receave hereinclosed, having made humbly boulde to keepe the originall here with us, least happellie it might be lost or mislayed. And forasmuch as upon his humble submission we promised to bee intercessors to your sacred Majestie for grace and favor : soe we doe humbly offer the same together with the free declaracion he hath made of his opinion in the premisses, as the best sacrifice he hath to obtayne mercy and forgivenes of your Majestie. And soe with our prayers unto God for your Majestie's longo life and all compleate happines, we humbly take our leaves.

A letter to Doctour Treavor, Judge of the Admiralty.

25 July.

We sende yow hereinclosed a petition exhibited unto us by a French merchant, complayning that he can gett noe officer to execute a warrant against Sir William St John, touching charges taxed by the Courte upon a suite betwene him and the petitioner as by the inclosed petition may appeare unto yow ; and although we make litle doubte of any slacknes in the officers and mynisters there touching the due execucion of justice, yet we could be glad to be freed from his importunityes, which are soe often pressed by complaint unto us, and doe therefore pray yow to order some such course for the satisfaccion of the petitioner, as we be noe further troubled therewith. And soe etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, Sondag in the afternoone, the 25 of July, 1613.

fo. 50d.

Present: the Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Whereas, upon a difference betweene the parrishioners of St. Peeter's the Poore in London and Henrie Robinson, marchant,

1613.

touchinge certaine lightes belonginge to their Parrish Church, their Lordships thought fitt to referr the consideracion thereof to Sir Thomas Smyth and Sir Thomas Lowe, knightes, who upon viewe thereof made a reporte *in hæc verba*.

28 June.

Whereas it pleased your Lordships, by your late order of the 13th of this instant June, to referr unto us the differences betweene Henrie Robinson, marchant, and the parrishioners of the Parrishe of St. Peeter's the Poore in London, concerninge certaine lightes belonginge to their Parrish Church : wee have accordinge to your Lordships' said order viewed the same lightes : and doe finde that the buildinge alreadie begunne of one of the howses will darken one windowe and obscure one other light of the said church, for the preservacion of which lightes the said parrishioners have offered to the said Robinson to pull downe that buildinge which is offensive, and to newe erect the same in some other convenient place on the said ground, where the said Henrie Robinson shall appointe, at their owne costs and charges, or to give the said Robinson soe much money for the pullinge downe thereof, and the newe erectinge of the like, as workmen shall judge it will cost, by our appointment and consents : soe as there may noe buildinge hereafter bee sett there : which their offer (in our opinions) secmeth very reasonnable, and fitt for all parties. Nevertheles wee humbly leave the further consideracion thereof to your honorable Lordships.

Upon consideracion whereof, their Lordships thought meete to confirme the said Certificate, as an Order taken by the Board ; whereunto the said Robinson willingly submitted himself, with this proviso, that if anie doubte or ambiguitie fall out in the execution of this Order, the said Sir Thomas Smyth and Sir Thomas Lowe shall explaine their meaneinge therein, as shalbe reasonnable and indifferrent betweene the said parties.

25 July.
fo. 51.

Three letters of the tenor following, directed to Sir Robert Gardner, Sir Roger Wilbraham, knightes, and George Calvert, esquire.

1613.

Whereas there are of late come over hether out of Ireland divers lordes and others of the Parliament now houlden there, complayning of fraud and indirect meanes in the choice and retournes of knightes and burgesses, and other undue courses, which they pretend were held in the proceedinges touching that assemblie, together also with many other greevances which they offer concerning the marshall and civile government of that State, and whereas on the other side complainte is likewise made by the Lord Deputy of that Kingdome of many undutifull practizes and disorders which these lords and others the knightes and burgesses there have used, to the interruption and disturbance of the Parliament and the scandall of his Majestie's just and lawfull proceedinges therein; forasmuch as his Majestie doth thinke it expedient, and is resolved, to send over some persons of quality and trust, that may truly and indifferently heare and examyne the particulers of these complaintes, and that for the good opinion he conceiveth of your sufficiencie and meetenes for that imployment, as well in respect of your greate experience of that Kingdome, as also of your integrety and good affeccion to his service, he hath made choice of yow to joyne with some others in that service; wee are therefore by his Majestie's comaundement to lett yow know that his pleasure is, that yow doe take order for the disposing of your private estate in such manner as yow may fourthwith put yourself in a readines for that imployment; and that yow do presently repaire unto us, to receive such further directions as shall concerne your dispatch. And soe expecting yow accordingly, wee bid etc. Ut supra.

Letters of this tenor directed to the persons undernamed.

25 July.

Whereas it is thought expedient that such as are in place of government in the Kingdome of Irerand (*sic*) do repaire unto their charge, and be resident there, for the better answering of all occasions as shalbe most behovefull for his Majestie's service and the publique peace of that State: wee are therefore by his Majestie's comaundement to lett yow knowe that his pleasure is, that yow so dispose of yourself as yow may fourthwith repaire

1613.

unto your goverment in the Realme of Ireland, and attend the same according to the trust reposed in yow, and as is meete for the discharge of your duty in that behalf. And so expecting the performance thereof accordingly, wee bid yow etc. Ut supra.

Earl of Clanrickard, Lord President of Connaugh.

Lord Danvers, Lord President of Munster.

Sir Oliver St. John, Vice President of Connaugh.

Sir Richard Morrison, Vice President of Munster.

25 July.
fo. 51d.

A letter to the Lord Bishop of Carlisle and Sir Wilfrid Lawson, knight.

Wee send yow herewithall three peticones, the one exhibited unto us by Thomas Musgrave, complayning of extreame and hard measure offered unto him by Sir Richard Musgrave, knight, his brother, concerning a forcible entry into the Castle of Bewcastle, and the throwing out of the peticoner, servantes and children, to his utter overthrow and undoing: the second from the said Sir Richard Musgrave, in answeere of his brother's petition, and the third a replie of the said Thomas Musgrave; in all which what is true or false is altogether unknowne unto us. But forasmuch as his Majestie's pleasure is, that the particulers thereof be examyned, wee have therefore thought meete hereby to pray and require your Lordship etc., calling both parties before yow, to heare and examyne the truth of this complainte, and, upon consideracion had of the allegacions and answeres of both parties, to order some such course betweene them, as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience, or otherwise to certifie us your proceedinges therein, to the ende the petitioner may receive an answeere without further trouble, either to his Majestie or to us of his Councill. And so etc. Ut supra.

25 July.

A warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to suffer John Fawknors to have accesse and speake with the Lady Arbella from tyme to tyme in the presence of the Lieutenant. Ut supra.

25 July.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to enlarge and set at libertie the person of Hugh Crompton, upon bond given by him

1613.

to the Clarke of the Councell attendant, for his appearance at all tymes before their Lordships. Ut supra.

A passe for Robert Norris, to goe to Anwerp for some occasions of busines there, to take with him such necessaries (not prohibited) as hee shall have occasion to carry over with him: provided that hee goe not to Rome. 25 July. Ut supra.

Another passe for Saintmount Wells, John Hart of London, John Hart of Lambeth, and Marke Tabor gent., to passe over into Fraunce, and to take with them one man with trunckes of apparrell and other provisions (not prohibited). 25 July. Ut supra.

Procured by Mr. Hart, attendant on the Lord of Canterbury his Grace.

This day William Pullen was released out of prison, upon bonde taken for his apparance, by order from my Lord's Grace of Canterbury. 28 July.

At Whitehall, Tuseday morninge, the 27 day of July, 1613. fo. 52.

Present: the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to Mr. Pickeringe. 27 July.

Wee send yow here inclosed a noate of such money, plate and other thinges as were taken by your father, deceased, from Harrowden House when he received directions from hence for the search thereof. And forasmuch as it is meete that those thinges be delivered to the Lord Vaux, who claymeth the same as his proper goodes, wee doe therefore pray and require yow to send up those thinges safely unto us, to be disposed of accordingly. And so etc. Signed at the Session.

A letter to Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Christopher Perkins, Sir Thomas Bennett, and Sir John Jolles, knightes, or to any 3 of them. 27 July.

1613.

Whereas wee did heretofore addresse our letters unto yow, Mr. Chancellor, Sir Daniell Dun, and Sir Roger Wilbraham, knightes, for examyning of some differences betweene certaine marchantes, laders in the *Phillip Bonaventure*, and Captaine Roger Midleton; forasmuch as informacion is made unto us that, by reason of the absence of Sir Daniell Dun and Sir Roger Wilbraham, yow cannott proceed therein according as yow were required, and that Captaine Midleton hath humbly desired some speedy course may be taken for the ending of those differences: wee have ben moved hereby to pray and require yow to appoint some convenient and fitt tyme to meete together, to proceed in the examynacion of that cause, according to our direction of our former letters. And so etc. Ut supra.

fo. 52d.

Upon certificate made to their Lordships by Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chancellour of the Dutchie, touchinge the freightinge of goodes in forraine bottomes contrary to divers lawes of this Realme nowe in force; it is this day ordered that, whereas one Jaques Provost, a French marchaunt, brought of late into the porte of London certaine French wyne in a Flemish bottome, and that thereupon one Bedo, an informer, put an informacion against the said Provost and his principalles in his Majestie's Exchequer, upon a penall statute that the bondes taken in the Exchequer of the said French Marchante and his suerties to answeare the cause bee discharged: and to that end Sir Henry Hubbart, knight and barronet, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, is required to consider of some meanes howe the same may bee most conveniently donne, for the satisfaccion of the French Ambassadour who interposeth the same.

29 July. A letter to ——— Grymes, esquire, Justice of Peace in the countie of ———

Whereas Mr. Serjaunt Goodrouse, his Majestie's servaunt, complayneth that his daughter Frances Ainsworth and her husband doe wrongfully detaine from him his money, bookes, apparrell and other stuffe: wee have thought good to require

1613.

yow to call the parties before yow, and to commaund them to deliver the said goodes unto Mr. Goodrouse, that hee have noe further cause of complaint, or els to appeare before us at the Councell Table, to shewe some sufficient reason to the contrary. And soe etc.

At Whitehall, Thursday in the afternoone, the 29 of July, 1613.

fo. 53.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of Irelande.

Forasmuch as wee make litle doubt but that your Lordship hath from tyme to tyme ben fully informed by Sir John Denham of such passages as have happenned here upon the severall hearinges and conventions of the Lordes and others of the Recusant partie before his Majestie and us of the Councell, wee shall not neede nowe to insist upon the particulars thereof, only wee have thought fitt to send yow herewithall the copies of all such petitions as they have exhibited to his Majestie since their comeing over, indorsed severally, and distinguished in tyme as they were delivered : amongst which there is one contayneinge manie heades of greivances, rysinge, as they pretende, from disorders and abuses practized either by martiall men, or otherwise suffered in the civill government of that Kingdome : whereof when your Lordship hath considered, yow may informe yourself of the particulars as yow see cause.

That which wee have nowe to signifie to your Lordship is, that forasmuch as it cannot bee avoyded, but that theis clamours and undutifull practizes have stirred up manie humours there, accordinge as men stand diversly affected, and raysed an opinion in the mindes of sondrey his Majestie's subjects of harder courses then are ment or intended : and that it is expected his Majestie should proceede for the settlinge of theis thinges, as in honour and justice shalbe expedient ; it hath pleased his Hieghnes in

1613.

his great wisdom to comaund that the proclamacion, which wee send yow herewithall under his Majestie's royall signature, bee forthwith published in that Kingdome under the Kinge's name, as an Act ymediatly proceedinge from himself, and declaringe his gracious pleasure and intent touchinge the premisses : and, as your Lordship shall perceave by the scope thereof, is only to quallifie the distemperature of anie offensive or unsetled humors ; and to give assurance to his subjects of favourable and due proceedings in all thinges concerninge the common good and weale of that Realme : and with as much conveniencie as may bee his purpose is to give direccion for such partes of the cause as are meete to be determined here ; and for that which may require a more particular examinacion, to grant a commission to some persons of speciall trust, that may joyne with your Lordship in takinge informacion of abuses of all sydes, which may concerne the present causes ; and thereof to make certificate to his princely audience, to the end such order may bee taken, as shall stand with his honour, and the good of that Kingdome.

fo. 53d.

For that which remayneth, as wee are not ignorant, aswell by the experience of theis parties here, as otherwise, what difficulties yow finde in stirring the helme of that goverment, and that theis tymes require a greater porcion of care and circumspeccion then usuall ; wee are therefore to pray your Lordship accordinge to your wisdom and zeale to his Majestie's service to carry a watchfull eye over all partes of that State, and to use all good endeavour for preventinge of such occasions as may bee moved to the disturbance of the publicke quiet and peace of the same : For your better assistance wherein, wee have signified his Majestie's pleasure to such here as hould anie place of charge either as Presidents or Vice-Presidents in anie of the Provinces of that Kingdome to make their speedie repayer thither : which wee expect accordingly. And as cause shall require, wee will from tyme to tyme advise your Lordship what wee thinke meete and behovefull in the same. In the meane while wee may not omit to signifie unto yow his Majestie's pleasure, for the detayneinge here of the Earl of Thomond and the rest of the

Commissioners yow sent over, untill the busines bee further expedited. Of whom wee may not forbeare to give this testimonie, that they have upon all occasions carryed themselves with great carefulnes, judgment and dilligence, and given good satisfacion boeth to his Majestie and us touchinge those thinges comitted to their charge. And soe etc.

An open warrant with generall direccion.

Whereas upon complaint heretofore made unto us, aswell by the Companie of Plaisterrers of the cittie of London as by the forraine Plaisterers dwellinge in the partes of Middlesex and Surrey within twoe myles' compasse of the said eittie, that the Bricklayers doe dayly practiz and exercise the proper and peculiar labor and workes belonginge to the said Plaisterers, to the defraudinge and inconvenience of his Majestie's subjects, and the great prejudice and hinderance of the petitioners in takeinge from them their worke, beinge the only maintennance of themselves, their wives and children. And for the more particular informacion thereof, wee referred the further examinacion of the cause to the Lord Mayour and Recorder of the cittie of London, who, callinge all parties before them and hearinge the allegacions on boeth sydes, did certifie us that there was an Order alreadie made by the Lord Mayour and Aldermen of the cittie of London, distinguishinge the workes of the Plaisterer and Bricklayer: which as it had wrought much good in the cittie, soe it would produce the like effects, if it were observed out of the liberties within twoe myles of London. And thereupon it was ordered by this Board, that accordinge to the purporte of the said certificate, the Order formerly made by the Lord Mayour and Aldermen of London should bee in all partes observed, and put in due execution in the confynes of the said eittie and twoe myles compasse round aboute. Forasmuch as eomplaint hath ben made unto us by the said Plaisterers, that divers disorderly persons of the Bricklayers doe nevertheles, in contempt of the said Order, praetize and exercise the peculiar labor and worke of the said Plaisterers, theis are therefore to will and require

fo. 54.

1613.

yow, and every of yow, to whom it shall and may appertaine to bee aydinge and assistinge from tyme to tyme unto the Master and Wardens of the said Companie of Plaisterres (*sic*), their deputies or assignes, in the due execution aswell of their Letters Patents as of the foresaid Order : and to bringe such person or persons as shalbe found to undertake, exercise or practize anie worke or labour contrary to the same, before Sir Henrie Montague, knight, one of his Majestie's Serjantes at Lawe and Recorder of the cittie of London, whom wee doe hereby authorize and require to take notice of their contempts, and to proceed with such person or persons, either by takeinge good bonde of them to appeare before us, or otherwise as hee shall find cause for the reformation thereof, and the due accomplishment of our former Order : whereof yow may not faile.

A letter to Mr. Attorney and Mr. Sollicitor Generall.

Wee send yow herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by William Robson, complayning of some wronge done unto him by Sir Edward Zouch and others by cullor of a pattent graunted unto them for the makinge of broad glasse, as by the said petition doth at large appeare. Forasmuch as wee thinke it fitt that some course be taken for the reliefe of the petitioner and others interested therein, wee do therefore hereby authorize and require yow to call both parties before yow, and to looke into their Letters Pattentes, and to consider of the extent of their severall grauntes, and thereupon to certifie us your opinion, that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient. And so etc.

A letter to Sir Edward Zouch and Bevis Thelwell, esquire.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by William Robson, that whereas he hath of late obtained the estate and interest of two severall Letters Pattentes graunted by his Majestie, the one to Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, and the othere to Edward Salter, esquire, contayning certaine priviledges for the sole making of all manner of drinkinge glasses and other glasses, and glasse workes whatsoever within his Majestie's Realmes of England and

1613.

fo. 54d.

Ireland, for which he payeth yearely 100*li.* to his Majestie and 1,000 markes to the pattentees, that yow, under pretence of certaine priviledges graunted unto yow for the makeing of some broade glasse for windowes with seacoale, do make drinking glasses to the greate hurte and prejudice of the said pattentees, and forasmuch as wee have referred the examynacion of the extent and latitude of your severall Letters Pattentes unto the King's learned Councell, and that it is meete the petitioner receive no prejudice nor hinderance in the meanetyme, these shalbe to will and require yow, and every of yow, to take order that there be no drinking glasses nor other glasse workes contrary to the former Letters Pattentes made in your workes untill this pointe of difference be ordred betweene yow. And so etc.

A letter to ——— Pickeringe, esquire. *Vacat.* [*Vide supra*, p. 157.]

A letter to Mr. Alderman Prescottt, Sheriffe of the cittie of London.

Whereas the Lord Vaux havinge by his Majestie's speciall commaundement remayned for some fewe monethes past under the charge of the Deane of Westminster, from whence upon his humble suite he is nowe to bee removed into the contrey within theis nyne or tenn dayes or thereaboutes, forasmuch as it is thought fitt that in the meane tyme (the Deane of Westminster beinge presently upon some urgent occasions to departe the towne into the contrey, that his Lordship should continewe within the cittie with some person of quallitie, where hee may bee well entertayned and used accordinge to his rancke : wee have thought upon yow as one most convenient for that purpose, and doe therefore pray and require yow to receave him into your house, and to treat him with such lodginge and dyett and other necessities as is fittinge for his Lordship, for the space of some tenn dayes, duringe which tyme hee is to continue with yow : whereof wee doubt not but yow will have a due regard as is meete. And soe etc.

1613.

Postscript.—It is ment yow have an eye over him while hee remayneth in your house : and if hee shall have occasion to goe abroad, that yow send one with him whom yow trust, that may still bee in his companie, and have the charge of him.

29 July.
fo. 55.

Whereas complaint was this day made to their Lordships by Mr. Recorder and divers Aldermen and Commoners of the cittie of London, that one William Tailor and Thomas Vicars, deputie farmors for the alnage and sealinge of cloath and wollen stuffes within that cittie, have by themselves and their servauntes repaired to the tenters, and alsoe entered into the shippes and warehouses belonginge to divers drapers, mercers, stockin-sellers and uphoulsters, to search and seale wollen stuffes and other commodities mixt with wooll, and demaundinge extraordinary duties and payments for the same, to the great prejudice and vexacion of the said tradesmen, and contrary to the lawes of this Realme, and the practize and course heretofore used by such as have held the place of alnager ; their Lordships thought it expedient thereupon, for the better settlinge of theis thinges, and the preventinge of anie inconvenience that might ensue thereupon, to the disturbance of the publicke quiet of that cittie, to give order that the said Tailor and the rest might bee forthwith called before them : who beinge sent for accordingly, and charged with theis courses of disturbance and innovacion, the said Tailor did disavowe much of that which was charged against him, and layd it, by way of excuse, upon his servauntes. True it was, as hee sayd, that whereas by statute scarlet and other dyes in grayne doe yeild greater duties of alnage then other colours ; and that by an Order made in the Exchequer all cloath and other commodities dyed with Cuchenelo is declared to bee a dye in grayne, hee did thereupon demaund the like duties for every cloath dyed with Cuchenelo, as is limited to bee payd for scarlet in grayne ; which was the ground of that controversie.

In repleye whereof, it was on the other syde alleadged that there is noe dye at all in grayne but scarlett, which is the only dye meant and intended by the statute under the name of grayne ; and that

1613.

Cuchenelo is but a newe found dye in respect of the antiquitie of scarlet colour ; and was not knowne, nor came in use, a longe tyme after the statute was made ; and by consequence is quitt out of the meaneing thereof and cannot anie wayes serve for a ground, either to demaund the like duties, or to seaze anie cloathes or other comodities of wooll belonginge to anie of the said tradesmen.

Forasmuch as, upon full hearinge thereof, it was conceaved by their Lordships that theis cou[r]ses used by Tailor and the rest of the alnagers were very extraordinary and of daingerous consequence, and that his Majestie's Attorney Generall beinge then present did signifie unto the said alnagers, that they could not by lawe enter into anie of theis tradesmen shoppes, to put a seale to anie of theis comodities, but that they ought to bee sealed in the handes of the clothier or maker ; it was therefore ordered by the Board, that neither the said Tailor, Vicars nor any of their servauntes, shall hereafter intermeddle or offer to seale anie of the comodities belonginge to the said mereers, uphoulsters or stockin-sellers, otherwise then hath ben heretofore accustomed : nor shall enter into the shoppes or tenters of anie of the said drapers, to intermeddle or seize their cloathe, for anie such subsidie or dutie which they pretend to bee due for grayne colours, if the said cloathes bee dyed but with cuchenelo, untill it bee determined by course of lawe whether euchenelo bee a dye in grayne : and shall forthwith re-deliver all such cloathes as hee or his servauntes have taken or seized upon that pretence, execept some one cloath which may remayne by the direccion of Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, to the end a tryall may bee had by a legall proceedinge whether euchenelo bee a dye in grayne or not.

fo. 55d.

Ordered at the Session before.

Whereas complaint was this day made to their Lordships by Mr. Recorder and divers Aldermen of the cittie of London that one Sturgis, haveinge lately taken a lease from Sir Edward Gorge, knight, of a great house or messuage in White Fryers, hath let the same to three or fower severall tennants, as namely

29 July.

1613.

one part thereof, beinge the garden, to one Rossetoe Kynman and others, who goe aboute to erecte a paye house thereupon : and another parte thereof, beinge formerly a stable, to one Hills, who is aboute to make a dyceinge house thereof : and that the said Sturgis intendeth to devyde the rest of the house to other pettie tennantes, to the great pesteringe and inconvenience of that place ; it pleased their Lordships thereupon to order that the Lord Mayour and Aldermen of that Ward shall take present order, aswell for the stay of anie newe buildinge to bee there erected, as alsoe for devydinge of that house into anie more tennementes then hath ben heretofore used there : and if the said Sturgis and the rest shall offer to proceede therein, or refuse to submit themselves to this Order : their Lordships doe then require that good bonds bee taken of all and every such person soe refuseinge, to appeare at the Board to aunsweare their contempt, that thereupon such further order may bee taken as shalbe expedient.

29 July. Upon contemplacion of letters from the Lord Deputie of Ireland in the behalf of Morish Fitz Gerald of Newcastle, for passage a Bill this presente Parliament for his restitution in blood : the Lordes are pleased to give allowance thereof : and to order that his Majestie's learned Councell doe take a course for the passage of it here under the Great Seale, to bee transmitted over into Ireland, and presented there to the consideracion of the Parliament. Whereof Mr. Attorney Generall may please to take notice.

29 July. A letter to the Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

fo. 56.

Wee send yow hereinclosed a petition exhibited unto us by the relict of Sir Henrie Harrington, knight, deceased, complayneinge of much wronge and hard measure offerred unto her in her absence by sondrey persons in that kingdome that doe detayne boeth the possession and profitts of certaine landes neere Dublin, of which the petitioner is dowable : as alsoe of other landes in that kingdome, assigned by his last will to the payment of his debtes

1613.

and raysinge portions for his children, as by the said petition doeth more at large appeare : whereof wee pray your Lordship to take notice and to yeild her such reliefe and assistance, as shalbe agreeable to equitie and good conscience : and as may bee affoorded to the widowe and fatherles. And soe recomendinge the same to your Lordship's good favour, wee byd etc.

Another to the Lord Deputie.

This bearer, John Fitz Geralde of Cluoyne, retorneinge this way out of Fraunce, and presentinge himself unto us, wee have ben moved to recomend him to your Lordship's favour, as a gent. of good hope, and one that may prove well affected, and able to doe his contrey service : and that promiseth noe less fidellitie then hath ben shewed boeth by his father and grandfather to the Crowne of England ; which wee are the rather induced to believe for the willingnes hee sheweth to conforme himself in point of religion, and to bee a member of the true Church, whereof as wee wish all due care may bee taken to settle and confirme him therein, soe, for his better encouragment in well doinge, and for that hee is ward to his Majestie, wee doe eftsones pray and require your Lordship to receave him into your favour and proteccion against anie that either hath in his absence or shall hereafter goe aboute by suite, or other pretence, to prejudice him in his estate duringe his minoritie : and to yeild him asmuch assistance upon all reasonable and just demaundes, as may bee affoorded to a gent, of his sorte ; of whom wee have soe good hope. And soe etc.

Another to the Lord Deputie.

31 July.

Yow shall understand that the wife and sister of Sir Neale O'Donell and Sir Donell O'Cahan haveinge ben longe here, and nowe at length purposeinge to retorne backe into that kingdome, have ben humble suitors unto us for some meanes to carry them over : which as it was not thought fitt to yeild unto them, soe nevertheles forasmuch as they doe complayne that havinge heretofore given out all the meanes they had unto certaine

1613.

tennants of theirs in the nature of Commons accordinge to the use of the contrey, the same is nowe refused to be repayd unto them, as by this inclosed doeth appeare : wee doe require your Lordship to take order that what is due unto them in this kinde may bee employed for the use and maintennance of theis women : whereof wee doe the rather pray your Lordship to take notice, to the end that beinge there supplied with some smale maintennance, whercof they are nowe altogether destitute, they may forbear to make anie further repayer hither to the disquietinge of the saide knights prisonners in the Tower or to bee anie further trouble unto us. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Earl of Shrewsburie, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhop, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

31 July.
fo. 56d.

A letter to Phillip Marctt, Clement Bottrell, Edward Bisson and Salomon Jorneaulz.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by Daniell Dumaresq of that Isle of Jersey, that beinge heretofore followinge of a cause of appeale here dependinge betweene him and one Elias Dumaresq, concerninge an act of tenure made upon the heritages of Elias Meservie of the same Isle, one Richard Dumaresq, gardien of the sonne of Richard de Cartcret, did duringe the dependencie obtaine a sentence against him in the same cause. And forasmuch as the petitioner alleadgeth that that sentence was procured contrary to the lawe, custome and priviledge of that Isle : and that the same beinge brought before us by appeale ought properly to have ben first determined here : wee have ben moved at his humble suite to referr the consideracion of this complaint unto yow, hereby authorizinge and requiringe yow to call boeth parties before yow, and to take some indifferrent course for the determininge of theis differences betweene them : wherein if your endeavours shall faile, soe as yow cannot bringe them to anie reasonable and indifferrent end, then wee require yow to take bondes of 100*li.* apicce of either of them peremptorily to appeare before us within 40 dayes after warninge given them, and to

1613.

abyde such further order as shalbe thought just and reasonable :
and of your proceedinges herein to certefie us. And soe.

Ut supra.

A letter to John Hokpins, Alderman of the cittie of Bristoll, Christopher Cary, Sheriffe, and George White, marchant of the said cittie, or to anie twoe of them. 31 July.

Yow shall understand by this inclosed petition the poore and lamentable estate of one Phillipe Cooper of that citty of Bristoll, marchant, whoe haveing heretofore lived in good creditt and reputacion, and performed many good services to the State, both in the late Queenes tyme and since his Majestie's comeing to the Crowne, is nowe fallen into distresse and poverty, aswell by meanes of the greate losses he hath of late sustayned by pyrates, shippwracke and otherwise, to the value of 4,000*li.* at the least, as also by the unconscionable dealing of some of his factors and others, whom he had trusted with divers goodes and marchandizes, refusing accompt with him for the same, but rather (seekeing thereby to coulor their unjust proceedinges) do pretend the petitioner to be indebted unto them, and by all meanes seeke the utter ruine and overthrow of his estate, being yet sufficient to discharge all his debtes, if he might have some respite of tyme, and meanes to make up his accomptes. Forasmuch as the petitioner hath informed us that he is altogether unhable to right himself by ordinary course of law, and hath therefore desired our favorable mediacion for his reliefe. As wee have already addressed our letters in his behalf to Mr. William Cockin, esquire, alderman of the citty of London and others, marchantes of the said cittie, and whereof he hath had good effectes, soe wee have likewise ben moved hereby to authorize and require yow to call before yow such of his creditors as he shall nominate unto yow, and to use your best endeavors to move them to accept of such condicions as may stand with their reasonable satisfaccion. And for his better inhabling herein, wee pray yow likewise to call before yow such as he pretendeth to be indebted unto him, or whom he hath trusted with any goodes and

fo. 57.

1613.

refuse to come to an accompt, and to deale effectually with them, that like order may be taken for satisfaccion of that which upon view and examynacion of such proofes as shalbe produced in that behalf, yow shall finde to be due unto him ; which if they or any of them shall refuse to doe, then to certifie their names unto us, together with your opinion touching this complainte, that some further order may be taken according to equity and good conscience. And so etc. Ut supra.

31 July. A passe for William Lovell, one of the Waitors of the Custome House of the porte of London, to goe to the Spawe, with one man and other necessities not prohibited, etc. Ut supra.

31 July. A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Yow shall understand that this bearer, Maurice Fitz Thomas, haveing ben heere with us, and made humble suite for confirmacion by Act of Parliament of his estate and right to his father's possessions and inheritance, notwithstanding any former Act of Attaindor ; wee have, in consideracion of his hurtes in his Majestie's service, whereby he hath lost the use of one of his armes, and upon conference with Sir John Denham, ben moved to recomend him thus farr to your Lordship's good favour ; that all the landes forfeited by the attaindor of his father, and graunted unto patentees, be confirmed by Act of Parliament to the petitioner and his heires, with a saveing of all rightes to others then the patentees, and of all rentes, services and composicion duties to his Majestie out of those landes ; and also for his restitution in bloud according to the former order, and do pray your Lordship he may passe a bill accordingly, ready for the Parliament, provided that the petitioner do take the oath of allegiance, interpreted unto him, and send his eldest sonne to be brought up in the University of Dublin. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Thomas Parry.

1613.

fo. 57d.

A letter to the Comissioners for the Treasury to pay to Anthony Antony the summe of eleven thousand, three hundred, fifty and six poundes, six shillinges and seven pence $\frac{4}{8}$ (*sic*) to be sent into Ireland for his Majestie's service there etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Viscount Rochester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to Raymund Osbaston, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, to make his repayre to Cobham in the county of Surrey, and there to apprehend Thomas Hemingway, innehoulder, and to bring him forthwith before the Lordes, with a clause of assistance requiring all officers to be aiding, etc.

3 Aug.
fo. 58.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsey, to receive into his custody the person of Thomas Hemingway, and to keepe him prisoner untill further directions. Ut supra.

3 Aug.

A passe for Francis Downes, gent., to travayle for three yeares into forraine partes, with one man and necessary provisions (not prohibited) having the three ordinary provisoes, etc.

5 Aug.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Exeter, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, the 6 of August, 1613, being Fryday afternoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Whereas the Gouvernour and Company of Marchantes of London trading France have this day humbly informed their Lordships that, contrary to the late Treaty by which the transportacion of all faulty and vitious clothe into France, being not

1613.

wett and shruncke, is prohibited, as also contrary to their Charter which forbidds all persons not free of their Company to trade thether for any commodity whatsoever, one William Hamond, an interloper, hath neverthelesse presumed to shippe a great quantity of the said faulty clothe in a Frenche barque, and sent the same for France, having first made an entry thereof for Spayne, as pretending to send it into that kingdome, the better to colour his indirect and fraudulent dealing. The said Hamond, being at the same instant called to the Boord to make answeere to this charge, confessed that there were such clothes entred in his name and with his consent, at the earnest entreaty of one Clement Harby, a marchant of the Frenche Company, but denyes that they did belong unto him, or that hee had any part in them; and that they were clothes so ill condicioned as aforesayd, was there likewise averred by one Hide, the clothworker that dressed them. The Lords being desirous to be more particularly enformed of this abuse, have ordered that the petitioners shall appointe some one or two of their company to attend Mr. Edmonds, one of the Clarks of his Majestie's Privie Councell, whom they require to send for the said Harby with the other parties aforementioned, and diligently to examine the truth of this informacion, and how farre either Harby, Hamond, or any other, is justly touched therewith, upon whose report their Lordships will consider what is fitte to be donne for satisfaction to the petitioners, and to prevent such lewd practises in the future so farre as may be.

fo. 58d.

The Lords being this day humbly informed by petition from the Governour and Company of Marchants of London trading France, that one John Key, being lately come out of France into England, hath bought great quantities of clothe in the northe parts and brought the same to Newcastle, intending to shippe the same from thence into France, but being there not permitted to transport them, by reason of some letters of restraynt, as it seemeth, from the late Lord Tresorer to the officers of that port, forbidding any entries to be taken for France, but of such as are free of the Frenche Company (whereof the said Key is not),

1613.

hath therefore made his repayre hether, purposing, as it is supposed, to exhibite some petition for licence to shippe his clothes to the parts aforesayd. Their Lordships have beene pleased to deliver their opinions that they hold this attempt of the said John Key, and the like, to be unjust and unlawfull, and have therefore ordered and determined that no licence or warrant shalbe granted unto him, or to his use and behoofe, for transportacion of those clothes or any other into France, being contrary to the Charter and priviledges whereof hee is not free, as it is said.

A letter to Sir Edward Zouche, knight, Bevis Thelwell and Thomas Percivall, esquires. 6 Aug.

Whereas yow have received a commaundement from this Boord, enjoyning yow to take order that no drinking glasse nor other glasse workes contrary to severall Letters Patents, the one granted to Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, and the other to Edward Salter, esquire, containing certaine priviledges of that nature, should be made in your works, untill the points of difference betweene yow were ordered, which order neverthelesse, as wee are informed, is not observed (as becometh) by your deputies and worckemen; wee are therefore enforced to renewe our said commaundement unto yow againe, requiring yow to give such directions presently thereupon, as wee may perceive a better respect from yow unto this Boord, and the other party occasioned no further to trouble us with complaint. And so etc.

As the Sessions.

An open warrant directed to Sir William St. John, knight. 6 Aug.

These are to will and commaund yow in his Majestie's name (all excuses and delayes sett apart) to make your speedy appearance in the company of this bearer, one of the messengers of his Majestic's Chamber, before us of his Majestic's Privie Councell, to answere to such matters as heere shalbe objected against yow, and to bring with yow such persons as yow were required to produce by Order from this Boord, to testifie in a cause wherein

1613.

yow stand accused as yow knowe. Heereof fayle yow not, as yow will answeere the contrary at your uttermost perill.

From etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Sent by Osbaston.

6 Aug.
fo. 59.

Two letters of the tenor following, directed to Sir Humphrey Wynche, knight, one of his Majestie's Justices of the Common Pleas, and to Sir Charles Cornewallis, knight.

Whereas there are of late comme over hether out of Ireland diverse Lords and others of the Parliament now houlden there, complayning of fraude and indirect meanes in the choice and returnes of knights and burgesses, and other undue courses which they pretend were held in the proceedinges touching that assembly, together also with many other greevances which they offer concerning the martiall and civill gouvernement of that State : and whereas on the other side complaynt is likewise made by the Lord Deputy of that Kingdome of many undutifull practises and disorders, which theese Lords and other the knights and burgesses there have used to the interrupcion and disturbance of the Parliament, and the scandall of his Majestie's just and lawfull proceedings therein ; forasmuch as his Majesty doth thinke it expedient, and is resolved, to send over some persons of quality and trust, that may truly and indifferently heare and examine the particulars of theese complaints, and that for the good opinion hee conceiveth of your sufficiency and meetenes for that ymployment, aswell in respect of your great experience of that kingdome, as also of your integrity and good affection to his service, hee hath made choice of yow to joyne with some others in that service. Wee are therefore by his Majestie's commaundement to lett yow knowe that his pleasure is, that yow do take order for the disposing of your private estate in such manner as yow may forthwith putt your selfe in a readinesse for that ymployment, and that yow do presently repayre unto us, to receive such further directions as

1613.

shall concerne your dispatche, and so expecting yow accordingly, wee bidd etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privy Scale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

6 Aug.

Whereas Charles McCarthy, of Bellarny in Ireland, esquire, sonne in lawe to our very good Lord the Earle of Thomond, humbly informeth us that since his departure out of Ireland, from whence hee came hether to better his educacion and understanding in learning and civility, hee hath received advertisement that some persons, taking advantage of his absence and the impotency of his aged father, goe about to disturbe and incumber him in some part of his inheritance by suits of lawe, inquisicions, and other molestacions. Forasmuch as the gent., both in respect of his allyance with so honorable a person and so wourthy a servant to his Majesty as is the Earle his father in lawe, as also in regard of his owne commendable endeavours, occasioning his repayre hether, hee deserveth all lawfull favour and protection ; wee do therefore very earnestly recommend unto your Lordship this his humble request, that some course may be taken to stopp such suits and vexacions as aforesaid, commenced against him in his absence, untill his retorne thether agayne, which hee makes account wilbe very shortly after his Majestie's Progresse ended, and that hee hath had the honour to kisse his Majestie's hands. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the Realme of Ireland.

10 Aug.
fo. 59d.

Whereas Sir Richard Morrison, knight, Vicepresident of Munster, hath made his repayre hether for some occasions, aswell concerning his Majestie's service, as his owne private, where beyond his expectacion hee is forced to make some staye a longer time then was granted unto him at the first by your Lordship, for which hee hath humbly prayed allowance ; wee have therefore thought good to pray and require your Lordship

1613.

to make allowance unto him of his entertainment, without cheque, for himself and fowre servants attending him, untill the tenth day of September next. And so etc. Ut supra.

10 Aug. A post warrant for Sir Richard Morrison, knight, to be provided of tenne posthorses for himself and his servants unto the place of his imbarquing etc. Ut supra.

10 Aug. A letter to the Justices of Peace and Tresorer for maymed souldiours in the County of Huntington.

This poore man, John Lee, having bene prest out of that county to serve in the warres, and there lost the use of his eyes to his great discomfort and utter undooing hath (as hee informeth us) bene a longe time a suitour unto yow for such meanes of releefe as by the statute is provided for men of his condicion : and although hee hath procured letters unto yow from Sir William Waad, knight, Muster Master-Generall of England, on his behalfe, and laboured all good meanes for the obtaining of this request, being the only stay hee hath to trust unto ; yet hee remayneth still unprovided for. The poore man's state seemeth very miserable, and such as deserveth the benefitt of the statute, unlesse yow knowe other cause to the contrary then hath appeared unto us : and therefore wee have bene moved at his humble suite to recommend him to your good favours for some such competent yearely pencion as may be thought meete to be allowed to one that hath suffered so heavy and greevius a losse in his countrey's service, or otherwise to certifie unto us the cause of your refusall. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Deputie. *Entered above. Vacat.* (p. 175, 10 Aug.)

fo. 60.

A letter to the Kinge's Majestie.

It may please your most excellent Majestie, wee have, according to your Majestie's good pleasure signified unto us in that behalfe, entred into consideracion of the complaints of your subjects the inhabitants in the county of Wexford, and besides their petitions, having heard the parties *viva voce* at large in whatsoever

1613.

they could alledge for themselves, wee conceived thereupon this draught of a letter inclosed, intending alwayes, before wee dispatcht it away, to acquaint your Majesty first withall, and humbly to submitt it to your royall censure and judgement. Wee have also, for your cleerer informacion touching this plantacion, conceived an article to be inserted into the private instructions of your Commissioners, now to be sent over for examinacion of this particular, which in like manner wee humbly present to your Majestie's great judgement. In the meane time there is come unto us a letter from the Lord Deputy [containing] amongst other things some matter concerning theese men and their complaints, which letter wee have thought it our duty to send your Majestie heerewithall, as likewise an extract out of an other letter, directed from his Lordship to me the Lord Chancelour, touching the same businesse; whereupon if it please your Majestie in your great wisdom to direct us what yow will resolve to have donne heerein, and wee as in duty becometh us shall humbly obey your Majestie's pleasure and commaundement as etc.

A letter to Sir Francis Goodwyn, Sir Hierome Horsey and Sir Thomas Denton, knight[s], Justices of Peace in the county of Buckingham.

13 Aug.

Whereas wee did heeretofore give yow directions for order to be taken for the carriage of a certaine proportion of timber out of that county for his Majestie's Navy, which as wee understand is not performed, as it ought; theese shalbe therefore to require yow, either to see our former directions putt in execution accordingly, that his Majestie's service may not receive prejudice by your neglect, or else to appeare before us to yeild your reasons why the same is not donne. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale,
Sir Thomas Parry.

1613.

fo. 60d.

At Whitehall, the 13 day of August, 1613, being Fryday after-noone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Whereas Sir William St. John, knight, standeth charged by Captaine William Baugh and others, to have taken out of certaine shippes belonging to severall proprietours, strangers, first taken at sea by the said Baugh and his consorts, whilst hee was in action of piracy, and afterwards brought into the harbour of Kinsale in Ireland, and there arrested by the said Sir William St. John, by vertue of a warrant from the Lords of his Majestie's Privie Councell in England, diverse parcells of goods and commodities amounting to a great value, which the said Sir William doth deny, saving some fewe trifles of very small estimation, whereof onely hee acknowledgeth the receipt, and that with the privy of Baugh, for which hee standeth upon his justificacion. Forasmuch as there be diverse letters and papers in the Councell Chest, with certaine inventaries made of the shippes and goods taken by Baugh at sea, by Commissioners appointed and authorised by the Lord Deputy of Ireland for that purpose, together with other accompts, which being perused may give great light to the truth of the matter in question ; it is their Lordships' pleasure, and so it is ordered, that the said letters, papers, inventaries and accompts shalbe delivered over to Doctor Trevor, Judge of the Admiralty, whom their Lordships do require thereupon to heare the said Sir William St. John and Captaine Baugh, and the witnesses produced on either side, and carefully to examine the truth of theese suggestions, and of every particular incident thereunto, and afterwards to report unto the Boord how hee findeth the said accusacions maintained, that thereupon their Lordships may afterwards direct as in justice and equity they shall thinke fitt ; and whereas there are likewise diverse other petitions preferred by certaine Frenchemen interested in the goods aforesayd, as namely Robert le Brett, Daniel Chintrier, and Oliver Picquett, against the said St. Johns and Baugh

1613.

respectively, the Judge of the Admiralty is likewise required withall convenient expedition and diligence to take notice of the said complaynts, and to cause speedy justice to be donne unto the parties without delaye, that the Lords may be no further troubled with their importunity, as they have beene a long time.

A warrant to the Keeper of Newgate, to deliver unto Ewyn Birche, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, the persons of Thomas Lentall alias Russel, Jesuitt, Henry Cooper, William Hicks, Thomas Morgan, Gervase Poole, Henry Mayo, William Warde and Richard Langtree, priestes, to be conveyed to the port of Dover in the company of Don Alonso de Velasco, late Embassadour resident heere from the King of Spaine, unto whom it hath pleased his Majestie to bestowe them etc.

13 Aug.
fo. 61.

Ut supra.

Another warrant to the same Ewyn Birche, messinger, to repayre unto the prison of Newgate, and to receive the said priests, to be conveyed to the port of Dover accordingly.

The like warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse in Westminster, to deliver unto Nicholas Stott, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, John Blackfan, Jesuitt, Thomas Townesend, John Harper and Joseph Steevens, priests, to be by him conveyed in the company of the said Embassador to the port of Dover, etc.

Another warrant to the same Nicholas Stott, messinger, to receive the said priests, and to see them conveyed accordingly, etc.

A letter to Thomas Crewe, Counsellor at Lawe.

6 Aug.

Whereas in October last it pleased his Majestie, upon the humble suite of the Lord Vaux, to affoord him such meanes of conformitie and instruction as was thought expedient, rather than to suffer him to languishe in prison, and to leave him to that extremitie which the lawe had cast upon him for not conforming himself thereunto; and did thereupon give order that he should be removed out of prison, where he then remayned, and confined to

1613.

the Dean of Westminster, to remaine in his house, and under his charge, upon suche limittacions as was thought meete to bee prescribed; forasmuche as his Lordship haveing ever since continewed there, and that the Dean being to visitt the landes appertayning to that Church, and to keepe courtes upon the same, shall by that occasion bee absent most part of the sommer; and that likewise it is thought expedient his Lordshipp be still continewed under the like custodie, wee, understanding of yor willingnes to receave him into your house in the countrey for some tyme, have made choice of yow for this purpose, and do accordingle require yow to receave the Lord Vaux into your charge, to remaine in your house at Stene in the countie of Northampton untill the begynning of the next tearme; and if he shall during his aboade there have occasion, eyther to repaire to Harowden House for a night or two, or to see anie other of his landes in that countie, or visitt anie gent. there, suche as are conformable and well affected in religion, yow suffer him to have that libertie, soe it bee in your companie; and, when yow shall come up to the next tearme, to bring him hither in your companie, to be disposed of as shalbe expedient. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chauncellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

fo. 61d.

A letter to the Kinge's Majestie.

It may please your most excellent Majestie, Wee have received by your Majestie's direction a letter from Sir Thomas Lake, and a petition thereinclosed, which was exhibited by Sir John Fitz Gerrald, knight, in the behalfe of a title of honour to be conferred upon him, and the passing of his lands upon the Commission of Defective Titles, and accordingly wee have considered of the substance of the petition, and by reason it was suggested by some private advertisementes out of Ireland, that your Majestie was intituled to some parcells of the said landes, wee have referred the examinacion of that title to your Majestie's Attorney and Sollicitour Generall, and the Lord Chiefe Justice in Ireland, and wee required the said Sir John Fitz Gerrald to

1613.

attend them untill they had made certificate of their proceedinges, and, after some severall hearinges in the debate of that matter, they have under their hands certified as in the certificat heere-inclosed, and that the said Sir John Fitz Gerrald and his auncestours continued in the quiet possession of the said lands of the Decies sithence the raigne of King Henry the 6 without any disturbance, and that all his auncestours have been alwayes loyall, and received spetiall grace and favour from the late Queene of famous memory; and for their opinions they signified unto us, that it was very just to make unto him a new graunt, according to the Commissions of Defective Titles; upon consideracion whereof, the matter was also debated at large before us at the Councell Table, and wee approve and allowe the certificat of your Majestie's learned councell, both for matter of lawe and equity, and do thinke it meete, if it so please your Majestie, that his said lands may be confirmed to him by Letters Patents under the Great Seale of England, according to his humble request, and therein to be referred to your Majestie's councell at lawe; and for the two hundred markes rent yssuing out of all Desmond's lands, upon searche in the Tower, hee doth likewise produce a discharge, which is very likely, because it was never payd, and notwithstanding hee is content to hold it by five markes rent of your Majestie, and by tenure in capite; and so, humbly recommending unto your Majestie the merit of his auncestours, his owne unspotted and dutifull behaviour, together with the justnes of his cause, wee humbly take our leaves.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the Realme of Ireland.

18 Aug.

Wee could have wished that the great care and paines which your Lordship hath already taken in the cause of the Lord of Upperossery and his brother Mr. John Fitz Patricke, might have effected that peaceable agreement which wee desire may be and continue amongst the branches of a noble howse: but since your Lordship's award (from which it is not our meaning to derogate any thing, attributing (as deservedly wee do) so much unto your wisdom and discretion) there hath some exceptions

1613.

beene taken thereunto by the Lady of Inchequyn, wife to the said John Fitz Patrick, pretending the same to be prejudiciall, not only to her selfe in her joynture, but to her husband's right, which shee still insistes upon, and therefore hath appealed unto his Majestie; there are likewise some other claymes made for portions by the younger sonnes of the late Baron, not yet satisfied as it seemes, concerning which point your Lordship hath in a letter unto us partly expressed your opinion and advise.

fo. 62.

All theese being referred from his Majesty unto this Boord, wee have caused the lady to sett downe her exceptions in writing, and the other party for the Baron to sett downe their replie; and, having appointed a day to heare the councell on both sides, wee finde upon the opening of the cause suche contestacion about matters of fact and other points, whereof wee cannot easily judge heere, as wee hold it no way fitt to retaine it any longer, but have thought it the best and safest course to remitt them againe unto your Lordship, praying yow to consider of the said exceptions and replie, which for that purpose, wee send yow heerewithall, together with any newe matter that shalbe produced by the said Lady, her husband, or any of the other bretheren, and if, upon a second hearing, your Lordship finde cause to change or alter any thing of that which before yow have ordered, it is left unto the liberty of your judgement, otherwise the first award is to stand for a finall conclusion, and accordingly your Lordship is to proceede. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour,
 Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Caesar,
 Sir Thomas Parry.

18 Aug. A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Yow shall perceive by this enclosed petition how muche wrong the petitioner, Ellis Cullum, pretendeth to have received from his younger brother, William Cullum, who, under colour of being next heire unto Capten Cullum, the petitioner's father, obtayned letters from hence unto your Lordship, that, upon a surrender made by the said Capten Cullum of all his lands, a regraunt thereof

1613.

should be made unto the said William, which being performed as it seemeth accordingly, the poore petitioner complayneth himself thereby to be unjustly disinherited and undonne; forasmuch as his case (if it bee true as hee layeth it downe), deserveth commiseracion, wee do pray your Lordship to call both parties before yow, and, having examined the particulars of this complaynt, to order suche course therein for the petitioner's satisfaction as shalbe consonant to justice and equity. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to Mr. Trumbull, his Majestie's Agent with the Archdukes.

18 Aug.

As wee have beene contented, in favour of this bearer, Thomas Albery, to write diverse letters aswell to yourselfe, as to his Majestie's late Embassadour there resident, for your assistance in a suite long depending betwixt him and certaine subjects of the Archdukes, so doth hee acknowledge that yow have used as much endeavours as hee could desire to procure him justice, though by protections of the parties, and other delayes, hee can not yet obtaine the benefitt thereof, notwithstanding a sentence passed on his behalfe, as by his petition hee informeth us, which wee send yow heereinlosed. Yow shall therefore once more take the same into your care, and represent it either unto the Archedukes, or unto those Ministers of theirs to whom it appertayneth, as an injustice whereof the said Albery hath againe complayned unto his Majestie and his Councill heere, and that, if the resolution be to weary the petitioner in this manner by unjust protraction, his Majesty shalbe urged by his importunity to resort to those courses of redresse which in justice hee cannot deny him, though otherwise hee would be unwilling to admitt them. And when yow have donne heerein what lieth in yow, lett us knowe your opinion particularly of the cause, and what yssue thereof in your judgement the petitioner may expect from thence. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Earle of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports.

18 Aug.
fo. 62d.

1613.

Forasmuch as it is generally observed that numbers of base and vulgar persons, his Majestie's subjects, who have either beene trayned, or lived for some time beyond the seas, retorning againe into this kingdome, do for the most part disimbarque themselves at some of the Cinque Ports under your Lordship's charge and jurisdiction, in respect of the neerenesse and conveniency of their situacion to France and the Lowe Countries, from whence most passengers do resort into this realme, and for that diverse of theese are so corrupted (as it is to be presumed) in point of their loyalty, as they refuse to satisfie the State therein, by taking the oathe of allegiance as they are required, and as the manner is, upon their arrivall at the port : for which wee understand your Lordship and your officers have committed so many of them to prison, as, if there be not some other course taken with them, the prisons will shortly not be able to containe the multitude that will fall within the compasse of this offence. In this case wee have thought good to give your Lordship this direction, as most fitting for his Majestie's service, that all such persons, as be of this meane condition, and refuse the oathe of allegiance duly tendered unto them upon their landing in any of those ports, shall without all remission or connivency be sent away againe in the same shippe or barque wherein they came, or some other, the next tide after their landing, or as soone as the wind and weather will fitly serve, unlesse there happen to be any of them, who either for their quality, or for other circumstance, are of more spetiall note, and in your Lordship's discretion, or your officers', whom yow trust, thought meete to be reserved heere, and otherwise proceeded withall. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Tresorer for maymed souldiours in the county of Warwicke.

Whereas upon our former letters directed unto yow on the behalfe of this poore souldiour, Baldwin Benford, for an allowance of some pencion to be made unto him in that county, according to the statute in that case provided, yow made answeere unto us that, in respect hee went voluntarily into the warres and was

1613.

not pressed out of that county, yow were doubtfull whether hee were to be releived by vertue of the said statute or no ; wee finde it somewhat strange that a man, testified by so many commaunders to have spent the most part of his life in the service of his country, and therein to have received diverse hurts and wounds, which must needes disable him for future labour and service, should be so much neglected as not to receive some allowance and helpe to support his poore estate, yea though (as yow conceive) yow were not there to compellable by lawe ; wherefrom neverthesse wee see not yet how yow can be exempted ; and therefore wee do once againe recommend him to your charitable consideracion, not doubting but hee shall receive such satisfaction from yow, as may be a propp to his aged and poore estate, and free us from his further importunity in this behalfe. And so etc. Ut supra.

At Whitehall, the 18 of August, 1613, being Wednesday after-
noone.

fo. 63.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to Sir Henry Billingsley, knight.

18 Aug.

As wee have alwayes had a care to assist yow in all your lawfull proceedings, so farre as was fitting, or appertayned to the authority of this Boord, in the controversy depending betwixt yow and Mr. Mathewes, so is it expected that yow for your part should deserve that favour that yow have received, by carrying your selfe with that moderacion and equity, as the poore distressed gentleman may not, by the pursuite of your right, be needelessly overthrowne in his estate, the remnant whereof must mainteyne himself, his wife, and many children. Of which wee have thought good at this time to putt yow in remembrance, because wee are informed that yow goe about to rate the lands

1613.

at under vallues in your sale, where farre greater values may be had, sufficient both to satisfie your debt, and to leave a good portion besides for Mr. Mathewes, whereby to sustayne and releve himself and his from ruine. Wee are better perswaded of your disposition then suddainely to beleve that yow would attempt or consent to any such uncharitable course, but wee cannot forbear to lett yow knowe, what wee have heard by way of admonicion, and to tell yow that, if the information shall appeare heereafter to be true, wee shall hould yow very unwourthy of our good opinions, and assure your selfe Mr. Mathewes shall not in such a case want that redresse which lawe and justice may affoord him. And so, wishing yow alwayes to remember and observe the generall rule of charity, to do unto others as yow would be done unto your selfe, wee bid yow farewell, etc.

As the Sessions.

18 Aug.

Whereas, upon a newe complaint of the Duche Congregacion, Henry Robinson of London, marchant, was this day convented before the Lords to answeere in the building which hee is about to erect neere unto the Duche Church, and that, upon hearing, it was founde that hee had not done any thing contrary to a former order made at this Boorde, but was and alwayes is ready humbly to submitt himself thereunto; forasmuch as by the said Order it was provided and appointed that certaine indifferent persons should be nominated by either party, to sett downe what recompence and consideracion the Duch Congregacion should allowe unto the said Robinson for suffering certaine arches and butteresses of their Church to stande undemolished, which otherwise they did pretend might prove dangerous to their Church, and yet was part of the said Robinson's purchase from the Lord Marquis, and appertayned unto him as it then appeared, since the said indifferent persons are not yet agreed upon, and that nothing hath bene yet done in accomplishment of the said Order, their Lordships have beene therefore now pleased themselves to nominate the said arbitratours, and have for that purpose appointed, and do appoint and require,

1613.

Sir Thomas Smyth, and Sir Lionel Cranfield, knights, and Mr. Baldwyn, Controller of his Majestie's Workes, to viewe the said building, butteresses, and arehes, and rate some such reasonable recompence to be given by the Duehe Congregation unto the said Robinson, as they in their judgements and discretion shall thinke meete, as also to compound, if they can, any other difference that may arrise betwixt them concerning the said building, or, if they cannot, to certifie their opinions to this Boord.

A letter to the Customers of the Port of Yarmouth.

21 Aug.
fo. 63d.

Whereas wee are given to understand by the Bayliffes of the towne of Great Yarmouth that yow do refuse to suffer them to transport any herringes into France, by reason of a letter which yow lately received from us, concerning the company of Frenche marchants; forasmuch as it was never intended that, by erecting the said company, the towne should receive any prejudice in that particular, theese are therefore to will and require yow from heneeforth, to take entryes of their herringes, and to suffer them to be transported as heeretofore; and for so doing, this, anything in our former letters to the contrary notwithstanding, shalbe your warrant and discharge.

Lord Privie Seale, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsey, to discharge and sett at liberty the persons of George Hemingway, George Cottle, and David Pree, upon bonds to be taken by the Clarke of the Councell attendant etc.

21 Aug.

Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe for Peter Smyth, Master of Arts in the University of ———, to travayle for three yeares, with trunekes of apparrell and other needefull provisions (not prohibited) with proviso not to goe to Rome.

30 Aug.

Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

[Procured by] Sir Peter Saltonstall.

1613.

30 Aug. A passe for Sir Peter Saltonstall, knight, with twelve men, to goe to Germany with some horses sent from his Majestie to the Prince Palatine, with their trunks and provisions (not prohibited).

30 Aug. A passe for Monsieur de la Coste, his Majestie's servant, to goe into France for some convenient time, with 4 servants and trunks of apparrell, etc.

30 Aug. A passe for Sir Francis Tanfeild, knight, to goe into the Lowe Countries for private affayres, some convenient time, with one man, and trunks of apparrell.

[Procured by] Mr. Norton.

31 Aug. An open generall warrant directed to all his Majestie's officers to be aiding and assisting unto Sir Humphrey Wynche, knight, one of the Justices of his Majestie's Court of Common Pleas, employed by his Majesty into Ireland about spetiall affayres, to provide for him and his servants posthorses with their furniture, and convenient shipping for his transportacion etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privie Seale, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

The like warrant for Sir Charles Cornewallys, knight, etc.

Another for Sir Roger Wilbraham, knight, Master of Requests, and George Calvert, esquire, one of the Clarkes of the Councell, sent as aforesayd, etc.

31 Aug. A letter to Sir Thomas Ridgeway, knight and baronet, Tresorer
fo. 64. of the Warres in Ireland.

Whereas Sir Humphrey Wynche, Sir Charles Cornwallys, Sir Roger Wilbraham, knights, and George Calvert, esquire, are sent by his Majesty as Commissioners into that kingdome, where during their abode they may perhapps have occasion, at some time, of a newe supply of money towards their entertainment,

1613.

over and above that which they have already received heere before their departure by way of advance, wee have therefore thought good to require, whensoever they or any of them shall demaunde it, to imprest or lende unto each of them the some of *Cl.*, and upon their acquittances or the acquittance of him that shall receive suche somme, it shalbe repayd againe unto your servant or agent heere without delay, the same to be defalked out of his or their entertainments, to be allowed them for this espetiall service respectively; and so, not doubting but that yow will take suche order heerein as is fitting, wee bidd yow heartily etc. Ut supra.

A passe for John Fynche of Grayes Inne, esquire, to travayle 31 Aug.
for three yeares with one man and provisions (not prohibited)
with provisoes ordinary. Ut supra.
[Procured by] Mr. Morton.

A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland. 31 Aug.
Humble peticion hath bene exhibited unto the Kinges
Majestie and unto us, on the behalf of the Maior, Sheriffes, and
cittizens of Limerick, shewing that, whereas time out of minde
they and their predicessours have payed unto his Majestie and
his progenitours *xx* markes for the fee-farme of their incorporacion,
and fifty pounds for other their possessions yearely, at the
Receipt of his Highnes Exchequer in Ireland, as by severall
acquittances may appeare, and no more, neverthesse processe
hath lately yssued out of the Pipe Office of the Exchequer
aforesaid, grounded upon an accompt in the time of King Edward
the 4th (made as is supposed) by the then Maior of Limerick,
whereby an annuall arreare of *lxxiii*l. vis. *viii*l. is demaunded
of them, no charter, graunt, or other record extant warranting
the awarding of that process, as is alledged. And whereas the
said petitioners do further informe that, by the intrusion of
diverse rebells and others, their neighbours in time of warre,
they, the said petitioners, have lost much of their hereditary
possession since King John his time, which lands and possessions

1613.

are, by the dying seised, and attaindour of those rebells, and of their posterity, comme againe unto the possession of the Crowne, and yeild unto his Highnes severall rents reserved and payable by the pattentees of the same, and not by the petitioners; and whereas they alledge that by diverse casuall accidents many of their Charters, Records and Rentalls, which they have had, are perished or lost, so as they cannot tender a regular plea to the said accompt or charge of lxxiii*li*. vis. viii*d*., it is therefore his Majestie's gracious pleasure, and so wee pray and require your lordship to cause the truth heereof to be examined in every point by commission or otherwise, as your Lordship etc. in your wisdomes shall thinke convenient, and thereupon to give order for releeving of the petitioners heerein, as to justice and equity appertayneth, and in the meane time to make staye of any other course or prosecution tending to their disquiet or disturbance herein. And so etc. Ut supra.

fo. 64*d*.

Upon the last of August, in the afternoone, his Majestie's commission with instruccions annexed, directed to Sir Humphrey Winche, knight, one of his Majestie's Justices in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, Sir Charles Cornewallys, knight, Sir Roger Wilbraham, knight, one of his Majestie's Masters of Requestes, and George Calvert, esquire, one of the Clarkes of his Majestie's Privie Councell, employed into Ireland for examinacion of certaine complayntes touching supposed disorders and abuses in the late begunne Parliament there, and other publicque grievances, was delivered at the Boord unto the said Commissioners, and his Majestie's pleasure signified for their dispatche.

fo. 65.

At Whitehall, on Tusday in the afternoone, the last of August, 1613.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie.

1613.

Vacat.
By an Order of
the Boarde
dated the 13th
of June 1621.

Whereas, upon complainte heretofore made to this Boarde by the drapers of the townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestry and Whitchurch in the county of Salope, that one Robert Charlton and others of the Company of French Marchantes have of late come to the towne of Mehantleth in North Wales, and there bought up many hundreds of Welsh cottons, and shipped the same from Aberdovy into France, which course if the said Charlton and the rest should follow, it would not only be the decaying of the said townes, but also drawe many other inconveniences upon the contry there aboutes; it was thought fitt by their Lordships, upon consideracion thereof, as also upon view of a reporte made by Sir Peeter Warberton and Sir John Crook, knightes, together with the Justices of Assize for North Wales, to whom the matter was referred by the Board for the better informacion of the true state of that cause, to order that the staple and markett for the buying and selling of the said Welsh cloathes, and the weekly market for the venting and uttering thereof by the drapers and buyers of the said townes, shalbe continued at Oswestry, and that the said drapers shall not hereafter become marchantes or transporters of the said cloathes, but shall content themselves, as drapers, to buy and convey the said cloathes in such sorte as formerly hath ben accustomed: and alsoe the said marchantes and drapers of London, and other forrayners doe forbeare, as restrayned for the future, by order of this Board, from buyinge the said Welsh cloathes at Oswestrie, or in any other place in the county of Salop and Northwales, and every of them, and rest content with utteringe and transportinge the same at London, as in former tymes they have used, as by the said order more at large appeareth.

And whereas the drapers of the said townes doe now againe complayne that the said Charlton togeather with one Joab Harbie have, aboute the beginninge of this presente moneth, repaired to Mehantleth, and there bought divers parcelles of Welsh cottons, and shipped the same from Aberdovie into Fraunce, contrary to the foresaid order, and to the great prejudice of the suppliantes; their Lordships, haveinge convented the

1613.

fo. 65d.

said Charlton and Harbie before them, and charged them with that contempt, and hearde their severall answeares to the matters objected against them; forasmuch as they made an humble acknowledgment of their offence, and submitted themselves in all duty to their Lordships' pleasure, with many promises and protestacions never heareafter to offend in the like kinde, their Lordships thought meete and so ordered, first, that the Order made by the Boarde in this behalf, bearing date the 16 of May last, shall in all pointes be duly executed and observed; secondly, that what hath formerly ben done or comitted by the said Robert Charlton and Job Harby, or either of them, either in buying or shipping out any Welsh cloath contrary to the said former order, be remitted and forgiven; and lastly, that they enter into bond not to buy or shipp any cloath in those partes by themselves, their factors or any otheres for them, directly nor indirectly, contrary to the said order or any parte thereof.

Whereas a controversie hath divers tymes of late ben brought before their Lordships touching the making of glasses heere within the realme, and depending betwixt Sir Edward Zouch, knight, and Bevis Thelwall, page of his Majestie's Bedd Chamber, of the one partie, and William Robson, in the behalf of Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, and Edward Salter, esquire, of the other partie; it was this day, upon contemplacion of his Majestie's princely letters to their Lordships signifieing his gracious pleasure in that cause, and upon hearing of the allegacions of both parties, ordered as followeth. Forasmuch as there are three patentees of priviledge graunted in this kinde: one to Sir Hierome Bowes, a second to Mr. Salter, and a third to Sir Edward Zouch and Bevis Thelwall, for making glasse in generall with seacoale and not with woode, which was never understood by their Lordships to extend further then the making of glass for windowe, Mr. Thelwall did signifie to their Lordships, on the behalf of himself and the rest, that their purpose was not any way to impeach Sir Hierome Bowes his patent, or to doe or worke any thinge to the prejudice of the same; which being agreed upon, for the rest

1613.

it was ordered, that the parties on both sides shall attend with their learned councell, his Majestie's Attourney and Solicitor Generall, whoe are hereby require[d] to take notice of the cause with as much expedicion as may stand with conveniency, and, upon true informacion of the state thereof, to reporte to their Lordships their opinions of the same : and thereupon such further order shall be taken as shalbe thought convenient.

A warrant to Robert Browne, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend one John ap Evan ap Owen, a Welsh draper of the county of Merioneth.

Signed at the Sessions before.

A letter to Sir Lewes Lewkener, Sir Thomas Fowler and Sir William Smyth, knights, and Edward Forcett, esquire, and to each of them, as it shall or may appertaine.

fo. 66.

It is well knowne unto yow what order hath ben taken, aswell by publique proclamacon as by often addresses unto yow from the Board, and not long since by delivering unto yourselves his Majestie's expresse pleasure and comaundement, for the restraunte of new erected buildings, together with the inconveniences that cannot be avoyded by the swelling multitudes of people which by that occasion are drawne hether from all partes of the kingdome, and that aswell in regard of the provision of victuall, which is now growne to a high rate, as also in respect of goverment and order : and yet nevertheles such is the liberty as men take herein for the advantage of their private, as their is nothing more frequent. in the skirtes and confines of the citty then new erected buildinges. Amongst the rest yow shall understand that complaint hath ben made unto us by the studients of Lincoln's Inn, that some doe goe aboute to erect new buildinges in a feild neere unto them, called Lincolnes' Inn feildes, with an intent to convert the whole feild into new buildinges, contrary to his Majestie's proclamacion and all other publique orders taken in that behalf, and to the greate pestring and annoyance of that Society. Forasmuch as it is expedient that some present course

1613.

be taken for the restraints thereof, wee do hereby require yow to take notice of the same, and to restrayne and forbid that building by such effectuall meanes as yow shall thinke meete, and, if any person shall refuse to yeald thereunto, wee do hereby require and authorize yow to comitt him or them so refusing to the gaole, untill they conforme themselves accordingly, or otherwise, if yow finde cause to take good bond of them to appeare before us, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete, whereof wee require yow to have a speciall care, and to signifie unto us your proceedinges therein etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

His Majestie haveing amongst other greivances offered here by the Irish Lords and the rest since their comeing over, referred the busines of Wexford to be heard and examyned by your Lordship and other Commissioners, that are now upon their dispatch hence, hath commaunded that these bearers Art McDermott, Walter Synnot and Patrick Pepard, that have solicited here in the behalf of that county, doe accordingly addresse themselves to attend your Lordship and the rest in that Kingdome. And therefore wee do hereby pray and require your Lordship to admitt these petitioners without restraints or prohibicion, to informe either by themselves or their counsell what they have to deliver concerning the same, or shall otherwise be thought meete to be knowne and declared for the better pursuite of such instructions as are given by his Majestie in that behalf. And so etc. Ut supra.

11 Sept.

A letter to the Searcher of Gravesende.

fo. 66d.

Yow shall understand that greivous complainte hath ben made unto us by divers Marchant Straingers and others, of greate losse they have sustayned by pyrattes, that have adventured to sett upon them within the river as they passe too and fro, and to robb and spoyle them of such goodes and marchandizes as the[y] finde aboarde. And forasmuch as it is informed that this mischeefe groweth, by occasion of such loose and ill disposed

1613.

marriners and other seafaringmen as are suffered to passe in wherries and other boates by that towne of Gravesende, and soe falling further downe joyne themselves in partnershipp and sease upon such pinckes and boates as they fined fitt for their purposes, and comitt these outrages and spoyles here within the mouth of the river, to the dishonor of the justice and goverment of the State and the infinite prejudice of the marchant; for the prevention whereof, these shalbe to will and require yow to take speciall notice, either by yourself or your mynisters, of all marriners and other suspected persons that shall passe in this manner that way downe the river, and, upon due search and examynacion of the said parties, such as shalbe found to be suspitious persons, and cannot give a good accompt of their employment, yow shall do well either to carry them before some of his Majestie's Justices of Peace, that may bind them to their good behavior, or otherwise to send them up hether to the Judge of the Admyraltie, that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Delivered to Waterton the 11[th].

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for the reliefe of maymed soldiers in the county of Radnor. 17 Sept.

This bearer, John Oliver, a poore maymed soldier, hath by his humble petition informed us that, haveing ben prest out of that county to serve in the warres, and after much tyme spent in those services, and many maymes received to his utter disabling ether to continue his imployment in the warres or otherwise to earne his liveing by his labor, as formerly he had done, retourning into that county to receive such reliefe as by the statute is provided, [he] was denied the same without any just cause to him made knowne: and in further labouring herein, being the only meanes he had to trust to for the mayntenance of himself in his old age and impotencie, his wife and children, obtained letters unto yow from Sir William Waade, knight, Muster Master Generall of England, on his behalf, which notwithstanding and all the best

1613.

meanes he could use, he remayneth still unprovided for. As wee are not apt to give creditt to informacions of this kinde, soe it is not the custome of this Board to reject the humble complaintes of the poore and distressed, and especially of those that have undergone so many perills and hurtes in their contries' service, and therefore wee have ben moved to recomend this poore man to your favurs, for such a yearly pencion to be graunted unto him, as by the statute is provided, unlesse yow knowe just cause to the contrary, whereof wee require yow to certifie us. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

17 Sept.
fo. 67.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer of the Collections for the reliefe of maymed soldiers in the Eastrydinge of Yorke.

Complainte hath ben made unto us by this poore man, Leonard Pottes, that, whereas he was imprest out of that county to serve in the warres in Ireland, and received many hurtes and maymes in his body there, whereby being disabled to gett his liveing by his labor as formerly he had done, [he] made humble suite unto yow for such allowance and meanes as by the statute is provided. And although his suite hath ben recomended unto yow as just and reasonable by five severall letters from Sir William Waade, knight, Muster Master Generall of England, and order sett downe for a yearely pencion of 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, yet he is still deferred without any reliefe. Wee have therefore ben moved at his humble suite hereby to require yow, either to graunt him such a yearely pencion as by the statute is provided without further delay or trouble to the poore man, or otherwise to certifie us the cause of your refusall, that he may receive an answeere without further trouble to this Board. And so wee etc.

Ut supra.

11 Sept.

A warrant to William Waterton, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend Richard Mackworth of Betton Straunge in the county of Salop, esquire, and if he shall

1613.

withdrawe himself out of the way or make resistance to require ayde of Maiors, Justices of Peace, etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A passe with a post warrant for the Baron of Dunboine, Edward Fittz Harris, Andrew Barrett, and Paule Sherlock, esquiers, to retorne over into Irelande, and to take with them trunks of apparrell, and other necessaryes (not prohibited) to bee furnished with sufficient and able posthorses for themselves and servantes, and at the port with convenient shippinge for their transportacion, etc. 13 Sept.

Lord Chancellor, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrie.

At Whitehall, the 17 of September, 1613.

Present: the Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas our very good Lord the Earle of Clanrichard hath remayned here in England with his Majestie's leave, and by constraint of sicknes, wherewith he hath ben longe and daungerously visited, during which tyme of his absence wee understand he is checqued in his entertainment, notwithstanding our letters of the 29 of January, 1610, wherein wee signified his Majestie's gracious pleasure for dispencing with him and six of his servantes during his absence from thence; forasmuch as the intent of our said letter and direction was, that he should not be subject to any cheque so longe as he should with his Majestie's allowance remayne here in England; these are therefore to pray and require your Lordship to give order and warrant to the officers of the Musters, and all other whome it may concerne, to forbear to impose any such cheque upon the said Earle or six servants

fo. 67d.

1613.

formerly allowed to attend him here, but to give him the full benefitt and allowance of the said former letter of the 29th of Januarie, 1610, untill his retorne into Ireland, or that your Lordship or they shall receave direccion from hence to the contrary. And soe eto. Signed as the Sessions.

17 Sept. A letter to the Bayliffes of the townes of Shrewsburie and
 Vacat by an Order of the
 Boarde dated the 13th of June, 1621. Oswestrie, and to each of them, as it shall or may appertaine.

Whereas upon complaint formerly made to this Board by the drapers of the townes of Shrewsburie, Oswestrie and Whitchurch in the county of Salop, that one Robert Charlton and others of the Company of French Marchaunts have of late come into the towne of Mehantleth in Northwales, and there bought up great stoare of Welsh cloathes, and shipped the same from Aberdovie into Fraunce, to the great prejudice of the said townes and the contrey thereabouts, it was then, in favour and reliefe of those townes, upon good deliberacion ordered, that the staple and markett for the buyinge and sellinge of the said Welsh cloathes, and the weekly markett for the ventinge and utteringe thereof by the drapers and buyers of the said townes, shalbe contynued at Oswestrie, and that the marchaunts and drapers of London, and other forrayners, doe forbear from buyinge the said Welsh cloathes at Oswestrie or in anie other place in the countie of Salop and Northwales, and every of them, and rest content with the utteringe and transportinge the same at London, as in former tymes they have used, as by the said order more at large appeareth. Forasmuch as complaint is nowe made unto us that the drapers of Shrewsburie, being a Corporacion, doe goe aboute by coulor of that order to appropriate the whole trade of those cloathes to such as are free of their Companie, and to exclude all other dwellers there from buyinge and tradinge in that comoditie, as formerly they have used, to the great prejudice of manie honest and substantiall men that maintaine themselves and their families by the same; wee have thought meete, for the better explanacion of our meaneinge therein, to signifie thus much unto yow; that it was not knowne unto us when the order was made

1613.

fo. 68.

that the drapers of Shrewsburie were incorporated into a Societie, but by the name of drapers were understoode all those that dealte in cottons and Welsh cloathes, accordinge to the course of that trade betweene those townes and London : neither was it meant that anie person resydinge in those townes or in the contrey thereaboutes, of what Societie or condicion soever, should by vertue of that order bee anie way prohibited from tradinge in those cloathes, otherwise then formerly had ben accustomed : only it was intended that the said Charlton and such marchaunts of London as went aboute for the advantage of their particular to drawe the markett to Mehantleth, and to make Aberdovie their porte of exportacion, might bee thereby restrayned from alteringe the course of trade that had soe longe continewed, and divertinge the same from those townes, to the manifest ruine and impoverishinge of manie thousandes, inhabitants there : and therefore wee doe hereby require yow, for the rectefyinge of that mistakeinge, to acquaint the Companie of Drapers of that towne of Shrewsburie with theis our Letters, togeather with such others to whom it shall appertaine : and to lett them knowe that it was never meant to cast the trade of Welsh cottons upon them alone, and to exclude their neighbors ; or that the order, which was conceived for the generall good of those townes, should bee construed for the advantage of anie private Company : and that wee expect to heare noe further complaint thereof. And soe etc.

Ut supra with the Lord Chancellor.

A passe for Thomas Glemham, sonne and heire unto Sir Henry Glemham, of Litle Glemham in the county of Suffolk, knight, to travaile for 3 yeares, and to take with him 4 men. 19 Sept.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlain,
Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir
Thomas Parry.

1613.

At Whitehall, the 19 of September, 1613.

Present: the Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenoxe, Lord Chamberlen, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete.

Whereas Christopher Darcy was heeretofore comitted to your charge in that prison of the Fleete, forasmuch as, upon humble suite made to his Majestie for his enlargment, his Highnes is graciously pleased upon his petition acknowledging his offence, and expressing his harty sorrow for the same, to signifie unto us his pleasure for his inlargment by his Attorney Generall; these are therefore to will and require yow to enlarge and sett at liberty the said Darcy. For which etc. As the Sessions.

fo. 68d.

Whereas Richard Finglas hath ben heretofore by order from this Boarde enjoyned to remayne within the citty of London, and not goe from thence untill his Majestie's pleasure should be further knowne therein: and whereas now upon his humble suite his Majestie hath ben graciously pleased to signifie unto their Lordships by Mr. Attorney Generall that the said Finglas may have his libertie to repaire to such places as his occasions shall require, their Lordships thereupon gave order accordingly.

20 Sept.

fo. 69.

A letter to Mr. Attorney Generall.

Wee received a reporte from yourself and others in the cause of Sir John Fitz Gerralde, concerning the passing of such landes as he houldeth in Ireland under the Greate Seale of this kingdome; which being presented to his Majestie's princely audience, wee have received his gracious pleasure by letters from Sir Thomas Lake to this effect, that order be given to some of his learned councell to make ready for his Majesties signiture such a Bill for the passing of the landes under the Greate Seale accordingly: and therefore wee do hereby require yow to draw a Bill contayning a graunt of all such landes as he and his auncestors have enjoyed as owners by the space of 20 yeares past, to be houlden by knightes service in cheife, upon the yearely rent of five markes *per annum*, together with a pardon of arrerages

1613.

and power of houlding a Courte Leete and Courte Barron, with all wayfes, strayes, and wrackes, together with such clauses as are usuall, according to his Majestie's gracious meaning; for which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

18 Sept.

Whereas Morris Fitz Thomas Gerralde, haveinge of late made suite for an Act of restitution of his bloode and landes, received some direccions from us to your Lordship in that behalf, and that now the Earle of Ormonde hath preferred a petition praying us to cause a saveing of his right and interrest and possession for the landes of Kilmurrey and Kilfellan, parcells of the late dissolved Priory of Kells, which his Lordship doth hould in fee farme from his Majestie, to be entred in the said Acte of Restitution; forasmuch as this request seemeth reasonable and fitt to be graunted, wee do hereby pray and require your Lordship that, if yow thinke fitt the said Act should passe, yow cause the said provisoe to be entered accordingly. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

18 Sept.

Wee send yow hereinlosed a petition exhibited unto us by one John Power, a poore blinde soldier, complayning of some hard and unlawfull courses practized against him by one William Power and others, the particulers whereof shall at large appeare unto yow by his inclosed petition. And forasmuch as the petitioner hath suffered so greivous and heavy an inconvenience as the losse of his eyes in her late Majestie's service, whereby he is disabled to prosecute his cause by ordinary course of lawe, and that wee understand his adversariës are very powerfull, and may happely take advauntage by the petitioner's impotencie to crosse the due proceedinges of justice to the petitioner's utter overthrow,

fo. 69d.

1613.

unlesse some good course be taken in his behalf, wee have ben moved to recomend the poore man to your Lordship's good favour for an indifferent tryall in a forraine county with expedicion. And so etc. Ut supra.

18 Sept.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the Realme of Ireland.

This inclosed petition hath ben exhibited unto us by Nicholas Power, of Dunhill in the countie of Waterford, contayneing some difference happenned betweene him and one John Power, touchinge a reservacion of a yearely rent of 10*li*. Irish with heriotts and suite of courte, upon a graunt made by the petitioner's father, of the townes and landes of Garancrobally, Ballinnatin, Monewye and Achymnemary, to Nicholas Power, father to the said John, and to the heires males of his bodye : which yearely rent, heriotts and suite of courte are nowe detayned from the petitioner, contrary to the true meaneinge and expresse wordes of the said graunt, as by the inclosed petition may more at large appeare unto yow ; and forasmuch as it seemeth there is some motion made amongst themselves for makeinge a newe graunt, and ratifyinge the said yearely rent, heriottes, and suite of court to the petitioner, and that he hath humbly prayed, aswell for the avoydinge of further troble as for preventinge of anie deceit that might bee practized in the draweing up of this newe deede, that some of the Judges there may bee required to give direccion therein : wee have ben moved to pray and require your Lordship that, if the petitioner shall make due prooffe before yow of the agreement mencioned in the petition, yow appointe some of the Judges of that kingdome to consider of what shalbe fitt to bee drawen betwene the parties. And soe etc. Ut supra.

23 Sept.

A passe for Edward Siliard, of Wetherden in the county of Suffolk, esquire, to travaile and to take with him Nicholas Goodridge, his man, with provisoer not to goe to Rome, and his man to take the oath of allegiance etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Procured by Mr. Bassell M^c. Tendreinge.

1613.

25 Sept.

fo. 70.

A letter to Sir Thomas Edmondes, knight, his Majestie's Ambassadour with the French Kinge.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us by divers marchaunts of London free of the Companie tradinge Fraunce, that, whereas aboute Februarie last they had by themselves and their factors laden a shipp at Rouen with divers goods and marchandizes to come for London, the officers and farmors of the Customes there (upon pretence that some of the goods were uncustomed) made stay of the said shipp, and causeinge all the goods therein to bee unladen, opened, and unpacked, detayned boeth shipp and goods for the space of 4 moneths, to the great losse and incomoditie of the marchaunts and owners; by occasion whereof the petitioners were forced to comence suite against the said officers in the Court of Exchequer in that kingdome, and obtayned a sentence, aswell for restitution of the said shipp and goods as alsoe for recoveringe their dammages and costs of suite. Notwithstandinge which sentence the said farmors procured a stay of the execution of the said dammages and costs from the Councell of State there, whereby they are like to loose the benefitt of the said judgment to their further charge and inconvenience. Forasmuch as it is very just and requisite that satisfaccion bee made unto them for the dammage sustayned by soe unjust and needles trouble, and that it may bee doubted the State there may favour their owne officers and ministers to the prejudice of the petitioners, wee have ben moved hereby very earnestly to pray and require yow to take notice of the cause, and to afford the bearers hereof, and such others as shall attend this busines, your best favour and assistance for recovery of such dammages and costs, as by the said sentence were adjudged unto them. And soe, nothinge doubting of your care and readines herein, wee byd etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Rochester, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

25 Sept.

A letter to the Maior of Bristoll, John Barker, Christ. Carie, Sheriffes, and John Guy, marchant of the citty of Bristoll, and to any three or twoe of them.

fo. 70d.

Yow shall receive herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by one John Brindon, a marchant heretofore of good trade and creaditt, but of late much prejudiced by practize and extreame dealinges, even to the utter overthrow both of his trade and creaditt, as by the inclosed shall at large appeare unto yow. Forasmuch as the complaint beareth a shewe of greate oppression, and concerneth the petitioner's whole estate, wee have therefore ben moved hereby to pray and require yow to take notice of this his petition, and, finding the allegacions to be true, to call such persons before yow as he shall name unto yow, and to deale with them in such sorte as the bookes and papers, which he informeth were intercepted and detayned from him, may be brought in or forthcomeing, to be perused and looked into for the better cleering of the difference depending amongst them : and also to mediate with his creaditors to accept of such an agreement as may stand with their reasonable satisfaccion : and in like manner to deale effectually with such as, upon viewe of the accomptes, yow shall finde to be indebted to the petitioner, that they may give him such satisfaction as his presente necessities and the justnes of his demaundes may require, and of your proceedinges herein to certifie us. And so wee bid etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

26 Sept.

A letter to the Governor and Assistantes of the Cittie's Plantacion in Ulster.

Whereas Sir Neale O'Donell, and Sir Donell O'Cahan, prisoners in the Tower, did heretofore give out the greatest parte of their meanes unto certaine tennantes of theirs in the nature of commins, according to the custome in Ireland : and purposing now to send backe into their contry Honora ny Cahan and Joanes ny Donell, wife and sister to the petitioners, and wanting wherewith to discharge some debtes for which they stand ingaged in the citty,

1613.

and to furnish them with mony for their journey and transportacion over, have made humble suite unto us to move yow to disburse some such summes as may supplie their present wantes, to be repaid unto yow out of their said commins by such of their tennantes as are residing within your Plantacion : which being but a reasonable request, and the petitioners destitute of other meanes to send away the said women, wee have ben moved to pray yow to furnish them with such moneys as they shall stand in neede of for this purpose, to be repaid to such as yow shall appoint to receive the same in Ireland by the petitioners' tennantes in manner aforesaid And so etc.

Lord Archbishope, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount
Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to Mr. Attorney and Mr. Sollicitor Generall.

26 Sept.

Wee send yow herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by Sir John Yorke, knight, prisoner in the Fleete, whereby yow shall perceive what is desired touching his enlargment, upon security given to abide the censure of the Courte of Starchamber in the cause now there depending upon a bill exhibited against the petitioners and others, the matter whereof is well knowne unto yow. Of which petition wee pray yow to take notice, and to certifie us whether in your opinion it be fitt that the Petitioners be enlarged upon bond as is required, and what course yow thinke fitt to be taken therein, that such further answeere may be given as shalbe expedient. And so etc. Ut supra.

At the Courte at Whitehall, on Sondag in the forenoone, the
26 of September, 1613.

fo. 71

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of
Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

1613.

Complainte was this day made to the Board, on the behalf of the merchantes of Plymouth, Dartmouth, Totnes, Barnestable, and divers other townes of the west contrey, that, whereas the Lordes Commissioners for the Treasury directed their letters of late to the officers of the portes, not to take or make anie entrie of goodes or marchandizes in anie of those portes, either inward into this realme or outward for Fraunce, but of the goodes and marchandizes of the freemen of the French Companie, as by the Letters Pattents of their Corporacion is provyded, and as by letters from the late Lord Treasurer in August, 1611, was directed : by occasion whereof the petitioners, haveinge goodes readie to bee shipped for Fraunce, and other commodities to bee unshipped from thence, could neither doe the one nor the other, to their great losse and incomoditie. It would therefore please their Lordships, as well to recall their former letters, as alsoe to consider of such grievances as were annexed to the petition : which lye soe heavy upon the petitioners as they cann noe way submitt themselves to the Corporacion graunted to the marchauntes of the citty of London. And although divers of the French Companie were then presente at the Board, assisted with their learned councell, yet because they were suddenly called thereunto, and that the matter required more length of tyme for the true informacion of the state of that cause then the present occasions would affoord, it was therefore ordered :—

First, that copies should bee made of their petition as likewise of the greevances annexed, and delivered to the French Marchaunts to make aunsweare thereunto, and to prepare the busines against the next hearing.

Secoundly, that the marchauntes of the west contrey doe sett downe in writinge what they have to object against the Corporacion of the French Marchaunts, either in point of lawe or conveniency, and deliver the same likewise unto them to bee aunsweared as they find cause.

fo. 71d.

Thirdly, that the officers of the westernne portes shall take entrie of all such goodes as are nowe readie to bee shipped for Fraunce, or as are nowe to bee brought in from thence without troble or

1613.

other molestacion, as if the said Corporacion had never ben graunted : and that thereupon there bee a staye of anie further entrye to bee taken, untill the cause bee fully heard and determined : which, by the course nowe ordered for the expediting thereof, is conceaved may bee determined, and agreed upon by the first of November next : and to that purpose that letters bee written from the Lordes Comissioners for the Treasury to the officers of the said portes.

Upon complainte made to this Boarde by divers marchantes and owners of shippes, that the bayliffes and comunalty of the towne of Greate Yarmouth in the county of Norfolk have heretofore obtained licence for transportacion beyonnd the seas of many thousand barrells of white and redd herringes in straingers' bottomes, to the greate prejudice and hinderance of the navigacion of this realme ; it is ordered that notice be given to the bayliffes of the said towne of Yarmouth of this complaint, and that, before any such licence hereafter be graunted, they shewe cause whie the same should not be transported in English bottomes according to the lawes and statutes of this realme.

fo. 72 is blank.

A letter to the Lord Maior of London.

26 Sept.
fo. 72d.

Wee received your letter concerning the provision to be made of corne for the use of that citty, according to such proporcions as are allotted upon the severall Companies there for the comon supplie of the markettes and keeping the prices at reasonable rates : and do give your Lordship very harty thanks for your care therein, being a matter of that consequence for the publike good of that citty, and which is not otherwise so well provided for, as by providence and foresight. For the better effecting whereof wee pray your Lordship to give order to the Companies for the provision of such quantities of wheate, as are proportioned upon them severally, in such manner as shalbe thought most expedient ; and to see that each Company hath his full complement, that out of that store the markettes may be continually

1613.

served. Concerning your Lordship's opinion for this provision to be made in forraine partes, wee rather, upon consideracion thereof, thinke meete the Companies provide themselves of their proporcions as heretofore hath ben used.

For that which remayneth touching our acceptance of the service yow have performed this yeare past, wee do hereby lett yow knowe that wee do soe well approve of your goverment in generall, as of other particuler endeavors for the advauncing of his Majestie's service, as wee may not omitt to give your Lordship due commendacions for the same, and will take further notice thereof as occasion shall require. And so etc.

Signed and dated at the Sessions before.

A licence for Frances Parris, of Litle Linton in the county of Cambridg, widowe, a Recusant convict and confined, to goe out of the compasse of her confinement to such places within the counties of Cambridg, Norfolke and Suffolke as she shall thinke fitt for recovery of her health, she being aged and sickly, for the space of six monethes next ensewing the date hereof, etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke [of] Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount
Fenton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

26 Sept.

Five letters of the tenor following.

Forasmuch as greate complaint hath ben made to his Majestie and to us of his Councell, aswell by the Marchant Adventurers as otherwise, of false and deceiptfull making, dressing and dying of cloth, daylie practized and growne more and more for want of due execucion of such statutes as the wisdom of former Parliamentes hath provided in that behalf; his Majestie in his princely care for the advauncement of so staple and worthie a comodity, and the avoyding of such inconveniences as are thereby like to growe upon the generall trade of cloathing, to the greate prejudice of his subjectes interressed therein, hath comaunded his learned councell to drawe a proclamacion, declaring his royall pleasure and resolucion for the due execucion of such statutes as

fo. 73.

1613.

are thought meete to be observed for the reformation of these abuses. Neverthelesse, forasmuc has it concerneth your trade, it is thought meete to give yow notice of the same, requiring yow withall to retourne unto us in writting what yow conceive thereof, or what just cause yow can alledg to move his Majestie to make stay of the publishing of the said proclamacion. And so, expecting your answeare with as much expedicion as may stand with conveniency, wee bid &c.

Directed to the	{	Marchantes trading Russia.
		Marchantes trading Turkey.
		Marchant[es] trading France.
		Marchant Adventurers.
		Eastland Marchantes.

Signed as the Sessions.

Seven letters more of the same tenor, directed to the citties and townes following, and signed as the Sessions of the 3 of October next.

Cittie Worcester.

Towne Crambrooke.

Cittie Coventree.

„ Ipswich.

Cittie Glocester.

„ Readinge.

Cittie Salisbury.

Delivered to John Foulkes, the messinger, the 5 of October in the morninge.

A letter to the Lordes Commissioners for the Treasury.

30 Sept.

Whereas the season of this last sumer was such, through the wett wheather which continued a longe tyme togeather, as otherwise, that the corne of the last harvest doeth not yeild soe well and plentifully as it hath in former yeares of more seasonnable tymes : by occasion whereof the price of all kind of graine is growen to an exceedinge hiegh rate nowe at this tyme soe soone after harvest, when every man is provyded of stoare, and as the yeare cometh on is like to encrease and growe to such a scarcitie, as wilbe verie heavie to all sortes of people, and specially to the poore, and such as gett their lyvinge by their handy labor : and

1613.

although wee are informed that the price is nowe generally such as exceedeth those rates limited by statute for the exportacion of corne : whereby there is alreadie a restraint of all transportacion : yet forasmuch as it is well knowne unto us, what practizes have heretofore ben used at the ports to frustrate the lawe, and that it is meete all due care and providence bee had for preventinge of such ill consequence, as scarcitie and wante doeth bringe upon the realme : wee doe hereby pray your Lordships etc. to direct your letters to the officers of the severall ports of this kingdome, to cause stay to bee made of the exportacion of all manner of graine, untill further order bee taken. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Sir Julius Cæsar.

30 Sept.
fo. 73d.

A letter to Mr. Attorney and Mr. Sollicitor Generall, Chiefe Justice of Irelande, and Sir James Ley, knight.

Wee send yow herewithall by the handes of William Bradeley, Clarke of the Lower House of Parlament in Irelande, divers Acts of Parlament transmitted hither under the Great Seale of that kingdome for his Majestie's allowance and approbacion, and soe to bee retorned backe againe thither under the Great Seale of Englande. Of which Actes wee doe hereby require yow to take notice, and amongst the rest to have speciall consideracion of the Acte for confirmacion, aswell of all grauntes and surrenders made to his Majestie, as of such Letters Pattents as have ben passed either in this kingdome, or in Irelande since his Majestie's comeinge to the Crowne, which is drawen with such like provisoes and exceptions as are contayned in an Acte of that nature passed here in England in the 18 yeare of Queen Elizabeth, and may much concerne his Majestie's profitt and service : and thereof, as of the rest, to certifie unto us your opinion, with asmuch expedicion as may stand with conveniencie. And soe etc.

Ut supra.

1613.

30 Sept.

A letter to the Auditors of the Checque.

Whereas it was heretofore thought expedient that a companie of 100 foote should bee entertayned and kept in pay in the towne of Carrickfergus in Irelande, until the walles there should be fully finished by the inhabitants thereof, which was supposed, upon the erectinge of that companie, would have ben perfected within three yeares; forasmuch as that tyme formerly lymited is nowe expired, and that the workes, for want of materyalles with some other just ympediments, are not soe fully finished as they ought to bee, and that it much importeth his Majestie's service to goe through therewith, as was first intended: theis shalbe therefore to require yow, accordinge to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalf, to make allowance to the Treasurer at Warrs in that kingdome, of the entertaynement of that companie upon his accomptes untill the Feast of St. Michaell the Archangell, which shalbe in the yeare of our Lord, 1614. For which this shalbe etc. Ut supra.

A passe for Humpherie Guybon, of Westlin, in the countie of Norfolk, esquire, to travaile beyond the seas for three yeares, and to take with him one man, with trunckes of apparrell, and other necessities for his jorney (not prohibited), provyded that they goe not to Rome, and that his man take the oath of allegiance at the porte of their imbarqueinge.

30 Sept.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

At Whitehall, in the Queene's Chamber of Presence, on Saturday the 12 of June, 1613.

This day Sir Robert Mansell, knight, and James Whitlocke, esquire, Councillour at Lawe, formerly comitted for their contemptes, were convented before the Lordes and others of his Majestie's Privie Councell, assisted with the Master of the Rolles, the Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chiefe

fo. 74.
This order should have ben entered the 12 of June, but for want of rome there, was deferred untill this presente daye.

1613.

Baron of the Exchequer, at Whitehall, and there were by his Majestie's learned councell severally charged : the substance of which charge, and the sentence and order thereupon given, were as followeth.

First the said James Whitlocke was charged. That whereas his Majestie, beinge credibly informed of divers great fraudes, deceipts, and other abuses which had ben comitted concerninge the service of his Majestie's Navye, through the negligence or corruption of inferior officers, and others ymployed in that service, thought fitt in his princely wisdom and providence to graunt, and accordingly had graunted forth, a comission under the Great Seale of Englande, unto the Lord Chancellor of England, the Lord Privie Seale, the Lord Admirall, the Lord Chamberlen, and divers other great Councillours and other persons of eminent quallitie, to enquire, examine, and finde out the same deceiptes and abuses, and, upon the discovery of them, aswell to give order for the due punishment of the offenders for the tyme past, as likewise, and sett downe fitt ordinances and rules for the well governinge and orderinge of the Navie, and all the incidents thereof, for the tyme to come, with reasonable paines to bee inflicted upon the offenders, provyded that all should bee accordinge to lawe. The said James Whitlocke, embouldenned by that which ought rather to have refrayned him (which was his science and profession in the lawe) had comitted twoe severall great contempts concerninge the same Commission : the one, in that hee had unjustly traduced and slandered the said Comission to bee of an other nature then indeede it was : the other (which was yet greater), in that by occasion thereof hee presumed in a very strainge and unfitt manner to make an excursion into a generall censure and defyneinge of his Majestie's power and prerogative.

Concerninge boeth which, it was particularly opened by his Majestie's said councell that Sir Robert Mansell, Treasurer of the Navye, seekinge to crosse the said Comission, about the end of Hillarie tearme last past, repayred to the said Whitlocke, and earnestly moved him in the name of the Lord Hiegh Admirall

of England (as by the said Whitlocke was avouched), to sett downe what exceptions hee could possibly devise, and, as fully as hee could, to the forme and substance of that Comission : whereupon the said Whitlocke, with an extraordinary haste and apprehension set downe in writinge divers untrue and scandalous matters, under the title of Exceptions to the said Comission.

fo. 74d.

For first, in the said paper hee tearmed the Comission, in very contemptuous manner, irregular, without president, strainge, of a newe moulede, and such as hee hoped should never have place in this Common Wealth, and tearmed alsoe the Commissioners therein inquisitors, to make it seeme the more odious, and in all the course of his writinge, never used soe much as a modest phrase of tendernes, or loathnes to deale in soe hiegh a cause, or of referringe or submittinge himselfe to better judgment, or of makinge the case difficult or doubtfull, but tooke upon him to pronounce the Comission to bee voyde, and against lawe, and to give an absolute censure in derogatinge of it : whereas it might have become him, either to have declyned to deale in a cause of that greatnes, or at least to have handled it in reverent and respective manner, beinge an Acte of State, proceedinge from his Majestie.

Secoundly, hee did tax the Commission, that by the tenour thereof the punishment of offences was left to the discretion of the Commissioners, which is but a callumniacion, for that it appeares by the wordes of the same Commission that the scope thereof was but *ad inquirendum*, and that the order to bee given was to bee intended of a direccion to referr the offences to course of justice as appertayneth, and not to an ymediat and judiciall hearinge and determinacion of them.

Thirdly the said Whitlocke did devise, in scandall of the said Comission, to compare and match it with the Commission mencioned in the Yeare Bookes in the 42 yeare of Kinge Edward 3, and there by the Court most justly condemned, by which Commission certaine persons were commaunded forthwith to arreast a subjecte's bodie and goodes, and to cast him into Gloucester Gaole without sentence or judgment before

1613.

given, or cause expressed, whereas the presente Commission was soe farr differrent in nature from that other, as it might in some sorte bee said to be contrary : the one beinge to proceede to execution without a judgment precedent : and the other beinge but a preparacion to a proceedinge subsequent.

And for the secound contempte, it was opened by his Majestie's said councell that the said Whitlocke had affirmed and maintayned by the said writinge that the Kinge cannot, neither by comission nor in his owne person, meddle with the bodies goodes or landes of his subjects but only by indictment, arraignment and tryall, or by legall proceedinge, in his ordinary Courtes of Justice, layinge for his ground the Statute of Magna Charta : *Nullus liber homo capiatur*, etc., which posicion, in that generall and indeffinite manner, was sett forth by his Majestie's said councell to bee not only grossely erroneous, and contrary to the rules of Lawe, but daingerous, and tendinge to the dissolvinge of government.

fo. 75.

First, for that *lex terræ*, mencioned in the said statute, is not too bee understoode only of the proceedinges in the ordinary Courtes of Justice, but that his Majestie's prerogative and his absolute power incident to his Sovereignty is alsoe *lex terræ*, and is invested and excercised by the lawe of the land, and is parte thereof. And it was thereupon observed and urged that the opinion broached by the said Whitlocke did manifestly (by consequence) overthrowe the Kinge's martiall power, and the authoritie of the Councell Table, and the force of his Majestie's proclamacions and other accions and direccions of State and pollicie, applyed to the necessitie of tymes and occasions, which fall not manie tymes within the remeadies or (*sic*) ordinary justice, nor cannot bee tyed to the formalities of a legall proceedinge *propter tarda legum auxilia* : neither could hee the said Whitlocke bee soe blinde (except hee would wilfully mistake) but that hee must needes discernе that this presente Commission was mixed with matter of estate and martiall defence tendinge to the conservacion of the Navye, which is the walles of this Islande, and a principall porcion of the suertie, greatnes, and renowne

of Kinge and kingdome, and therefore not like unto a Commission of Oyer and Determiner, or other such ordinary Comissions.

Secoundly, it was observed by his Majestie's counsell that in this case there was an other pointe of difference, which was that the shippes and vesselles, with all their furniture and the materialles thereof, are the Kinge's owne, and the persons whom the said Comission did concerne are his officers and servantes, or in his pay and wages, soe that his Majestie in this case hath a power of examinacion and correccion, not only as a Kinge, but as a maister and owner.

Thirdly, it was enforced by his Majestie's said counsell that, if the statute of Magna Charta in the point of *nullus liber homo capiatur*, etc. should receave the construccion that the said Whitlocke giveth unto it, it doeth manifestly impeach all ym-prisonment, either for causes of State or common justice before tryall ; whereas the generall practise of the realme is, and hath ever ben, that not only the Councell of Estate but Justices of Assise and Justices of Peace doe committ offenders capitall upon pregnant presumptions before either tryall or indictment ; and common reason teacheth that, if the persons of malefactors were not secured by safe custodie before indictment, there would bee nothings but escapes and generall impunitie : and therefore that assertion of the said Whitlocke is every way pernicious. Where-upon the Kinge's said learned counsell concluded upon boeth partes, that aswell for the slainder of his Majestie's Comission, as for the clippinge and impeachinge of his Majestie's prerogative and power, the said Whitlocke's contempts were very great, and deserved sharpe punishment, neither were anie waies to bee defended by the priviledge of a Councillour at lawe, which was not infinite, but to bee contayned within due boundes, and was to bee managed without presumption, and with due respect to the hiegher powers. For which purpose his Majestie's said learned counsell produced divers presidents of severe proceedings against lawyers for their contempts in givinge craftie and turbulent counsell and opinion to their clyents : which nevertheles they sayd were of an inferior nature unto the presente offence.

1613.

After the charge of the said Whitlocke, there followed the charge likewise of Sir Robert Mansell, which was to this effecte. That his faulte was not anie thinge inferior to the other, for that hee had sought undutifully to oppose himself against his Majestie's proceedinges, and to call his prerogative in question, which faulte was aggravated :

First, in that Mr. Whitlocke had not undertaken this worke but at his importunitie, and upon confidence of the countenance and assistance of the Lord Admirall, which hee pretended.

Secoundly, for that hee was the meanes to divulge those daingerous positions tendinge soe much to the diminucion of his Majestie's royall power.

And thirdly, in that hee, beinge a principall officer of the Navie, (whose dutie did oblige him to advaunce the same by his best endeavors) had nevertheles used meanes to hinder soe necessarie a service, as was intended by the same Commission.

Upon which severall charges the said Sir Robert Mansell and James Whitlocke, perceaving the nature and weight of their offences, did in all humilitie acknowledge their errors, and, flyinge from his Majestie's justice to his grace and clemency, humbly besought their Lordships to bee intercessors to his Majestie on their behalf, that his Hieghnes would be graciously pleased to accept of this their submission and penitencye, and to remit anie further penaltie for the said offences, then the imprisonment they had alreadye indured, and to restore them againe to his favour and gracious opinion, which they would indeavour to deserve by all possible service.

Upon all which matter and answeares fully and deliberately hard and considered, their Lordships, togeather with the Judges their assistants, did severally (begininge with the hieghest) declare their judgments, howe much they did condemne the doeinges of the said Sir Robert Mansell, and Mr. Whitlocke, and howe grievous and daingerous they conceived their offences to bee, openinge gravely and effectually the quallitie of them : yet nevertheles they favourably inclyned unto the suite of the said Sir Robert Mansell and Mr. Whitlocke, to commend their cause

to his Majestie's grace and clemency, and promised their best assistance and furtherance for the obtayneinge of the same, and in the meane tyme they required them to make severally the like submissions in writinge, subscribed with their handes, as they had donne by word, and remaunded them unto their severall prisons, untill his Majestie's pleasure were further knowne.

The next day (beinge Sondag the 13 of this moneth) the aforesaid submissions beinge written and subscribed, as was enjoyned, and presented to his Majestie's handes on their behalf, it pleased his Majestie out of his singular clemencie and goodnes, upon the report which had ben made by the Lordes unto him of the former dayes proceedinges, to accept of the acknowledgment of their faultes and errors, and to receave them againe into his favour : wherefore order was given to send for them : and thus much beinge signified unto them boeth by the Lordes at the Councell Table, after certaine grave admonitions for their behavior hereafter towards his Majestie and the causes of his prerogative and estate, direccion was given for their presente enlargment.

fo. 76.

To the King's most excellent Majestie.

The humble petition of your Majestie's most sorrowfull and greeved servaunt, Sir Robert Mansell, knight, prisonner in the prison of the Marshalseas.

Most humbly confesseth, that this fact of his, for which after just punishment hee was yesterday publickely and nobly convented and hearde, doeth lye heavie upon his very heart, and that from the bottome thereof hee sorroweth to have given cause of offence to soe wise and soe gracious a Kinge, yea and that in soe hatefull a pointe as is the prerogative royall, which once to touch with a presumptuous hande his hart abhorreth, ever houldinge the same to bee of a qualitie and consequence not once to bee spoken of by a subject but with great reverence : beseeching most humbly your gracious Majestie to accept the interpretacion of his loyall harte, which here hee most humbly presenteth even before Almightye God, as hee shall aunsweare at the last judgment, that howsoever hee doeth and must truly

1613.

charge himself to have erred in the carriage and handleinge of the busines, yet soe farr was hee from a thought of questioninge that flower of your Majestie's Crowne, that hee should hould it a glorious sacrifice to loose his life, in the augmentacion and enlarginge thereof; most humbly therefore beseechinge your Majestie, out of your princely and innated clemencie, to release him of theis his bandes, and retorne him to that warmth of your Majestie's favour, without which noe plant in him can growe, much lesse fructifie: and hee shall never cease to continue (as ever) his most fervent prayers to Almightye God to make your Majestie in your raygne as fortunate as yow are in your person vertuous.

Subscribed, Robert Mansell.

fo. 76d.

To the King's most excellent Majestie.

The humble submission of your most loyall and dutifull subject, James Whitlocke.

Whereas your most humble subject hath justly and worthily ben convented before the right honorable the Lordes of your Majestie's Privie Councell and the principall Judges of your realme for his great error and misdemeanor, in his rash and unadvised deliveringe his opinion against your Majestie's Royall Commission, a matter too hiegh and wayghtie for your subject to intermedle withall: and wherein hee confesseth beinge nowe better instructed by that hee hath heard, aswell from your learned councell, as from the Lordes and Judges, that hee had noe just groundes of exception: which offence your subject freely acknowledged before their Lordships, professinge himself most hartely sorrowfull and penitent for the same.

It may therefore please your most excellent Majestie, of your naturall goodnes, clemencie, and princely disposicion, to vouchsafe to accept from your dutfull subject this his humble submission and acknowledgme[n]t of that his offence, by which hee hath most worthily drawne your Majestie's heavie displeasure upon him, and thereby is more afflicted in his owne soule and conscience then hee can bee by anie other calamitie of this worlde.

Hee therefore humbly prostrateth himself at your Majestie's feete for your grace and pardon therein, intreatinge your Majestie to remoove from him that your just displeasure conceived against him, and to accept from your subject his assurance and protestacion in the faith and loyaltie of a subject, that hee will not only circumspectly for ever hereafter seeke to avoyde the offendinge of your most excellent Majestie, but will actually imploy the whole indeavors of his life to deserve admission to your Majestie's favour, alwayes applyinge himself to this rule of dutie betweene your Majestie and himself, *Tibi summum rerum arbitrium dii dederunt, nobis obedientiæ gloria relicta est.*

Your Majestie's most submissive and obeydient subject,

James Whitelocke.

Whereas, upon a petition exhibited to his Majestie by the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the citty of Yorke, complayning that the Lord President and Councill of the North have of late much inroached upon the liberties and priviledges graunted unto them by charter, to their greate prejudice and inconvenience, as by their articles following may appeare, which were annexed to the said petition.

fo. 77

First, whereas the Maior and Aldermen are Justices of Peace within the said cittie and county of the same by charter, and doe direct forth warrantes of the peace against any of the same citty or county thereof for breach of his Majestie's peace, the partie understanding thereof, in contempt of the magistrate, will bind themselves to the peace before the Councill, and procure a *supersedeas* in discharge thereof; none of the Councill being in Comission within the cittie or the liberties thereof.

Item, whereas wee, being Justices of Peace by charter, have at our Quarter Sessions of Peace power to enquire of the breach of divers penall lawes, and have also by charter for mayntenance of the stone bridges of the said cittie, and of other charges, the forfeitures arrising by the same; notwithstanding divers cittizens are sued and put to charges in law upon penall statutes

1613.

by informacions before the said Councell to the greate prejudice of our Corporacion.

Item, whereas the citty being a county of itself, the Sheriffes and their officers haveing the breakeing upp and serveing of all such processe as issue forth of his Majestie's Courtes, the Councell doe award warrantes, attachmentes, and Comissions of Rebellion, and direct them to their owne pursevauntes, or to the tipstaffe of their Courte, against cittizens for not appearing and answering before the Councell, or for not performing of orders or decrees made before them, whereby they being attached are comitted to forraine goales, or to the tipstaffe's house, to their greate charges, which as they conceive is against their charter and liberties, and hath of late raysed many garboyles and disorders in the said cittie.

Item, whereas the Kinge's Majestie and his progenitors have had an auncient Courte of Record, which hath ben holden tyme out of mynde of man before the Sheriffes of the said cittie, confirmed by severall auncient charters, wherein there have ben tryalls from tyme to tyme before the Sheriffes, assisted by the Recorder or other the learned councell of the citty; now of late very many accions of trespasse upon the case and debt being at issue in the said Courte and ready to be tryed, and the parties ready with their councell to proceed in their suites, letters have ben served upon them for staying of their suites, and removeing of their causes before the councell, to their great prejudice and expence, and for delay of justice.

Alsoe the Councell have priviledged and sett at liberty divers persons, which have ben arrested to answeere in the Court holden before the Sheriffes of the said citty upon plaintes or accions there affirmed; some Sheriffes have ben comitted to the Castle, for that they durst not obey the said priviledges, and have remayned there for a long tyme in the same prison; and other some Sheriffes have ben sued in some of the Courtes at Westmynster for that they have sett at libertie upon such priviledges, and have ben inforced to pay greate summes of money for the same; and many have lost their debtes of such as have ben priviledged.

1613.

And whereas in former tymes the Presidentes, being Lieutenantes of the sheire and cittie, at such tymes as musters were to be made, have usually directed their letters to the Lord Maior for the tyme being to comaund the gent. and others within the said cittie and anisty to make shew of their horse and armor, which being executed accordingly, and noe warrantes in like cases directed but only by the said Maior, whoe have ben alwayes most willing to sett forward the service of the crowne; now of late, at the musters held in Lent last, the Lord President, contrary to the auncient use and custome, gave direction to Sir Thomas Fairefax and Sir John Mallory, knight, and Justices of Peace of the sheire, being noe Justices of Peace within the citty or county thereof, to summon the inhabitantes of the anisty being parte of the citty, to the said musters, whoe accordingly makeing out their warrant without the Maior, the service was in hazard to have ben left undone, the High Constables never before haveing (*sic ; unfinished*).

fo. 77d.

At Hampton Court, on Fryday in the afternoone, the seconde of October, 1613.

fo. 78.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouche, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Upon complainte made to the Board, by the Marchaunts tradinge Fraunce, that divers trusses or packes of cloath were entered in the Custome House, London, for St. Lucas in Spaine, in the name of William Hamonde, but suspected to bee sent for Fraunce by some of their owne Companie, for avoydinge the penaltie of an ordinance made by that Companie for restrayneinge the exportacion of cloath unshrunke; their Lordships callinge the said Hamonde before them, and requiringe him to declare to whom those trusses did belonge, hee confessed that hee lent his name to Clement Harbie for the entrye of those cloathes in the Custome House, and that the same did appertaine unto him: whereupon it was ordered by the Boarde that the said Harbie

1613.

should bee further examined touchinge the entry of those cloathes : which beinge accordingly performed it was confessed by him, the said Harbie, that hee made request to Hamonde that hee might enter those trusses in his name, being assured that the Companie would denye to give way to the entrie of them, in respect the said cloath was faultie, and not shrunke, accordinge to the orders of the Companie ; and though the entrie was made for St. Lucas, yet the goods were transported to Deepe, and from thence carryed to Rouen, and there uttered to divers marchaunts, with whom hee had formerly contracted to deliver such cloathes in that place : since which tyme the said Harbie hath ben an humble suitour to this Board that their Lordships would vouchsafe to accept of his submission, and the acknowledgment of his offence in breach of that order : and, forasmuch as hee had ben restrayned from shippinge into Normandie this tyme of Bartholomew tyde, beinge the chiefest season of his trade, and was thereby constrayned to make sale of the greatest parte of his goodes, and to keepe the rest upon his handes to his insupportable losse, their Lordships, in consideracion thereof, did order, at a Session at Whitehall the 26 of September last, that the said Harbie should bee noe longer restrayned from tradinge, but that hee might use the same as freely as anie other Brother of the Companie, without anie troble or other molestacion.

fo. 78d.

And whereas, by a petition exhibited this day to their Lordships, the said Harbie made the like humble suite, that, in respect of the losse hee had sustayned by the restraint of shippinge, hee might not bee subjecte to anie further punishment either by fyne or otherwise for breach of the said order : and that if their Lordships would vouchsafe to signifie their pleasure touchinge the remittinge of anie fyne to bee imposed in that behalf, hee would most humbly submitt himself to all severitie without expectation of favour, if for the future hee should bee found to transgresse in the like kinde ; their Lordships were therefore pleased to order, as alsoe in respect the petitioner's offence had not otherwise ben discovered but upon examinacion taken by order from the Board, that hee bee cleered of all penaltie, which either

1613.

by fyne or otherwise may bee layd upon him by the said Companie for the breach of that order : and that, if hee shalbe found to offend in the like hereafter, such punishment bee inflicted upon him, as by the ordinances of that Companie are required, without favour or connyvance.

A passe for William Murray, Robert Fullerton, George Logie and John de Beauders, gent. of the realme of Scotland, to travaile for some convenient tyme, and to take with them trunckes of apparrell and provisions (not prohibited) etc. 5 Oct.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Sir Thomas Parry.

[Procured by] Sir James Fullerton.

At Hampton Court, on Sonday morneinge, the 3 of October, 1613. fo. 79.

Present: the Lord Archbishop of Canterburie, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Vicecount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A pass for Giles Duncombe gent., to repaire into Italy to the Lord Ross.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of Ireland. 7 Oct.

His Majestie haveinge well observed in the carriage of this busines which fell out upon the Parliament, the opposicion that hath ben used, aswell by such as beinge learned in the lawes ought to knowe what dutie and obeydience is required to all his lawfull and just proceedinges, as alsoe by those who, besydes the common dutie and allegiance of a subject, are otherwise tyed by speciall obligacion of favour and bounty to apply themselves as is meete for the advanceinge of his Hieghnes' service : and consideringe howe unmeete and inconvenient it is that such

1613.

as are soe ill affected, and practize soe undutifully to frustrate his gracious and royall intent for the settleinge of that goverment as shalbe most behovefull for the publicque good of that kingdome, should bee supported with anie meanes either of favour or entertainment, hath commaunded us to signifie his pleasure unto yow as followeth.

First, that all such Councillors at Lawe, officers in Courtes of Justice, and other Advocates or Pleadors, either at the Barr, or at anie other place of Justice or authoritie in that realme, bee put from their practize, unles they will take the oath set downe in the Statute 2^o Elizabeth made in that kingdome.

Secoundly, that your Lordship give order for the staye of the pencions of all such as bee recusantes, and refuse the said oath, and that for the future there be noe further payment thereof, untill his Majestie's pleasure bee further knowne, unles your Lordship for some speciall service to the State shall thinke meete to continewe the same to some of them.

Thirdly, whereas there appeareth noe sufficient warraunt that the Lordes and others sent hither from the recusant partie hadd, to offer such greevances as they preferred to his Majestie concerninge the martiall and civill goverment of that realme : but that they rather proceeded from their owne invencions then from anie just or true grounde : as his Majestie is ever readie to receave the greevances of his subjects, and to heare their juste complaintes, soe it noe way suiteth with his princely audience to entertaine reportes gathered up in the streetes, or framed accordinge to the humors of persons ill affected to the State : and therefore it is thought meete, and wee doe accordingly require, your Lordship and the rest of the Comissioners to addresse yourselves to the examinacion of the complaintes concerninge the Parliament, as the chiefe end and scope of that Comission : and if in the meane tyme, while those things are under examinacion, there bee anie complaint offered unto yow and the rest concerninge anie such greevance in the goverment, yow doe take notice thereof, and proceede therein as yow shall find cause, and as by your instruccions is required : but that

1613.

yow spend noe longer tyme in expectinge anie such complaint then what is required for the dispatch of those thinges that concerne the Parliament. To which purpose it is thought fitt, that some such publicke notice bee given to the subject by your Lordship and the rest of the Comissioners of this h s Majestie's pleasure, as in your discreacions shalbe thought meete. Nevertheles it is not meant but that yow proceede with the busines of Waxforde, as by the instruccions is required, and accordinge as your Lordship hath desired in that behalf.

fo. 80.

And whereas it [is] thought expedient, that some course bee taken with such as, beinge elected Mayors and chiefe officers in the citties and corporate townes of that realme, doe declyne their places in respecte of the oath of 2^o Elizabeth in that kingdome, to which they refuse to subscribe accordinge to his Majestie's former direccions, and as by lawe is required : whereby most of the said Corporacions were this last yeare left without either magistrate or other publicke minister to undergoe the charge and goverment thereof, and by the fruites of this last sommer doe promise noe better conformitie for the future : forasmuch as your Lordship and the Councell have hitherto forborne to deliver anie absolute opinion therein : wee doe therefore, accordinge to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalfe, require your Lordship and the Councell there to certifie us what hath passed in the said Corporacions concerninge the choyce of officers nowe at Michaelmas last, togeather with your opinions what course is most meete and convenient, accordinge to your wisdomes and experience of that State, to bee held therein for the safetie and peaceable goverment of the realme, that thereupon such further order maye bee taken as the importance of the occasion shall require. And soe etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount
Rochester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord
Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Sent by post on Thursday, the 7 of October, at twoe of
the clocke in the afternone.

1613.

fo. 80d.

At Whitehall, the 8 of October, 1613, being Fryday.

Present : the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A Minut of letters of the tenor following :—

Whereas it pleased his Majestie, by his proclamacion published the eleventh day of September last, upon certaine reasons and consideracions which seemed to concerne the weale of his subjectes, as they were offered by the Marchantes trading into Fraunce, to prohibite all sortes of persons, aswell his owne naturall subjectes, as denizens and others, the bringing in directly or indirectly, or the putting on land from that tyme forwardes in any haven, porte or creeke within the kingdome of England or principality of Wales, any new wyne of the groweth of Fraunce before the first of December next ensewing, and the same terme likewise in all yeares following ; and whereas it likewise pleased his Majesty, for the better execucion of his will and pleasure in this pointe, to forbid all Customers, Comptrolers, and other officers of the portes and havens, and all Farmors of the Customes, and their deputies, to receive such duties as are to be answered and paid of course before the enterance and admittance of such wyne brought in before the said first of December ; his Majestie haveing, since the publicacion thereof, understoode by the complainte of the Ambassador of Fraunce, how many wayes he conceives this prohibition to prejudice aswell the Kinge his master and his subjectes, as the treaties betweene both Crownes, and being carefull to cutt of all lettes and impedimentes of free comerce, hath thought it fitt that the said Ambassador shalbe moved to come and sitt with the Councell at a certaine day, and that at the same tyme the marchantes trading into Fraunce shalbe comaunded to give their attendance at the Councell Board, and there to deliver what they can alledge for a ground of their pretended greivances against those of Burdeaux, that thereupon some such order may afterwarde be taken, upon the conference which is further to be had by the Councillors of both

Kinges respectively and by their Ambassadors, as may serve for a generall reglement and a certaine lawe in all tymes hereafter. In the meane tyme, his Majestie is pleased, notwithstanding the said prohibicion, to graunt liberty to the Marchantes, subjectes to the French Kinge, that they shall bring in at all tymes as they like best, into this kingdome of England and principality of Wales, any wyne of the groweth of Fraunce, with liberty to put them on land, and to bestowe them in such places as they hould to be fitt, so as no wyne what soever of the groweth of Fraunce thus brought in by the said marchantes, subjectes to the French Kinge, be putt to sale or vented before the first of December next, which prohibicion of selling before the said day is to be understoode for this yeare only. It is further also enjoyned to the Customers, Comptrolers and other his Majestie's officers in all the portes, havens and creekes within the kingdome of England and principality of Wales, to receive all customes and paymentes due for wyne so brought in as aforesaid by the subjectes of the French Kinge, without giveing any cause of lett or disturbance to the bringing in of the said wyne of the groweth of Fraunce, in the same free manner as they have formerly accustomed before the publishing of the prohibicion, under paine of his Majestie's displeasure, and such further punishment as belonge to contemptes of this quality. Of this qualificacion for the present tyme comaunded by the Kinge and declared by his Privy Councell, an extract is to be delivered to the said Ambassador of Fraunce here resident, that his Lordship may at all tymes make what use thereof shall seeme good to him. Of which particulers wee require yow to take notice, and to see the same exactly performed so farr as concerneth your place, as yow tender his Majestie's pleasure, and will answeere the contrary at your perills. And so etc.

fo. 81.

Porte Townes.

London.

Bristoll.

Barwick.

Boston.

1613.

Newcastell.
Lynn.
Yarmouth.
Ipswich.
Hull.
Plymouth.
Poole.
Chester.
Exon.
Milford.
Cardiff.
Southampton.
Sandwich.
Chichester.
Bridgwater.
Glocester.

These letters were delivered to John Fowlkes, the messenger, on Saterday morning, the 9 of this moneth.

fo. 81d.

A letter to the Customers and other the officers of the porte of Newcastell, and the creekes and members thereof, and to every of them whome it may concerne.

Whereas the Maisters of the Trinity House of Newcastell upon Tyne, for the safety and at the suite of the seafaring men and such as usually trade to that porte, have heretofore placed and erected light houses for the better and more safe enterance of all such shippes, barkes and vessells as trade thereunto, and for the defraying of the necessary charges thereof doe receive *iiii*d. upon every English shipp comeing into that haven, the creekes and members thereof, and *xii*d. upon every strainger's shipp, which by a former establishment is duly paid unto them ; and whereas the masters and marriners using that porte do finde, by occasion of the often changes of late in the enterance of that river, that the said haven is very dangerous, and needeth more lightes and markes for the better direction of their safe and free passage : to which purpose, upon advice and conference with the Masters

of the Trynity House of Detford Strond, they have by agreement erected and sett upp two turrettes upon the tope of the light houses standing upon the North Sheeldes, and will continually mayntaine two candles in every turrett, for the better entring of the said haven with shippes and vessells; in consideracion whereof, the master mariners, to the nomber of 100 and upwardes, using that haven, have made a voluntary declaracion under their handes of their willingnes to pay two pence more upon every shipp then heretofore they have done; forasmuch as it is very needfull and expedient that the said seamarkes be from tyme to tyme repayred and mayntained, as shalbe most behoofefull for the safety and preservacion of the lives and goodes of so many of his Majestie's subjectes as trade into that porte, and that wee make litle doubte but that every man will willingly contribute thereunto; these shalbe to require and authorize yow to receive and collect from such as are willing to pay the same, *iid.* more upon every English shipp and vessell then formerly hath ben paid, which maketh in all six pence for every such vessell, as also *iiiiid.* more of every strainger's shipp that shalbe willing thereunto, then hath ben formerly paid, and to be accomptable from tyme to tyme for the same to the Masters of the Trynity House for the mayntenance of those lightes aforesaid. And if any person, taking the like benifitt by the travaile and expence of the said Masters, shall neverthesse obstinatly refuse to contribute with the rest of the better sorte, and greater nomber of marriners repaying thether, towardes the maintenance of so needfull and expedient a charge, wee do hereby require yow to certifie the names of such persons unto us, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And so etc. Ut ante.

A letter to Sir George Selby, knight, Tymothy Draper, esquire, Henry Madeson and Martine Haliman, gent.

fo. 82.

Whereas wee have ben credibly informed of many wronges and abuses comitted in his Majestie's coleworks of Harraton, to the damage and hinderance of his Majestie's allom workes, to which the said colery doeth properly belonge, and therefore was lately

1613.

sent downe William Willson, as his Majestie's servant in that busines, with direccions for the better ordering and reformation of the said workes; these are to pray and require yow, in his Majestie's name, to give your best assistance to the said Willson, in whatsoever he shall neede your ayde, for the speedy redress of all such wronges and abuses, and appoint unpartiall viewers of the state of the workes undergrounde, and to call before yow the coleworkers, keelemen, laborers, or any other whosoever have bin employed or put in trust with the oversight of the saide workes, or with the disposing of moneyes therein, and to take some reasonable order and security for the satisfying of all arreare of coles or moneyes as shalbe founde dewe to his Majestie, and to settle such indifferent rates of wages to keelemen, labourers and others, as is usuall in other coleworkes, or as yow shall thinke fitt. We pray yow with speciall care to proceede herein, and to signifie unto us the present estate of the busines as yow finde it, and of your proceedinges; and if any of them shall stubbornely withstande, or refuse to be ordered by yow in reasonable sorte, to signifie their names unto us, that we may take such further order therein as shalbe thought requisite. And soe etc.

A letter to Mr. Barron Southerton.

Whereas wee did of late directe our letters unto yow for the examyning of certaine persons touching amber greece, and other particulers, brought from forraine partes, and by their privity concealed or convayd away; these shalbe therefore to pray and require yow, upon receipt hereof, to deliver the said interrogatories and answeres unto Sir Thomas Smyth, or the bearer hereof, that such further order may bee taken therein as shalbe fitt. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

fo 82d

At Whitehall, on Monday in the afternoone, the 11 of October, 1613.

Present: The Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

A letter to the Earle of Essex, for his present repaire before
their Lordships. As the Sessions.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receive into his
charge and safe keepinge the person of Walter Devarex, esquire.
Ut supra.

Another warrant to Thomas Burchley, to apprehend Richard
Ousely, gent. and to bring him before their Lordships. Ut supra.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor
Generall. 11 Oct.

Whereas wee did heretofore referr unto yourself and Sir Henrie
Hobart, knight and barronet, his Majestie's Attorney Generall,
the consideracion of a suite preferred to his Majestie by our very
good Lord the Lord Morley, concerninge all such summes of money
or other profitts, as shall accrue to his Majestie upon accions,
informacions, and seisures in the Courtes of Exchequer and
King's Bench, either by judgment or composicion upon penall
lawes, other then for nonpayment of customes, subsidies and
imposts; in answeare whereof yow retorned unto us a certificate
of your opinion touchinge the conveniency of that suite, togeather
with such cautions and lymitacions as were thought fitt to bee
observed, if his Majestie should be pleased to passe any such
graunt: upon consideracion of which certificate wee have thought
meete, and accordingly doe hereby require yow, to make a
draught of a Bill contayneinge a graunt unto the Lord Morley
of such moneis as shall accrue to his Majestie as aforesaid,
accordinge to the purporte of your said certificate, and with
such cautions and limitacions as are therein specified (a copie
whereof wee send yow herewithall): which draught wee require
yow to retorne unto us, that thereupon wee may appoint a day
to consider of the partes thereof, in the presence of the Chiefe
Baron, Mr. Baron Altham, and yourself, and thereupon give
such further order therein as shalbe expedient. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord
Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Viscount Fenton,
Sir Thomas Parry.

1613.

fo. 83.

At Whitehall, Wednesday in the ———, 13 of October, 1613.

Present: The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earle of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancellour of Thexchequer, Mr. Chancellour of the Duchie.

Upon complaint made by divers merchantes and ownours of shippes, that the Bayliffes and Cominalty of the tow[n]e of Greate Yarmouth have heretofore obtayned lycence for the transportation of many thowsande barrells of white and red herrings in strangers' bottomes, contrary to a statute made in that behalfe, and to the greate decay of the navigacion of this kingdome, and the impoverishing of many poore marryners and seamen; their Lordships, calling before them Robert Skarth and George Hardware, of the towne of Yarmouth, together with divers merchantes ownours of shippes, and having heard at large the alligacions and answeares of both partes; forasmuch as it was alleadged by those of Yarmouth that, in expectacion of the like license for this yeare as had ben graunted unto them for the space of these thirty yeares past or thereaboutes, they had already contracted for lading of divers shippes, and, if they should now be restrayned, it would fall out to the irrecoverable losse and incomodity of that porte, which, consisting of many poore fishermen, such as by their industry and imployment at sea were as a nursery for the supplie of navigacion, was at all tymes heretofore encouraged with many favours from the State: as also for that they did undertake, and thereupon did ingage their credit and reputacion with their Lordships, that, notwithstanding that quantity they had contracted for to be transported, there was sufficient store left to serve the kingdome at reasonable prices: it was therefore ordered that for this present yeare lycence shalbe graunted unto the said Bayliffes and Comminalty for exportacion of herringes in straingers' bottomes as heretofore hath ben accustomed; provided alwaies that there be kept and reserved sufficient store to serve the kingdome at such a rate as shalbe reasonable, and not exceede twelve poundes a last, which the said Robert Skarth and George Hardware here present did undertake

1613.

to see duly performed ; and for the better ordering thereof for the future, it is thought meete and so ordered, that the councell on both sides shall conferre together, and see how the lawe standeth touching the exportacion of herringes in straingers' bottomes, and sett downe in writting what inconvenience either partie can alleadge, aswell for the execucion as dispensacion of the said lawe ; and thereupon their Lordships, calling unto them the Farmors of the Customes, the Wardens of the Fishmongers, and the Masters of the Trynity House, will take such further order therein as the cause shall require.

A letter to Sir Daniell Dunn, knight, Judge of the Admiralty. 14 Oct.

Whereas complaint hath bin made unto us by Sir Thomas Smith, knight, Governor of the East Indy Company, of divers mutinous and ill affected marryners, that, in coming home from the Indies in these shippes that are nowe retorned, have carried themselves tumultuously, without respecte of order or any commaunde of them that had the charge of those shippes, who were authorized by commission from his Majestie under the Greate Seale of Englande, not only to directe the voyage but alsoe to governe such persons as were in those shippes, of what sorte or condicion soever they were, by occasion whereof the saide shippes, together with the men and goodes, were in greate hazarde to be utterly cast away, to the greate loss and prejudice aswell of the saide merchantes in particuler as of the publique as it hath relation to the voyage : forasmuch as it is meete that some speciall order be taken for the preventing of the like inconvenience for the future, these shalbe to authorize and require yow to call such persons before yow as shalbe named from tyme to tyme by the said Sir Thomas Smith, and to examine them upon such intergatoryes (*sic*) as shalbe offered concerning any such muteny and disorder as is complayned on, and either to punish them as yow shall finde cause, or otherwise to certifie us your proceedinges therein, together with your opinion of the same, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

15 Oct.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, Keeper of the Gatehouse, to enlarge and sett at liberty the persons of Aquila Coggan and William Hewett.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche.

A passe for the Lady Leedes, wife unto Sir Thomas Leedes, to passe over unto the Spawe to her husband remayning there, and to take with her two men and two mayde servantes, with necessities not prohibited.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Thomas Parry.

Vacat.

Another for Thomas Sackvile, esquire, to travaile for three yeares, and to take with him two men and necessary provisions, not prohibited, with provisoe not to goe to Rome. Ut supra.

fo. 84.

At Whitehall, one Fryday in the afternoone, the 15 day of October, 1613.

Present: the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Whereas Peeter Richout, Marchant Strainger, haveing brought into this kingdome out of Holland certaine silke and saten lace, divers informacions were put into the Exchequer against him by one John Almond, upon a statute of Henry 7; upon which informacions there hath passed a verdict and judgment; forasmuch as Sir Noell Caron, knight, Ambassador with his Majestie for the States of the United Provinces, hath this day informed their Lordships that such kinde of silke and laces have ben freely and without restraunte brought into this kingdome by the subjectes of the States of the United Provinces for the space almost of forty yeares past, and that his Majestie hath lately graunted unto the Farmors of his Customes under the Greate Seale of England, with an *non obstante* of the said statute, that for the advauncement of the customes all manufactures may

1613.

freely and without impeac[h]ement be brought into the kingdome ; it is ordered that his Majestie's counsell learned shall take notice of that judgment thus passed in the Exchequer and the proceedinges therein, as also of the graunt of the *non obstante* made to the Farmors, and thereupon shall certifie their opinions thereof, together with the convenience or inconvenience of admitting importacion of any such silke or lace, and that in the meane tyme execution be stayd.

A lycense for Henry Darrell, of Stockney, in the county of Sussex, esquire, a recusant convicte, to repaire to London and Westminster, upon some occasions concerning his Majestie's service, during the space of six monethes. 19 Oct.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Tipper.

A passe for William Roper, sonne of Sir Christopher Roper, of the county of Kent, knight, to travell into Fraunce, and there to remayne during his abode beyond sea : and to take with him one Alexander Martin, his servant. 21 Oct.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, on Sondag in the afternoone, the 17 of October, 1613. fo. 84d.

Present : the Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie.

A letter to Sir Daniell Dun, knight.

Whereas the marchantes trading Russia haveing heretofore discovered a land in the North Seas, which they call Kinge James his New Land, and finding greate store of whales upon that

1613.

coast, doe applie themselves to the fishing of the whale, and by their industry are in hope to make retourne of those voyages with good profitt and advauntage to the kingdome; yow shall now understand that Sir Noell Caron, knight, Ambassador with his Majestie for the States of the United Provinces, hath made complainte to his Majestie and to us of his Councell, that the Hollanders, comeing thether in like manner to fish the whale, were this last yeare put from thence by the English, and not suffered to proceed in fishing as was intended, and which they conceive to be lawfull for them, but returned home empty, and with losse of their voyage. And for the better proove of his allegacions produced certaine examynacions taken in Holland, and certified under the hand of a publique notary. Forasmuch as it is meete that the like course be taken with such as have ben employed thether by the Russia marchantes, to the ende it may truly appeare what hath passed by occasion of that discovery and fishing aswell at tymes when they were there a loane, as when they mett with the Hollanders. We doe hereby pray and require yow to take examinacions of such marryners and others as shalbe named unto yow by Sir Thomas Smith, knight, of all the proceedinges from the first discovery unto this last retorne, to thende they may remayne upon Recorde in the Court of Admiralty, for the better cleering of all questions that shall happen hereafter. And soe etc.

(fo. 85 is blank.)

23 Oct.
fo. 85d.

A letter to the Lord Maiour, Maiour electe, Recorder of the cittie of London, Leivetennant of the Tower, Sir Edmond Bowyer and Sir William Smith.

Whereas, upon a reference heretofore made by this Boorde to your Lordship and yow, Sir Henry Mountagu, touching a petition exhibited unto us by the Plaisterers of that cittie and the confynes, wherein it was desired that an order heretofore made by the Court of Aldermen, restrayning Bricklayers from medling with plaistery worke, and observed within the libertyes of that cittie, might be extended to the confynes, and two myles compass

1613.

rounde aboute the cittie, we receaved a certifficate from yow, signifying the conveniency of establishing the like order in the out skirtes, as had of longe tyme ben observed in the cittie, and thereupon it was ordered by the Boorde that, forasmuch as those two trades were severall and distincte in themselves, and that the greatest parte of buildinges at these tymes being of bricke, if the Bricklayers should be admitted to doe the whole worke, there would be litle or noe imployment at all for the Plaisterer ; it was therefore accordingly ordered that the Bricklayers should contente themselves with their owne trade, and all plaistery worke should be lefte to such as had learned that trade by service and appre[n]tishipp. Since which tyme complaint hath bin made unto us by divers of the Bricklayers that they were not fully hearde at such tyme as yow mett to consider of that difference, and that their allegacions are such as, if they were well understoode, there would appeare just cause of reverseing this order, with other reasons as yow shall perceive by this inclosed ; and therefore we have bin moved hereby to authorize and require yow to call boeth parties once againe before yow, and to heare at large their allegacions and answeares, and thereupon to retorne unto us your opinions of the same, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the realme of Irelande.

25 Oct.

Although it be not usuall upon letters from his Majestie in favour of anie person, to make dispatches from this Boorde, yet considering the case of this poore man worthie of pittie, and desirous to give an ende to such troublesome suites : we have thought good hereby to pray your Lordship to see the contentes of his Highnes letters in all pointes duly executed, and the rather in respect of the true affeccion and loyalty his father alwaies bore to the State, who in defence thereof suffered most cruell

1613.

torture with loss of his life, and soe not doubting of your Lordship's good inclynacion towards him, we bid yow etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 86.

At Whithall, on Sondag in the afternoone, the 24th of October,
1613.

Present: the Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Whereas the number of carres within the cittie of London have usually bin lymitted and confined by this Boord to a certen number, and since the fowerth yeare of King Edward 6 have bin restrayned to 400, which number since that tyme hath continewed unto this present without encrease, or other alteracion of nomber; forasmuch as the cittie is since that tyme verie much enlarged in suburbes, with many streates and buildinges neare adjoyning unto the saide cittie, and the use of carres more generally required in respecte of carriage to and fro, aswell of merchandizes as of other necessities for common use; and that by reason the Master, Wardens, and Fellowship of the Company of Woodmongers (unto whose governement the saide carres are subject) find themselves much straytned, and unable to serve the King's Majestie's, the Queene's and Prince's houshold, besides the cittie of London, with that precise number of 400 only; upon which occasion and greate use of carrs, divers persons, boeth in London and in the out skirtes thereof, doe attempt to sett upp carrs, without such order or allowance as heretofore hath bin used; for better ordering whereof, and governing boeth of the carrmen and carrs in and aboute the cittie of London, a Corporacion and Company hath bin lately erected, at whose suite and desire, for the causes and necessity before alledged, it is nowe thought fitt and so ordered by their Lordships,

1613.

as alsoe that their Lordships may bee noe further troubled with complaintes and petitions upon contemptes made by disordered persons against the orders prescribed to the saide Company, and for the better enhabling of the saide Company to performe the services aforesaide, that there bee an allowance of thirtie carres more made unto the said Company, over and above their usuall number, which in the totall maketh fower hundred and thirtie carrs to be allowed and used in the cittie and suburbes, in the same manner and under the same ordinances and condicions in all pointes as formerly hath ben used for the number of 400 ; which is the rather condiscended unto, for that the said carrs are charged with oftener removes of the Kinge and Queene's Majesties and likewise of the Prince's Highnes then in former tymes they were used to doe. And to thend the said number of 430, which is held competent and sufficient for all services, may preciselie be kept without further addicion both in London and the liberties thereof, that beyonnd that number no carrs be suffered to worke to the further pestering of the streetes, it is likewise ordered that, if any person shall presume to sett up a carr either within the citty or the suburbes, that shall not be allowed by the Master and Wardens of the Woodmongers as one of this number, such person or persons to be punished according to the former orders and provisions in this behalf made. And the said Companie are hereby directed that the number of 30*tie* carrs, hereby licenced to be erected, be imployed and used for the most partes in the out streetes and more remoate partes of the cittie, that soe the harte of the cittie and high streetes of ordinary passage in the same be not pesterred and cumbred with the number of carres, to the hinderance of passingers in and through the same.

fo. 86*d*.

Mr. Recorder did signifie under his hand that he thought it expedient that the number of 30*tie* carrs, mencioned in this Order, might be added to the former number of 400.

A letter [to] Serjant Barker.

25 Oct.

Wee send yow herewithall a petition exhibited to his Majestie by one Thomas Herbert, wherein he complayneth that, whereas

Vacat.

fo. 87.

1613.

there is a Hall in the towne of Colchester used only for the trade of weaveing sayes and bayes, and governed only by the Dutch Congregacion resyding there, the English subjectes are by occasion thereof utterly expelled from any benifite of the said Hall, saveing only that they worke under the Dutch, and are by them taxed for every peice of stuffe wrought, and all those taxes arrising from the English, and amounting to greate summes, are expended wholly in the mayntenance of the poore of the Dutch Congregacion, to the greate incomodity and impoverishing of the English : and although divers favours and priviledges have of late ben graunted to the said straingers, with provisoe that the English subjectes might not thereby be prejudiced : yet, since that tyme, they have raysed the duties upon the English to a third parte and more then formerly was paid, as by the petition which wee send yow hereinclosed may more at large appeare unto yow. Although it is not understoode how the busines concerneth the petitioner, dwelling here at Lambeth ; yet, forasmuch as his Majestie is pleased to referr the consideracion thereof unto us, wee have thought meete, for our better informacion of the true state of that cause, hereby to authorize and require yow to call such of each partie before yow as yow shall thinke meete, and to examyne the particulers of this complainte ; for your better furtherance wherein wee have likewise sent yow a petition, with an answeare made on the behalf of the said straingers to this complainte of Herbertes. And upon retourne of your opinion thereof unto us, such further order shalbe taken as the cause shall require. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

This letter was staide by commaundement from Mr. Chancellor.

25 Oct. A warrant to Ewyne Birch, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehende one William Weykes, of Clare in the county of Suffolke, and to bring him before their Lordships,

1613.

with a clause to require ayde of all his Majestie's officers and loving subjectes.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe and post warrant for John Barkley, one of his Majestie's servantes, to goe into Fraunce.

A passe and post warrant for Thomas Luterell, esquire, to retourne into Irelande.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Thomas Pynning, upon bond with security that he be of good behaviour and departe the kingdome within twenty dayes after the date hereof.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

Another warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to suffer Mr. Walter Devoreux to have the liberty of that prison.

A letter to the Lord Chancellor of Ireland.

26 Oct.

Yow may perceive by this inclosed petition what complainte hath ben made unto us by Paule Shirlocke of very hard and indirect courses practised by one Richard Pursell, in a suite depending betweene them in the Courte of Chancery in that kingdome, concerning the right of a parcell of land called Barenvany and other landes thereaboutes: and although his informacion beare so litle shewe of truth or likelyhoode, as wee are farr from giveing creaditt thereunto, yet have wee ben moved, at his humble and earnest suite, to pray your Lordship to take this complaint into examynacion, and finding the suggestions to be true, to admitt the petitioner to a new hearing (calling such Judges unto yow as yow shall thinke meete), and if upon that hearing the former decree upon good cause shalbe confirmed, the petitioner to allowe

fo. 87d.

1613.

good costes for the unnecessary charge his adversary shalbe put unto. And so wee bid etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Barons of the Exchequer.

Informacion is given unto us of some differences growne of late betweene his Majestie's alnager and farmor and the Drapers of the citty of London concerning the payment of the subsidy due to his Majestie for grayne and half grayne coulered cloathes; forasmuch as those differences do concerne his Majestie in his revenewe, and are properly to be heard and determyned by yow, wee have therefore thought meete, for the ease and benefite of both parties, hereby to pray and require yow to call before yow, aswell some sufficiently authorized for the alnager as the said Drapers, and, upon deliberate heareing of the councell on both sides, to order some course for the avoyding of any further trouble betweene them, as to justice shall appertaine. And so etc. Ut supra.

Two letters of the tenor following, directed to the Lord Deputy of Ireland and the Earle of Ormond.

Wee did heretofore addresse our letters unto yow in the behalf of Phillip Burlamachie and Dominico Bowen, marchantes, for the restitution of certaine goodes money, plate, jewells, and othere thinges brought unto Waxford in a shipp of Rotterdam. And forasmuch as wee are informed that the said letters by some casuall meanes were not convayed with that expedicion as was requisite, wee have ben moved, at the humble suite of the said parties, to pray your Lordship that the date of the said letters (being now old) may not be any prejudice to their busines, but that yow give them your best assistance for the effectinge thereof. And soe etc. Ut supra.

25 Oct.
fo. 88.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the realme of Ireland.

The bearer hereof, Rice Coitmore, haveinge a longe tyme attended here, sollicitinge for some recompence from the cittie

1613.

for such charges as hee hath ben at in keepinge and reparinge the Castle of Lymevadi, and maintayneinge a warde therein, beinge within their Plantacion, and findinge litle hope of anie reliefe from them, hath addressed himself unto us, humbly prayinge satisfaccion for his said charges, either in money to be allowed him by his Majestie here, or by graunt of some concealed landes in that kingdome ; of which his requests, as the necessities of theis tymes will not admit of the one, soe, forasmuch as wee have receaved good testimony from your Lordship of his service and weldeservinges in that kingdome, wee pray omitt not to give him our best furtherance in anie his reasonable and convenient suites : and therefore have ben moved to recommend him very earnestly unto your Lordship (to whom his desertes are best knowen) for some portion of landes which are concealed, and not graunted by his Majestie unto servitors in the Province of Ulster (soe that it stand with the good of that Plantacion), or in some such other place as yow shall thinke meete. And soe etc.

Ut supra.

Another to the Lord Deputie.

26 Oct.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us by Sir Cormocke O'Neale, knight, prisonner in the Tower, to this effect : That since his imprisonment, all his landes and possessions in that kingdome beinge taken away from him, and by that meanes his poore wife and children left destitute of all succor and reliefe ; that some smale portion of land may bee allotted unto them for their maintenance, accordinge to such course as hath ben held with other gentlemen of the North of Ireland, and that such money, cattle, or goodes as he delivered out by way of commyns may be answered unto such as he shall appointe to receive the same for his use. Upon consideracion of which request, and in comisseracion of the petitioner's said wife and children, wee have ben moved to pray your Lordship to give order that some yearely allowance may be made unto them out of such landes as are escheated in the Province of Ulster, and not yett graunted by his Majestie, and that likewise, if any catle or goodes were delivered

1613.

by the petitioner by way of commyns, the same may be enquired of by direction from your Lordship, and his Majestie answered thereof towardes the charge of the petitioner's mayntenance in prison. And so etc. Ut supra.

26 Oct.
fo. 88d.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for the reliefe of maymed souldiors in the county of Somerset.

The bearer hereofe, Frauncis Warren, an auntient servitor in the warres of Ireland, impressed in her late Majestie's tyme out of that county of Somerset, hath made humble suite unto us, that whereas a pencion of five poundes yearely was heretofore allowed him by consent of the greatest number of yow, the Justices of Peace there, and afterwarde discontinued for the space of thirteene yeares by reason of the petitioner's absence thence, that now, for his better reliefe and mayntenance, the saide pencion together with the arrerages may be duly paide and continewd unto him : forasmuch as the poore man hath, by reason of his good service, deserved well of the State, and is thought worthie of such meanes as by the statute for maymed souldiors is provided, we have therefore thought meete hereby to pray and require yow to take consideracion of this his request, and to make him some such allowance for the tyme past, as a poore man of his condicion may any way meritt ; as alsoe to continewe the saide pencion of five poundes yearely unto him, to thende he may receive satisfaccion without further trouble to this Boorde. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

27 Oct.

A warrante to the Warden of the Fleete, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Walter Devereux, esquire.

Ut supra.

31 Oct.

A lycence for William Morgan, of Penross, in the county of Monmouth, esquire, to travell to London and Westminster,

1613.

for the dispatch of some private affaires, during the space of six monethes.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke [of Lenox], Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by the] Earle of Worcester.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete.

31 Oct.

Whereas Sir John Yorke, knight, was heretofore comitted to your charge in the prison of the Fleete, forasmuch as humble suite is now made unto us for his enlargment; these shalbe therefore to require yow to sett at liberty the said Sir John Yorke, upon bond taken by the Clarke of the Councell for his appearance before us of his Majestie's Privy Councell and others in the High Courte of Starchamber, upon warning given him, and especially to appeare at the day of the hearing of a cause depending in that Courte, against the said Sir John Yorke and others, and that in the meane tyme he departe not from London and the suburbes, without licence from us, for which this shalbe your warrant. From etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

By order at the Sessions of the last of this monethe.

The like warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, for the enlargment of the Lady Yorke.

At Whitehall, on Thursday in the morninge, the 28 of October,
1613.

fo. 89.

Present: the Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshallsea, to receive into his charge the person of Christopher Robinson, there to remayne close prisoner untill further order.

Signed as the Sessions.

1613.

31 Oct.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to enlarge and sett at liberty the persons of John Cooper, Thomas Neale, and William Brooke, of the towne of Mamsbury in the county of Wiltshire, upon band taken by the Clerke of the Councell for their good behavioure.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

31 Oct.

A letter to John Cradock, of the citty of Winchester, minister.

Whereas upon complainte hertofore made unto us of divers notorious recusantes, that were seated together in the counties of Southampton and Dorsett neere aboute the towne of Poole, whoe, by reason of the combinacion they made and the boldnes they used, gave greate occasion to his Majestie's well affected subjectes in those partes to mislike thereof, and the rather for that they were plained so neere the sea, in the remoatest partes of those counties, which were least peopled and hardest to be suppressed, if any practize or attempt should followe thereupon; as it was then thought meete, for the prevencion of such inconveniency, to remove divers of the said recusantes from their dwelling houses, and to confine them to other places, and amongst the rest John Chamberlen, of Bewley in the county of Southampton, was comitted to your custody, to remayne under your charge; forasmuch as informacion is now made unto us, in the behalf of the said Chamberlen, that he hath lett the house where he formerly dwelt neere the sea unto a person conformable in religion and well affected to the State, and that he is willing to seate himself in some meete and convenient place aboute the New Forrest, where he hath a charge not neere the sea, but twenty miles distant from the same; these shalbe therefore to will and require yow to enlarge and sett at liberty the said John Chamberlen, that he may dispose himself accordingly, for which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Duke
of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

At the Court at Whitehall, Sondag in the forenoone, the last of October, 1613.

fo. 89d.

Present: the Lord Archbishopp of Canterburie, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of Thexchequer.

Whereas his Majestie, some two yeares past, aswell out of consideracion of State, as for the better reglement of the trade of Fraunce, was graciously pleased to incorporate the marchantes trading into that kingdome, by the name of Governor and Company of the Marchantes of London trading Fraunce, under such condicions and lymittacions as in the said graunt are expressed; the marchantes of the Westernne partes, from Southampton all alonge the coastes, have complayned to this Board of greate prejudice and inconvenience growing upon them by meanes of the said Corporacion, the Governors whereof, residing here in London, doe complie themselves as is most behouffull for the trade of this place, and, not so well experienced with the particuler course of the Westernne trade, do put the petitioners into such inconveniences, as will utterly overthrow their whole trade, to the undoing of themselves and many thousand handicraftesmen and others that depend upon the same. And, for the more particuler informacion thereof, they have brought divers letters to their Lordships, aswell from the Earle of Bath, his Majestie's Lieutenant of the county of Devon, as from the Justices of Peace of the Westernne counties, together with petitions subscribed by clothiers and others interressed in that trade, expressing the greivances they undergoe by occasion of that Company, and the dainger like to fall upon the whole contry. unlesse some speedy course be taken for remydie thereof. Of all which their Lordships haveing had consideracion, together with the answeres and allegacions of the marchantes of London, as they were inforced on each side by their learned councell, in a full and deliberate hearing at the Boarde; forasmuch as the said Companye was at first instituted and incorporated for the

fo. 90.

1613.

reglement of the trade of Fraunce, which through disorder and misgoverment was subject to many inconveniences, as well of seizure and confiscacion of cloathes, to the value of fifty thousand poundes at on tyme, as otherwise, to the irrecoverable losse of the said marchantes, if his Majestie had not interposed for restitution. As it is not meant to leave the trade loose, but that a goverment be still continued (which both parties have assented unto), soe, because there are certaine pointes of goverment which concerne the trade in generall, as the conservacion of the treaty and the repressing of such thinges as may discreditt or indaunger the comerce ; and that there are certaine other pointes which may concerne only the mannaging of the trade in particuler portes, as the condicion of them and the contry adjacent may beare and require, to the ende the marchantes of the Westernne partes may be eased of those inconveniences which may fall upon them, if the authority of the Charter should be practized in that which concerneth their particuler course of trade ; it is this day ordered that Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chancellor of the Dutchie of Lancaster, Sir Edward Cooke, knight, Lord Cheife Justice of his Majestie's Bench, Sir Henry Hobart, knight and barronett, Cheife Justice of the Comon Pleas, and Sir Daniell Dunn, knight, one of the Masters of Requestes to his Majestie (whoe are hereby required to take notice of their Lordships' pleasure), calling all parties before them, doe consider of the allegacions and answeres of both sides, and thereupon to order some such indifferent course betweene them, as may serve to keepe the trade under a settled and meete goverment, and free the said Westernne marchantes of these greivances whereof they complayne, and upon certificate of their proceedinges therein, their Lordships will give such further order as the cause shall require. In the meane tyme, it is thought fitt and so ordered, that the Lordes and others Comissioners for the Treasury, do addresse their letters to the Westernne portes, to give liberty of free trade without restriccion or lymittacion untill the matter be fully heard and setled betweene both parties ; wherein it is thought meete that such expedicion be used as may stand with conveniency.

Whereas the Master Wardens and Assistantes of the Trynity House did heretofore complayne to this Board, that the river of Tyne is of late much impared, and daylie doth decay more and more, by reason of these disorders and abuses following :—

First, there are 120 salt pannes upon that river, the ashes and sinders whereof, and other thinges proceeding from them, are suffered to fall therein.

Secondly, the wharfes for ballast are not sufficiently built, but are left open at the endes, whereby the ballast falling in choaketh the river, besides alsoe in some places the ballast is cast on shoare without any wharfe at all.

Thirdly, that quarries for gryndstones are digged so neere the river side as the rubbish and earth is suffered to fall and wash into the river.

Lastly, that the ballast taken out of shippes that lade at the Sheildes into keeles or lighters to be carried to shoare is by the keele-men cast into the river ; by all which meanes the river is so decayed as it will in a shorte tyme be no way fitt for navigacion : for the preventing of so greate an inconvenience their Lordships addressed their letters to the Maior and Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle, requiring them to take notice of that complainte, and to put in due execucion, without favor or connivancy, all such ordinances and lawes as are made for the conservacy of the said river of Tyne, and likewise to consider of some further course for the amendment of such shelves and shallows as were growne in that channell, and thereupon to send up hether some fitt persons of that towne, by the beginning of this Terme. In conformity whereof the Maior and Aldermen have sent up Henry Chapman and William Jenison, two of the Aldermen of that towne, together with William Jackson, the Towne Clarke, to conferr with such as shalbe appointed for the amendment of the defaultes of that river. It is therefore ordered that the Masters of the Trynity House doe take notice thereof, and appoint a convenient and fitt place where they may meete with those of Newcastle, and consider of such a course as shalbe most expedient and behouefull for the conservacy and amendment of that river, and to

1613.

certifie us of their proceedinges therein, that thereupon such further order may be taken as shalbe meete.

31 Oct.

Whereas a controversie hath divers tymes of late bin brought before their Lordships touching the makeing of glasses here within the realme, and rising from three Pattentes of Priviledg graunted in this kinde, one to Sir Jerom Bowes, knight, a seconde to Edward Salter, esquire, and a thirde to Sir Edwarde Zouch, knight, and Bevis Thellwel, one of the pages of his Majestie's Bedchamber; it was thought meete, for the better informacion of the true state of that cause, and of the particuler rightes of the foresaide grauntes, to referr the hearing and examinacion thereof to his Majestie's Attorney and Sollicitor Generall; forasmuch as they have retorned certifficate to their Lordships of their opinions therein, that for Sir Jerom Bowes his graunt, boeth in it selfe and because it is expressly excepted in Sir Edwarde Zouche's Pattent, it cannot be touched, but ought to take effecte according to the true intent thereof, and as largely as it hath ben practized; for the Pattentes of Sir Edward Zouch and Mr. Salter, forasmuch as by reason of their many businesses, they could not take a full heareing of the differences, and the right on either side which as appeareth unto them will depend upon some matter of facte, they have left the same *in statu quo prius* without delivering any opinion. It is therefore this day ordered, for a finall resolution of the Boarde, that the later Pattentees shall not any way impeach Sir Jerom Bowes his Pattent, or make any glasses either in the mettall or fashion prejudiciall to the same or to the former practize thereof, which is expected to be duly observed. And for the Pattentes of Sir Edward Zouch and Mr. Salter and the rightes of either of them, their Lordships leave the same to such a course as shall seeme meete to the Pattentees for the ending thereof without further trouble to the Boarde.

fo. 91.

31 Oct.

Whereas complaint was made to their Lordships, that Sir William St. John being imployed in his Majestie's shipp the *Speedwell* upon the coast of Ireland, and haveing received

1613.

some directions touching Baugh the pyrate, did in the execucion thereof convey away and retaine divers parcells of the goods brought in by Baugh, amounting to a greate value, contrary to the trust reposed in him, and to the greate prejudice of the proprietors thereof, besides the wronge to the publike assurance given to Baugh of proteccion and enjoying of the shippes and goodes he brought in : which complaint being followed with much instance, their Lordships, calling Sir William St. John before them, comaunded him to attend the Boarde untill he had cleered himself of that accusation, and after severall hearinges of the cause, it was thought fitt, for the better informacion of the truth thereof, to referr the examynacion of the same to Doctor Treavor, Judge of the Admyralty. Forasmuch as it appeareth upon certificate made by the said Judge, that nether Baugh nor any other of his accusers can justifie their complaint, nor make proove of that which they lay to his charge, and that Sir William St. John hath longe attended their Lordships' pleasure to his greate prejudice and inconvenience ; it is this day ordered that he be discharged from any further attendance, as cleered in the opinion of the Boarde of the imputacions cast upon him concerning the particulers which Baugh chargeth him withall, and may dispose of himself to follow his imployment, or otherwise, as he shall thinke meete ; and, if Baugh or any other person have any thinge to charge him withall, they are left to such ordinary course of justice as the lawe hath provided in like cases.

(Here follow three blank pages.)

A letter to Sir John Peyton, knight, Governor of the Isle of Jersey.

2 Nov.
fo. 92.

The King's Majestie haveing out of his Christian and princely care settled all the Churches within his domynions in a uniformity of government, as hath particulerly appeared in reduceing Scotland to the auncient and approved custome used in the Church since the tyme of the Apostles ; and finding only that the Churches within those Isles of Garnsey and Jersey are not yet established with that government as were convenient for the avoyding of such distraccions as often tymes happen betweene the mynisters and

1613.

the people, to the disturbance and trouble of both parties, his purpose was to order some course for the redresse of those thinges which are loose and unsettled there, and to reduce them to some such conformity as might answere the uniformity of goverment in other partes of his domynions ; which, while his Majestie had in his consideracion, there hath ben offered an occasion of late to make an overture therein, and that is, by a petition presented unto us of his Councell in the name of Elias Messervy, a native of that Isle, whoe being a studient in the University of Oxford, and admitted into holly orders after the manner of the Church of England, was presented by yow the Governor unto a benifice in that Isle, but cannot obtaine the likeing and approbacion of the Ministers of the Colloque to be addmitted thereunto, unlesse he take upon him a calling after the rite received amongst them, and so relinquish that he hath attained by his ordinacion in England. And forasmuch as this and the like occasions may in tyme prove inconvenient and of ill consequence, his Majestie is graciously pleased to looke into the state of the goverment ecclesiasticall of both those Isles, and to understand the establishment thereof in the same, that if any thinge be defective, it may upon just and mature deliberacion be supplied ; and therefore hath comaunded us to require yow that with all convenient expedicion yow call together the ministers of that Isle, and such other persons to whom it may appertaine, and to lett them know his Majestie's pleasure is, that they make choice of some able and sufficient persons, aswell of those that imbrace the present ecclesiasticall goverment as of such as dislike it, and to send them over hether, furnished aswell with such reasons as they have for the strengthening of their parte, as also with such letters and publique instrumentes as they have had from hence, either in the tymes of Kinge Edward or Queene Elizabeth of famous memory, or since his Majestie's comeing to the Crowne, to setle a conformity according to the goverment of the Church of England, or otherwise to dispence therewithall, and to tollerate another forme, if any such be to be found, that so upon knowledg of that which is past there may be some course ordered for the future as shalbe

expedient. And because there is the like reason for the other Isle of Guarnsey as of this whereof yow are Governor, wee doe likewise require yow, according to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalf, to acquainte the Deputy Governor of Guarnsey with this our letter, the transcript whereof under your hand shalbe a sufficient warrant for him to take the like course for choice of meete and hable persons to be sent over hether instructed as aforesaid, and according as is required out of that Isle of Jersey, that so such meete persons may joyntly be sent as well from the one Isle as from the other, as may give due and true informacion in that behalf. And so etc.

fo. 92d

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A licence for Humphery Packington of Hastington in the County of Worcester, esquire, a recusant convict, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement, and to repaire to the citties of London and Westmynster, and other places within the counties of Worcester, Warwicke, Salope, Flynt, Oxford, Buckingham and Middlesex, upon speciall occasion concerning his Majestie's service, for the space of six monethes next ensewing the date hereof.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

By order from the Lord Chancellor.

A letter to the Lord Carew, Governor of Garnsey.

The King's Majestie haveing out of his Christian and princely care settled the Churches within his dominyons in a uniformytie of goverment, as hath particulerly appeared in reducing Scotland to the auncient and approved custome used in the Church since the tyme of the Appostles and finding only that the Churches within those Isles of Garnesey and Jersey are not yet established with that governement as were convenient for the avoyding of such distraccions as often tymes happen

1613.

betwene the mynisters and the people, to the disturbance and trouble of boeth parties, his purpose was to order some course for the redresse of those thinges which are loose and unsetled there, and to reduce them to some such conformity as might answeare the uniformety of government in other partes of his dominions: which while his Majestie had in consideracion, there hath bin offered an occasion of late to make an overture therein, and that is, by a peticion presented unto us of his councell in the name of Elias Messervie, a native of the Isle of Jersey, who being a studient in the University of Oxford, and admitted into holy orders after the manner of the Church of Englande, and presented by the Governor unto a benefice in that isle, but cannot obtayne the likeing and approbacion of the mynisters of the Colloque to be admitted thereunto, unless he take upon him a calling after the rite receaved amongst them, and soe relinquish that he hath attayned by his ordinacion in Englande. And forasmuch as this and the like occasions may in tyme prove inconvenient and of ill consequence, his Majestie is graciouslie pleased to looke into the state of the government ecclesiasticall of boeth those isles, and to understand the establishment thereof in the same, that if any thing be defective, it may upon just and mature deliberacion be supplied; and, therefore, hath commaunded us (as we have already addressed the like letters to the Governor of Jersey, with order to acquaint your Lordship therewithall), in like manner hereby to require yow that with all convenient expedicion, yow give order that the mynisters of that isle and such other persons to whom it may appertaine, be called together, and to lett them knowe his Majestie's pleasure is, that they make choice of some hable and sufficient persons, aswell of those that imbrace the present ecclesiasticall government, as of such as dislike it, and to send them over hether, furnished aswell with such reasons as they have for the strengthning of their parte; as alsoe with such letters and publique instrumentes as they have had from hence, either in the tymes of Kinge Edward or Queene Elizabeth of famous memory, or since his Majestie's coming to the Crowne,

1613.

to settle a conformity according to the gouvernement of the Church of Englande, or otherwise to dispence therewithall, and to tollerate an other forme if any such bee to be founde, that soe upon knowledge of that which is past, there may be some course ordered for the future as shalbe expedient. And soe etc.

At the Court at Whitehall, Thursday in the afternoone, the 4^o of November, 1613.

fo 93.

Present : The Lord Privie Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellour of Thexchequer.

This day, Sir Edward Cooke, knight, Lord Cheife Justice of England, tooke the oath of a Privie Councillor, by speciall order from his Majestie, and sate at the Boorde and did signe letters.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Frydaie in the afternoone, the 5 of November, 1613.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

5 Nov.

As there is noe one thinge more expedient in a well ordered government, then to make choice of such subordinate mynisters of justice as being well affected to the State, doe give hope of effectuall performance of their duty in all services committed to their charge : soe forasmuch as it may be well discerned by common experience howe greate a porcion of

fo. 93d.

1613.

power and government is left to the care of the Justices of Peace, aswell in the execucion of such lawes as are established for the quiett government of his Majestie's subjectes, and have relation to the authorie of their places: as alsoe of such direccions of State as are derived from the prerogative of his Majestie's power, and published from tyme to tyme, as is most behovefull for the publique peace and safty of that realme; his Majestie, being informed that besides those that are nowe in the Commission of the Peace, and refuse to conforme themselves according to the religion established in his dominions, there are sufficient persons in every county throughout the whole kingdome that are conformable in religion, and of hability otherwise to make a compleate number for the discharge of that service, hath commaunded us to require your Lordship to take a viewe of the Commissions of Peace throughout all partes of that government, together with such hable and meete persons in every county as will take the oath sett downe 2^o Elizabeth of that kingdome, and give better hope by their integrity and good affeccion to the State, to supplie the place with better effectes of duty and service, then may be expected from recusantes or others any way adherent to the Pope; and thereupon, if yow finde such a competency of persons soe qualified (as is informed), yow give order that all such as refuse the said oath 2^o Elizabeth, be putt out of the Commission of the Peace, and that in stead of them such only may be comprised in the Commission as will subscribe thereunto. And hereof we require your Lordship to certifie us of your proceedings. And soe etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions before.

fo. 94.

At the Courte at Whitehall, on Sondag in the afternoone, the 7 of November, 1613.

Present: The Lord Archbishoppe of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of

1613.

Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice.

A letter to the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

7 Nov.

Whereas there is a Jewe nowe lately comitted by yow in that University of Oxford, forasmuch as his Majestie's pleasure is that he be sent up hether; these shalbe, therefore to will and require yow to give order that the said Jewe be brought up hether unto us under safe custody, to be disposed of as shalbe thought meete. And so wee bid etc.

Signed at the Session.

An open warrant, with generall direction to all his Majestie's officers and loving subjectes.

7 Nov.

Whereas the King's Majestie is pleased to goe through the counties of Cambridge and Norfolke to Newmarket and Thetford and other places, where there is no ordinary and comon stage way layd, and that during his aboade there speciall occasions wilbe offered to send packettes to and fro for his Majestie's service, and therefore it is thought meete some extraordinary stages be layd in convenient places for the better and more speedy convaying of such packettes into the ordinary stages: for the furtherance of which service wee have authorized Rowland White, his Majestie's Postmaster of the Courte, receiving directions from our very good Lord the Lord Stanhope, to take order therein as shalbe meete; and do hereby in his Majestie's name require and comaund yow, and every of yow, to appointe in such severall places as the said Rowland White or his deputy shall thinke fitt, one honest and sufficient man to be Post for his Majestie's packettes, aswell during his aboade in those partes at this tyme as at all other tymes hereafter, whensoever his Majestie shalbe pleased to goe that way, whoe for their said service shall receive at every such extraordinary stage two shillings by the day. Hereof faile yow not etc.

Ut supra.

1613.

7 Nov.

A warrant to John Brunt, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, for the apprehending of Richard Robinson and John Robartes of Hallifax, and, if they shall make resistance, to require ayde of all his Majestie's officers and loving subjectes. Ut supra.

7 Nov.

fo. 94d.

A letter for the Lordes Comissioners to give order for the issuing out of the Treasure of his Highnes Exchequer the summe of eleven thousand three hundred fifty and six poundes six shillings and seven pence $\frac{4}{8}$, to be delivered to Anthony Antonyo, deputy here to the Treasurer at Warres in Ireland, to be transported into that realme for his Majestie's services there, by way of imprest for three monethes, to be accounted from the first day of September last unto the last day of this present moneth of November etc. Ut ante.

7 Nov.

A passe for Edward Aston, gent., to travayle into the partes beyound the seas for some convenient tyme for his better experience, and to take with him one man, together with such trunckes of apparrell and other provisions (not prohibited), with provisoe that he repaire not to Rome. Ut supra.

7 Nov.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputie of the realme of Irelande.

Complaint hath bin made unto us by the Governor and Company of the Merchantes trading the East Indies, that a shipp of theires, called the *Peppercorne*, now retorned from the Indies, and arrived in that kingdome, is arreasted there for piracy, by warrant from the Earle of Ormonde, and the capten of the saide shipp, called Nicholas Downton, apprehended and carried prisoner to the fort of Doncanon, where noe mann may come unto him without speciall tickett from Anthony Stratforde, Deputy Governor of that forte, and nowe made capten of the saide shipp, the *Peppercorne*, the rest of the marryners being likewise apprehended and dispersed, some in one place, and some in an other, and what further course may be taken to their prejudice is by the petitioners much doubted, and the rather for that they have reason to conceive that this

plott is devised by those of Waterfoorde as an argument of their love to their freindes of Spaine. And although the longe experience the State hath hadd of the noble and worthie carriage of the Earle of Ormonde, doeth give us litle cause to doubt any such thing as is feared by the merchantes; yet it seemeth strange unto us that there should be such dilligence used under pretenc of apprehending pirattes (who are noe where safer then in those places), to seaze upon a shipp of that value, coming in thether after a longe voyage for succoure and releife, and in such a manner as might give every mann satisfaccion that she was a merchant and belonging here in London. And, therefore, for the avoyding of any further mischeife in this kinde, as we have addressed our letters to the Earle of Ormond, soe his Majestie's expresse pleasure and commaundement is, and accordingly we doe hereby require your Lordship to give speedy and effectuall order, aswell for the enlargeing of the capten, and others of the men that are under restraint, as alsoe for the release and discharge of the saide shipp and goodes, and not only to be ayding and assisting unto her, but to all those of that kinde that may hereafter put into any port of that kingdome. And forasmuch as in this int[e]rim, it may be doubted howe Stratford and the rest have carried themselves that had the possession of that shipp, we doe likewise hereby require your Lordship to cause dilligent search to be made for any goodes that shalbe myssing, and to cause the same to be restored backe againe; as alsoe to give order that Anthony Stratford may make his present repaire unto us, where he shall further understande the cause of his sending for; and herein we pray your Lordship to use all expedicion and dilligence, according to your wonted care in a matter soe highly concerning his Majestie's honor and the safty and preservacion of the goodes of soe many of his good subjectes. And soe etc.

fo. 95.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
 Lord Duke, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of
 Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton,
 Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613.

A letter to the Earle of Ormonde etc.

We did litle expecte that under pretence of apprehending pirattes, who are noe where more sufered then in the westerne partes of that kingdome, to have heard that a shipp of greate value, called the *Peppercorne*, belonging to the merchantes of London trading the East Indies, and retorning home from a longe voyage, and coming in thether for succoure and reliefe, should have bin seazed upon and arreasted by warrant from your Lordship, the capten imprisoned and the men dispersed, some into one place and some into an other, to the greate prejudice and incommodity of the said merchantes, and other strangers appointed to take charge thereof, as is complayned of boeth to his Majestie, and to us of his Councell: and although the longe experience the State hath had of your Lordship's noble and worthie carriage doeth give us litle cause to doubt any such ill consequence as is feared by the merchantes, yet, for the avoyding of any further mischeife in this kinde, as we have addressed our letters to our very good Lord the Lord Deputy, so his Majestie's express pleasure and commaundement is, and accordingly we doe hereby require your Lordship etc., to give speedy and effectuall order, aswell for the enlargeing of the capten and others of the men that are under restraint, as alsoe for the release and discharge of the saide shipp and goodes, and not only to be ayding and assisting unto her, but to all those of that kinde that may hereafter put into that kingdome within your jurisdiction. And forasmuch as in this interim it may be doubted howe Stratford and the rest have carried themselves, that had the possession of that shipp, we doe likewise hereby require your Lordship etc. to cause dilligent search to be made for any goodes that shalbe missing, and to cause the same to be restored backe againe; and alsoe to give order that Anthony Stratford may make his present repaire unto us, where he shall further understande the cause of his sending for. And herein expecting all care and expedicion, we bid your Lordship etc. hartely etc.

Ut supra.

1613.

8 Nov.

A letter to the Justices of Peace of the county of Cornewall, and to every of them as it may appertaine.

Upon complaint made heretofore unto us by the inhabitantes of the towne of Perinn of the prejudice they receaved by certaine houses erected at Smithick on the river of Famouth, and lycenced to utter victualles, besides the inconveniences otherwise through the disorders growing by that occasion; we did address our letters unto yow the Justices for the suppressing of those houses. Since which tyme humble suite hath bin made unto us by John Killegrewe, esquire, alleadging many reasons for the lycenceing of those houses; and for our better informacion therein wee did direct our letters unto yow, the Justices, to take a second viewe of that place, and to consider how any such tolleracion of victualling (as was required might stand with conveniencie), whereunto wee have received your answere, implying a necessity for the maintenance and continewing of the said houses, together with divers reasons and allegacions for the confirmacion of your opinion therein, And haveing withall received letters from Sir Noell Caron, knight, ambassador with his Majestie from the States of the United Provinces, signifieing what instance was made unto him by the Viceadmyrall and captens of the men of warr of the States, and how expedient and comodious those houses are for the reliefe of all seafaring men, the further consideracion thereof was referred to me the Lord Admyrall, whoe accordingly, haveing heard aswell Sir William Munson and some of the Masters of the Trynity House, as the Liuetenant of the Castle of Pendenis, and finding how meete and convenient it is that some of those houses should be tollerated to victuall for the comforte and reliefe of such seafaring men as come into that harbor; we have thought meete accordingly hereby to require yow to give lycence of victualling to foure of those houses, as are erected upon the landes of John Killigrue, and shalbe named by him unto yow, to be meete and sufficient for the same; for whose good behavioure, as he hath given us his worde to be answerable upon all occasions, soe yow are to take order for the same, according as the lawe hath provided

1613.

in like cases. And this we require yow to putt in execucion as the resolucion and fynall order of this Boorde, without further dispute or trouble. And soe etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
Earl of Somersett, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

9 Nov.
fo. 96.

A letter to Sir Daniell Dunn and Mr. Doctor Treavor.

Complaint hath bin made unto us, by the merchantes trading the East Indies, of greate prejudice and inconvenience that may fall upon them by a course admitted in the Admiralty of examining some of the marriners imployed in this voyage, upon articles framed and suggested by some ill affected to the good success of that trade, and of dangerouse consequence to the said merchantes. And although yow, Doctor Treavour, were of late commaunded by some of us to forbear any such course of examinacion, upon such reasons as were then delivered unto yow, yet nevertheless yow have since that tyme sent for the purser of the shipp called the *Thomas*, lately arrived from thence, and examined him touching the killing of a man (who is yet alive), intendinge thereby to take some advantage against the said merchantes; and that, as wee are informed, yow have at this present directed forth warrantes for the arreasting of the shipp and goodes, and further examinacion of divers other parties, which courses as they seeme strange unto us, soe for preventing of any extremity that by this occasion may fall upon the Company, we doe charge and require yow and every of yow to forbear any further examinacion in this behalfe, and to recall such warrantes as have bin directed forth for the arreasting of the saide shipp and goodes, or for the fetching of any of the marryners to be further examined, and to give speciall order for the stay of any further proceeding in this busines untill yow shall receive further order from us.

And whereas complaint is further made unto us, by the merchantes trading Russia, that warrantes are likewise gone

1613.

out of that Court of Admiralty for the arreasting of all the whale fynnes brought home this last voyage from Kinge Jeames his newe lande, upon a clayme made by our very good Lord, the Lord High Admirall of Englande, of the saide fynnes as belonging to his Lordship in the right of his office; forasmuch as the matter is referred to our very good Lord, Sir Edward Coke, knight, Cheife Justice of Englande, together with his Majestie's learned councell, to consider aswell of his Lordship's pattentes, as of the grauntes and priviledges of the other side, that such further order may bee taken as shalbe meete. These shalbe in like manner to require yow to forbear any further arreast or other proceeding in that cause, untill yow shall receave further order from us; of which particulers we expecte a due performance on your behalfe. And soe etc.

Signed ut supra.

A letter to the Lords etc., Comissioners for the Treasury.

9 Nov.

Whereas Clement Harby, Job Harby, ——— Peacocke, John Paparill, Robert Charleton, and William Barkley, marchantes of London, have ben humble suitors to this Boarde for lycence to be graunted them for the bringing in of corne from forraine partes without paying any duty or custome for the same; as also that if they cannot vent the said corne at such prises as it doth truly stand them in, that then they may have liberty to exporte the same, aswell into any parte of his Majestie's domynions as into forraine partes free of custome. Forasmuch as it is a matter which doth generally importe the comon good of this kingdome to have in store such provision of breade corne as may prevent the inconveniences of scarcitye and want; wee have thought it very just and meete to condescend thereunto, and do therefore pray your Lordships etc. to give order to the farmors and officers of the Customes that the said marchantes may have free liberty, aswell to bring in such quantities of corne as they shall importe custome free; as also, that after the same be soe brought in and cannot be vented at such prises as it

1613.

doth truly stand them in, that then they may without lett or interruption send and transporte the same free of custome to any place aswell within his Majestie's domynions as into forraine partes. And so etc. Ut ante.

10 Nov.

A letter to the Lord Chancellor of England.

His Majestie is graciously pleased in his princely compassion of the lamentable losse which the inhabitantes of the towne of Dorchester fell into by casualty of fyre this last sommer, while his Majestie was in progress, and lay at Bewley, that lycence be graunted unto them for a generall collection throughout England for their reliefe. Of which his Highnes good pleasure wee pray your Lordship to take notice, and to make them a graunt under the Greate Seale of England accordingly. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas Nicholas Woodcocke, marriner, hath ben heretofore comitted to your charge in the Tower, and is now an humble suitor unto us for his enlargment, these shalbe to require yow to enlarg and sett at liberty the person of the said Nicholas Woodcocke upon his owne bond, given to the Clarke of the Councell, that the said Woodcocke shall not sayle or use any comerce or trade, directly or indirectly, into any the partes or priviledges of the Company of English Marchantes trading Russia, nor shall not at any tyme hereafter incyte or move any forraine nation or others to sayle or trade into Greenland or any other place within the said Companies priviledges, without their lycence and consent. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

fo. 97.

A letter to Sir Garvase Helwiss, Lieutenant of the Tower.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us by Florance Mc Carty, now prisoner in the Tower, that whereas there is a controversie betwixt him and Sir Richard Boyle, concerning a greate parte

1613.

of his estate, which by consent of both parties is referred to our very good Lord the Earl of Thomond and Sir Thomas Vavasor, knight, Marshall, to be heard and ended by way of arbitrement, hee may be permitted to be present in person at the hearing of the said cause, which wee thinke very reasonable and meete to be graunted unto him. These shalbe, therefore, to will and comaund yow to suffer the said Mc Carty to repayre unto the Earle of Thomond as occasion shall require for the hearing of that cause, under such custody as he may be sure from escape. And so etc.

At Whitehall, on Fryday in the afternoone, the 12 of November, 1613.

Present : The Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice.

A letter to Sir Raphe Hare, Sir Hamonde Strange, Sir Henry Spelman, Sir Nathaniel Bacon, Sir Henry Beddingfeilde, Sir Thomas Hewer, knightes, Thomas Oxborough, Thomas Althowe, esquires, Justices of Peace of the county of Norffolke, and the Maiour of Lynn for the tyme being, or to any fower or more of them.

A lamentable complaint hath bin made unto us, on the behalfe of the contrey of Mershlande, and divers other townes adjoyning thereunto, in that county of Norffolke, importing in effecte that the saide contrey and townes are, by violence of a greate tempest that happened of late, for the most parte drowned and surrownded with water, and many greate and dangerous breatches made upon all sides thereof, aswell by the rivers of Wesbitch and Owse, as by the sea it selfe breakeing through the same in many places in such fearefull manner, as not only the corne lately sowed, but much of that alsoe in their barnes and howses,

1613.

fo. 97d.

with a greate parte of their cattell and other goodes, and some of the inhabitantes themselves, are thereby utterly lost and perished, and the bankes soe broken and swept away with the violence of the water, as they cannot possibly be repayed without great assistance of meanes and moneys. Forasmuch as there is nothing more avayleable for the preventing of such ill consequentes as may otherwise fall upon the whole contrey, then to endeavour in tyme to oppose the extreamity of soe greate a mischeife, which by lingring and delay will daylie encrease, not only by demynishing of the bankes remayning, but by suffering the sea to gett such maistery and scope over the partes surrownded, as much thereof may happly never be recovered, the contrey especially being by this occasion become poore and altogether unhable to undergoe the charge thereof ; we have thought it very meete and expedient hereby to require yow, and in his Majestie's name straitly to charge and commaunde yow, that with all expedicion, yow assemble your selves, and calling unto yow such other of experience in the state of that contrey as yow shall thinke fitt, yow advise of and putt in speedy execucion, all such courses as in your discreations shall seeme most approveable and expedient for the recovery of those landes, pursuing therein the Comission of Sewers, as the grownd of your authority and direccion, as farr as may stande with the state of this cause ; but if it fall out that the necessity thereof requireth speedier meanes then the same Commission affoordeth, yow doe then according to your discreacions directe such courses as shalbe meete for the safty of the contrey, which is the fundamentall lawe of all States, and putt the same in execucion, boeth by furnishing the worke with men and officers of experience and sufficiency for that purpose ; as alsoe by providing such materialles and carriages as are requisite thereunto ; and because neither the townes surrownded, nor the places neare about, are able to furnish such a proporcion of men and laborers as is meete for the performance of soe greate a worke ; we doe thinke it meete, and accordingly require yow and other the Justices of Peace of the lymittes thereaboutes, that from tyme

1613.

to tyme as occasion serveth, yow take and drawe out of the upland partes of Norffolke adjoyning, or other partes within the lymittes of the Commission of Sewers, where they may be spared, such other worke men and labourers furnished for this service, as shalbe necessary for the same, appointinge unto them such reasonable wages as the nature of the worke, and the scarcity of the tyme, may beare and affoarde. In the execucion whereof, if any person shall refuse to submitt himselfe to such direccions as shall from tyme to tyme be given in a busines of soe greate importance and necessity, we doe hereby require yow to take good bondes of any person or persons soe refuseing, to appeare before us at the Councell table, that thereupon such further order may bee taken as shalbe meete. And because the contrey, being by this accident bereaved of a good parte of their ined corne, besides cattel and goodes, and many of their howses likewise, together with the sowne corne, wherein their hope for the yeare ensuing consisted, is nowe become soe poore and out of creditt, as by noe meanes it is hable to provide such sumes of money as soe greate a worke doeth presently require; by meanes whereof the contrey itselfe is in noe smale daunger to bee utterly lost without some further effectuall and speedie remedy; we doe alsoe hereby require yow that aswell in our names, as by all other good waies and meanes, yow move and exhorte all persons of hability within that county, or neare thereaboutes, to commisserate the inhabitantes of those surrownded places, and to lend disburse unto the said townes such competent sumes of money as may answeare their habilityes, for the performance of the worke, which is presently to bee putt in execucion, aswell in the repayring of the bankes, and other necessityes depending on the same, to be repayed againe upon good security of the inhabitantes thereof, at some favorable dayes to come, that in the meane tyme by gayning a speedy entrance and begyning of the worke, such other courses may bee conceived for their better reliefe as soe lamentable a cause may any way require. And soe etc., recommending the same to your good care, we bid yow etc.

fo. 98.

1613.

13 Nov.

A letter to Sir Edward Coke, knight, Cheife Justice of Englande.

Forasmuch as it is observed that strangers have of late yeares repayred into this kingdome with greater freedome and access, then in former tymes hath bin accustomed, and doe reside aswell in the cittie of London as in other partes of the realme, without any notice taken either of their nombers or of the quality of their persons, hosting or otherwise, according to the usage and practize of other States, and that Sir Walter Chute, knight, is a suitor to his Majestie to keepe a register of all such straingers as shall come into the kingdome, wee have thought fitt, for our better informacion therein, hereby to pray and require your Lordship, calling unto yow his Majestie's learned councell, to consider what the lawe is in that behalf, and how it may stand with conveniency and pollicy of State to put the same in execucion, and by whom it ought to be performed, that upon retourne of your opinion therein such further order may be taken as the cause shall require. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlain,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

13 Nov.

A letter to the Leivetennant of the Tower to suffer Edmond Mathews to goe abroad with his keeper for the dispatch of some necessary affaires, soe often as his occasions shall require.

Lord Archbishopp, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton.

fo. 98d.

At Whitehall, Sondag in the afternoone, the 14 of November, 1613.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice.

1613.

Whereas his Majestie is pleased to take notice of a controversie depending betwene Sir E[d]ward Zouch, knight, and Bevis Thelwell, page of his Majestie's Bedchamber, on the one parte, and William Robson, on the behalfe of Sir Jerom Bowes, knight, and Edward Salter, esquire, on the other parte, concerning the makeing of glasses within the realme, and growing from three Pattentes of Priviledge graunted in this kinde, one to Sir Jerom Bowes, a second to Mr. Salter, and a thirde to Sir Edward Zouch and Bevis Thelwell, for the makeing of glass in generall with seacoale, which his Majestie conceiving to be of more use and conveniency for the publike then the former, hath signified his gratiouse pleasure to some of the Lordes concerning the same, and for their better informacion of the true state of the cause, it is this day ordered that Sir Edward Coke, knight, Cheife Justice of Englande, takeing to his assistance the King's learned counsell, shall call all parties before him, and heare at large what may be saide in the behalfe of eych pattent, and, upon due informacion thereof, to certifie his opinion unto their Lordships, that such further order may thereupon bee taken, according to his Majestie's good pleasure and direccion, as shalbe meete.

Upon the humble suite of Hugh Crumpton, late attendant to the Lady Arbella, their Lordships gave order that such bookes of accompt and other wrytinges and papers remayning in the Councell chest be delivered unto him.

It is likewise ordered upon the peticion of John Hipsley, servant to the Earle of Northumberland, for a bond wherin himselfe and Edward Cooke were bonde, should be delivered him.

A letter to the High Sheriffe of the countyes of Cambridge and Huntington, the Bayliff of the liberties of the Isle of Ely, Sir John Cuttes, Sir John Cotton, and the rest of the Commissioners for Sewers.

Nov.
fo. 99.
Vacat.

[*This entry is cancelled.*]

1613.

Whereas we have bin lately informed by the petition of greate numbers of the inhabitantes of very many townes in the Isle of Ely and countyes of Huntington and Cambridge, of an exceeding greate loss to the value of forty thowsande poundes this last somer, happening to them and others by the drowning of the fennes and lowe groundes by the inundacion of waters out of the rivers of Ouse and Grant, and by the said petitioners it is conceived and desired to prevent future losses in the like kindes, by a more directe and speedy conveyance unto the sea of the overflowing waters of the said rivers, that an olde drayne may be opened and perfected, twenty foote wide, and sufficiently banked on eyther side, begynning at Merogos, in the parish of Haddenham, and soe from thence unto the stone bridge, and to be carried from thence by a newe cutt lyne straite under the bridge next Audrie, and from thence betwene the upland meadowes and fennes of Haddenham and Wilberbon, unto or neare a ditch that parteth the cowe pasture and horse pasture in the mannour of Stretham, and thence to the river of Owse neare adjoyning ; and that one other drayne more be made and perfected, twenty foote wide, and inbanked on either side, begynning at Stretham Loade, and soe from thence lyne straite through the hundred acres of Sir Myles Sandis, knight and baronett, and thence through Thetford Commons unto the river of Ouse beneath Harrimeare ; and that a drayne begunn by Lawe of Sewers beneath Ely may be perfected and brought to Harrimeare. We thinke it meet that the said workes be perfected and made as by the petition is desired, and doe therefore will and require yow the Commissioners of Sewers, soe soone as conveniently may bee, that by lawes of Sewers and other good meanes yow doe cause the same workes to be made and perfected, and the said rivers of Ouse and Graunt to be clenched from tyme to tyme, by rookeing and haffing, and avoyding the annoyances of weares, and to make such lawes and ordinances as yow shall thinke most fitt for the conveyance of the said overflowing waters to the sea ; and that yow doe rateably tax and asseesse towardes the same workes

1613.

all such persons and towneshippes as shall have benefitt thereby. And because workes (though for the publique good) seldome passe without oposicion, if therefore any person shall refuse to submitt himselfe to such order and direccion as shalbe given in the prosecucion of that worke, or that shall refuse to pay their rates and taxes assessed upon them towards the same, yow shall bynde such of them as yow shall thinke fitt to appeare before us of his Majestie's Privie Councell there to answeare the same. And likewise we doe require yow, the Sheriff of the countyes of Cambridg and Huntington, and yow the Bayliff of the libertyes within the said Isle of Ely, that yow and every of yow speedely and carefully execute such warrantes as for the purpose aforesaid shalbe directed unto yow by the said Commissioners of Sewers, for the leavie of such summes of money as by the said warrantes yow shalbe commaunded, and pay over the said summes by yow leavied to such persons as by the Commissioners of Sewers shalbe appointed to receave the same, for the makeing and perfecting of the workes aforesiad. And soe etc.

Fo. 99d. is blank.

A letter to Sir Thomas Middleton, knight, Lord Maiour of the cittie of London, and the Aldermen his Bretheren.

16 Nov.
fo. 100.

Although it might be easilie discerned, of what consequence it was to the publike, and what good effectes were produced by the generall prohibicion of killing of flesh within that cittie and the libertyes thereof this last Lent, upon soe short and suddaine warning, and serve to move every man soe to applie himselfe, as is meete for the due observance of soe necessary a constitution, according to the pollicy of State, and the lawes and statutes of this realme; yet to thende all persons may take notice of his Majestie's express pleasure and resolucion not to give way to any such dispensacion or qualificacion, as hath of late yeares bin admitted in killing and uttering of flesh, and provide themselves to keepe the Lent according to the auncient severity and strictnes of former ages; his Highnes hath commaunded that

1613.

the orders which we sende yow herewithall be forthwith published, aswell within that cittie as throughout all the countyes of this realme. The execucion whereof and of every particuler therein contayned, we are in his Majestie's name very earnestly to recomende to your Lordship's speciall care within your libertyes and jurisdiccions: from whom we doe assure yow his Majestie intendeth to take as strict an account, as for any one thing that concerneth your government, wherein if your Lordship's endeavors shall answeare his Highnes expectacion, and the experience we have of your discreation and indeavor in all thinges appertayning to his Majestie's service, be yow assured yow cannot performe a duty that wilbe better accepted. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Lord Cheife Justice.

16 Nov. Two letters of the tenor above written *mutatis mutandis* to the Justices of Peace of the Counties of Middlesex and Surrey.

Ut supra.

16 Nov. An open warrant, directed to all his Majestie's officers.

Whereas his Majestie's expresse pleasure and comaundement is that Jacobus Bernatus, a Jewe, be presently convayed to the seaside, to be sent out of the realme under the charge of some meete person appointed for that purpose, and, for his speedy passage to the porte of Dover, shall have use of posthorses, and there shipping for his transportacion. These are therefore in his Majestie's name to will and comaund yow and every of yow to whom it may appertaine, to see the bearer hereof, John Poulter, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, furnished from place to place with three good and able posthorses, both for his goeing forward and retourning backe, at prizes reasonable and accustomed in his Majestie's service, and also to give your assistance unto him in providing of

1613.

convenient shipping for the transportacion of the said Jewe, and to retourne unto us a certificate by this bearer, under the handes of some of yow the officers of that porte, of his transportacion; whereof yow nor any of yow may faile at your perills. Dated etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Two warrantes of the tenor following directed to Evan Birch and Nicholas Stott, messingers of his Majestie's Chamber. fo. 100d.

Whereas there are divers good orders sett downe and published to be observed in the tyme of Lent, and therewithall letters of direction written from us to the Lord Maior of London and the Justices of Peace of the counties of Middlesex and Surry, for the better execucion of the said orders; forasmuch as wee are informed, notwithstanding the said orders and directions, there are at this presente divers butchers that doe kill and sell flesh in sondry corners and private places in and aboute the citty of London; these are, therefore, in his Majestie's name, to will and comaund yow to make dilligent search and enquiry, as well within all places within the cittys of London and Westmynster, and the suburbes of the same, as in the counties of Middlesex and Surrey neere the said citties, for all such butchers and graysiers as kill or sell flesh in any the partes aforesaid, and to bring them and every of them fourthwith and in your companie before us, to answeere their contemptes, and to receive such punishment as to justice appertaineth. And if they or any of them shall make any resistance, yow shall by vertue hereof require all his Majestie's publique officers to be ayding and assisting unto yow in the due execucion of this our warrant, whereof they may not faile. Dated (*sic*).

Lord Archbishope, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Lord Cheife Justice.

1613.

16 Nov.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas Sir Richard Treavour and Sir Raphe Constable, knightes, haveing heretofore graunted unto them, in consideracion of service, a pencion of fifty poundes le peece per annum, upon the dissolving of their Companies in that realme of Ireland, doe now complaine unto us that there are of late certaine checques imposed upon them by the officers of the Musters there, although there be no occasion offered wherein their personall attendance should be required in that kingdome ; wec have ben moved hereby to pray and require your Lordship to take notice hereof ; and, if yow finde their allegations to be true, that then yow give expresse order that the said pencions be paid them, both for the present and future, without any checques or controllement. And so etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 101.

At Whitehall, on Wedensday in the afternoone, the 17 day of November, 1613.

Present : The Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

17 Nov.

A letter to the Bishopp of Chester.

Whereas his Majestie hath of late ben info[r]med that one Anderton, in the county of Lancaster, lately deceasing upon his death bed, declared himself to be a recusant ; and that there are many seditious bookes which belonged unto him, and which your Lordship hath taken care to put in safe custody ; wherein as wee do comend your Lordship's care and good endeavor, soe wee do pray and require your Lordship, according to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalf, to take a perfect inventory of all the said bookes of what nature or kinde so ever, and to send the same up hether to his Majestie, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete, and in the meane tyme to see

1613.

them kept in safe custody ; and likewise that your Lordship, as ordinary of that Diocess, do call to the executors of the said Anderton for an inventory of his goodes, according as in like cases is accustomed. And so etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

18 Nov.

Your Lordship doth well remember the directions heretofore given for assurance to be taken in that kingdome for the payment of 160*li*. per annum for the maintenance and reliefe of the Lady Howeth, according to an order made by this Boarde, and assented unto by all parties, and with what earnestnes wee required that the same assurance might be perfected for the aliment of the poore lady soe long as her husband and shee lived aparte, without further trouble either to us or your Lordship. Neverthelesse, yow shall understand by this inclosed what complainte she maketh of a defect in that assurance on the behalf of the feoffees interressed in those landes, whoe as yet have not joyned with the Lord of Howeth in the said assurance, by meanes whereof the petitioner cannot receive her mayntenance, as was intended by the said order, as by the petition more at large appeareth. Forasmuch as it is very meete and just that the said assurances be perfected, wee doe hereby pray and require your Lordship to take speciall order that the said feoffees may joyne in that assurance, according as was agreed upon at the first, to the ende shee may receive such arrerages as are behinde unpaide, and be provided for the future of such competent maintenance as is meete and due unto her by the foresaid order. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to receive into his charge Peter Metcalfe, suffering him at all tymes to repaire

18 Nov.

1613.

unto the Lord Cheife Baron of the Exchequer so often as he shalbe sent for by him and not otherwise etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

20 Nov.
fo. 101d.

A letter to the Bishop of Durisme, Edward Talbott, esquire, Sir Henry Anderson, knight, Maiour of Newcastle upon Tyne, Sir William Selbie, Sir Henry Widdrington, Sir Raph Delavale, knightes, Mr. Serjant Hatton, Doctor Culmor, and Marmaduke Blaxton, Subdeane or (*sic*) Duresme, or to any five of them, whereof the Maiour to be one.

Whereas upon complaint made unto us by the Masters of the Trynity House that the river of Tyne is of late yeares very much impaired, and daylie doth decay more and more, aswell by reason of the salte pannes upon that river, the ashes and sinders whereof are suffered to fall therein, as also for that the wharfes for ballast are not sufficiently built, but are left open at the endes, whereby the ballast falling in choaketh the river, besides also in some places the ballast is cast on shoare without any wharfe at all, together also that quarries for grindstones are digged so neere the river side as the rubbish and ea[r]th is suffered to wash and fall into the said river; it was thought very expedient for the preventing of so greate an inconvenience, to direct letters from this Boarde to the Maior and Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle, requiring them to put in due execucion all such ordinances and lawes as are made for the conservacy of the said river, and to send up hether some fitt persons of that towne, that might conferr with the Masters of the Trynity House here, of such further course for the amendment of such abuses and inconveniences as were growne in that channell; which being accordingly performed, wee have received a certificate subscribed by Henry Chapman and otheres of the towne of Newcastle, together with the Masters of the Trynity House here, contayning certaine orders and rules. serveing aswell for the scowring and cleering of the said river as the future conservacy thereof; wherein forasmuch as it

1613.

appeareth that the ballast shoares already provided for the casting of ballast are almost filled up, and will not by all likelihood receive and containe the greate quantity of ballast which wilbe brought into that river, and unladen there above seven yeares, and if the same shalbe so filled up, and no other fitt place in due tyme provided for that purpose, it will bring a greate decay to the saide river and port, besides the generall prejudice to the publike. We have, therefore, thought it very requisite and expedient hereby to authorize and require yow to take a viewe of the places neare and aboute the said river, and to consider of such of them as shalbe convenient and meete for such a purpose, and of the meanes and charge howe they may bee obtayned to be employed in a matter of that necessity and consequence, and thereupon to certifie unto us your opinions therein, which wee require yow to doe withall convenient expedicion. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Edward Coke.

This day, William Towerson, Deputie of the Company of Merchant Adventurers, moved their Lordships that whereas there is a proposicion made touching the dying and dressing of all cloathes made within the kingdome, which is conceived may be putt in execucion, as in the wisdom of the State shalbe thought meete; and forasmuch as the saide merchantes, having lately shipped such cloath as they had provided to be transported, and being nowe to furnish themselves with a newe supplie against their next shipping in March, it was humbly prayed, on the behalfe of the saide Company, that they might have such notice given them of any order or resolucion touching the dressing and dying of all such cloathes as are nowe transported white and unwrought, as they may dispose of their course of trade without loss or burthen unto them, nor charge themselves with any quanteties of unwrought cloath to their

17 Nov.

fo. 102.

This Order was made and agreed upon at the Sessions before.

1613.

prejudice or disadvantage. Whereunto answer was made by their Lordships that they should have such notice and warning given them of any course taken in that kinde, as might serve to free them of any such inconvenience as they feared might fall upon them.

20 Nov.

A letter to the Maior of Norwich etc.

Wee have seene a letter directed from yow, the Maior, and others of that citty to me, the Lord Privy Seale, concerning a contempt made by one Richard Franklin, upon a viewe taken of the trayned bandes of that citty, by order and direction from hence in March last. Forasmuch as it is noe way meete to suffer a contempt of that nature offered in publique to the prejudice of his Majestie's service, and the encouragment of others to offend hereafter in the like without due punishment for the same, wee do therefore hereby will and require yow to call the said Franklin before yow, and to take good bondes with suerties of him to appeare before us within 15 dayes after the receipt of this letter. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Lord Chancellor of England.

Whereas the King's Majestie hath given power and authority unto your Lordship to nomynate and insert into the Comission of Lieutenancy such Deputy Lieutenantes as shall be recomended by the Lords Lieutenantes of any county, and shalbe named and recomended by six of us of his Majestie's Privy Councell, whereof your Lordship to be one; forasmuch as Sir Gamaliell Capell, one of the Deputie Lieutenantes of the county of Essex, is lately deceased, and our very good Lord the Earle of Sussex hath made choice of Sir John Poynes, of Chiping Onger, to be

fo. 102d.

Deputy Lieutenant unto him in his place in the said county of Essex, whereof his Lordship is his Majestie's Lieutenant; these shalbe to pray your Lordship to renew the Comission of Lieutenancy of the said county of Essex unto his Lordship,

1613.

and to nomynate and authorize the said John Poynes to be one of his Deputy Lieutenantes for the said county, for which these our letters, being agreable to such Comission as is graunted to your Lordship, shalbe your sufficient warrant. And so etc.

A warrant to the Constable of the Forrest of Deane and George Marshall, his Majestie's servant.

22 Nov.

A warrant concerning the Forrest of Deane.

Whereas, upon informacion of much abuse and disorder in the felling and cutting of wood and tymber trees within the Forrest of Deane, aswell by reason of a contracte lately made on his Majestie's behalfe with the Earle of Pembroke, touching the delivery of certen cordes of wood, at a rate, for his Lordship's iron workes, as otherwise by the borderers and neare dwellers to the Forrest, for their private benefitt and advantage, George Marshall, esquire, his Majestie's servant, was by his Highnes expresse commaundement and direccion sent downe with instruccions to take true informacion of the state of that complaint; forasmuch as upon viewe and enquirie thereof it appeareth that the abuses and disorders are such that, unlesse some course be taken to stay and hinder the proceedinges therein, it will tende to the utter devastacion and spoile of the saide Forrest, to the greate inconvenience of the publique, in such store and provision of tymber as is requisite and necessary for the use of his Majestie's Navie. These are, therefore, to will and require yow to make your present repaire unto the said Forrest, and to give order for the stay of any further cutting or felling of any kinde of wood or tree whatsoever within that Forrest, untill his Majestie's pleasure be further knowne; and likewise to forbid and inhibitt, and in his Majestie's name to charge and commaunde all tymber men from any further proceeding, in felling, cutting downe or cleaving, any kinde of tymber within the saide Forrest, and that they soe dispose of themselves, as every man may retorne home to his owne contrey, without any expectacion of further imployment in that place; and lastly to informe your selfe by all good waies

1613.

and meanes of the disorders and abuses that have of late bin committed in felling of trees in the said Forrest. Dated etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 103.

At Whitehall, on Sondag in the afternoone, the 21 day of November, 1613.

Present: The Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admyrall, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice.

22 Nov.

A letter to the Bushop of Winchester.

Whereas we are informed that one John Hilliard, a mynister of that county of Southampton, is of late committed to the goale of Winchester, we have thought meete, for some causes knowne unto us, hereby to pray and require your Lordship to informe your selfe of the cause of his commitment, together alsoe with your opinion thereof, and what yow have heard of his life and conversacion, as alsoe by what warrant he was committed, and thereof to certifie us by this bearer. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

23 Nov.

A letter to the Mynister and Elders of the Dutch Congregacion in Norwich.

Whereas upon complainte made aswell by the Maior and others of the citty of Norwich, as by those of the Walloune congregacion there, of divers controversies moved betweene the said parties, and yow of the Dutch Congregacion within that citty; wee did referr the hearing thereof unto the Lord Cheife Justice of England, the Lord Cheife Justice of the Comon Pleas, and Justice Haughton, whoe haveing divers tymes heard all parties with their learned councell, forasmuch as it appeareth by the certificate they have retourned thereof, that the controversies

1613.

moved of late in that citty doe specially rise from a pattent graunted by his Majestie to that congregacion, bearing date the sixt day of February, in the tenth yeare of his Majestie's raigne, and that wee thinke it meete and expedient that further consideracion be had of that patent ; we doe hereby will and require yow, presently upon receipt of this our letter, to cause the saide patent to be brought hether unto us, and delivered here at the Councell table, that thereupon such further order may be taken as the cause shall require. And soe, expecting the performance thereof accordingly, without protraccion or delay, we bid yow etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to Sir James Altham, Sir Henry Mountagu, Sir Daniell Dunn and Sir John Bennet.

We sende yow herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by the master pilottes, and seamen of the Trynity House of Newcastle upon Tyne, complaining that whereas the petitioners are at charge of Boyage and Beakenage in the said river, the Maiour and Aldermen of that towne doe receave the profitt and benefitt thereof, to the great prejudice and disadvantage of the suppliantes, together alsoe with an answeare made thereunto by divers Aldermen of Newcastle nowe in London, on the behalfe of the Maiour and the rest of that towne. Of boeth which we doe hereby pray yow to take consideracion, and calling boeth parties before yow, to order some such course betwene them as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience ; which if either partie shall refuse to submitt themselves unto, we doe then require yow to certifie us thereof, together with your opinion of the same that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient. And soe etc.

fo. 103d.

A warrant to the Officers of the Portes.

23 Nov.

Whereas Sir William Davers, knight, having the commaunde of a troope of horse in the realme of Irelande, under our very

1613.

good Lord the Lord Davers, is nowe to retorne back into that kingdome, and for the better supplie of some defectes in that troope hath provided tenn hable and sufficient horse to carrie over with him; these are, therefore, to will and commaunde yow and every of yow to whom it may appertaine, to suffer the saide Sir William Dawers, or the bearer hereof, freely to passe into the realme of Ireland, together with the saide tenn horse, at any port that shalbe fittest for their transportacion, without lett or trouble. For which this shalbe your warrant. Dated etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen,
Earle of Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

23 Nov.
Vacat.
[This entry is
cancelled.]

A passe for Richard Knightly, of the county of Northampton, esquire, to travell beyond sea, with lycense to remayne there three yeares, and to take with him two men, with a proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton.

[Procured by] Mr. Cottington.

25 Nov.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, Sir Henry Mountague, knight, his Majestie's Sergiant at Lawe, and Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor Generell.

Whereas his Majestie, according to his accustomed grace and clemency, hath with much patience long expected some conformytie in William Talbott, now prisoner in the Tower, whoe seemed once willing to condemne the damnable and wicked doctrine, touching the deposing and killing of kings, as it is lately published by Swares the Jesuite, and aymeth principally at the King's most excellent Majestie; forasmuch as the said Talbott still refuseth to give other opinion of that doctrine then to make it a matter of faith, submitting himself therein to the opinion of the Church of Rome, inferring thereby rather an approbacion then any dislike or detestacion thereof, contrary

1613.

to his duty and allegiance, and of dangerous consequence in respect of the safty of his Majestie's person; his Highnes' pleasure is that he be now proceeded withall in a more severe and exemplary course, according as he hath justly deserved. These are, therefore, to will and require yow to informe yourselves of all such petitions, writings and papers as are now in the handes of the Clarke of the Councell attendant, and doe either directly concerne this refusall of Talbott, or may otherwise have relacion to his offences; and thereupon to take some convenient tyme to repaire unto him, and examyne him in forme of lawe touching those pointes for which he is now in question, and to prepare a proceeding against him in course of justice, for which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

fo. 104.

Lord Archbishope, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to Sir Nicholas Houldeswell, Sir John Mallett, knightes, Edward Rogers and Robert Cuffe, esquires, Justices of Peace of the county of Somerset.

Although it be not usuall for this Boarde to interpose our authority in thinges which may otherwise be determynd by course of justice, yet the equity of the cause is such, and of that consequence to the petitioner, as hath moved us to addresse these our letters unto yow on his behalf, concerning a complaint which he maketh against one Thomas Parsons alias Cobeck of Cossington, in that county of Somerset, yeoman, whoe, contrary to the trust reposed in him, detayneth in his handes divers bondes, to the value of one hundred and twenty poundes, or thereaboutes, and of late hath arrested and sued the petitioner upon some of those bondes, to his greate charge and incomodity, as by the petition which wee send yow hereinclosed more at large appeareth. Forasmuch as the suppliant hath served both the late Queene and his Majestie for the space of 40 yeares; wee have thought meete hercby to pray and require yow, calling both parties before yow, to take hearing of the

1613.

cause, and to enforme yourselves of the true state of the difference betweene them, and thereupon to mediate such a course for the finall ending thereof as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience ; whereunto if either parte shall refuse to submitt himself, yow do certifie the same unto us together with your opinion of the cause, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

27 Nov. A passe for John Kechewich, of Ketchfrench in the county of Cornewall, esquire, to goe into the Lowe Contries, and to take with him two men and necessaryes not prohibited, with a proviso not to [go] to Rome.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Frauncis Godolphin.

Another for Walter Kirkham to travaile into the Low Countries, and to take with him one man with necessities not prohibited.

[Procured by] Mr. Robert Kirkham.

fo. 104d. At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the afternoone, the 28 of November, 1613.

Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer.

29 Nov. A letter to Sir Thomas Edmondes, knight, his Majestie's Ambassador Leiger with the French Kinge.

The spoyle made by those of Odierna in Britany of a shippe called the *Union*, belonging to the marchantes of London, retourning home some two yeares since from the East Indies, was soe barbarous and unjust, as it standeth not with the amity and correspondence betweene these two Crownes, to give way

to such a losse, or to neglect any due meanes for the obtayning of a better answere then hath hetherto ben given upon that complainte ; which is the cause that hath moved his Majestie at this tyme to addresse his princely letters to the French Kinge for such restitution as is meete in a case of that nature, together with others to yourself sent yow herewithall ; to which though it be needlesse to make any further addicion, especially in this particuler wherewith yow are so well acquainted : yet wee have thought it expedient, for the satisfaccion of the petitioners that desist not to make humble instance to this Boarde for reparacion of their losses, to yeald them such further meanes as our letters may any way afforde.

Concerning which busines wee are to lett yow understand that upon viewe and consideracion taken here of the processe of that cause, it is observed that of the shipp and goodes which amount to the value of fowrescore thousand poundes and upwardes, the petitioners have only received by way of restitution a matter of twelve thousand poundes, notwithstanding the endeavours and meanes they have used in the pursuite thereof ; out of which the charges of suite arrising to 5,000*li.* being deducted, the neate rest of that which came to their handes amounteth to 7,000*li.* and noe more. The remaynder of the totall, being a matter of seventy thousand poundes, is the thing now in question, and the subject of these our letters : for satisfaccion whereof the last answere given in writing by the French Ambassador here, offereth many pretencions and excuses, and maketh a shorte ballance of the whole accompt by the execucion of two of the offenders, which they must insist upon, as an cmynent peece of the justice of that State, and the utmost of their endeavours for the reparacion of these damages. To which it is replied by the petitioners, that as it giveth no satisfaccion unto them for the losse of so greate a masse of goodes, but serveth rather for an example for the future (whereof they hope never to have neede), soe the mildest ruse of State was observed, *culpa ad omnes pœna ad paucos*, which was never improved to better advauntage then in this particuler, for,

1613.

besides the benifite they would make by the execucion of these parties in respect of the goodes imbezeled and detayned, it is further informed that the petitioners were forced to pay for the judgment given upon those two executed 900*li.* sterling, to which may be added more 300*li.* given likewise for the coppie of a sentence, whereby the judges of Quimper Corantine awarded the third parte of their goodes to the Guard de Coast, which were the only instrumentes to destroye all together, with many other hard and prejudiciall passages in the course of their processe, all tending to their disadvantage and losse, besides the long and fruitlesse circuit of their ordinary proceeding, which howsoever may carry a shew of justice and expedicion, yet in effect produceth nothing els (as is informed) but the spending of tenn crownes for the recovery of five, as may better appeare unto yow by this inclosed, which the petitioners have made by way of replie to that answere the Ambassador delivered here.

That which wee have further to say unto yow is, to pray the continewance of your assistance in this busines, by moveing the State there to enter into due consideracion how unjust it is that such a willfull wrecke and spoyle should be made of a shipp of that value retourning home from a long voyage, weake and in distresse, contrary to the treaty and the rules both of neighbourhood and Christianity, and effectually to imploye yourself to procure them such satisfaccion as may answere the correspondency betweene his Majestie and that Crowne. And so recommending it to your good care, wee bid etc.

29 Nov. A letter to the Earle of Darby, his Majestie's Lieutenant of the county of Lancaster.

Whereas informacion is made unto us by Sir Richard Mollineux, knight, one of your Lordship's Deputy Lieutenantes of the county of Lancaster, that the contry standeth charged with the pay of 200 men, comaunded to be put in a readines in June last for his Majestie's service in Ireland, as occasion shall require, and that they are soe to continewe untill further order and direction be given from this Boarde : wee are first to lett your

1613.

Lordship understand that it was never our purpose or meaning, that the men to be provided for this service should enter into pay or be otherwise chargeable to that county, then in provision of such armes and furniture as is requisite, neither can any such construccion be made of our letters directed to your Lordship in that behalf more then was conceived in other counties, where the like directions were given, and executed with lesse charge to the contry and with asmuch advantage to the service : and therefore wee doe hereby pray and require your Lordship to discharge those soldiers of any further pay or intertainement, and to give order that the armes and furniture may be safely disposed to be in a readines at all tymes upon any occasion of service, which as it shall fall out your Lordship shall have tenn daies warning for the enrolling and mustering of the men which wee understand by Sir Richard Mollineux wilbe sufficient tyme to put them in a readines. And so etc.

fo. 105d.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

A letter to Humphry Jorden.

Whereas, upon humble suite to his Majestie, a charter was heretofore obtained for the incorporacion of slatters, masons, carpenters and joyners within that citty of Oxford ; forasmuch as complainte is made to his Majestie and to us of his Councell, by the Vice-Chancellor and Doctors of that University, of much prejudice and greevance done unto them by that Corporacion, and that it is meete further consideracion be had thereof ; these shalbe therefore to will and require yow, all delayes and excuses sett aparte, to bring your letters pattentes up hether unto us, and to deliver them here at the Councell Boarde, that such further order may thereupon be taken as shalbe meete. And soe expecting the due performance hereof without protraction or delaye, wee bid etc.

Ut ante.

1613.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas Richard O'Madden hath exhibited a petition unto us complayning that his auncestors tyme out of mynde were seized of a village and a plowland called Cappahalegh, in the county of Galway, and that the petitioner's father mortgaged the same to one John Ball, of Roscommon, gent., now deceased, for seaven poundes, which landes after came to one John More, of the Cloghon, and that although the freindes of the said Richard O'Madden have tendred the said seaven poundes unto the said More, yet he refuseth to accept thereof. This is the state of the cause according to his informacion, which he hath humbly desired may be examyned by your Lordship : wee doe therefore pray and require yow, calling unto yow two of the justices, to send for the parties that are interested in this busines, and to heare the said cause summarily and to determyne the same, according to justice and equity, that wee be noe more troubled therewith. And so etc.

fo. 106.

A letter to the Councill of the Province of Munster in Ireland.

By the inclosed yow shall understand the state of a complainte lately made unto us, by one Roger Ewer and Edmond Gwynn, clerkes, wherein they shewe that aboute eight yeares past one Thomas Willson, beinge arrested in the Towne Courte of Oxford upon an accion of 200*li.*, the petitioners, at the instance and request of the said Wilson, procured twoe freemen of that towne to become his bayle and gave their bondes for saveing the said bayle harmelesse, by which meanes he was enlarged of his imprisonment, and presently after departed hence into that realme of Ireland, where (as is informed) he doth now remayne, leaveing the petitioners to the extremytie of lawe, as by their petition doth more at large appeare. For reamydie wherein, they have made humble suite for letters of mediacion from this Boarde on their behalf. These are, therefore, to pray and require yow to call the said Thomas Wilson before yow, and to take some such present order with him for the petitioners' satisfaccion as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience. And soe recomending the same to your good care, wee bid etc.

1613.

A letter to the Justices and Treasurer of the collections for the reliefe of maymed soldiers in the county of Devon, to make allowance of a pencion unto one James Saunders, a maymed souldier, according to the statute, or otherwise to show cause to the contrary.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of John Hopkins, upon bonde taken of him, with sewrtyes, by the Clerke of the Councell, for his personall apparance at the Councell table within tenn dayes after warning given him. 30 Nov.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton.

A lycence for Phillip Paris, of Linton, in the county of Cambridge, esquire, a recusant convicte, to travell to the citties of London and Westminster and the countyes of Norffolke and Suffolke, for the dispatch of some private busines concerning his estate, during the space of six monethes. Ut supra. 30 Nov.
[Procured by] Mr. Charles Walgrave.

A letter to the Bishop of Winchester. 30 Nov.

Whereas complaint was heretofore made unto us by John Hilliard, mynister at Houldenhurst, in the county of Southampton, that having saide evening prayer on Christmas Even last, at Christchurch, in the same county, one John Hopkins, of Sopley, being churchwarden there, came unto him, useing speeches to this effecte, Ought yow to pray for Prince Charles. The mynister answered, Whie no? Hopkins replyed, they are forbidden to pray for him in London, for hee is not Prince, because he is a forrayner borne, or, as some have witnessed, he is not Prince untill he be created, because he was a forriner borne. We did, thereupon, convent the said Hopkins before us, and upon hearing of the matter, we committed him to the Fleete, where he hath continued these tenn monethes and upwardes. Forasmuch as humble suite is nowe fo. 106d.

1613.

made unto us by the saide Hopkins, that we would address our letters of commission to some persons of quality in the contrey, to examine and enquire the trueth of those wordes; we have, therefore, for our better informacion therein, thought meete hereby to authorize and require your Lordship to call the saide Hopkins before yow, whom we have enlarged upon bonde to be forth coming within tenn dayes' warning, together with the said Hilliard, and such others as yow shall finde to be present at the uttering of those wordes, and to informe yourself of the trueth of that complaint, together alsoe wth the life and conversation of the said Hopkins, and such other circumstances as yow shall thinke meete to take notice of, and thereupon to certifie us your opinion of the same, that such further order may be taken as shalbe meete. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Edward Coke.

30 Nov. A letter to the Lordes etc., Commissioners for the Treasury.

Whereas the Company of Merchantes of London trading Fraunce have bin humble suitors to this Boorde, for lycence to be graunted them for the bringing in of corne from forraine partes without paying any duty or custome for the same; as alsoe that if they cannot vent the saide corne at such prises, as it doeth truly stand them in, that then they may have liberty to exporte the same, aswell into any partes of his Majestie's Dominions, as into forraine partes free of custome. Forasmuch as it is a matter which doeth generally importe the common good of this kingdome, to have in store such provision of bread corne, as may prevent the inconveniences of scarcity and want, we have thought it verie just and meete, and condiscended thereunto; And doe therefore pray your Lordships etc. to give order to the farmors and officers of the Customes that the said merchantes may have free liberty as well to bring in such quanteties of corne as the[y] shall importe, custome free; as alsoe that after the same be soe brought in, and cannot be

1613.

vented, at such prizes as it doeth truly stand them in, that then they may without lett or interrupcion, send and transporte the same free of custome to any place, aswell within his Majestie's dominions, as into forraine partes. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Edward Coke.

A warrant to John Brunt, one of the messingers.

(The next two folios are blank.)

At Whitehall, on Monday in the forenoone, the 6th of December, 1613. fo. 107.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chauncelor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Bishop of Durisme.

6 Dec.

Wee have lately receaved a letter from yow, advertising the view and survay taken of the armes and trayned forces within that county, together with the estate and condycione thereof, desiring to understand his Majestie's pleasure touching the better settling and ordering of it for the future, and also propounding the change of a certeyne number of foote into a company of horse. In the whole scope of which letter, wee have well observed your Lordship's care and dutifull affectyon unto his Majestie's servyce : but for that the sayd letter being sent unto his Highnes at Royston is eyther there mislayde or lost, and that without it wee cannot gyve yow so direct an answer, and such perfect instructyons as is fitting : These shall only serve to pray your Lordship to send us a duplicat of that letter, to the end that such order and answer may be gyven yow as the busines requireth. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

1613.

6 Dec.

A warrant to Nicholas Stott, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, for the apprehending of Robert Ashley, servant to Richard Meade, of Lewis, in the county of Sussex, and to bring him before their Lordships, with a clause to require the ayde of all his Majestie's offycers and loving subjectes.

Ut supra.

8 Dec.

This day, John Heale, of Samford, in the county of Devon, tynner, being formerly sent for to appeare before their Lordships, hath made his apparance accordingly, the which for his indempnity is here entred in this Register Booke of Counsell Causes : nevertheless he is enjoyned to attend upon their Lordships untill by order from them he shall be discharged.

7 Dec.

fo. 107d.

A letter unto Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, and Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollycitor Generall.

Complaint having ben made unto us some 6 moneths past by the Maior, Aldermen and Cittizens of the citty of Norwich, not only of the insupportable increase of the Dutch congregations there, but also of their exercising of merchandize, factory and divers occupations contrary and prejudiciall in the highest degree, to the priviledges and liberties of that citty, pretending to be thereunto warranted by Charters or Letters Patentes graunted unto them by the late Queene and also by his Majesty ; it was then thought fytt, for the better and more perfect understanding of a business of such consequence, to referre the hearing thereof unto Sir Edward Coke, knight, then Lord Cheife Justyce of the Comon Pleas, Sir Henry Hobart, knight, then his Majestie's Attorney Generall, and Mr. Sarjant Houghton, requiring them to call the parties before them, to examin the sayd Letters Patentes ; and, having heard the allegations of the counsell on both sides, to make report unto us of their opinions, and of whatsoever ells they might thinck meete to be represented touching the sayd complaynt. Which having ben accordingly performed, and due examinatyon taken of all circumstances and allegations, both concerning matter of lawe and reason of

1613.

State, report hath ben made unto us from the sayd Sir Edward Coke, now Lord Cheife Justice of England, Sir Henry Hobart, now Lord Cheife Justice of the Comon Pleas, and Mr. Justyce Houghton, according to the copie which wee send yow herein-closed. Wherein wee observed that the cheifest remedie advised by them, to meete with so greate and many inconveniences which have growne unto the citty of Norwich, according to the complaint, is, to call in the last Patent graunted by his Majesty unto the sayd Dutch congregation, bearing date the 10th yere of his Highnes raigne, for that it appeareth unto them, not only to be voyde in lawe for divers respectes, but also to be the originall cause and grownde of the excessive liberty which the sayd Dutch men have assumed unto them, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the copie of the report itselfe. Whereupon wee gave comaundement that the sayd Letters Patentes should be ymmediatly brought unto us, to the end that such further order might therein be taken, as should best agree with his Majestie's most gracious care of the weale of his owne subjectes, and his accustomed clemency and favor towardes such strangers as have in former times repaired into this kingdome for the use of their religion and other good consideracions moving them therunto. Wee doe therefore send you herewithall the Charter or Patent before mentioned requiring yow to peruse the same, together with such other papers and petityons, as shall be delivered unto yow by the Clerke of the Counsell, touching this busines, and to consider what course may fittest be taken, eyther for the suppressing of theis Letters Patentes, leaving them only to that graunted by the late Queene in the 7th yere of her reigne (if so it shall seeme convenient), or the altering and amending of this, by way of qualificatyon, therby to avoyde and prevent all future inconveniences, aswell unto the strangers inhabiting in the said citty of Norwich, as unto the cittizens thereof themselves, his Majestie's naturall subjectes ; our intentyon being, not to leave the strangers voyde of all protection, but rather to take some such even course, as might secure the cittizens from their to muche

1613.

fo. 108.

incroching; and the strangers also from unreasonable oppression. And for that Sir Edward Coke, knight, Lord Cheife Justice of England, doth allready well understand this busines, as one who hath taken mucche paynes in informing himselfe and us, our pleasure is, that, yow having duly considered on the fittest course that is herein to be advised, yow repaire unto his Lordship and acquaint him with your opinions, to the end that upon such further reporte as shall be made unto us, both by his Lordship and yourselves, some such finall end and resolucion may be taken in the busines, as shall best agree with the quiet and security of both partes. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton,
Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

7 Dec. An open letter unto Mr. Doctor Treavour, Judg of the Admiralty Court.

Whereas Henry Orenge, a mariner, hath heretofore ben committed by order from this Boorde, unto the prison of the Marshalsea, upon complaynt made against him by one La Brett, a Frenchman, who hath sithence taken his course against him by order of lawe in that Court of the Admiralty, and for that he hath now ben an humble sutour unto us for his liberty, shewing (by certificat under your hand) that by vertue of his Majestie's gracious pardon he is freed from the rigour of the lawe; these are, therefore, to lett yow understand that wee knowe no cause whie he should further be restrayned of his liberty, but that he is to enjoye the benefitt of the said pardon, any former comaundement from hence to the contrary notwithstanding.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

9 Dec. A passe with a post warrant for the Lord Roche and his retinew to returne over into Ireland, and to take with them their necessaries (not prohibited), and to be furnished with

1613.

sufficient posthorses for himselfe and his servantes, and at the porte with convenyent shipping for their transportatyon.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to sett at liberty the person of one James Wade, servant to Mr. Patrick Rewthen, and to give leave to Mr. Patrick Rewthen himselfe, to repaire at convenient tymes to the Leiuetenantes lodging with his keeper, being before committed close prisoner.

9 Dec.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

This day Robert Ashley, servant to Richard Mead, of Lewis, in the countye of Sussex, beinge formerlie sent for to appeare before their Lordships, hath made his appeareaunce accordinglie, the which for his indempnitie is here entred in this Register Booke of Counsell Causes : nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend upon their Lordshipes untill by order from them he shall be dischardged.

12 Dec.

Att the Court at Whithall, in the afternone upon Sunday, the 12th of December, 1613.

fo. 108d.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chauncelor, Lord Privy Seale, Ducke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Cheife Justice.

Wheras upon complaint heretofore made unto his Majestie and this honorable Boorde, both by the University and citty of Oxford, of the many and generall inconveniences growne by meanes of a certeyne Charter or Letters Patents, graunted by his Highnes, unto the masons, slatters, carpenters, and joyners of that citty, instituting them a Company or Corporation, which they so farre abused, as every particuler man (especially those who had occasions of buylding) found an unsufferable inconvenience

1613.

thereby : Letters were directed from their Lordships unto the Master and Wardens of the sayd Company, requiring them to bring ymmediatly their said Charter unto the Counsell table ; which being accordingly performed, it is this day ordered by their Lordships that the sayd Letters Patentes shall remayne in the keeping of the Clark of the Counsell, untill upon further consideracion, such course may be taken as is fitting ; and that in the meane tyme, it shall be lawfull for any masons, slaters, carpenters, and joyners to worck in the sayd citty of Oxford as freely as they were wont to doe before the granting of the sayd Charter, anything in the sayd Letters Patentes to the contrary notwithstanding.

A letter to the Lady Milles, wyddow.

Wheras Sir John Webb, knight, was heretofore confined unto the howse and custodye of Sir Richard Milles (your late husband), there to remayne untill further order should be taken in that behalfe : and forasmuch as wee now understand of the decease of the sayd Sir Richard Milles, and considering withall how unfitt and troublesome a burthen the continuance of the sayd Sir John Webb in your howse might prove unto yow (being a wyddow) : these are to lett yow knowe that wee have gyven order unto Mr. Giles Thornburghe, resident in Salisbury, for the taking of that charge upon him, and to receave the sayd Sir John Webb into his howse and custodye ; and doe hereby pray and require yow to see the sayd Sir John Webb safely conveyd unto the howse of the sayd Mr. Thornburghe, together with the letter hereinlosed. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Worcester,
Lord Wotton.

fo. 109.

A letter to Mr. Giles Thornburghe, Prebend of Salisbury.

Whereas upon complaint made unto us some 10 monethes past, by somme of the Deputy Leiuetenantes of the county[s] of Southampton and Dorsett, that divers notorious recusants had seated and planted themselves together, neere unto the sea coaste, and in the most remotest partes of those counties, least

1613.

peopled and consequently the more difficult for the suppressing of any practice or attempt, if any such should follow; for prevention wherof it was then thought fitt to sever and remove the sayd recusantes from their habitations, and to confine them severally further of from the sea coaste: and forasmuch as Sir John Webb, of Canford, in the county of Southampton, knight (being one of that nomber), was then confined (according to his owne choise) unto the howse and keeping of Sir Richard Milles, of Grove Place, knight, who being now dead, and petition made unto us by his wyddow for the remove of the sayd Sir John Webb from thence (as is reason); and having himselfe made choice of your howse for his abode and confinement untill further order shall be taken: wee (reposing much trust in your fidelity and affectyon to his Majestie's servyce and the good of the State) have thought fytt to condescend therunto; and doe therefore pray and require yow to receave the sayd Sir John Webb into your howse, and to take him into your custodie, there to remayne at his owne charge, untill further order be taken in this behalfe. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

This day Thomas Warde, of Tewxbury, being formerly sent for to appeare before their Lordships, hath made his apparance accordingly, the which for his indempnity is here entred in this Register Booke of Counsell Causes: nevertheless he is enjoyned to attend upon their Lordships, untill by order from them he shall be discharged.

13 Dec.

A letter to the Proconsulls and Senators of the citty of Hamborowe.

13 Dec.

Magnifici Domini et spectabiles viri.

Anno superiore, pro adolescentula quadam Londinensi Martha Greta, repetitas literas ad vos conscripsimus, quas, per vestras quinto mensis Martii præteriti datas, usque adeo ipsi profuisse

1613.

intelligimus, ut res summa fide ac diligentia tractata, et pecunia (quam quidem Hans van Kerbergenus antea ab illa detinebat) in Curia vestra sit deposita : qua de causa gratias vobis agendas censuimus. Verum enim vero cum per relationem dictæ adolescentulæ certiores facti simus, ipsam Kerbergeni negociantis in Muscovia commorantis, satisfactionem, nec non secundum formam juris et ditionis istius Justiciæ acquisisse ; æquissimum nobis videtur, immo ut res se habet vehementer quidem cupimus, ut pecunia Kerbergeni nostri causa in curia vestra deposita, illi nostro etiam rogatu sine mora restituatur.

fo. 109d. Quod autem ad quendam Ricardum Gorum, mercatorem Angli Adventurarium, attinet, nostram illi in hac causa voluntatem communicare vos rogamus ; nimirum quia adolescentula Greta litibus ac peregrinationi inepta est, bonaque fratris Johannis Greti secundum formam Statuti huius regni administravit, eaque lege, ex bonis defuncti receptis etiam cum fide jussoribus sufficientibus, summam reddere creditoribus rationem est obstricta ; ut illum nempe Gorum, aut ad legitimum Juris nostri remedium, aut ad Societatis Mercatorum Adventurarium, cujus et ipse Gorus est confrater, Londini dijudicationem relinquatis. Quod reliquum est, salutem et felicitatem vobis exoptamus.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to Sir William Constable, knight and baronett, Sir William Evre, Sir Thomas Hoby, Sir Henry Griffith and Sir William Alforth, knightes, Justyces of Peace in the county of Yorke.

Complaint hath ben made unto his Majesty by his Highnes Counsell of Scotland, on the behalfe of certeyne merchantes of that kingdome, who lately suffered shipwrack at Birlington, in the county of Yorke, shewing that a greate parte of the goodes which were saved and preserved from the fury of the sea, hath synce ben imbeasiled and sinisterly conveyed away,

1613.

to the utter impoverishing and undoing of the true owners therof. In whose behalfe, the sayd Counsell of Scotland have written their letters unto his Majesty, humbly beseeching that some such ymmediat order might be taken for the recovery and restitution of the sayd goodes, as agreeth with the justyce and equity of the cause. Wherupon his Highnes hath ben pleased to comaund the directing of these our letters unto yow, requiring yow in his Majestie's name to take notice of the sayd complaint, and so to imploy your best endeavors for the satisfaccion of the parties interested, as no cause be omitted for the discovery and restitution of the sayd goodes so imbeasiled. And thus, not doubting of your care and industry herein, wee etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

A letter to Sir Anthony Mildmay, knight, and the rest of the Comissioners of Sewers in the county of Northampton.

Complaint hath lately ben made unto his Majesty by the inhabitantes of the hundred of Wisbich, within the Ile of Ely, shewing that besides the great losse and dammage which they have lately susteyned through the overflowing of the sea, a heavy and insupportable burthen is also layd upon them by yow the Comissioners of Sewers, for a contributyon unto the making of certeyne dreynes and sewers and the dyking and perfecting of others at their owne charge, which will amount unto the valew of 10,000*li.*, having gyven authority unto your offycers to levye upon the petitioners sixepence for every groate which they shall disburse in the sayd worck. By vertue wherof, they have allready paid the some of 200*li.*, and nothing at all therof bestowed for the benefytt of the sayd hundred, but altogether imployed for the good of other partes, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the copie of the petition her-inclosed. And forasmuch as his Majesty, out of his most gracious care of the good of his subjectes in generall, and that all thinges should be caryed with equall ballance amongst them,

1613.

fo. 110.

hath ben pleased to recommend the consideracion hereof unto us ; wee have thought it meete, for the better and more perfect understanding of the truthe, to heare your answer unto the sayd complaint : and doe hereby will and require yow to send it as soone as conveniently yow may, and in the meane tyme that yow and your offycers forbear the collecting of the said impositiions untill such further order be therin taken, as shall seeme just and according to equity. And so etc. Ut ante.

13 Dec.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer, for hurt and maymed soldyer[s] in the county of Devon.

This poore man, Samuell Richardes, borne in that countye and from thence pressed to serve as a maryner in the Navy, where he hath continued for the space of manie yeares, both in the tyme of the lait Queene of famous memorye, and also since his Majestie's raigne, servinge with much approbacion in diverse particuler voyages and services, as hath appeared unto us by testymonies aswell under the handes of our very good Lord, the Lord High Admirall of England and the officers of the Navye, as also by certificat from those of the Trinity Howse ; in which service (as doth appeare by the said certificattes) he hath received many hurtes and bruises, to the losse of the use of his lymmes, and is thereby become unable to serve, and so falne into extreame want and necessitie ; and for that the poore man's estaite seemeth very miserable, and such as deserveth the benefitt of the statute provided in like cases ; we have beene moved att his humble suit to recommend him unto your good favours for some such competent yearelie pencion as may be thought meet to be allowed unto one that hath suffered so hevye and greevous a losse in his country service. And soe we bid yow hartilie farewell etc. Ut ante.

17 Dec.

A letter unto the Leiuetenant of the Tower, signifying his Majestie's pleasure for leave gyven unto the Countesse of Shrewsbury to goe unto the Erle her husband (he being syck) and remayne with him untill further order.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke.

1613.

A warrant to Nicholas Stott, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, for apprehending of George Diersley, of Hockley, in Essex, and to bring him before their Lordships with a clause to require the ayde of all his Majestie's officers and loving subjectes.

18 Dec.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Cheife Justice.

A minute of letters of the tenour following, directed to the Highe Sherifes and Justices of Peace in the severall counties of England and Wales, and sixe letters of the same tenour to the Maior and Aldermen of the citties of Exeter, Norwich, Yorke, Southampton, Chester and Bristowe.

10 Dec.

Although it is true that the manie lawes and orders heretofore ordeyned and published for the stricte and due observaunce of Lent (whereof yow are not ignorant) are, or ought to be, sufficient motives, to worke in yow that care which is fittinge to be had of the puttinge in execution so necessarie a pointe of governement (especiallie consideringe the apparent good that redoundes thereby to the comon wealth), and also to move in every well affected subject, that due obedyence which is requisite, such (not withstandinge) hath beene observed to be the neglect and generall contempt of those holsome ordynaunces as his Majestie, out of his accustomed providence and most gracious care of the comon good of this realme, hath been pleased to comaunde that from henceforth a more strict accompt be taken of yow and others whome it may concerne towchinge your duties in this particuler; and for that it hath beene observed that people ar with nothinge so much moved as by the example of those that governe them, it is required and expected that in your owne families and persons yow make such demonstracion of conformitye herein as may serve for examples unto inferior persons. And to the end that all those who are masters of houshouldes and families may with the more conveniency provide themselves of such necessary provisions for the Lent as shalbe fittinge, and may seeme most

fo. 110d.

1613.

convenient, his Highnes hath beene pleased to comaund the immediat publishinge of this his pleasure, and, that no man might be ignorant thereof, hath also caused such rules and orders to be printed and dispersed in all partes of this kingdome as have beene thought most meete especiallie for your directions and cariage herein (a cotype whereof we send yow hereinclosed); and do hereby require yow and every of yow to cause notice thereof to be taken within that countye and the severall cytties and burroughes thereof, and so to applie yourselves unto the strict observaunce of the said orders, as may give assuraunce unto his Majestie of your dutifull care and dilligence in the due performaunce and execution of his comaundementes. And so we bidd yow hartylie farewell, from Whithall etc.

Lord Archbisshop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Privy Seale,
 Lord Chamberlen, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester,
 Lord Stanhope, Lord Knollis, Lord Zouche, Lord
 Wotton, Mr. Chancelor of the Exchequer.

Barkshire.	Northumberland.	<i>Citties.</i>
Bedfordshire.	Northampton.	Exeter.
Buckingham.	Norfolke.	Norwich.
Chester.	Nottingham.	Yorke.
Cambridge.	Oxford.	Southampton.
Cumberland.	Rutland.	Chester.
Cornewall.	Salope.	Bristowe.
Darby.	Somerset.	<i>Wales.</i>
Devon.	Stafford.	Anglesey.
Dorset.	Suffolk.	Brecknock.
Essex.	Southampton.	Carmarthen.
Glocester.	Sussex.	Carnarvon.
Hartford.	Warwick.	Cardigan.
Hereford.	Worcester.	Denbighe.
Huntington.	Wiltes.	Flint.
Kent.	Westmerland.	Glamorgan.
Lancaster.	York.	Merioneth.
Leicester.	Bisshoprick of	Montgomery.
Lincolne.	Durisme.	Monmoth.
		Pembrok.
		Radnor.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Satterday in the afternoone, the 13th December, 1613.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancelor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice.

Upon informacion given unto his Majesty that the liberty and lycense herefotore graunted (and at this instant continewed) unto the Company of the Marchant Adventurers for shipping and transporting of cloathes undyed and undressed, is notably prejudiciall unto the common good and estate of this kingdome, as that which doth meerly enrych the inhabitantes of forrayne partes, and take from this kyngdome the meanes of setting many thowsandes on worcke ; and that the dying and dressing of those cloathes here in England would not only be beneficiall unto a multitude of labourers in those occupations, and enlardg the trades now driven beyond the seaes, by transporting the cloath so dyed and dressed, unto dyvers places where it is now cheifely vented by strangers ; but also avoyde the discredyt generally fallen upon the sayd cloath by stretching and such other like deceites practised and used by those strangers which have the dressing therof beyond the seas ; his Majesty, out of his most gracious and accustomed care of the common good of this kingdome, was pleased to commaund the Lord Cheife Justice of England, the Lord Maior of the citty of London, the Lord Cheife Baron of the Exchequer, Sir Stephen Soame, Sir George Coppin, knightes, and William Cockaine, esquire, to examine the severall pointes and partes of the sayde informacion, calling before them such of the company of the Marchant Adventurers, and others, from whome they mighte conceave the greatest lighte and understanding to be gathered. Which being accordingly performed, and all circumstances duly considered, both concerning matter of lawe, reason of State and conveniency, reporte was this day made unto their Lordships by Sir Edward Coke, knight, Lord Cheife Justice of England, in presence of the Governor and Company of the sayd

1613.

Marchants Adventurers called for that purpose unto this Boarde. Where, after long debating, and due consideracion had of all cyrcumstances according to the waight and quality of the busines : it was ordered by their Lordships (for the better avoyding of such inconveniences, as commonly doe accompany all suddayne changes), that the sayde Marchants Adventurers should have leave to continew the free shipping and transporting of undyed and undressed cloathes, as formerly they have had, without any kinde of restraynt or innovation untill the first day of May next, conditionally that betweene this and the sixt of January next ensuing, they deliver in wryting unto the Clarke of the Counsell their direct answer and resolucion, whether they will be contented to forbeare for the future the shipping out such quantities of undyed or undressed cloathes, and so continew their trade with cloathes dyed and dressed within this kingdom or leave the markett free unto such as will undertake the sayd course, if so it shall be thought fytt by the wisdome of the State.

(fo. 111d. is blank.)

fo. 112.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag morning, the 19th of December, 1613.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor. Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Lord Cheife Justice.

A letter to the Lord Privy Seale, Lord Wardein of the Cinque Portes.

Wheras by letters written unto yow from the ministers of the towne of Sandwich, wee have receaved informacion of many notable sectes and heresies there spredd and receaved amongst the people, by such as have recourse unto the towne of Amsterdam, and other partes beyond the seaes, and that cheifely thorow the negligence or connivancie of those whose duty it is

1613.

to correct and prevent such growing mischeifes : and forasmuch as it is also informed that one Richard Masterson the ellder, Richard Masterson the yonger, Thomas Allen and John Ellis, are observed to be the cheifest sowers of these sectes, and that Christopher Verrall, John Jacob, Nicholas Richardson and Rafe Somer are those who not only have neglected their duties in forbearing to correct and suppress the sayd hereticall practise, but have underhand may[n]teyned and protected the offenders : wee have hereby thought fytt to pray and require your Lordship to gyve ymediat order for the calling before yow the sayd parties here mentioned, to the end that such further course may be taken with them, as the quallity of their offence and the waight of the cause doth require. And so etc.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland.

This bearer, Humfrey Reinoldes, deputy awditor of that kingdome, hath ben an humble suitour unto us for some place of mayntenance and preferment in respect of his long servyce and imployment there : which is certifyed both by your Lordship and others of the Counsell that can best judg of his merit and desart, to have ben faythfully and sufficiently performed. In consideracion wherof, and for his better incoragement therin, and the better to enable him to doe his Highnes service, wee doe hereby pray and require your Lordship to joyne him patentee in some such offyce in the Court of Exchequer or ellswhere in that realme, as in your judgment and knowledg of his sufficiency you shall thinck fitt to be conferred upon him. And so, recomending him to your good favor, as a minister of his Majestie's Court of Exchequer, whome we conceive very well of, for his honesty, sufficiency and good partes, wee byd yow etc.

A license for Sir Robert Basset, knight.

fo. 112d.

Wheras Sir Robert Basset, of the county of Devon, knight, hath heretofore ben confined, by order from this Boorde, unto his owne howse, and within the compasse of certeyne miles of

1613.

the same, upon good consideracions moving us therunto, and is now an humble sutour for his further enlargement, shewing that his Majesty out of his abundant clemency and mercy, hath ben pleased by his gracious pardon to remitt and forgive the offences formerly by him comitted against his royall dignity : wee have thought it meete and doe hereby give license unto the sayd Sir Robert Basset to travell into any parte within this kingdome, as his occasions shall require, putting in bond to present himselfe once every three monthes, for the space of one whole yeare after the date hereof, before the Bisshop of Exeter, any former order or comaundement to the contrary notwithstanding.

A letter to Sir Hampden Pawlett, knight, for lycense to William Coreham, recusant.

Whereas William Coreham, of Crambury, in the countye of Southampton, beinge one of those recusantes that had latlie with so much cause of suspicion seated themselves neere unto the towne of Poole and other partes of the seacoaste, was heretofore confined by order from this Boorde unto your howse and custody, and hath now made humble suite unto us for leave to be left unto the ordynarie confinement provided for recusantes convicted, accordinge to the limitacion of the statute, offering withall to make such choise of the place for his residence, as shalbe att the least tenn myles distant from any seacoast ; these shalbe therefore to will and require yow to enlarge and sett att liberty the said William Coreham, to the end that he may dispose of himself accordingle. And this shalbe your sufficient warrant. From etc.

A letter to Sir George Trencharde for the inlargement of Henry Carew, recusant.

Whereas Henry Carew, of the county of Dorsett, gent., beinge one of those recusantes, that had latlie with so much cause of suspition seated themselves neere unto the towne of Poole, and other partes of the seacoaste, was heretofore confyned by order from this Boorde unto your howse and custodye : and

1613.

hath now mad humble suite unto us for his further inlargement ; offeringe to lett out his land or lyvinge neere Poole, unto persons conformable in religion, and not att anie tyme hereafter (without speciall lycence) to make his residence within 14^o myles of the seacoste ; we have thought it meete to add also unto his said offers, that once in every three monthes he present himself unto the Busshopp of the diocesse, where he shall make his residence, and that he give securitye unto the Clerke of the Counsell for the due and true performaunce of the premisses. These shalbe therefore to will and require yow to enlarge and sett at libertye the said Henrye Carew, to the end that he may dispose of himself accordnglie. And so wee bid yow hartelie farewell etc.

A passe for Mr. William Rider, in the company of a middwife, unto the towne of Heidelberge, and for his returne back agayne.

A letter to Sir Edward Coke, knight, Cheife Justice of England, Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, and Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor Generall.

23 Dec.
fo. 113.

Upon complaynt heretofore made unto us by the Company of Silkwevers of London against the importation by Merchant Strangers and others, of sondry wares of silke, as laces, rybandes, poyntes and such like contrary to an Act made in the 19 yere of King Henry 7, which prohibited the bringing in of such kinde of small silkewares, upon sondry paynes and forfeitures mentioned in the same, as that which was then conceived to be an apparant cause of the decay of that trade here in England, by which many thowsandes of poore men were and are dayly sett on worke ; humbly desiring leave to releive themselves by the ordinary course of lawe upon the sayd Act, against such as should incurre the penalties therof : it was thought fytt, and so ordered by this Boarde, that liberty should be accordingly graunted them, as may more at large appeare

1613.

unto yow by the copie of the Order itselfe hereinclosed. Whereupon informacion was put into the Exchequer against one Peter Richout, a stranger, for having brought out of Holland certeyne silke and sattyn laces, by vertue of which informacion a verdict or judgment was passed against the sayd stranger. And forasmuch as the Embassador of the States of the United Provinces became an earnest mediator for the sayd Peter Richout, pretending that such kinde of laces have freely and without restraynt ben brought into this kingdome for the space of allmost 40 yeres past, and that also of late ben lycensed by vertue of a grante of *non obstante* from his Majestye under the Greate Seale unto the farmors, for the good of his Highnes Customes ; it was then agayne thought fytt (and accordingly ordered) that yow of his Majestie's Counsell learned should take notice of that judgment so passed in the Exchequer, together with the sayd graunt of *non obstante*, and therupon certifye your opinions touching the convenience or inconvenience of admitting the importance of any such silke or lace : and that in the meane tyme the sayd judgment should be stayed. And for that wee have now agayne receaved a second complaint from the sayd Company of Silkwevers (together with the letters of the Lord Maiour of London and the Aldermen there in that behalfe), expressing the inconveniences which they dayly suffer through the bringing in of the sayd wares by Marchant Strangers, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the sayd petition and letters hereinclosed : wee have thought meete to referre the consideracion hereof unto your Lordships and yow of his Majestie's Counsell learned ; and doe hereby pray and require yow to call the parties on both sydes before yow ; and, upon due examinacion of all circumstances therunto belonging, both concerning matter of lawe and point of conveniency, to make report therof unto us, together with your opinions, to the end that such further order may therin be taken, as shall agree with justyce and equity. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lennox, Lord Chamberlen,

1613.

Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembrok, Lord Zouch,
Mr. Chancelour [of the] Exchequer.

A passe for Sir John Cage, of Longstowe, in the county of
Cambridg, knight, and Daniell Cage, his brother, to travell
into the partes beyond the seas for the space of three yeres for
their better experience. And to take with them 3 men with
such troonckes of apparell and other provicions (not prohibited),
with proviso that they repaire not to Rome. 23 Dec.

Signed as above, except the Duke of Lenox and Earl
of Pembrok.

A letter to the Lordes etc., Comissioners for the Treasury. 23 Dec.

Wheras Samuel de Vischer, Lucas Jacobs, Giles de Budt,
Jacob Herwin, John Luecy, Francis Penentere, and Tobias de
Hem, Dutch marchantes, of London, have ben humble sutors to
this Board for license to be granted them for the bringing in of
corne from forreyne partes without paying any duty or custome
for the same ; as also that if they can not vent the sayd corne
at such prises as it doth trewly stand them in, that then they may
have liberty to export the same aswell into any partes of his
Majestie's dominions as into forreigne partes free of custome :
forasmuch as it is a matter which doth generally import the
common good of this kyngdome, to have in store such provision
of bread corne, as may prevent the inconveniences of scarcity
and want, wee have thought it very just and meete, and con-
discend therunto ; and doe therefore pray your Lordships etc.
to gyve order to the farmors and officers of the Customes, that
the sayd marchantes may have free liberty aswell to bring
in such quantities of corne as they shall importe custome free,
as also that after the same be so brought in and can not be
vented at such prizes as it doth truly stand them in ; that
then they may without lett or interruptyon send and transport
the same free of custome to any place, aswell within his
Majestie's dominions, as into forreyne partes. And so etc. fo. 113d.

Signed and dated as above, except the Duke [of] Lenox,
Earl [of] Pembroke.

1613.

23 Dec.

Vacat by order
of the Board,
dated the 13 of
June, 1621.

A letter to the Lord Evers, Lord President of the Marches of Wales, Sir Peter Warburton, Sir John Crooke, knightes, Sir Francis Bacon, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, Sir Henry Yelverton, his Majestie's Sollicitor, Mr. Justice Barker and Mr. Justice Prowde, or to any fyve of them, Mr. Attorney and Mr. Sollicitor being two.

Wheras upon complaynt made unto us, by the drapers of the townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestry and Whitchurch, in the county of Salope, shewing that thorow the latt and unusuall repaire of divers marchantes of London into the severall sheires of Northwales, there to ingrosse and intercept such cloath made in those partes, as auntiently tyme out of minde hath usually ben brought from thence every weeke unto the market of Oswestry, an absolute decay and impoverishment not only of those townes, but also of those cuntryes adjacent, must of necessity follow ; for that upon the continuance of the sayd staple and trade of those cloathes depended their whole estates and the good of many thowsandes more. For our better information of the state of the cause, wee referred the examination therof unto Sir Peter Warburton, Sir John Crooke, Justice Barker and Justice Prowde, the Justices of Assize in the county of Salope and the circuite of Northwales, requiring them to certifie what they found therin, together with their opinions of the same ; who accordingly calling all partyes before them, and after due consideracion of the allegations and answers offered in that behalfe, made report unto us according to the copie which wee send yow hereinclosed. And upon returne of the sayd reportes or certificat, it was ordered accordingly by the generall consent of this Boarde, that the staple and market of the sayd Wellch clothes should be continued at Oswestry, there to be weekly bought and solde by the drapers and buyers of the sayd townes ; and that the marchantes and drapers of London, or other forregners, should forbear to buy any of those clothes within the counties of Salope and Northwales, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the copie of the sayd Order, which wee send yow hereinclosed.

fo. 114.

And forasmuch as humble petition is now made unto us by the clothiers, wevers, spinners, carders and makers of the sayd Welch cloath within the 6 sheires of Northwales and the county of Cardigan in Southwales, presenting withall a certificat under the handes of the knightes and justyces of peace of those partes, shewing the inconveniences that they and those cuntryes in generall are like to susteyne thorow this restraynt of buying and selling their clothes only at the towne of Oswestry, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the copie of their petition and of the sayd certificat, which shall be herewithall delivered unto yow. And for that our desire is to prevent on every syde all inconveniences that might ensue, eyther to the sayd townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestry and Whitchurch, by gyving to much liberty unto the interloping marchantes to buy without restraynt, and in an intercepting maner, wherby the market of Oswestry must of necessity be decayed : or on the other side, by having to carefull a regarde unto the good of those townes, utterly to ruine and impoverishe the whole estate of the foresayd 6 sheires, which they pretend must necessarily follow, as will appeare unto yow by the sayd petition and certificate ; wee have therefore, thought meete to referre the consideracion thereof unto yow ; requiring yow to call before yow, not only the parties for the sayd townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestry and Whitchurch, together with those which sollicit the busines in the behalfe of the 6 sheires of Northwales, but also some of the French company, who are indeede the marchantes fyrst of all complayned upon by the sayd townes ; and, having heard the reasons and allegations on all sydes, to make such reporte unto us, as shall be offered, together with your opinions therin ; to the end that such course may be resolved on as may be for the common good of all partes. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Zouch, Mr. Chancelour [of the] Exchequer.

1613.

24 Dec.

A passe for William Thornbury, servant to Mr. Henry Huddleston, of Sawston, in the county of Cambridg, to goe into the Lowe Countries to his said master, upon occasion of the late decease of the wife of the sayd Mr. Huddleston, and to imbarque himselfe at such port as he shall make choise of for his passage.

Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

A lycense for Samuell Lone, of Merworth, in the county of Kent, esquier, recusant convict, to travell to the citties of London and Westminster, out of the compasse of his confinement, for sixe monethes.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester,
Earl [of] Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

The like license graunted to Mary, Lady Digby, to travell out of the compasse of her confinement, for sixe monethes.

[Ut supra.]

The like lycense graunted to John Digby, of Seaton, in the county of Rutland, gentleman, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement for sixe monethes.

[Ut supra.]

25 Dec.

fo. 114d.

This day George Diersley, of Hockley, in Essex, being formerly sent for to appeare before their Lordships, hath made his apparance accordingly, the which for his indempnity is here entred in this Register Booke of Counsell Causes, nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend upon their Lordships untill by order from them he shall be discharged.

A lycense unto Richard Townely, of Townely, in the county of Lancaster, recusant convict, to goe to the cittyes of London and Westminster for six monethes.

Signed as the licences next before.

Whereas Sir Robert Basset, knight, in the county of Devon, had heretofore put in bond to the Clarke of the Counsell for

1613.

his Majestie's use, with condycion to depart this kingdome within sixe monethes after the date thereof, and that his Majesty hath now ben pleased to graunt unto the sayd Sir Roberte Basset his gracious and free pardon for such offences as had ben by him comitted against his royall dignity, and upon humble suite made unto their Lordships by the sayd Sir Robert for the cancelling of the sayd bond, it is accordingly ordered and comaunded by their Lordships that it be delivered unto him.

This Order was agreed on at the Sessions before.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Monday, the 27th December, 1613.

fo. 115.

Present : Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Chancellor of the exchequer.

John Dackombe, esquire, was sworne one of the Masters of Requestes extraordinarye, in forme following : Yow shall sweare to be a true counsellour to the Kinges Majestie (as one of his Maisters of Requestes extraordinarie), yow shall not know or understand of anie manner of thinge to be attempted, donne, or spoken against his Majestie's honour, Crowne or dignitie royall, but yow shall lett and withstande the same to the uttermost of your power ; and either doe or cause it to be forthwith revealed either to his Majestie himself or to his Majestie's Privie Counsell. And yow shall to your uttermost beare faith and true allegiance to the Kinges Majestie, his heires and lawfull successors, and shall assist and defende all jurisdictions, preheminences and authorities graunted to his Majestie and annexed to the Crowne against all forrayne princes, persons, prelates or potentates etc. by Acte of Parliament, or otherwise : and generally in all thinges yow shall doe as a true Counsellour ought to doe to his Majestie ; soe helpe yow God and the holie contentes of this booke.

A letter to the Lordes etc., Comissioners for the Treasury.

30 Dec.

Wheras upon complaynt heretofore made unto us by the inhabitants of the towne of Yarmouth, of greate inconveniences

1613.

which were like to growe unto that towne by meanes of a restraynt procured at the instance of the French Company, therby requiring the Customers there to forbear the taking entries of any goodes shipped for France, except belonging to suche as were free of the sayd French Company ; it was ordered by this Boarde that the sayd Customers should, notwithstanding, take entries of suche herringes as the marchants of those townes had to transporte, and as in former times had ben accustomed. And forasmuch as complaint is now againe made unto us by those of the sayd towne of Yarmouth, that having made sale of their herringes in France and other partes, and bestowed there their monye in wines and other commodityes, refusall is made by the sayd Customers to admitt and take entries of the sayd retournes, upon pretence that in our former order no mentyon was made of any license to be gyven for importacions. And for that it was never our intentyon that the shippes so imployed by the marchants and inhabitantes of the sayd towne should retorne empty and without freight, especially considering that upon the like complaynt made unto us by the marchantes of the westerne partes of this kingdome, grownded on the same difference betweene them and the sayd Company, a reference is made from this Board for consideracion to be had of the allegations and answers on both sides : and in the meane tyme order was gyven for entries to be taken by the Customers both for exportacions and importacions : wee have thought it agreable to equity and justyce, that those of Yarmouth should also enjoy the benefytt of the sayd order, as well as the marchantes of the westerne partes, and doe hereby pray and require your Lordships to gyve order accordingly unto the Customers of the sayd towne, and that they accept of such entries for importacion as shall or have ben presented unto them by the marchantes and others there, from the fyrst of this moneth, untill further order be given in that behalfe. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop, Lord Chancelor, Duke [of] Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer.

1613.

A letter unto Sir John Digby, knight, his Majestie's
Embassador in Spaine.

28 Dec.

fo. 115d.

Complaynt hath ben made unto us by one Thomas Botheby, a marchant of London, shewing that having a greate estate in those partes in the power and managing of his sonne and servant (his factors) to the vallew of allmoste 9,000*li.*, is like to be wholly therof defrauded, through the perswasions of some priestes and Jesuits there, who have not only perverted them in their religion, but advised the detention of the sayd 9,000*li.*, warranting it to be agreeable with the rules of equity and conscience, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the petition it selfe, which wee send yow hereinclosed. And forasmuch as he hath ben an humble suter unto us for our favorable letters unto yow in recomendacion of his cause ; which as it is in it selfe lamentable and to be pittied, so it may also prove of dangerous consequence and example amongst the factors and servantes of other marchantes, and for that the sayd Botheby is resolved to take such further course for the recovery of his sayd estate, as the lawes of that kingdome will afforde him : wee doe hereby pray your Lordship to yeald him your best assistance therin, and to advise him (or whome he shall herein imploy) according to your experience in those partes. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester,
Earl [of] Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

A postwarrant unto Thomas Dudson and 4 men in his company, imployed upon his Majestie's speciall servyce unto the towne of Feversham, in Kent, about a footeman of Sir James Sandelance, lately murdered neere that place, requiring all his Majestye's officers and others to be ayding and assisting unto him.

31 Dec.

Duke [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Somerset, Earl [of] Pembroke,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

1613-14.

fo. 116.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 2 of January, 1613, being Sondag before noone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice.

2 Jan.

A passe for the Colonell de Schomberg, Embassadour from the Prince Palatine his Highnesse, to returne into Germany, to be provided of post horses for himself and his servants, with convenient shipping to transport them and their trunks of apparrell with all other provisions etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

2 Jan.

This day John Hutchins, having beene by the space of — weekes in the custody of a messinger about a letter sent to Sir Stephen Proctor by one Robinson, was by order from the Boord dischargd and sett at liberty.

4 Jan.

A letter to Sir Thomas Smith.

Wee have lately received divers complaintes exhibited by the Frenche Ambassador on the behalfe of certaine Frenchemen of Rochell, St. John de Luz and others, some of them concerning outrages committed upon them (as is alleadged) on the coast of Canada by Capten Argall, employed for Virginia, others in their fishing voyage towards Groenland by one Capten Benjamin Joseph, who comaunding a shipp of the Muscovie Companie this last sommer, found some of those Frenchemen in those partes, and tooke from them a greate quantitie of trayne and whale bones, wherewith they had laden their shipp, and sent them away emptie, as appeareth by the memorialles presented by the Frenche Ambassador, which wee send yow herewithall. Forasmuch as it wilbe expected that his Majestie should forthwith give some satisfaccion to the sayd Embassadour touching theese complaintes, wee have thought good first to require yow to acquainte some of the Councill of Virginia heerewithall,

1613-14.

as also some of the Muscovie Companie, so farr as it concernes eyther of them respectively, and to retourne us their severall and particular answeres unto eache of them with all expedicion, that the Embassador may likewise receive his answer from his Majestie or this Boord.

Lord Chamberlain, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Fenton.

A letter to Sir Charles Howard, Sir Henry Nevill, and Sir Richard Lovelace, knights.

4 Jan.
fo. 116d

Whereas it hath pleased his Majestie to bestowe upon Henry Zinzan, esquire, the keeping of the little Parke of Windsor, whither hee is by speciall direccions from our very good Lord the Lord Admirall, signifying his Majestie's pleasure forthwith to repayre and to take the charge thereof, and to cause all the cattle which hee shall finde in that Parke, that hinder the feede of his Majestie's deere, to be presently avoyded, and putt out of the same, to the end that the game may the better be preserved and kept faire; theese are therefore to will and require yow and every of yow, as there shalbe occasion, to be ayding and assisting unto the said Mr. Zinzan for his better execucion of the said direccions, and in the quiet and peaceable setling him in his said charge, whereof wee doubt not but yow will have due regard as behooveth. And so etc.

Ut supra.

Whereas by sentence in the High Court of Admiralty diverse chests of sugars and other commodities (taken at sea from certaine Portingalls by a man of warre sett forth by John Davis, of London, merchant, and since landed at Portesmouth) were adjudged to be sequestred into the hands of the Right Honourable Don Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, Embassadour for the King of Spayne, of which sentence execucion was afterwards stayed at the humble suite and request of the said John Davis, pretending to detaine the said goods so taken in compensacion of sundry grievous losses sustayned by him in Spaine to his

2 Jan.

utter undoing, as hee alledged, for want of justice ; forasmuch as the examinacion of this cause hath beene referred to their Lordships by order from his Majesty, which accordingly they have taken into their consideracion, and for that the said Lord Embassadour hath undertaken upon his honour that Davis shalbe fully satisfied according to justice, whereunto hee hath both obliged himself by promise unto his Majestie, and will also give any other reasonable security or caution, aswell to be answerable to the said Davis, as to any other pretending right or interest, according to the lawe provided in cases of like nature ; and besides hath engaged himself by like promise unto his Majestie and their Lordships that, concerning Davis his pretensions in Spaine, hee will procure him all satisfaction which possibly may stand with justice ; it is therefore thought fitt, that according to the former sentence the possession of the said sugars, and the rest of those goods whatsoever taken from the Portingalls shalbe delivered unto the said Lord Embassadour, whereof the Judge of the Admiralty is to take notice, and to give order for execution accordingly.

4 Jan. A close warrant directed to Mathewe Clarke, Searcher of
fo. 117. Lynn.

Wee greete yow well. Whereas wee have received informacions against yow touching some particulars wherein yow, being Searcher of that port, have not performed that duty in the execution of your office, which his Majestie's service required, theese shalbe to will and commaund yow to make your personall appearance heere before us presently after the receipt heereof, to answer to suche thinges as shalbe objected against yow on his Majestie's behalfe ; whereof fayle yow not. From etc.

Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Fenton.

4 Jan. The like warrant to William Leeche, Deputy Customer of
Linn, to appeare accordingly. Ut supra.

1613-14.

4 Jan.

A letter to the Bishopp of Duresme.

Wee have now received the duplicat of your letter of the 4th of November, and for the proposicions which your Lordship doth therein offer to our consideracion, wee do conceive them to be so behovefull for his Majestie's service, as wee cannot but give them our approbacion. The proporcion of thirty-five corselettes to a hundred shott wee hold to be very reasonable and convenient, but therein if yow accommodate your selves to the manner of other countyes, yow shall not do amisse. It is to be wished, also, that the country were provided of such armour and weapon, as were substantiall and sufficient, whereunto if yow finde suche a propension in the gentlemen and others of that county to furnishe themselves accordingly, as by your letter yow informe us, wee pray your Lordship advance it so farre as yow may; for, though it be an occasion of some present charge to the country, yet they will finde it heereafter better husbandry to take that course then to be alwayes troubled with repaying that which is decayed and naught. Concerning the Northerne horse, mencioned also in your letter, wee do not dissent from yow in opinion. And so wee etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar.

His Majesty having received letters from the towne of Lubecke in Germany, recommending the cause of Adolphus Rodden, Poule, Kerckring, and other cittizens of that towne, depending betwixt them and Capten Skipwith, concerning certaine goods and marchandizes belonging unto them taken at sea by Baugh and Wolman, the late pirattes, and afterwardes comme into the hands of the said Capten Skipwith, as is alledged, upon reference and direction from his Majesty, the said letters were this day readd at the Boord, whereby forasmuch as it appeareth that the parties have complayned of great delay of justice, by the meanes of Capten Skipwith his excuses and protractions; to the intent that his Majesty and their Lordshipps may with all

Ordered.

2 Jan.

1613-14.

fo. 117d.

expedition be informed of the state of this complaynt and of the equity thereof, it is ordered that Sir Daniel Dun, Master of the Requestes, Sir Thomas Bennett and Alderman Cockain, shall forthwith call before them the said Capten Skipwith, and the Procuratours of the said merchants interested, and (if it may be) to make some such agreement betwixt them as the suite may receive an end with the contentment and satisfaction of all parties, or else to certifie us of the particular state of the cause, and their opinions touching the same, that thereupon wee may give further order as to justice appertayneth.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 9th of January, 1613, being Sunday afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine Lord, Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice.

Vacat by order
from the
Lords the
12 January at
the motion of
the
Duke of Lenox.

Whereas upon a complaynt presented to this Boord, 29 of July last, on the behalf of the drapers, mercers, upholsters, and other tradesmen of the citty of London against one William Taylor and Thomas Vicars, deputy farmours of the aulnage, and sealinge of cloath and wollen stuffes within that citty, demaunding extraordinary duties and payments for sealing wollen stuffes, and other commodities mixt with woll, as namely, for exacting upon all clothes and other commodities died with cuchinelo as much as for coulours in grayne, and that by coulour of a decree made in the Exchequer 33^o Elizabeth, but contrary to the intencion of the Statute of 27 Edward 3, as the petitioners supposed ; it was then ordered by their Lordshipps that, untill the matter in question (viz., whether cochenelo were a dye in grayne, or not, and within the compasse of the said statute) were legally determined, the Deputy Aulnagers should not presume to entermeddle or seize any clothe, or other stuffe dyed with cochenelo, for not paying the subsidy or duty due for grayne coulours, as by the said order more at large appeareth. Now, forasmuch as their Lordships are since

informed that there hath a decree passed in the Court of Exchequer, 29 November last, in which it is ordered that for every whole cloath not being scarlett died with cochinel, and bearing thereby the name and reputacion of an ingrayned cloath shall pay as a halfe grayne, and all other wollen clothes of what kind soever died with cochenelo, and called or reputed ingrayned clothes or kersies, to pay after that rate ; by which decree the marchants, drapers and other cittizens of the citty of London, trading in wollen cloath, conceiving themselves to be prejudiced, the Lord Maior and Aldermen have humbly recommended their petition to this Boord that they may have the benefitt of the former order of 29 July, and not to be concluded by this decree, untill the matter be legally decided. Whereupon their Lordships have thought fitt, and so ordered, that some of the petitioners shall attend the Lord Chiefe Justice of England, whom their Lordshipps do pray and require to call unto him his Majestie's Atturney Generall, Sir Henry Mountague, knight, his Majestie's Sergeant at Lawe, and Sir Henry Yelverton, his Majestie's Sollicitour Generall, and, taking the said petition into their consideracion, to report unto the Boord what course they thinke fitt to be taken for the petitioners' releife, according to justice ; and in the meane time the Deputy Aulnagers are required and straightly commaunded to obey the former order of the 29 of July in all points, as they will answeere the contrary.

A letter to Alderman Bowles.

9 Jan.

Forasmuch as there is lately come hether one Vincenzo Gayetani, an Italian, sent from Venice by his Majestie's Embassadour there, under the charge of certaine Englishe merchants, for matters highly concerning his Majestie's person and state, concerning which hee is to be further examined, wee have thought good in the meane time to pray and require yow to take him into your howse at the hands of this bearer, giving him such civill entertainment for his diett and lodging as shalbe fitting for some reasonable time, untill further order be taken ;

fo. 118.

1613-14.

alwayes provided that yow have a speciall care and eye unto his person, that hee make no escape, nor speake with any but suche as yow shall knowe to be honest men, and meete for his conversacion ; wherein wee do not doubt of your willingnesse to effect that which is heere required, considering your good affection to his Majestie's service. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privie Seale,
Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, the 10th of January, 1613, being Monday before noone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Cheife Justice.

Sir Noell de Caron, knight, Embassadour from the States of the United Provinces, upon his audience this day at the Councell Boorde, demaunding satisfaction for such losses and damages as the Hollanders had susteined the last sommer, in being interrupted and debarred from their whale fishing by the Englishe upon the coast of Greenland ; answere was made unto him by their Lordships that the country of Greenland, together with the fishing of the whale upon that coast, and all other commodities arising from thence, do properly belong unto his Majesty, *jure domini*, his subjectes having beene the first discoverers thereof, as was made manifest unto their Lordships, and possession taken in the name and on the behalfe of his Majestie, by erecting his Highnesse standard upon the place ; and therefore that without leave first obteyned from his Majestie, or from those to whom his Highnes hath graunted the sole use and possession thereof, it is not lawfull for any other of his Majestie's subjectes, muche lesse for strangers, to fishe or abide there, and whosoever should presume to attempt any suche thing (as it appeared the Hollanders had donne, espetially being forewarned as they had beene the yeare before) ; if there-upon any prejudice or losse did happen unto them either in

their persons or goodes, by being forced to depart, or having their commodities taken from them, they cannot justly complayne of any wrong, for they came thether upon their perills. Which answere ministring some occasion of debate touching the point of right, the Embassadour replyed that the said Continent of Greenland was discovered, and possession taken by the Hollanders in the yeare 1596, the same being a long time before the Englishe had any knowledge of that place, and to prove the same produced diverse deposicions taken in the Lowe Countries of some pylottes and marryners that had beene in a voyage to the Northward in the yeare 1596, testifying that they had bene upon that land, and had there erected upon the coast collumnes or postes of tymber with inscripcions upon them; but forasmuch as it appeared manifestly by the deposicions, that the true purpose and end of that voyage was to discover the Northeast passage to Nova Zembla, and that coasting along this country, the Hollanders did sett up theese postes onely for seamarkes, and to give notice to some of their company that came behinde them of their passage that way, and not with any intention to take possession of the country, besides diverse circumstances and particularities, wherein the deposicions were observed to vary the one from the other; their Lordships did therefore esteeme them of no validitie or strength to maintaine the Hollanders pretences to that country; which being signified to the Embassadour, hee said it was true hee had no direccions, nor meaning in this cause to dispute his Majestie's title, or right. That which hee desired for the present was onely to knowe, first, his Majestie's resolucion whether hee meant to appropriate unto himself the said country and coast of Greenland, with the fishing and other commodities belonging thereunto, excluding all others, and whether hee should now take it as a warning from their Lordships, and signifie so much unto his superiours the States. Secondly, whether their Lordships would give order for restitution of the goodes taken this last sommer upon that coast from the Hollanders, with satisfaccion for their dammages. To both which their Lordships

fo. 118d.

1613-14.

made answere, that for the first, his Majestie was resolved to mainteine his right and property to Greenland etc. exclusively to all other Princes and States; and touching the second, whensoever it should appeare that the States did relinquishe and quitt their pretences thereunto, for which they had so litle colour, their Lordships would then do their endeavours to procure the said Embassadour suche honorable satisfaction upon his demaund, as shall reasonably content him.

11 Jan. A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

fo. 119. Forasmuch as his Majesty out of his gracious clemency is pleased that the bearer heereof, Alson Talbott, shall have accesse unto her husband, William Talbott, now close prisoner in the Tower; theese shalbe therefore to will and require yow to suffer the said Alson Talbott to have accesse unto her said husband, William Talbott, accordingly, at such convenient times as yow shall thinke fitt. For which this etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

11 Jan. A letter to Sir Richard Sands, knight.

Wee have bene informed that a certaine bark, laden with goods to a greate vallue, taken out of the East Indie shipp called the *Pearle*, latelie cast awaye upon the coast of Ireland, arrived on Sunday last at Quinborough, and that shee hath there or thereabouts landed all, or a greate part of, the sayd goods. Wee do therfore heereby will and require yow to make dilligent searche and enquirie what goods have bene landed, to what vallue, and with whom they are remaining, and to see that the same be kept in safe custodie untill yow receive further order heerein, whereof wee commaund yow to be very carefull. And so etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlayne, Lord Knollys,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

A letter of assistance, directed to Barent Johnson and John Bond, and to all other his Majestie's officers, to be aiding and assisting unto them in the execucion of a commission out of the Admiralty directed to Sir Richard Cooke, knight, Viceadmirall of the county of Devon, and others, for the recovery of a shipp called the *Hopsacke*, with all her tacklings, taken at sea by Capten Walter Skipman, a Hollander, and his associatts, and brought into the haven of Salcomb in the county of Devon etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlain, Lord Knollys, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, the 11 of January, 1613, being Tuesday afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Whereas their Lordshipps are this day informed that the pinnasse and barke laden with those goodes which were taken out of the *Pearle*, and brought out of Ireland, is now comme into the river of Thames, according as was directed, forasmuch as the Lord Embassadour of Spaine doth make some clayme unto those goodes on the behalf of the King his master's subjectes, and hath by his secretary this day moved the Boord that they may be carefully landed and deposited in some safe place untill it appeare to whom they do properly belong ; their Lordshipps have thereupon ordered that the said goodes shalbe landed at or neare the Custome Howse key, and a true and perfect inventory made of every parcell thereof by indifferent persons, that is to say, Sir Lionell Cranfield and Sir Arthur Ingraham, for the King, two others to be named and appointed by the Lord Embassadour, two by the farmours of the Customes, and two by John Morris, marchant, pretending also interest in the said goodes, and coppies to be delivered of the said inventory to the Lord Embassadour, or any of the rest that shall desire the same ; whereupon the goodes are to be laid up

fo. 119d.

1613-14.

and locked in some safe roome within or neare the Custome Howse, with three severall lockes and keyes, whereof one key to be delivered to the said Lord Embassadour, another to Sir Lionell Cranfield or Sir Arthur Ingraham, and the third to John Morris, and thus to continue untill some further course be taken for the disposing of those goodes as to justice shall appertayne. Of which their Lordshipps' order the capten of the pinnasse and barque, and all other that have any charge therein, or any else whom it may concerne, are commaunded heereby to take notice upon their perill, and to assist the execution thereof as shalbe requisite.

12 Jan. A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to receive into his custody the person of John Kelley, and to keepe him close prisoner.

13 Jan. A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Wee did litle expect to have heard that which lately wee are advertised touching Mr. Lutterell's respectlesse carriage towards yow, upon his arrivall at Dublin, having after a shewe of sorrowe and repentance heere for his former insolency, and an acknowledgment of his fault (as by the petition enclosed yow may perceive), neglected his duty so farre, as not to performe the like there unto your Lordship, whom hee had justly offended, being enjoyned expressly thereunto upon his enlargement hence. It is a manifest token of the pride of his heart, and his submission heere to have beene but hipocrisy and dissimulacion, which well deserveth a second correction. Wee are therefore to require your Lordshipp forthwith to call him before yow, and for his disobedience and contempt to this Boord, aswell as to your Lordshipp and the gouvernement, to committ him prisoner to the Castle of Dublin, untill such time as his humiliation shall deserve a more favorable regard from your Lordshipp and the Councell there, to whom wee referr him. And forasmuch as it is to be doubted least his Majestie's princely clemency and goodnesse in vouchsafing so gracious and favorable an eare to the generall complaynts of his subjectes of that kingdome

1613-14.

exhibited this last sommer by their agents, as they tearme them, may have wrought so yll effectes in some as that they suppose they are thereby warranted to make parties and oppose themselves both against Gouvernour and Gouvernement, from which sort of people wee are credibly informed that your Lordship doth suffer much at this present, but his Majestie's honour and service much more, whose Deputy and Vicegerent yow are, wee have thought it good to lett your Lordship knowe that notwithstanding that masse and chaos of complayntes that have beene exhibited, wherein perhapps yow are the principall marke that some have aymed at : neverthelesse, for your perticular, his Majesty retaynes the same good opinion hee had before of your sincerity and innocency, which hee meaneth in some sort or other, ere it be long, to declare and notifie unto that people. Thus much for your Lordshipp's comfort. And so etc.

fo. 120.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privie Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice.

Sent by post.

A letter to the Deane of Westminster.

14 Jan.

Whereas the Lord Vaux being heeretofore restrayned unto your howse and custodie, where hee still remayneth, hath now bene an humble suitor unto us, that, in respect of the indisposicion of his bodie, bredd (as hee alleadgeth) by continuall keeping of the howse and the closenes of the ayre, hee might have leave to goe into the countrie to Cheham, there to continue by the space of 14 dayes ; wee have bene contented to condescend to his Lordship's request, so as the same be donne in your companie, and that hee retourne agayne to your howse within the time limmited, there to remayne as before. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613-14.

19 Jan.

This day William Leeche, Deputie Customer of Lynn, being formerlie sent for by warrant from their Lordships, hath made his apparance, which for his indempnitie is heere entred into this Register of Councell Causes, nevertheles hee is commaunded to attend their Lordships' further pleasure, and not to depart without lycence.

fo. 120d.

At Whitehall, the 23 of January, 1613, being Sondag afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

23 Jan.

Forasmuch as humble suite hath beene this day made unto their Lordships by the Lady Webb on the behalf of her husband, Sir John Webb, knight, at this present confined to the howse of Mr. Giles Thornborough, a prebend of the Church of Salisbury, that in respect of many necessary occasions much concerning him in his owne private estate, which hee cannot conveniently attend in that place of his restraynt, their Lordships would be favorably pleased to assigne him for his aboade, either a howse of his owne called Odstocke, or a howse of Sir William Barrowe named Charford, not farr distant from Salisbury ; their Lordships are pleased to condescend thereunto, and have thereupon ordered that the said Sir John Webb may, when hee please, depart from the howse of Mr. Thornborough, who is discharged of his person, by direccions from the Boord, so as hee presently repayre to either of the howses aforementioned, Odstocke or Charford, where hee is enjoyned to continue, not removing from either of them further then by the statute is limitted, without licence first obteyned.

23 Jan.

Whereas the Lordes have beene this day made acquainted with certaine proposicions offered unto the Company of Marchantes Adventurers by Jaques de Somere, authorised from the Archdukes and Senate of Antwerpe, concerning the re-establishing

of trade at Antwerpe, and in other places of their Highnesses' dominions, as in times past before the late Edictes, with other priviledges and advantages tending to the enlargement of trafficque and the mutuall benefitt of the subjectes of both nations; whereupon the Company of Marchantes Adventurers do humbly desire leave to conferr and treate with the said de Somere, or any others, touching those offers, as shall seeme fitting unto them; their Lordshipps being favorably inclined by all meanes to advance the good and benefitt of that Company, have accordingly agreed and are well contented to permitt such a conference as is desired, provided that forasmuch as in the handling of this businesse there may be also some consideracion of State, they do not in this negociacion conclude of any thing without making their Lordshipps first acquainted therewith.

The answeare of the Lordes of his Majestie's Privie Councell unto the complayntes exhibited by the Lord Embassadour of France, touching spoyles and other violences supposed to be committed by his Majestie's subjectes of Great Brittain upon the subjectes of France on the coast of Greeneland and Canada.

23 Jan.
fo. 121.

First, it is to be understood that Greeneland, together with the fishing of the whale upon that coast, and other advantages arising from thence, was first discovered by the Englishe, in respect whereof they held the same properly peculiar to themselves, aswell by naturall right and interest, as by precedent and example of other nations, and therefore such of the Frenche as were at that place came thether at their owne perill, although they were used farr otherwise then the complaynt importeth, and with more curtesy then other nations (as their Lordships are very credibly informed). For the Englishe Admirall, comming into a baye upon the coast of Greeneland, called Bellsond, found there a shipp of St. John de Luze, of the burthen of 500 tonnes, called the *Grace of God*, whereof Michaell Arestige was master, together with two Flemishe shipps. The said Michaell came aboard the Englishe admirall (unsent for) before hee came to an anker, acquainted him that hee had beene at

1613-14.

variance with the two Flemishe shippes, who had refused to suffer him to fishe there, except they might have halfe the whales which they killed, upon which condicion they were in the end agreed, and, for the better making of their voyage, had resolved to joyne together to beate away the Englishe. Whereupon the Admirall advised him to goe aboard his shipp, and to keepe his people quiett and in peace untill hee had ended with the Fleminges, which the said Michaell accordingly did.

The Admirall having putt the Flemings from that place without suffering them either to fishe or carry any commodities from thence, hee sheewed more favour to the said Michaell, being contented to graunt him halfe the oyle which hee and his company had made there; and when the Admirall departed from thence, hee was contented to suffer the said Michaell to stay behinde him, and shewed him diverse other courtesies and favours.

Concerning the shipp of Rochell called the *Fower Sonns of Aimon*, whereof Michaell Ichiper was master, it is affirmed unto their Lordships that the Englishe Admirall, meeting with him upon the coast of Greeneland, and understanding of him that hee came to fishe the whale, signified unto him that the place being peculiar to the Kinge's Majesty by right of discovery, his Highnesse had graunted the sole use and possession thereof unto the Muscovy marchantes under the Greate Seale of England, which hee then shewed unto him, upon notice whereof the said Michaell seemed well satisfied (as hee had good cause), and so departed without any further question, or taking any thing from them.

For the matter of Canada, their Lordships having required the Treasurer and Councell of Virginia, whom it concerns, to make answeere thereunto, they say that since the moneth of June, they have not received any shipp or advice from Virginia, whereby they cannot be informed of any such misdemeanours, but upon Capten Argall's returne, whom they expect about the beginning of the spring, or upon any other notice of the fact (whereof they will seeke to be informed by

1613-14.

all the meanes they may), they will certifie their Lordships, whereupon suche course shalbe taken, for restitution and punishment of the offendours, as shalbe to the good satisfaction and contentment of the sayd Lord Embassadour and the parties interested.

A letter to the fermours of the Custome.

24 Jan.

Vacat.

fo. 121*d*.

Whereas divers merchantes of France have bene humble suitours for lycence for bringing in of corne from forraigne partes, without payment of anie dutie or custome for the same, as also that they may have libertie to export the same free of custome, if they cannot vent it at such prises as the same doth trulie stand them in, which their humble suite the Lord Embassador of France hath recommended to this Boord; forasmuche as it is a matter which doth generally concerne the common good of the kingdome to have in stoare suche provision of bread corne, as may prevent the inconveniences of scarcitie and want; it is thought fitt and accordingly wee require yow that no custome, or other dutie, be taken or demaunded, for any quantities of corne the sayd merchantes of that nation or their factours shall import this yeare into any part of this realme; and that they maye as freelie export the same into forraigne partes, or transport it into any other parte or partes of his Majestie's dominions without custome or interupcion, if they cannot vent the sayd corne at such prises as the same hath truelie cost them. And this shalbe your warrant and discharge heerein.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlain, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to release the person of Anne Jaye.

25 Jan.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlain,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

The like to the Keeper of the Convict prison, to release the persons of Joane Mylles and Francis Needeham. Ut supra.

25 Jan.

1613-14.

24 Jan.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Tresorer for collection of moneys for maymed souldiours in the county of Huntingdon, to allowe unto John Lee, a poore blind soldiours (*sic*), an yeerely allowance according to the statute, or else to certifie cause etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Chamberlain, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Thomas Parry.

26 Jan.

This day Richard Francklin being bound by the Maior of Norwich to appeare before the Lordes of his Majestie's Privie Councell, hath made his apparance accordingly, which for his indempnity is heere entred into the Register of Councell Causes; neverthelesse hee is enjoyned to continue his attendance from time to time uppon their Lordships, untill hee shalbe by their order discharged.

27 Jan.

A passe for Richard Greene to travayle for 3 yeares, with proviso not to goe to Rome. Ut supra.

27 Jan.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland.

fo. 122.

His Majesty having now, by the returne of the Commissioners, received perfect information of all the proceedings touching the late begunne Parliament in that kingdome, and now, being able cleerely to discern, and to judge of the state and composition of that body, which hath beene so much questioned, doth in his wisdom thinke it fitt to make that use and applicacion of it, which from the beginning hee intended for the good and quiett of that kingdome, as also for the just satisfaction of such of his subjects as, pretending to be scandalized, did appeale to his royall sentence and judgement. For this purpose his Highnesse hath resolved to commaund some of the nobility and others of the principall gentlemen and Commons of the Lower Howse, to attend him heere, *ad audiendum juditium*, and hath made choice of theese, whose names wee send your Lordship in a list heere inclosed, requiring yow to give them present notice, that it is his Majestie's pleasure they shall make their repaire hether to the Court with all convenient

speede and diligence, letting them knowe that his Majesty will expect them within one moneth at the furthest after warning given unto them by your Lordship, if the wind and weather serve for their passage, which is asmuch as wee have in charge at this time to deliver unto yow touching that businesse.

In a letter from your Lordship of the 6 of November, to which wee have yet returned yow no answeare, there is mencion of Baughe and Miller, whom yow recommended unto us againe for their dispatche, in both whose cases your Lordship hath your desire; for Miller is satisfied, and Baugh is remitted to the lawe for recovery of what he pretends against Sir William St. John. As for those aspersions of receiving gratuities from pirats said to be cast upon yow heere, as some it seemes have informed your Lordship, wee pray yow to beleeeve that no man hath bene so audacious as to affirme any such thing to us, either publicuely or privately, neither do wee understand yow so yll, as to entertayne the least thought or concept of such an unworthinesse in yow, whom wee have ever observed to be in all thinges carefull of your honour and reputacion as becoms yow. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour,
Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlaine, Lord Knollys,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Sent by Post.

Viscount Gormanston.

Lord Slane.

Lord Delvin.

*Sir Christopher Nugent.

*Sir Walter Butler.

*Sir Daniell O'Brien.

*Sir John Everard.

*Sir Thomas Bourke McWilliam.

*John Moore, esquire.

*Lucas Shea, esquire, of Kilkeny.

*Valentine Blague, of Galloway.

*Edmund Tirry, Alderman of Corke.

1613-14.

*Edmund Coppinger, of Youghall.

*Richard Wadding, of Waterford.

*Nicholas White, of Clonmele.

John Blackny, Alderman of Drogheda.

*James Galway, of Limericke.

*Nicholas Langton, Alderman of Kilkenny.

28 Jan.
fo. 122d.

A passe for Charles L'Espine to passe over with his wife and familie. Ut supra.

A letter to Mr. Giles Thornborough, prebend of the Church of Salisbury.

Whereas yow have now remayning under your charge the person of Sir John Webb, being heeretofore confined to your howse for certaine reasons concerning the State and his Majestie's service, forasmuch as humble suite hath of late beene made unto this Boord on the behalfe of the said Sir John Webb, that for the better dispatche of his owne private affayres, much prejudiced, as is alledged, by his restraynt there, hee may be removed from thence and confined to his owne howse at Odsocke, or to the howse of Sir William Barrowe at Charford, being not farre distant, as wee are informed, the one from the other; wee have thought good to lett yow understand that wee have given him liberty to repayre to either of those howses, and to continue there under such condicions of limitacions as recusancy by the statute are lyable unto. In the meane time wee do discharge yow from the custody of him henceforth. And so etc. Ut supra.

30 Jan.

A letter to Sir Thomas Middleton, Maior of the citty of London, and Court of Aldermen there.

It pleased his Majesty to direct his letters of July last unto the Lord Maior for the time being, and Court of Aldermen, recommending thereby this gentleman, John Owen, for the revercion of the Bayliwicke of Oswalston, in the county of Middlesex, the guift whereof, though his Majesty might perhaps challenge to appertaine to himself, as having bene graunted

by his predecessours under the Great Seale of England, hee was neverthesse graciously pleased to relinquishe the same in this man's case, conceiving yow would the more readily have satisfied his Highnes desire therein, it being no more then the present possessour's formerly obtayned from the citty at the request of Mr. Secretary Walsingham. And although, upon the receipt of his Majestie's said letters to Sir John Swynerton, knight, then Maior, and the rest of the Court, did upon the last day of August then next following humbly accept of his Majestie's recommendacion, causing an order to be conceived whereby the said Owen should have the revercion of that office confirmed unto him by the Common Councell of the citty, neverthesse hee now complayneth that since that time, yow will neyther passe unto him the revercion of the said bayliwicke, nor make anyans were to his Majestie's letters, to shewe the reasons of your refusall, which wee finde very strange ; and do therefore advise yow to take it better into your consideracion, and to accomlishe that which his Majesty doth desire on the petitioner's behalfe, or else wee require yow presently to deliver unto the said Owen his Majestie's letters, to the end they may be no barr or prejudice to his Highnesse title, whensoever hee shalbe pleased to referr the same to the triall of the lawe. And so etc.

fo. 123.

Lord Archbishopp, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

At Whitehall, the 30th of January, 1613, being Sunday afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice.

1613-14.

31 Jan.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall.

Wee send yow hereinclosed the petition of one Edward Croshowe, complayning of a notorious abuse and outrage committed against him by one George Guyes and his associattes. The offence is of suche a nature as is very wourthy of the Starre Chamber, in which court, for that hee himself makes some scruple to prosecute it in respect of an oathe extorted from him by the said Guyes, as will appeare unto yow by the petition, wee have thought good to pray and require yow to take notice of it, and, with asmuch convenient expedicion as yow may, to prosecute it in the Kinge's name by vertue of your office, for which purpose the party or some for him will attend yow, the matter being so heinous as, if it should receive connivency or be neglected, the example might prove of ill consequence. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice.

31 Jan.

fo. 123d.

A letter to Sir John Digby, knight, his Majestie's Embassadour in Spaine.

Having bene lately informed that one Henry Sommerscale, an Englishe marchant, falling unfortunately into the company of pirattes, and by them forciably detayned on boord against his will, not being accessory or consenting to any of their spoyles or robberies as hee affirmeth, is since taken by the Spanish gallions, and putt into the gallies, where hee is now a prisoner; wee have sent your Lordship heereinclosed the petition preferred unto us on his behalfe, and, for that perhapps the miserable condicion, wherein hee is at this present, will not permitt him the meanes to procure reliefe in so distressed a case, wee have thought good out of charity and compassion towards the poore man, whereof wee knowe yow have also a feeling, to recommend him unto yow, that by your favour and assistance hee may obtayne his liberty againe, if his case deserve it, as by the information which wee have received it appeareth. And so etc.

1613-14.

A warrant to Henry Keyme, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to make his repayre to the howse of George Mawson, of Walton, neere Wetherby, in the county of Yorke, clerke, to bring him along in his custody, not suffering him to have conference with any man; with a clause of assistance etc.

31 Jan.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlain,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

The like warrant to Thomas Middleton, for the bringing up of William Meares, keeper of Sir John Yorke's parke at Goldthwaite, in Netherdale, in the county of Yorke, with the like clauses.

31 Jan.

A letter to Sir John Digby, knight, his Majestie's Embassadour in Spaine.

31 Jan.

Not long since wee did write unto yow on the behalfe of Thomas Boothby, of London, marchant, for your assistance in the recovery of certaine goodes, whereof hee was like to be unconscionably defrauded by his sonne and servantes now in Spaine. Upon the like occasion happening in the case of this bearer, Robert Howe, a marchant, likewise of London, who being almost in the same manner abused by John Howe, his apprentice, ymployed by him as his factour into Lisbone, in Portingall, and detayning there (as he saith) of his goodes, to the value of 3,000*li.*, whereunto hee hath beene animated as is supposed by certaine priestes and Jesuittes, who have corrupted him in his religion, wee have thought good, least theese yll examples, thus countenanced by a false profession of conscience and religion, may prove of dangerous consequence to the rest of the Englishe marchantes that maintaine factours in that realme, earnestly to pray and require your Lordship to affoord this bearer your best helpe and assistance, for the recovery of his owne, that his said servant may be speedily brought to an accompt, and to yeild him satisfaction for such goodes as are so unjustly detayned from him. And so etc.

fo. 124.

A letter to Sir Richard Treavor, knight, Viceadmirall of Northwales, and High Sheriff of the county of Flint.

13 Jan.

1613-14.

Whereas informacion is given unto us that a shipp called the *Pearle*, returning from the East Indies ritchly laden, hath dischargd divers goodes and comodities, which are brought and convayed into Wales, and that his Majestie's pleasure is that due search and enquiry be made after the saide goodes; these are therefore to authorize and require yow, and in his Majestie's name to charge and commaund yow, to make your speedy and undelayed repaire into Wales, and, aswell by vertue of your place of Viceadmirall of those partes, as otherwise by the authority hereby given unto yow, to make dilligent search and inquirie, aswell in places priviledged and exempt, as otherwise, for all such goodes, of what nature or condicion soever, as shalbe found to have bin landed or discharged, either out of the saide shipp called the *Pearle*, or out of any other vessell that hath taken those goodes out of the saide *Pearle*, and to seaze and put in safe custodie all such goodes and commodities soe landed as aforesaide. For your better assistance whereín, we doe hereby likewise authorize and require yow to make such publicacion as yow shall thinke meete for the better discovery of the saide goodes, aswell in such markettes as parish churches as in your discreation shalbe thought expedient, and to examine any person concerning the same; as alsoe to take bonde of such as yow shall thinke fitt to appeare before us, to be further proceeded withall as the cause shall require, And hereof we require yow to have that care as is requisite, and to certifie us of your proceedinges therein with all convenient expedicion. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Postscript.—If yow shall understand that any of the saide goodes have bin sould or made awaie in the cittie of Chester, that then, with the assistance of the Maiour and Viceadmirall or either of them, yow proceede in the enquiry and seazure of those goodes according to the direccion above written.

15 Jan. A letter to Edward Stanley, John Ireland, and Edward Rigbie, esquires, Justices of Peace of the county of Lancaster.

1613-14.

Whereas informacion is given unto us that James Anderton, of Lostock, in that county of Lancaster, lately deceased, did upon his death bed deliver unto one William Crumpton, servant to Cuthbert Clifton, of Westbie, esquire, the summe of 1,500[*li.*] to bee disposed for the mayntenance of priestes and Jesuites, which saide summe was convayed by him the saide Crumpton to Therlem Castle, adjoyning to a place called Wharmore Parke, wher the Lady Gray nowe dwelleth ; forasmuch as it is expedient that some course be taken for the examinacion of the trueth and creditt of this informacion, we have thought fitt hereby to authorize and require yow to use all due waies and meanes, and in as discreete and secrett manner as yow may, to informe your selves of the particulers of the same : and to that ende we thinke it meete that yow examine the saide Crumpton, together with the Lady Gray, and such of her servantes or others whom yow shall thinke fitt, aswell touching the becquest of the saide 1,500*li.*, as what is nowe become of it, or in whose handes it remayneth ; and, if yow chance to finde the same or any parte thereof, that then yow seaze upon it, and eyther putt it in safe custodie, or take good security for the answering thereof. And forasmuch as it is likewise informed that one Scroope, *alias* Lawrence Anderton, a Jesuite, did reconcile the saide James Anderton, lying on his death bed, to the Church of Rome, and persuaded him to bequeath the saide money to the uses afore-saide, and was trusted with the disbursing thereof accordingly : we doe in like manner require yow to endeavor by all meanes to apprehend the saide Anderton, and to send him up hether unto us under safe custodie. Last of all, we thinke it meete that yow examine the executors or administratours of the saide James Anderton, what notice or knowledge they have had of this money thus bequeathed, and herein we require yow to use all dilligence and care according to the trust reposed in yow, and to certifie us of your proceedinges herein with as much conveniency as yow may. And soe etc.

fo. 124*d.*

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Exeter, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrie, Lord Cheife Justice.

1613-14.

31 Jan.

Diverse letters of the tenour following, with the Articles enclosed, directed as is heereafter mencioned.

Complaynt having been made unto us of an apparant decay growing upon the river of Tyne (so ymportant and necessary a veyne of this kingdome), meerely for want of good government and that necessary and provident care which is fitting to be had in a matter of such consequence, partly by suffering the cinders and ashes which fall from certaine saltpannes to descend into the said river ; secondly, for that sufficient and capable wharfes are not provided and built, so to keepe the ballast, loaden and unloaden there, from falling in as it choake not the river, with also often throwing the said ballast on shoare without any wharffe at all : thirdly, by making quarries of grindstones so neere the river as the earth is often washed thereinto ; and lastly, for that without any care or respect, the ballast is oftentimes ymmediatly throwne or unladen into the river it self, without being layde on either wharffe or shoare ; for prevention and remedy of which abuses, and consequently of the eminent danger of choaking and destroying that river, wee directed our letters unto yow the Maiour and Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle, requiring yow to depute and send hether some fitt persons of that place to conferr with the Masters of the Trinity Howse heere, and such others as wee should appointe, to the end that a perfect and true report being made unto us of all circumstances heereunto belonging, such courses might therein be taken, for remedy and prevencion, as the waight of the businesse requireth, which being since accordingly performed and the report made unto us, not only by those of the Trinity Howse and the Commissioners of that towne of Newcastle, but also by his Majestie's Attorney Generall, and due consideracion had of what hath beene offered ; theese Articles heereinlosed have beene by us conceived as the most expedient and proper rules for the preservacion of the said river of Tyne ; and it his Majestie's pleasure, in whose name wee do will and require yow, that yow take notice of the said Articles, and see them duly observed and put in execution, as is requisite in a matter of so great

fo. 125.

importance; wherein if yow shall finde opposition by any obstinate and disobedient persons, wee do heereby also require yow to take good bond of them for their apparance before us, to answere unto such their contempt. And for your better assistance in the performance of this service, wee have directed our letters to the Bishop of Durisme, and certaine Justices of Peace within that county, and also unto other Justices of Peace of the county of Northumberland next adjoyning, requiring them to be ayding unto yow heerein from time to time as occasion shalbe offered. And so etc.

Articles and orders conceived by the Lordes and others of his Majestie's most honorable Privie Councell for the reparation and preservacion of the river of Tyne, commaunded by his Majesty to be observed and putt in execution by the Maior and Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle, by the Bishop of Durisme, and certaine Justices of Peace deputed for their assistantes, and by the owners of such saltpannes as are neare adjoyning unto the said river.

1. First, that the possessours and owners of every saltpann in all places on either side of that river, alredy built, or heereafter to be buylt and sett upp, doe within the space of sixe monthes build and make upp a sufficient wharfe or wharfes above the height of the greatest springe tides, and the same height to be allowed and appointed by the Mayor of Newcastle and sixe Aldermen there for the tyme beinge, wherein they shall lay, aswell such ashes and cynders, comonly called scawes, as arise from the coales burned under their said pannes, as also such coales as they shall have occasion to use there, without puttinge the same over, or sufferinge them to fall into the river, upon such reasonable paine as the Mayor of Newcastle and sixe Aldermen there, assisted by the Busshopp of Durisme or two of the Justices of Peace next adjoyneinge, shall advise and sett downe for every month so neglected, and for every tyme the ashes and scawes are so cast over, or suffered to wash into the said river.

1613-14.

2. That the said wharfes so built, be filled upp and maintained with earth to be taken and caryed from tyme to tyme from the hilles adjoineinge to the backsides of theire howses, and not with any ballast of what nature soever, to be taken out of anie shipp or other vessell, upon paine of such reasonable penaltyes as shalbe thought fittinge to be imposed by the Mayor and sixe Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle.

3. That no ballast be laid on shore att Sheildes, on either side of the river, out of any shipp, boat or other vessell that taketh in or caryeth coles or salt or other commoditie, nor anie ballast wharfe there buylt or used for that purposse.

fo. 125d.

4. That once every 40tie dayes, or oftener if cause require, the owners or possessors of the said saltpannes be compelled to carry away all theire ashes, cynders and scawes, to some such place or places as they shall thinke meet and convenient, remote from the said river, and there lay and bestowe the same in such sorte as they offende not nor indaunger the river by beinge washed into the same, either by the tide or by any land watter or flood, on penalty as before.

5. That no ballast be suffered to be laid on shore but upon some sufficient wharfe built upp and finished on all partes before the ballast be cast thereon, above the high watter marke in the greatest springe streames to be allowed of by the Mayor and sixe Aldermen of Newcastle for the tyme beinge.

6. That att lowe watters once every weeke, the laders of ballast, casters of ballast, the surveyors or other officers thereto appointed, do every one, accordinge to theire places and dutyes, cause all that ballast to be heaved upp on the ballast wharfes, which is fallen downe, washed in, or cast, or left, betweene the shippes on the said wharfes, or which shalbe otherwise washed or caryed into the river's side, with caution that no ballast be heaved out of the shippes, without a hatch or hatches and sufficient saile to save the same from fallinge into the river, upon such penalty for every such offence as shalbe imposed by the Mayor and sixe Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle.

7. That no quarryes for stones or pittes for coales be suffered to be digged within 60tie yeardes' distance on a strait lyne from the high watter marke of the watter side of that river, and that none of the rubbish thereof be suffered to be caryed or laid neerer the watter side then that distance, upon such penalty as shalbe afflicted (*sic*) by the Mayor and sixe Aldermen of the towne of Newcastle.

8. That some stricte and severe punishment be inflicted by the said Mayor and sixe Aldermen of Newcastle on such skippers or masters of keeles as shall presume to cast, or procure, or willingly suffer to be cast, into the river, or into or upon anie place or places not sufficiently wharfed (as is aforesaid) anie ballast att all taken out of anie shipp, boat, or vassell whatsoever.

9. That there be no weares, dammes, or other stoppages, or castinge of ballast or rubbish suffered, in or neere the said river, or the river of Darwen, Usborne or anie other creekes running into the said river of Tyne, within eight myles from the towne of Newcastle, but such as shalbe allowed of by the Mayor and sixe Aldermen for the tyme beinge, formerly beinge sufficiently wharfed, on penaltyes as before, and such other paines as the lawes of the realme hath in such cases ordeyned.

These articles are agreable to my certificat, 29 January, 1613.

Fr. Bacon.

(The next two folios are blank.)

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the forenoone, the 6 of February, 1613. fo. 126.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somersett, Earl of Marr, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord Cheife Justice.

A passe for the Baron de Fountenoy to retourne into Fraunce, and in his journey to be provided of post horses for himself and 7 Feb.

1613-14.

his servantes, and convenient shipping for their transportacion etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlain,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

8 Feb. A letter to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the cittie of London.

Yow shall perceave by this inclosed the complaint that is made unto us by Edmond Pye, touchinge the convertinge of an house upon Ludgate Hill into a taverne, to the great inconvenience and disquiet of the suppliant and the neighbors thereaboutes ; and although your Lordship and the rest of your bretheren have taken notice thereof, and ordered the stay of anie further proceedinge therein, yet, forasmuch as there is nothinge more usuall in that cittie then to convert the better sorte of houses into tavernes, to the maintennance of ryot and disorder : wee have thought meete therefore hereby to praie your Lordship etc to have such care therein as shalbe meete and expedient for the good goverment of that cittie, and the avoydinge of such disorders, as increase and multiplie there, by the erection and settinge up of tavernes : amongst which wee thinke it noe way convenient that this house complayned on bee torned to that use, and whereof wee pray your Lordship etc. to have that due care as is meete. And soe etc.

Lord Privie Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

8 Feb. A letter to the Maiour, Aldermen and Sheriffes of the cittie of Bristowe.

Whereas informacion is given unto us that Capten William Baugh, coming lately to that cittie, was arrested there, at the suite of one Cornelison, and committed to the prison of Newgate for some act done by him at sea ; forasmuch as the said Baugh came in and yielded himselfe upon the worde and proteccion of our verie good Lorde the Lord Deputie of Ireland, and, by speciall order and direccion from us, was sent for over into this kingdome, and since hath receaved his Majestie's gracious and

1613-14.

fo. 126d.

free pardon for all his former offences ; these shalbe therefore to will and require yow upon receipt hereof to enlarge and sett at libertie the saide Baugh, unless it doe appeare unto yow that he is committed upon an execucion, which if it shall fall out to bee, then upon significacion thereof, we will take such order therein as the cause shall require. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earle of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter of assistance, with generall direccion for the due execution of a comission, graunted out of the Hiegh Courte of Admiraltie, for search and seizure of certaine goodes belonging unto William Cutts, of London, marchaunt, which good[s] were cast away upon the rockes neere Carnarvon in a barke, whereof was master one Robert Lynaker, where — Maddox, factor to the said Cutts, likewise perished.

12 Feb.

Lord Duke, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Lieutennaunt of the Tower.

15 Feb.

Humble suite is made unto us by Honora ny Cahan, wife to Sir Donell O'Cahan, nowe prisonner in the Tower, that forasmuch as her said husbände beinge at this presente sicke, and very desireous to see his wife, shee may have libertie to visitt him. Theis are therefore to will and require yow to suffer the said Honora ny Cahan at convenient tymes to repaire unto her husbände, in the presence of some such person whom yow may trust. For which this shalbe your warrant. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the realme of Ireland.

Whereas the late Queene of worthie memory was pleased out of her princely favour and respect to the Lady Butler, the relict of the Lord Viscount Butler, lately deceased, to move the Earl of Ormonde, her father, to estate certaine landes upon

1613-14.

her and her heires, which was accordingly performed ; foras-much as the said deeds and conveyances doe nowe remaine in the custodie of certen feoffes in trust, livinge in that kingdome, and that it is very meete and expedient that due care bee had for the safe keepinge of those conveyances for the ladie's use, accordinge to the purporte and true meaneinge thereof : wee have ben moved hereby to pray and require your Lordship to send for the said feoffees before yow, the names of whom yow shall receave from such as the ladie shall imploy in that busines, and to require them to deliver such deeds, papers and writings, as doe anie way concerne that conveyance, either to your Lordship or some other whom yow shall thinke fitt, to bee kept in safetie for the use aforesaid : and likewise that coppies may bee made of all the said conveyances and other writings, and, after due examinacion, sent over hither unto us, to remaine with our very good Lord the Lord Sheffielde, as duplicattes of the originalles. And soe etc.

Postscript.—Althoughe wee have given direccion for takeinge the conveyances from the feoffees, yet if your Lordship shall give order for the inrollinge of the conveyances, and transmit coppies hither of the enrollment, leavinge the originalles with the feoffees, wee thinke it may serve sufficiently for the satisfaccion of all parties, [unless your Lordship] shall find cause to the contrary.

This letter was brought and signed by my Lord of Shrewsburie, and the post script was added at the motion of the Clerke of the Councill attendant.

Coppies of these conveyances are sent over accordingly, and are delivered into the handes of the Lord Sheffield this 6 of Aprill, 1613 (*sic*).

18 Feb. A letter to Robert Peirpoint, esquire.

fo. 127. Complaint hath ben made unto us by Sir Francis Leeke, knight and barronet, that whereas hee, being seized of the mannor of Pleasley, in the countie of Derby, did aboute three yeares past erect an iron worke upon the water of Meade in

1613-14.

the said mannor, and, for his assurance of quiet therein, did, before hee begann to erect the same, procure from yow (a copie houlder to mee the Earl of Shrewsbury of some landes lyinge on the other syde of the said streame) a lycence under your hande to fasten piles on that syde for the turninge of the streame towards the forge, which worke haveinge thus continued for the space of three yeares, yourself hath of late, aswell by night as by day, both in your owne person and by royetous followers, overthrowne that parte of his worke, to his great prejudice and disadvantage. Sithence which tyme the petitioner hath forborne the use of the said grounde, and made the watercourse upon his owne freehould only. Nevertheles yow have, for the space of theis tenn or twelve dayes last past, caused divers unknowen persons to digg great quantities of earth, and to throwe the same into the streame of the said water, whereby the petitioner is forced to watch night and day at the said place, to keepe the river from stoppage up and chokinge, by which occasion there are like to fall out tumultes, riot and bloodshed. Although it is not meant to meddle with the right which either partie may pretende in this controversie, but to leave the same to the ordinary course of justice ; yet, for the preservacion of the peace and the avoydinge of such inconveniences and mischieves as may fall out by this occasion, wee doe hereby require yow to forbear anie violent, or undue proceedinge that may tend to the breach of the peace, untill order may bee taken by due course of lawe for the settleinge of that busines, as to justice shall appertaine, whereof wee doubt not but yow will have that due care as is meete. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Earl of Shrewsbury.

A passe for Edmund Goddard, of New Sarum, gent., to goe into Fraunce upon some occasion of busines, and 16 Feb.

1613-14.

to take with him one man, with other necessaries (not prohibited).

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Leeche.

16 Feb. A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsea, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Christopher Robinson.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

17 Feb. A passe for John Ithell, of London, gent., to travaile for some convenient tyme, and to take with him one man, and necessary provisions, not prohibited, with proviso not to goe to Rome.

[Procured by] Sir William Smith.

23 Feb. A passe for Thomas Danbie, of the county of Yorke, gent., to travell for some convenient tyme, and to take with him one man, and other necessaries, not prohibited, with a provisoe not to goe to Rome.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

[Procured by] Mr. Gifford.

17 Feb. A warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

fo. 127d. Whereas William Talbott was heretofore for some causes best knowne unto us comitted close prisoner to the Tower, forasmuch as now upon his humble suite and submission it is thought fitt he have the liberty of the house ; these are, therefore, to will and require yow to suffer the said William Talbott to have the liberty of the Tower in such manner as he may not escape or convaye himself thence. For which this shalbe your warrant etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613-14.

A licence for Frances Paris, of Linton, in the county of Cambridge, a recusant convict, and there confined, to repaire with her family to Norton in the county of [*sic*] and there to remayne confined, as shee did at Linton. Ut supra.

17 Feb.

A passe for John Chichley, Fellow of Alsoules Colledg, in Oxford, to travaile into France, and to take with him necessary provisions (not prohibited) etc.

19 Feb.

Lord Privy Seale, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A lycence for Sir John Webb, of Odstock, in the county of Wiltes, knight, a recusant convict, to travell to the citties of London and Westminster, and the counties of Essex, Dorsett and Southampton, for the dispatch of some private busines during the space of six monethes.

21 Feb.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe for the Lady Everard, wife to Sir Michaell Everard, knight, to goe over to her husband at Vlishing, and to take with her foure men and foure maide servantes and other necessaries (not prohibited).

21 Feb.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Justices of Assize of the county of Devon.

23 Feb.

We send yow herewithal a petition exhibited unto us by one Henry Harwood, Thomas and William Brooke, and others of Southmolton, in that county of Devon, which carrieth such a shewe of equitie and reason, as wee have bin moved hereby to pray your Lordships to move Arthur Hatch, mentioned in the petition, to referr the cause to some meete and indifferent persons for an arbitrable ende, rather then to leave them to the extremity of lawe, by a tryall before yow this next Assizes in that county, whereof we pray yow to take

1613-14.

notice with as much favoure as the equity of the cause shall require. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouch, [Lord] Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord
Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 128.

At Whitehall, on Sondag in the afternoone, the 20 of February,
1613.

Present : The Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir John Herbert, Mr. Chancellor of Thexchequer, Mr. Chancellour of the Duchie, Lord Cheife Justice.

20 Feb.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to receave into his charge and custodie the person of William Meeres.

20 Feb.

Another warrant to the Keeper of the other prison of the Gatehouse, to receave into his charge and safe keepeinge the person of George Mauson.

20 Feb.

A warrant to Thomas Colestock, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to repaire to Winwick, in the county of Lancaster, or to any other place wher he shall understand of the being of one Henry Bowers, and to bring him in his company before their Lordships.

Upon two severall petitions exhibited to the Boorde, the one from the Benchers, Utter barristers, and studentes of the Societie of Lincolnes Inn, complayning that notwithstanding a restraint by letters heretofore directed from their Lordships to some of the Justices of Peace of the county of Middlesex, of any newe buildinges to bee erected in the feildes commonly called Lincolnes Inne Feildes ; there are, nevertheless, some buildinges nowe in hand in that place, and preparacions made for more, to the greate annoyance and pestring of the saide Societie, if

1613-14.

some speedy course be not taken for the stay and inhibicion of the same ; the other from Sir Charles Cornewallis, knight, complayning on the other side, that by vertue of the foresaide letters, and by the opposicion he findeth in the Society of Lincolnes Inn, he cannot proceede in building there, to his greate prejudice and inconvenience ; it is this day ordered that Sir Edward Phillipps, knight, Master of the Rolles, Sir Frauncis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney General, Sir Henry Mountagu, knight, his Majestie's Serjant at Lawe, and Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor Generall, or any three of them (whereof the Master of the Rolls to be one), calling boeth parties before them, shall take viewe and consideracion of the place, where this building is intended, as alsoe of the allegacions and reasons of either partie, and thereupon either to mediate some reasonable and indifferent ende betwene them, or otherwise to certifie their opinions of the same to their Lordships that thereupon such further order may be taken as shalbe meete.

fo. 128d

Upon complaint heretofore made to the Boorde by the drapers of the townes of Shrewsbury, Oswestrie and Whitchurch, in the county of Salopp, that whereas they have tyme out of mynde used weekly to buy great store of Welsh clothes and freyses at Oswestrie Markett, one Robert Charleton and others of the company of French merchantes in London, have of late com to the towne of Mechantleth in Northwales, and there bought up many hundred peeces of such clothes, as would otherwise have bin brought to Oswestrie Markett, and shipped the same for Fraunce, to the utter impoverishing of many thowsandes, and decay of the saide auncient staple and markett at Oswestrie ; their Lordships, for their better informacion of the true state of that cause, were pleased to referr the hearing thereof to Sir Peeter Warberton, Sir John Croke, knightes, Richard Barker, and Lewes Prowde, esquires, Judges of Assize of the county of Salopp and Northwales ; whoe, upon full consideracion had thereof, retorned a certifficate to their Lordships of their opinions touching the same, wherein they thought fitt that the staple

22 Feb.

Vacat by an Order of the Boarde, dated the 13th June, 1621.

1613-14.

fo. 129.

and weekly markett, for the buying and selling of the saide Welsh clothes should continewe henceforth at Oswestrie, as heretofore it hath done, and that the saide drapers should not become merchantes or transporters of the saide cloth, but should content themselves as drapers, to buy and convey their clothes as formerly they had bin accustomed; and likewise that the merchantes and drapers of London, and other forriners, be restrayned from buying the said Welsh cloth in Oswestrie or any parte in Northwales, and every of them to rest contented with the buying, uttering and transporting the same at London, as in former tymes they have used. Which certifficate being red at the Boorde and duly considered of, their Lordships did then decree by an order of the 16 of May, 1613, that the opinion and certifficate of the saide judges should in all pointes be duly observed by all parties respectively, as by the saide order and certifficate more at large appeareth. Forsamuch as upon certifficate lately made to their Lordships from the Justices of Peace of the counties of Northwales, complayning that they were not called to appeare, or heard what they could alleadge in that which concerned the generall good of that countrey, their Lordships did thereupon, by letters of the 23 of December last, referr a secound hearinge and examineinge of that complaint to the Lord Eure, Lord President of the Councell established in the Marches of Wales, Sir Peeter Warburton, Sir John Crooke, knightes, then Justices of Assize for the countie of Salop, Sir Frauncis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor Generall, and Lewis Prowde, esquire, one of the Judges of Assize for Northwales, who, upon full hearinge of the said complainte in the presence of all the parties with their counsell learned, did make reporte of their opinionces and proceedinges *in hæc verba*.

It may please your Lordships.

Accordinge to your Lordships' letters of reference the 23rd day of December, wee have taken into consideracion, and heard at large in the presence of the parties, and their counsell learned,

the cause and complaint aryseinge upon a petition of the six shiers of Northwales and countie of Cardigan, who find themselves grieved by an order of the Table, made the 16 day of May, 1613.

This order confirmed only a reporte made by the Justices of Assize for the countie of Salop and circuit of Northwales, upon precedent letters from your Lordships. And the same report alsoe did but confirme an auncient staple and market for the buyinge and sellinge of Welsh cloathes and freezes settled and continued in the towne of Oswestrie, and recyteth many inconveniences that would followe of the alteracion thereof. Wherein first wee doe approove of the said certificate, and doe find that all the inconveniences specified in the said reporte are like to ensue of the decay of that markett. Nevertheles, forasmuch as the same was made upon a difference betweene the townes of Shrewsburie, Oswestrie, and Whitchurche on the one parte, and certaine French marchauntes on the other parte, and that the inhabitants of the said shieres of Wales were not at that tyme called unto it : and forasmuch as there were some thinges wherein the said shiers of Wales did mistake the said certificate, and entered into causeles doubttes concerninge the same, wee thinke fitt the said certificate bee confirmed with the explanacion followeing.

First, that the subjects of Northwales and Cardigan may sell their cottons, freezes, and cloathes at what markett, or to what persons they will, and not to bee forced to come to Oswestrie, soe that they doe not sell them to marchaunts, whereby they may bee transported, but only sell them for inward uses.

Secoundly, that all transportinge of the said commodities from those parts of Wales bee inhibited, as that which breakes the whole trade which hath ben soe longe and soe well continued and settled in utteringe the said comodities, from the countrey to Oswestrie, and soe from Oswestrie to Shrewsburie and other townes, which hath drawen to those partes a great number of cloathworkers, who must wante or seeke newe dwellinges if the

1613-14.

trade bee diverted from thence to Blackwell Hall in London, and from thence transportacions by the marchauntes of London to begine, and not before.

fo. 129d.

Thirdly, that not only the drapers of Shrewsbury, Oswestrie and Whitchurch, but anie other drapers of Chester, Coventrie or those parts, may be admitted to buye at Oswestrie, soe as they transporte not, and the trade not to bee only restrayned to the drapers of Shrewsburie, Oswestrie and Whitchurch.

Fowerthly, that the marchauntes and drapers of London bee excluded to buy in the market of Oswestrie or any the partes of Wales, and to attend the markett at Blackwell Hall, as hath ben used, and soe to content themselves, and not to forestall the said commodities untill they come thither, for that will overthrowe the whole trade, and the rather for that wee doe not find that the marchauntes and drapers of London in generall doe desire any further libertie, but only some fewe, who have found some particular benefitt to themselves, to the hurte of manie. And wee thinke fitt that the drapers of Shrewsbury and other places buyinge those commodities at Oswestrie by themselves and their factors, may freely sell them at Blackwell Hall without molestacion, as hath bin accustomed.

And lastly, that straite charge bee given that none that shall buye either in the countyes of Wales or in the said markett of Oswestrie, be in any wise factors or dealers for merchantes or the drapers of London, nor doe in any wise worke with their purse, or coloure their bargaines, contrary to the true intent of the inhibicion aganest merchantes and drapers of London.

In all other pointes wee find the report of the said justices and your Lordships' order thereupon, soe perfect as there needeth noe further addicions in explanacion ; all which neverthelesse we most humbly leave to your Lordships' judgments.

At your Lordships' honorable commaundementes, Ra.
Evre, P. Warberton, Jo. Croke, Fr. Bacon, Hen.
Yelverton, Lew. Prowde.

Which report being read at the Boorde, and duly considered of, it was ordered by the generall consent of their Lordships

1613-14.

that the said certificate be entered into the Register of Councell Causes, as an explanacion of the former order of the 16 of May, 1613, and that the same and every parte thereof shall in all pointes respectively be observed and put in execucion from tyme to tyme, and at all tymes hereafter, according to the true purporte and meaning of the same, upon such penalties as shalbe thought meete to be inflicted upon the breakers thereof, without favour or connivancy.

A letter to the Lord Evers, Lord President of Wales.

23 Feb.

fo. 130.

Vacat by an order of the Boarde, dated the 13th of June, 1621.

We receaved a certifficate from your Lordship and others concerning your opinions of a complaint arrysing upon a petition exhibited to this Boorde on the behalfe of the six shires of Northwales and county of Cardigan, touching an order lately made by the Boorde for the confirmacion of an auntient staple and markett for buying and selling of Welsh clothes and freyzes in the towne of Oswestrie; and doe soe well approve of your Lordship's opinion therein, that we thinke it expedient that the same and every parte thereof bee duly observed and putt in execucion, aswell for the generall good and benefitt of that contrey, as for the avoyding of such inconveniences as would otherwise fall out if any alteracion should be made of the same; for the better execucion whereof we have thought it verie meete hereby to pray yow to give order, that in case any person shall hereafter attempt any thinge, either at Oswestrie or in any other parte of Northwales, contrary to the true meaning of the order which we send yow herewithall, that, upon complaint thereof, bondes may bee taken of the parties soe offending, to answeare their contempt before us, whereupon we pray your Lordship to have a speciall care. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Upon two severall petitions heretofore exhibited to the Boorde, the one from the Maiour, Aldermen and cittizens of the cittie of Norwich, complayning of the Dutch congregacion

1613-14.

there, amongst other thinges, for exerciseing merchandize and factory, contrary and prejudiciall in the highest degree to the priviledges and liberties of that cittie, and the same by colloure of letters pattentes aswell graunted by his Majestie and the late Queene in favoure of that nation, for the workeing of manufactures and stufes of newe invencion; the other from the French and Walloune congregacion in the said cittie to this purpose, that the Dutch applying to themselves the benefitt of an order made divers monethes since at the Boorde, on the behalfe of the said Walloune congregacion, have thereby obtayned a patent of late from his Majestie, under the Greate Seale of England, for the free usage of trades there, for which respect the Wallounes, supposing their meritt to bee noe waye inferior to the Dutch, were humble suitors that the like pattent might bee graunted unto them, or els an equall benifitt of the pattent obtayned by the Dutch, as should be thought convenient: it was thought verie meete and expedient to referr the examinacion of those complaintes unto Sir Edward Coke, knight, Lord Cheife Justice of England, Sir Henry Hobart, knight and barronett, Cheife Justice of the Common Pleas, and Sir Robert Haughton, knight, one of the Judges of the Kinge's Benche, requiring them, after due hearing and consideracion thereof, to report unto the Boorde their opinion of that cause, together with what they thought meete to offer touching this particuler, by waie of advise; whoe accordingly, calling all parties before them, and after due consideracion of the allegacions and answeares offered in that behalfe, made report to the Boorde *in hæc verba*.

fo. 130d.

May it please your good Lordships. According to your honorable letters of the 20th of June last, wee have divers tymes heard, aswell those of the citty of Norwich as those of the Duch and Wallowne congregacions there and their councell learned, on all partes touching their severall petitions exhibited to your Lordships, and the matters in them contained.

And wee finde that the controversies moved betweene the said parties respectively do rest upon the consideracion of two severall pattentes.

The first dated *Septimo Novembris*, in the 7 yeare of Queene Elizabeth, the other lately made bearing date the 6 of February, in the 10 yeare of the Kinge's Majestie's raigne that now is.

That first pattent made in the 7 yeare of the late Queene, is the originall ground of the entertainment of the said straingers in the said cittie, and expresth the reasons that moved the State at that tyme to receive them, and to plaunte them there. For the pattent was procured by the cittie, and graunted to them principally for the benifite and inriching of the cittie it self, and the bringing in of new manufactures and outlandish comodities thereinto, and secondly for the reliefe of the straingers.

And therefore it was thereby provided that thirty howsholdes of Dutchmen of the Low Countries of Flanders, such as should from tyme to tyme be allowed by the Maior and Cominalty of the cittie, might inhabite there and take leases of houses and shoppes in the citty, which the cittizens were alsoe licenced to make unto them.

And it is expressly provided by that pattent, that those straingers should exercise the faculties of making bayes, arras, sayes, tapestry, mockadoes, stamines, carsies and such outlandish comodities only, as had not before ben used to be made within England, and none other.

And it was alsoe provided that all the persons in the said housholdes should not exceed the number of 300 persons.

And lastly, that pattent was appointed to continue untill, by other letters pattentes to be directed to the Maior and Cominalty, the same should be revoked.

Soe that by that pattent, and alsoe by the practize of the same ever since the makeing thereof, it appeares that both the Dutch and the Wallownes, being all of Flanders, and received at one tyme, were to come in by the choice and allowance and for the good and benifite of the said cittie, by inventing and imparting unto them of newe manufactures, and should not exceede the number of 300 persons in all, and specially they

1613-14.

fo. 131.

should not by any meanes intermedle with any ancient and knowne trades, much lesse with marchandizing. Howbeit the citty haveing very lovingly entertained them in greater nombers then was limitted, it hath of late fallen out that some of the Dutch congregacion have attempted to exercise marchandizing and some auncient trades of the kingdome, contrary to the true intent of the said first ordinance in Queene Elizabeth's pattent.

And finding that some greife was conceived for such their innovacion, they did secretly, without the privity of the cittie, and without the privity alsoe of the Wallounes, their contrymen (that have gone under the same priviledg with them all this while), obtaine from [his Majestie the said pattent before mencioned, bearing date the 6 day of February in the 10 yeare of his [Majestie's [raigne; by which it is [ordained that all straingers being or hereafter to be comunicantes or members of the Dutch congregacion may freely use their trades of making of many particuler stufes in the same pattent named, and to make knitt stockens, and what els is usually knitt, and to use dying, and to use all forraine draperies, and other misteries, as, at any tyme within fortie yeares past and upwardes, they of the Dutch congregacion have used, invented and practized, or hereafter may invent, and to take to farme houses.

In which pattent there is a comaundement to the Maior and Aldermen of the said cittie, to suffer the said straingers, comunicantes or to bee comunicantes, of the said Dutch congregacion, peaceably to governe and enjoye, without any disturbance, all the liberties intended to them by the pattent.

By which they are at large to come in, in what nombers they will, without asking leave or allowance of the citty, to exercise divers trades that are the auncient trades of the kingdome, and to be a kinde of company of straingers, consisting of themselves, haveing noe dependency upon the citty, and to have peculiars above the Wallounes, which have all this while ben ranked with them, and are noe lesse deserveing towards the cittie then they; all which pointes are contrary to their first entrance and entertainment.

In regard whereof, wee are of opinion, under your Lordships' favours, that it is necessary that the same latter pattent be called in, wherein there shalbe no wrong done, for it is in it self utterly voyd in lawe, and that the said straingers should containe themselves within those their proper trades and occupacions which were appointed unto them, and for which they were at the first entertained, and should be subject to the allowance and goverment of the cittie, as at the first.

Nevertheles, because a greate parte both of the Dutch and Wallowne congregacions are naturall subjectes borne in England, the lawe gives unto them, and alsoe to such of the straingers as are indenized, all such liberties of trading and marchandizing within the said cittie as any Englishman, not being a freeman within that citty, can have or enjoye, which wee are of opinion they shall accordingly enjoye.

And such of the said congregacions as the said cyttie hath made free (whereof there are divers, and those of the better abylytie) shall enjoye all liberties that any cittizen, being a free man of the citty, may enjoye. And therefore it is convenient that such of them as by the lawes of the realme are made in effect English, and by that meanes made capable of all liberties, should likewise beare themselves as English, and joyne themselves in office, charge and other thinges with the English.

And touching the particuler of dying and of buying and selling of knitt stockens (a trade of greate moment in the said citty), because here at London wee could not have witnesses to informe us, Justice Houghton (being one of us) was intreated to heare them upon his late being at the said cittie, whoe findes it planely affirmed by auncient persons that the makeing of knitt hose was in use there before the coming of the straingers, and soe of dyeing.

fo. 131d.

And therefore wee are of opinion that none of the straingers (except such as be free men of the said cittie) ought to marchandize with buying or selling of knitt stockens, nor use the trade of dying, within the said citty, for that no Englishman,

1613-14.

except he be free of the said citty, can use the same within the said cittie.

Wee also thinke it fitt that none of the said straingers by any colour or device shall excercise in the said citty any factory for any marchantes there, except it be to or for freemen of the said citty.

And as the said straingers by former Articles at their first entertainment stand chargable with church duties to [the minister, so wee thinke it fitt that they shall, according to the lawes and statutes made since that tyme, stand chargable to reasonable taxacions in the parishes where they dwell within the said citty, for the poore, in respect only of the houses and groundes where they dwell or occupie, leaveing their estates and values otherwise to their owne congregacions.

And touching the Wallounes' petition, exhibited to your Lordships against the Dutch in the saide cittie, we are of opinion that the congregacion of the Wallounes are equally interested with the Dutch in the first pattent of entertaynement of the strangers in Norwich, and soe have ever since bin governed. But because their greife resteth cheifely upon the said later pattent, obtayned from his Majestie by the Dutch aparte by themselves, leaving out the said Wallounes, if that be resumed (as in our opinions we thinke it fitt), then that is an ende of their suite.

These Articles wee, upon divers severall hearinges of all parties and their counsell learned, and upon due consideracion thereof, thinke fitt to bee observed touching the cittizens of Norwich, and the strangers and denizens there, which notwithstanding we doe submitt in all humblenes to your Lordships' graver judgements and consideracion. And shall ever remayne

At your Lordships' commaundement and service,
Edw. Coke, Henry Hobart, Robert Haughton.

Which certifficate being read at the Boorde, and duly considered of, it was thought meete and soe ordered that the letters pattentes, bearing date the sixt of February in the tenth yeare

of his Majestie's raigne, mentioned in the former certifficate, should bee called in; which, being accordingly brought to the Boorde, were this day cancelled in the presence of their Lordships. And thereupon it was further ordered by the generall consent of the Boorde, that the above certifficate, and every parte thereof, should, in all pointes respectively, bee duly observed and put in execucion from tyme to tyme hereafter, according to the true intent and meaning of the same.

A letter to the Maiour, Sheriffes and Aldermen of the cittie of Norwich. fo. 132.

Although the difference which hath lately growne betweene that cittie on the one parte, and the Dutch congregacion on the other, hath depended longer before us then happely was expected or might well stand with the conveniency of each partie; yet at length wee have drawne it to that ende as is conceived to sorte best with the originall ground of entertaineing and admitting straingers to reside within that citty, and the preservacion of the auncient priviledges and liberties of the same, as shall at large appeare unto yow by an order made at the Boorde to that effect, whereunto wee doe referr yow.

That which wee have further to signifie unto yow is, that forasmuch as upon hearing and examynacion of this cause, which hath ben often debated before us, wee finde two speciall and principall motives, which first induced the State to entertaine and receive straingers into that cittie; the one, that such as groaned under the burthen of distresse and persecucion in their native country for religion, might be releived here with free exercise and libertie of their conscience; and thother, the benifite and advantage which might growe to that place by the industry of those straingers in making newe manufactures and unknowne comodities for the imployment of the cittizens and inhabitantes there, wee have greate reason to beleve that your moderacion and frendly treaty towards them shalbe such, as neither they may have any just cause of greevance or

1613-14.

discontent, nor yourselves be deprived of the benifites which doe accrewe to that cittie by their residence and aboade there.

And although the course that hath ben taken in reduceing the straingers to such condicions as are prescribed and sett downe in the order, is conceived to be very expedient and behovefull for the naturall inhabitantes his Majestie's loving subjectes, whoe are cheifely and principally to be respected, yet since they were first drawne thether by the instance and procurement of that cittie, and have soe long resided there to the benifite and enriching of the same, and may deserve aswell hereafter by their industry and invencion of manufactures and newe comodities ; wee doe wish such correspondence and mutuall respect betweene yow and them, as may preserve the auncient and knowne trades to the use of the home borne subject, and incourage the straingers in the makeing of such new stufes and comodities as have ben lately invented there, to the benifite and advantage of that place, and that with asmuch respect as may be afforded to persons comeing from a neighbour nation in league and amity with his Majestie, and such as for soe longe tyme have cohabited and continued amongst yow, whereof wee doubt not but yow will have that care as is meete. And so wee bid etc.

24 Feb. A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputie of the realme
fo. 132d. of Ireland.

Complaint hath bin made unto us by Thomas Bourke, sonne and heire of Richard Bourke, late of Derrie McLaghna, in the county of Gallaway, esquire, deceased, to this effect : that whereas the petitioner's saide father, being seized in his demesne as of fee, of the castles, townes and landes of Derrie McLaghna and Ballinderrie, and of divers other castles, townes, landes, tenementes and hereditamentes within the province of Connough, did intayle a greate parte of his saide landes upon the heires males of his bodie lawfully to bee begotten ; nevertheless presently after the decease of the saide Richarde, one John Bourke, a base sonne of his, takeing advantage of the petitioner's infancy,

did enter into all the saide castles, townes and landes, under coloure of a feoffment supposed to graunted unto him by the petitioner's father, whoe during his life tyme helde the possession, and tooke the profittes of the saide landes, notwithstanding the said feofment, and hath setled himselfe in the possession of the saide landes, and is growne soe powerfull that, although some of the petitioner's freindes have labored to have found an office in the county of Galloway, where the landes lie, to intitule his Majestie to the petitioner's wardshipp in the saide landes being houlden of his Majestye by knight's service, and proces have likewise bin issued out of his Majestie's Court of Exchequer there to summon a jurie to appeare, and to find the office at the Exchequer Barr, yet the saide John Bourke hath used such meanes and practizes, as neither the jurors of Galloway could bee drawne to give any certen verdict in that behalfe, nor a sufficient jury procured to appeare in the Court of Exchequer. And nowe the saide John Bourke (as we understand) is a petitioner to your lordship and the rest of the commissioners for defective tytles to obtayne letters pattentes from his Majestie of all the saide landes, thereby utterly to defeate the petitioner of his inheritance. Of this complaint we have bin moved to take notice, and forasmuch as his Majestie receaveth greate prejudice by not having an office founde of the foresaide landes, the tenure drawing wardeshipp of body and landes by reason of the petitioner's nonage (if the supposed feoffment prove defective), and for that the saide John Bourke is powerfull in the county where the land lyeth, doe thinke it expedient for indifferency in carriage of the cause, and doe accordingly hereby pray and require your lordship, as well to accompany the process of the Court of Exchequer with direccions from yow to the Sheriffes of the county where the land lyeth, for summoning of the most sufficient and indifferent gentlemen to appeare at the Exchequer barr for the fyinding of the office upon the death of Richard Bourke, father of the petitioner, as alsoe to forbear to strengthen the said John Bourke's tittle by way of graunt upon the Commission of Surrenders or

1613-14.

Defective Tytles, untill the validity of the feoffment, whereby hee claymeth, shall receave allowance upon some tryall in any of his Majestie's Courtes of Justice in Dublin. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrie.

At Northampton House, on Tusday in the afternoone, the 22 of February, 1613.

Present : The Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of Thexchequer.

Whereas the marchantes of the citty of Exeter, and divers townes of the westerne partes of this kingdome, did lately complaine to their lordships that haveing heretofore by an auncient usuage and custome ben allowed for every tenn peeces of what sorte of daperie soever transported out of this realme, one peece in the name of a wrapper to passe custome free without controllement ; the farmors of his Majestie's Customes have since November last utterly refused to give way thereunto ; and secondly, there is a difference betweene them and the farmors touching the rates of perpetuanoes and serges ; and lastly, the said farmors have denied to take any entry of a kinde of course cloth comonly knowne by the name of serge, but have compelled the said marchantes to enter them by the name of cloth rashes, which rashes doe owe a farr greater duty by the booke of rates then the serge ; their lordships, for their better informacion therein, referred the hearing and examyning of the same to Sir Henry Hobart, knight and barronett, Cheife Justice of the Comon Pleas, and Sir John Doddridge, knight, one of the judges of his Majestie's Benche, whoe thereupon calling both parties before them, and hearing at large their allegacions and reasons, did make a certificate of their opinions to their lordships *in hæc verba*.

May it please your good lordships, wee have had the marchantes of the West countries and the farmors of the Customes before us, and have examyned the pointes in controversie betweene them, in the presence of Sir Lionell Cranfeild and Sir Arthure Ingraham, whom wee called unto us for our better informacion, according to your lordships' direction; and the pointes in controversie being three, wee have accorded them in all as followeth :

First, because the perpetuanoes and serges were at the first an invencion of the westerne partes, and be much courser then those that are transported from London, wee thinke it reason that they should be allowed the tenth for a wrapper in those partes, though they be not soe allowed at London, the rather because they have enjoyed that favour there hetherto, which the Londoners have not; and this the farmors are content to yeald unto for their little tyme that remaynes, provided that they may be discharged by Privy Seale of any breach of covenant or supposicion of fraude to his Majestie in that respect, and they will require noe allowance from the Kinge for their damage in that behalf.

For the second pointe, it standes confessed by the farmors, that whereas the perpetuanoes are sett in the booke of rates at fifty shillinges price, that the peeces of least assize beinge twenty foure yeardes in length and three-quarters of a yearde in breadeth, are not ordinarily worth above forty-foure or forty-five shillinges, soe they are over rated at least five shillinges in a peece, but now they use to make and vent some of the same length, but of an ell in breadth, which are worth three poundes tenn shillinges or some what better, which they would passe at the rate of fifty shillinges and no more, according to the booke of rates. Wee have therefore agreed them thus, that for nyne of the worst and least assize they may transporte one of the better size and no more, which the farmors are content withall (and indeede it is for their profite, and wilbe for the King's profite when it shall come to his Highnes handes), only they leave it to your lordships' wisdomes to order it in such a fashion

fo. 133d.

1613-14.

as they be not heareafter charged with presuming to allowe any abatement of the rate and true valuacion of any thinge, to the prejudice of the King's Custome.

Touching the third pointe, where the controversie is that the marchant calls his stuffe a serge, which the farmor saith is a cloth rash (the custome of serge being lesse then the custome of cloth rash), it is agreed that the marchant may enter them by the name of serges if he will, but then he must take it upon his perill, soe as if in lawe they be judged cloth rashes, he falles into a forfeiture as for goodes not customed.

These thinges, after some debate with much vehemency (as it falls out in comon cases), being thus by us accorded, wee submit to your Lordships' judgmentes, and doe humbly take our leaves, resting at your lordships' comaund.

Henry Hobart, John Doddridge.

Which certificate being presented to their lordships, it was then ordered that letters should be writt from the Lordes Commissioners of the Treasury to the farmors of the Customes and officers of the portes, for the establishing and setling of these differences, according to the purporte and meaneing of the abovesaid certificate.

28 Feb. A lycence for William Middleton, of Stockhill, in the county of Yorke, esquire, a recusant convict, to travell in the province of Yorke, for six monethes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Brakenbury.

26 Feb. Another for Henry Sapcott, of Bracebridge, in the county of Lincolne, esquire, to travell into the countyes of Lincolne, Nottingham, Huntingdon, Northampton, Somersett and Norfolke, for sixe monethes, he having taken the oath of allegiance before my Lordes Grace of Canterbury.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Stanhope, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613-14.

A letter to Sir Hugh Smith, knight, Joseph Rattle, George Cooper, esquires, John Lunde and Thomas Cowerd, gent., or to any two or three of them.

27 Feb.

fo. 134.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed the difference that is betwene the petitioners and others touching certen leade mynes and oare in the Forrest of Mendipp, in that county of Somersett, wherein they complayne of greate losse and prejudice, by the practize and violent meanes of the other partie. And foras-much as they informe that in regarde of their poverty they are not able to prosecute the matter in course of lawe: we have ben moved hereby to pray and require yow, calling all parties before yow, to heare and examine the state of this complaint, and thereupon to mediate some such course betwene them, as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience, or otherwise to certifie your opinions thereof to this Boorde, that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient. And soe etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord
Stanhope, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Mayour of the cittie of Exeter and to Thomas Bridgman, Deputie Alnager there.

28 Feb.

Wee received a letter from yow, the Maior, and divers other Aldermen of that citty, bearing date the tenth of this presente, concerning the stopp and interruption of the trade of that country, by occasion that yow, Thomas Bridgman, Deputy Alnager, doe forbear to seale the kerseyes made in those partes upon a question betweene yow and the tradsmen riseing from a demaund which yow make of half a farthing more for the sealing of every kersey then formerly hath ben paid. Hereof haveing had due consideracion, and heard at large the allegacions and answeres on both partes, as it is not ment to order any course to the prejudice of his Majesty in the matter of alnage; soe wee have thought it expedient for the enlarging of the trade, which by this meanes is restrained and interrupted (as is informed), and the avoyding of such inconveniences as may insewe thereupon,

1613-14.

hereby to will and require yow, Thomas Bridgman, not to make any further stay or forbearance in the sealing of the drapery in those partes, but to put the seale of alnage thereunto as hath ben accustomed, upon such knowne and ordinary duties as formerly have ben taken, untill yow shall receive further order from us. And forasmuch as offer is made by the letter wee received for a just noate of accompt to be kept of such kerseys and other peeces of drapery, as shalbe sealed by yow from this tyme forward, that what soever shall fall out to be due, upon the further hearing and ordering of the cause, more then the penny taken by way of subsidy to his Majestie, may be paid to the Alnager for the same, wee thinke it not amisse that such a course be taken. And so etc.

Lord [Archbishop of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Wotton,
Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

28 Feb. A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower, signifieing his
fo. 134*d*. Majestie's pleasure for the Countesse of Shrewsbury to have libertie to goe out of the Tower to visite her husband the Earle, and to abide with him one night, and noe longer, at his house in Broadestreat, London.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Earl [of] Worcester,
Lord Wotton.

23 Feb. A lycence for John Preston, of Furness, in the county of Lancaster, esquire, a recusant, to travell to the citties of London, Westminster and Yorke, for the following of some suites in lawe, for six monethes.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir John Herbert.

[Procured by] Mr. Griffin.

28 Feb. A lycence for Mary Gerrard, widdowe, late wife of William Gerrard, of Trent, in the county of Somerset, a recusant convict, and remayning confyned in the parish of St. Clement Danes,

1613-14.

without Temple Barr, to travell to the countyes of Somersett, Dorsett, Wiltes, Northampton and Kent for six monethes.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A lycence for John Farmer, of Cookeham, in the county of Berke, esquire, a recusant convict, to travell to London and Westminster for the dispatch of some private busines, during the space of six monethes. 25 Feb.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Secretary Herbert. vs.

A warrant to the Lorde Stanhope, to paie unto George Barefoote, post of London, for performing extraordinary stages, the summe of xlii. xiiis.

Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir John Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Sheffield, Lorde President of the North. 28 Feb.

Whereas it is thought fitt, and accordingly we have receaved direccion from his Majestie for the banishing and sending out of this kingdome one Leonard Roundtree, a popish preist, nowe prisoner in the goale of Yorke; we have thought fitt to pray your lordship to give presente order that the said Rowndtree be delivered to some such personn as your lordship shall appoint, to bee ymediately convayed to the port of Hull, or any other his Majestie's portes that shalbe fittest for that purpose, and from thence to be transported beyond the seas; wherin, praying your lordship to give speedy order according to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalfe, we bid yow etc.

Lord Archbishop, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parrie.

[The next two folios are blank.]

1613-14.

1 Mar.

fo. 135.

Two letters, the one unto the Maior and Aldermen of the citty of Canterbury, the other to the citty of Salisbury, for the observacion of Lent, dated the first of March, of the tenour of those letters sent forth in December last, for the like observacion.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelour, Lord Privy Seale,
Earl [of] Worcester, Earl [of] Exeter, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer.

3 Mar.

A letter unto the Lord Privy Seale, Lord Wardein of the Cinque Portes.

It is well knowne unto you what care hath ben taken, and strict orders gyven in all partes of this kingdome, for the due observance of Lent, and the prohibiting of killing and eating flesh : for which purpose, and for the better direccions of the ministers of justice, and others, unto whose care the execucion hereof doth properly belong, certeyne rules have ben by us conceived and published accordingly (the copies whereof wee doe send your lordship hereinclosed), to the end that yow may also disperse them in those severall townes and places within your lordship's government of the Cinque Portes. And wee doe hereby pray and require your lordship to give such strict charge and order unto your inferiour offycers and ministers there, as a due observance may be had of the sayd rules. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord
Privy Seale, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Exeter,
Lord Wotton.

4 Mar.

A passe with postwarrant unto Rivers de Rivalta, servant to the Spanishe Embassadour ; and to returne agayne as his occasions shall require.

Signed as next before, Lord Stanhop being added.

5 Mar.

A letter unto Sir William Monson, knight, Viceadmirall of the Narrow Seaes.

Wheras we understand by your letter to our very good lordes the Erle of Northampton and the Lord Admirall, of your safe

1613-14.

arrivall with your shippe and goodes, as farre as Gravesend, and intention to come as highe as Earith, there to expect our further order : wee cannot but take notice of your industrious and carefull diligence in the execution and performance of the servyces committed unto your charge ; and shall accordingly gyve testimony therof unto his Majesty as occasion may require. For the disposing of the goodes, it is thought fitting that yow gyve order they be delivered unto Sir Arthur Ingram and Sir Lionell Cranfeild, whome wee have putt in trust for the bringing them in close lighters to the Custome House of London, there to be deposited untill further order shall be gyven. And for that it is conceaved Sir Richard Bingley will desire to have a hand in the performance hereof, our pleasure is, that if he repaire unto you, you only suffer him to be an eyewitnesse of what shall passe, but not to admitt him as a Commissioner, or in that maner to have any thing at all to doe with the goodes, or the disposing of them. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chauncelor [of the] Exchequer.

A letter to Sir Arthure Ingram and Sir Lyonell Cranfeild, knights.

6 Mar.

fo. 135d.

Whereas Sir William Monson (accordinge to a former order given him) hath brought into the river of Thames certaine spices and such like goodes taken out of the *Pearle*, upon the coast of Irelande, and hath now also farther directions for the delivery thereof unto yow ; these shalbe to will and require yow to repaire immediatly unto Sir William Monson, and, haveinge received from him the said spices and goodes, to cause it immediatly to be brought in close lighters unto the Custome Howse of London, there to be deposited in such place, forme and manner as other of the like nature is alredy disposed of, which was also taken out of the same shipp, the *Pearle*, there to remaine untill further order shall be given in that behalfe. And so we bidd etc.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Mr. Chauncelor of Thexchequer.

1613-14.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag aforenoone, the 6th of March, 1613.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlein, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Sir Thomas Parry.

Whereas upon complaint heretofore made unto their lordships by the Company of Plaisterers of the citty of London, and the forreigne plaisterers dwellinge in the partes of Middlesex and Surrey within two myles' compasse of the said citty, sheweinge the wronge which they pretended to be done unto them by the liberty which the bricklayers had assumed in practiseinge and exercisinge the mistery of plaisteringe, which the said plaisterers alledged to be a labour properly and peculierly belonginge unto them ; presentinge withall an order made in their favour by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the citty of London, by vertue whereof the trades of bricklayinge and plaisteringe were distinguished, and the bricklayers prohibited from usinge or exercisinge the others' occupation : it was then thought fytt by this Board to referre the consideracion of this difference unto the Lord Mayor and Recorder of the said citty : upon the returne of whose report it was ordered by their lordships thatt, accordinge to the certificatt of the said Lord Mayor and Recorder, all bricklayers and plaisterers workinge within the libertyes of the citty, or within two myles' compasse thereof, should conteyne themselves in their severall occupacions and misteryes : and that the bricklayers should not exercise plaisteringe, nor the plaisterers the layinge of bryckes, but ech of them content themselves with their severall functions. And forasmuch as upon a petition sithence exhibited unto their lordships by the Company of Bricklayers, the cause hath ben againe referred unto the heareinge and consideracion of the now Lord Mayor and Recorder of the citty of London, Sir Gervas Helwis, Sir John Swinnerton, Sir Edmond Bowyer, and Sir William Smyth, who (after the hearinge of both parties) have made report unto their lordships *in hæc verba*.

Accordinge to your honours' pleasures, we called before us, as we were required, aswell the forrayne and free plaisterers of the citty of London, as the forreyne bricklayers of the countyes of Middlesex and Surrey, residinge within two myles of London ; and, upon full heareinge of the said partyes and of their counsell on both sides, we founde the question betweene them to rest principally upon this pointe ; whether the trade of a bricklayer and plaisterer in the said countyes of Surrey and Middlesex, without the libertyes of the citty, and two myles distant, were one joynt trade or severall trades, yea or no. This point we directed to be tryed att lawe. Since which tyme, viz. xiiii^{to}. *Februarii*, a trial is passed, and it is found for the bricklayers and against the plaisterers ; which triall beinge by consent to bynd both partyes, we now humbly recommend the cause to your lordships' further pleasures and directions.

22 *Februarii*, 1613.

Thomas Middelton, Mayor. H. Montague.

Ger. Helwys. Jno. Swinnerton.

Ed. Bowyer. Wm. Smyth.

Which certificatt beinge this day read unto their lordships, and thereby appeareinge unto them that the cause hath now receaved a judiciall triall : and that a verdict is passed in favour of the bricklayers, declareing it lawfull for them to use the arte of plaisteringe aswell as the lyeinge of bricke, and that, besides the point of lawe, this triall, by consent, is to bynd both partyes : it was ordered and agreed, by a generall consent of their lordships, that their former order above mentioned, made in June last, by which the said bricklayers are prohibited to exercise the craft of plaisteringe, should be absolutely revoked ; and that the said verdict now passed in the King's Bench the 14th of *Februarii* last, in favour of the said bricklayers, should be duly executed and observed, notwithstandinge any former order made by their lordships to the contrary.

A warrant to the keeper of the Marshalsea, to receive into his charge and safe custodie the persons of Walter Synnot and

1613-14.

Fælix Cavanaugh, untill he shall receave further direccion from their lordships.

7 Mar. A letter unto the Governor and Company of the Turkey Marchantes.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by one Michael Lock, shewing that having ben imployed by the Company of Marchantes trading Turkey, to serve as Consul of the English nation there, for the space of fower yeres, with covenant or condycion that his whole charges during the sayd tyme should be defrayed by the Company : and that, upon some displeasure conceived, the sayd office was againe taken from him at the end of two yeres or therabouts, without gyving him such allowances and payment as was fitting : wherupon he, having arrested in Venice certeyne goodes belonging unto some of the Company, was (upon letters receaved from this Board and some small satisfaccion gyven him) contented to release againe the sayd goodes, and to expect his further satisfaccion here in England, which hetherto he hath not obteyned, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the copie of his petition herinclosed. And forasmuch as, both in respect of his age and poverty, his case deserveth much comisseration and pitty, besides the justyce which he pretendeth, wee have thought fitt seriously to recomend the consideracion hereof unto you. And doe hereby pray and require you that you gyve ymmediat satisfaccion unto the poore man's demaundes, or ells in your answer hereunto shew some reason why he should not expect it. And so etc.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 136d.

At Whitehall, the 8th of March, 1613.

This daye Sir Andrew Keigth and Corbet Busshell, being convented before the Lordes Commissioners for the office of Erle Marshall, upon a quarrell which had formerly passed

1613-14.

betwene the sayd Keigth and Busshell, it was by their lordships ordered, as followeth.

Upon the difference that happened betweene Sir Andrew Keigth, and Corbet Busshell, in Germany, it was ordered by the Lordes Comissioners for the Erle Marshall, that Sir Andrew Keith, to gyve satisfaction unto Corbet Busshell for a bastinado ill gyven by him unto the sayd Busshell, should, in the presence of us whose handes are hereunder written, aske his pardon for it, and, in acknowledgment of his fault, offer into his hand a baston, to the end that he may take his will of him. Which was performed in the presence of us and others, this 8th of March, 1613.

Subscribed by

Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester.

Complaint being made unto their lordships by the Company of the Est Indian Marchants of one Ewstace Man, who had withdrawne himselfe to Flushing, with intention to conduct a shippe fraighted by certeyne Frenchmen, English and others, unto the Est Indies: their lordships gave order unto the Lord Viscount Lisle, Governour of Flushing, to use his best endeavor for the returning of the sayd Ewstace Man agayne into England.

A letter to Sir Thomas Middelton, knight, Lord Maior of the citty of London. 12 Mar.

Wheras in respect of the provicions of flesh during this tyme of Lent, which the Embassadors here resident are to make for themselves and their howsholdes (their Lent according to the forreyne computation being now almost expired), and also for supplying of the necessities of such as are syck, it is thought meete that some such order be taken within that citty for the moderate killing and selling of flesh, as may serve for the use of Embassadors and sick persons only, and not extend to the breache or neglect of such rules and orders as you have already receaved. These are therfore to pray and require your lordship

1613-14.

to gyve order for the licensing of some one butcher (whome you shall thinck fittest for that purpose) to kill and sell unto the aforesayd persons (but with such caution that the license be not abused), and to gyve notice in the howses of the severall Embassadors, who the butcher is, and where he dwelles, to the end that they may accordingly cause their provicions to be made from him. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

fo. 137.

At Whitehall, on Sondag in the forenoone, the 13th of March,
1613.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of
Marre, Lord Fenton, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to receave into
his charge and safe custodye the person of Daniell Newman,
untill he shall receave further order from their lordships.

14 Mar.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon and Sir Henry Yelverton,
knightes, his Majestie's Attorney Generall and Sollicitour
Generall.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by Sir Edward Zouche
and others (unto whome his Majesty hath lately ben pleased
to graunt his letters patents for the making of glasse with cole ;
in which letters patents (as they informe) is a prohibition for
the importing of any kinde of glasse made beyond the seas),
shewing that contrary to the sayd prohibition, a greate quantity
of glasses have not only ben lately brought in from forreyne
partes by one William Robson, but also in violent and forcible
maner rescued and caried away by the sayd Robson and others,
after a seysure made therof by vertue and according to the

1613-14.

contentes of the sayd letters patentes, as shall more at large appeare unto you by the petition which wee send you here-inclosed. For the better understanding of which complaynt, and reformation of this and such like abuses, These are to pray and require you to call the parties mentioned before you : and having examined the fact, together with the sayd letters patentes, to certifie your opinion therof unto us, to the end that such further order may therin be gyven, as is fitting. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton.

This day Henry Bowers, of Winwick, in the county of Lancaster, being formerly sent for by warrant from their lordships, hath made his apparance, which for his indempnity is here entred into this Register of Councell Causes, nevertheles he is comaunded to attend their lordships' further pleasure, and not to departe without lycense.

16 Mar.

A letter to the Balliffe or his Deputy and Jurattes in the Isle of Jersey.

17 Mar.

fo. 137d.

Whereas Nicholas le Maistre and Thomas Soulemont have ben contented, for the endinge of all suites and differences betweene them, to referre themselves unto certaine arbitrators, who have accordingly ordered and finally determynd all their demaundes and contraversyes, with the consent and contentment of both partyes, as shall more att large appeare unto yow by the copie of the certificat from the arbitrators, which we send yow hereinclosed : and forasmuch as humble suite hath ben made unto us, that the said agreement might be strengthened with our allowaunce and approbation, these shalbe to will and require yow to take notice of the said agreement, and to see it duly performed and executed, so as from hencforth we be noe more troubled with the complaintes of nether party. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of]
Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Chancellor.

1613-14.

17 Mar.

Another letter to the Baylife or his Deputye and Jurates in the Isle of Jersey.

Nicholas le Maistre, an inhabitant of that iland, hath ben an humble suitour unto us, that in respecte of the lamentable estate whereinto he is fallen, through diverse losses receaved by shipwracke, pirates, and other such like casualtyes, and that beinge much indebted, [he] is like to fall into the extremity of misery, in case his creditors should take such rigorous courses as the law affordes them : and that, by meanes of our favourable letters in his behalfe, some such mediation may be used with his creditors, as reasonable tyme may be given for their payment and satisfaction : and forasmuch as he hath made appeare unto us by divers certificates, the good services which he hath performed, as well in the tyme of the late Queene (of famous memorye) as unto his Majesty that now is : these shalbe to will and require yow, that, haveinge called his creditors befor you, yow use your best indevours to perswade them to give unto this poore pettitioner fyve yeares tyme of payment, receaving their money by anuall and equall paymentes, without any further trouble to the poore man dureing that tyme. And so we etc. Ut supra.

Complaynt having ben made unto their lordships by the Governor and Company of Merchantes trading the Est Indyas, that, contrary to the rules and orders established for the good of that trade, and in contempt of his Majesty's letters patentes graunted unto the sayd Company, divers inhabitantes of the citty of London, aswell strangers as Englishe (namely, Daniel Newman, Humfrey Ambler, Rafe King, John Vandall, Philip Bridgman, Adam Lawrence, and Pawle de Cowper) have projected and resolved to make a joynt stock, and having also accompanied themselves with other undertakers, both in France and Holland, to sett forth a shippe (governed by an English pilott) from the coast of France, in a voyage unto the Est Indies. Wherupon the sayd undertakers above mentioned were this day called unto the Boarde, where having ben injoynd not to proceede

1613-14.

in their foresayd designe, it was also ordered by the generall consent of their lordships that they should put in good bond unto the Clarke of the Councell, not only to desist for the present, but also for ever hereafter to forbear any such like attempt or trading into those partes, except they should first be admitted into the Company of the sayd Est Indyan Traders.

This Order was agreed at the Sessions before.

Wheras it pleased his Majestie, in the second yeare of his raigne, to incorporate the Company of Feltmakers of the citty of London, and to graunt them a charter, wherein is expressed that the Maister, Wardens and Comminalty of the sayd Company may make lawes and ordinances for the better goverment of that science or mistery; and that they and their successors shall have the search, correccion and goverment of all persons exercising the sayd art or mistery within the citty of London, the liberties therof, or within fower miles' compasse of the same, that shall offend in the imperfect using of that mistery, or otherwise misdemeane themselves therin; and wheras also divers good orders and ordinances are sett downe for the better guyding and governing of the sayd Company, which are approved and allowed by the Lord Chancelor of England, and by the Lordes Cheife Justices of eyther Benches under their handes and seales, according to the statute of 19 Henry 7, as by the sayd letters patentes and ordinances may appeare; and forasmuch as wee are informed by the Maister, Wardens and Cominalty of the sayd Company of Feltmakers, that divers persons of the sayd Company, refusing to be conformable to the sayd ordinances, doe behave themselves in very disordered and disobedient maner towardes the sayd Maister and Wardens, to the manifest contempt of the lawes and ordinances confirmed as aforesayd, the disturbance of the whole Society and the utter dissolucion therof, if they be permitted to goe on in their willfull courses: these are therefore to authorize and require you, the Maister and Wardens of that Company for the time being, and every of you, to apprehend and take from time to tyme the bodyes of all such

16 Mar.

fo. 138.

1613-14.

disordered persons using the sayd art or mistery, aswell in places exempt and priviledged as ells where within the citty of London, the suburbes therof, or within fower miles compasse of the same; and the sayd persons, and every of them, to bring to the Common Hall of the sayd Company, to thend they may then and there abyde, answer, and performe such order as to the quality of their offences shall apperteyne. And if they or any of them shall be so obstinately disposed as to refuse to submitt themselves to the goverment of the Company established as aforesayd, yow shall furthwith cary them before the Lord Maior of the citty of London, whome wee doe hereby require to committ the said persons, and every of them, so offending, to prison, untill they shall conforme themselves according to the ordinances abovesayd; and, in case any resistance shall be made by any of the sayd persons, or any others for them, yow shall by vertue hereof will and require all Maiors, Sherifes, Justyces of Peace, Baylifes, Constables, Hedburrowes, and all other his Majestie's offycers and loving subjectes to whome it may apperteyne, to be ayding and assisting unto you, and every of you, in the due execution of the premisses, as they will answer the contrary. Dated at Whitehall, this 16th of March, 1613.

Lord Archbisshop, Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

17 Mar. A letter of assistance with generall directyon, of this tenour
fo. 138d. following.

Wheras it pleased the Kinge's Majesty by his Highnes' severall letters patentes under the Greate Seale of England to appoint our very good lorde the Duke of Lenox to be his Highnes' alnager for the surveying, measuring, searching, weighing and sealing of all sortes of vendable wollen clothes and stufes made of wooll or parte of wooll, and of all new draperies within this realme, and his Majestie's farmor and collector of the subsedy and other duties to his Majesty apperteyning touching the same,

as by the same letters patentes more plainly appeareth : which letters patentes being made and intended for the comon good of his Majestie's subjectes, ought, according to his Majestie's gracious intent therin expressed, be in all poyntes put in due execution ; these are therfore to will and require you, and in his Majestie's name to charge and comaund yow, and every of you, from tyme to tyme to be ayding and assisting to the sayd Duke and the bearers hereof, Jeremy Drewry and William Elmer, their deputyes and substitutes, within the countyes of Northampton, Lincolne, Nottingham, Cambridg, Bedford, Hartford, Huntington and Rutland, and cittyes within the same, aswell within the libertyes as without, in the due execution of the sayd offyces of alnager and collector of the sayd subsidye and duties, according to the sayd letters patentes ; and if you, or any of you, shall finde any person so obstinate as to disobey or impugne the same, or any deputie or deputies of the sayd Duke to misdemeane themselves in or about the execution of the sayd offices, contrary to the trew meaning of the sayd letters patentes, then you take bond of such persons so contemning his Majestie's letters patentes, or misdemeaning themselves in the execution of the sayd offices, to appeare and answer their contemptes and misdemeanors in that behalfe before us. Wherof you may not faile, as you will answer the contrary at your perills.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

At Whitehall, on Fryday in the forenoone, the 18th of March, 1613. fo. 139.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1613-14.

A letter to the Liuetenant of the Tower.

Humble suite is made unto us by Grany ny Donell, daughter to Sir Neale O'Donell, now prisoner in the Tower, that forasmuch as she is now to returne into her countrey of Irelande, and is very desireous to have accesse to hir father before hir returne : these are therefore to will and require yow to suffer the said Grany ny Donell att convenient tymes to repaire unto hir father in the presence of some such person whom you may trust, for which this shalbe your warrant. And so we bidd etc.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsea, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Walter Synnott, upon security taken for his attendance.

Another warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to enlarge and set at liberty the person of Daniell Newman.

A letter to Sir Robert Haughton, knight, one of the Justyces of his Majestie's Bench, Sir Rafe Hare, Sir Hamon le Strange, Sir Henry Spelman, Sir Thomas Hewar, knightes, and Thomas Athowe, esquire, or any fower of them.

Wheras an humble petition hath ben exhibited unto his Majesty by the inhabitantes of the towne of Terrington, in Norfolk, shewing that thorow the late inundation and overflowing of the sea in those partes, they have not only susteyned greate losses in their growndes and cattell (to their allmost utter undoing), but also by the breaking downe of the banckes and rampiers wherwith they were formerly defended from the furye of the sea, they are now left open, and in danger to be utterly swallowed up, and that whole country also to be drowned upon the like accident. For the prevention wherof, it hath ben certifyed unto us by divers Justices of Peace, and the Comissioners of Sewers, that it will be to little purpose to reedifye or repaire the sayd banckes and rampiers, but rather to choose out some other place of more advantage (which place they have also allready projected neerer to the towne by many acres), and there to buyld or raise a banck of extraordinary

1613-14.

strength and heighth, that may undoubtedly prove to be a sure and perpetuall defence, not only for the towne, but for the whole country adjacent. And forasmuch as the charge of buylding this new banck is like to prove very greate and extraordinary, the inhabitantes therfore of the sayd towne of Terrington (who are his Majestie's tennantes) have made humble suite unto his Highnes, that he will be pleased to graunt unto them a lease in reversion of his demeasnes and escheates within the sayd towne, reserving such rent as the farmors doe now pay unto his Majesty. In consideration of which graunt, they make offer to buylde a banck or rampier, that shall be fowerscore foote broade in the bottome, and aboute two miles in length, in such place as is allready projected. And for that his Majesty hath ben pleased to referre the consideracion hereof unto us, wee have thought fytt hereby to will and require you to viewe the place where the sayd rampier is to be buylt, to examine the charge therof, to certify the valew of the sayd demeasnes and escheates of the towne of Terrington, what security his Majesty may have for the buylding of the sayd banck, and to make reporte therof unto us, and of such other circumstances belonging hereunto, as you shall holde worthy of consideration. And so etc.

fo. 139d.

A letter unto Sir George More, Sir Robert Brett, Sir William Smith, knightes, Clement Edmondes, George Calvert, Edward Forset and Edward Wardoure, esquires, or to any fower of them.

20 Mar.

Wee send you hereinlosed a petition (exhibited unto us by the inhabitants of the parish of St. Martin's in the Feildes), consisting of two partes ; the one, desiring leave for the erecting of a certeyne buylding which should conteyne in length 150 foote, and be wholly imployed to charitable and publique uses ; and the other parte, a complaynt of a late and unusuall passage made thorow the Strand by a multitude of Westernne cariers, who with their waines and cartes shodd with iron, and heavily loaden, doe notably spoile and breake up the pavement of the

1613-14.

sayd streate, to the no small charge and damage of the inhabitants ; wheras their way (as is informed) was auntiently, and ought to be, thorowe St. Giles and Holborne, and doe owe there a certeyne toll for the maynteyning of that way. For redresse wherof, and for the better understanding of the severall pointes of this petition, wee have thought fytt hereby to will and require you, fyrst to view the place where the sayd parishioners doe purpose to erect their buylding, and carefully to observe whether they intend to stoppe or incroche upon a certeyne parcell of grownde, which his Majesty hath comaunded to be reserved as a way for his owne passage throughe the Covent Garden : then to examine to what particular use or uses they meane to imploy the sayd buylding, and to make report therof unto us, with such other circumstances as you shall finde requisite. And as touching the passing of the waynes and cartes thorow the Strand, to informe yourselves of the abuse thereof ; and finding it to be, as is suggested, wee doe hereby require you to gyve order that they be agayne restrayned unto their former and accustomed way thorow St. Giles and Holborne. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouche, Sir Julius Cæsar.

20 Mar. A passe for George Smyth, of Sandhill, in the county of Sussex, gent., and his two sonnes, Edward and John Smyth, to travell into France and to take with them a man servaunt, with trunckes of apparell and other necessary provisions not prohibited.

Lord [Archbishop of] Canterbury, Lord Admirall, Lord
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancellor.

fo. 140. At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the forenoone, the 20th of March, 1613.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester,

Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Upon an humble petition heretofore exhibited to their lordships by one Harman Holtsho, a Germain, in the name of divers marchantes of Lubeck (whose procurator he is), shewing that the sayd marchantes of Lubeck having ben robbed at sea by certeyne pirats (namely by Bauge and Wolman), and their shippe and goodes caryed into the kingdome of Ireland, where parte was agayne recovered by the true proprietors, and parte entred into the power and possession of Captaine Henry Skipwith, Viceadmirall of the Province of Mounster, from whome he could by no meanes obteyne any restitution or satisfaccion : and so made humble suite unto this Boarde for justyce to be done him on that behalfe: their lordships were pleased (for the better understanding of this complaint) to referre the hearing and consideracion therof unto Sir Daniel Dun, knight, one of the Maisters of Requestes, Sir Thomas Bennet, knight, and William Cockaine, esquire, Alderman of London, who, having called both parties before them, and heard and considered the proofes and allegations on both sides, made report unto their lordships *in hæc verba*.

May it please your lordships,

Wee have, according to your lordships' order of the second of January, 1613, for the calling before us Captaine Skipwith, and the procurators of Adolph Roden, Pawles Kerckring, and other cittizens of Lubeck in Germany, complayning of a spoile of goodes and merchandizes belonging unto them, taken at sea by Bauge and Wolman, the late pirattes, and supposed to have come to the handes of Captaine Skipwith, called before us the sayd Captaine Skipwith and Harman Holtsho, procurator for the sayd marchantes, and have endeavored to have made an agreement betweene them, to the satisfaccion of all parties. And finding partly by the confession of Captaine Skipwith, and partly by other proofes, that there hath come to Captaine Skipwith his handes, being then Viceadmirall of the Province of Munster in Ireland, and unto the handes of his

1613-14.

fo. 140d.

deputies, videlicet of Captaine Hull and of one How, one Daves, one Lambert, and Farley, 171 bagges of wheate, every bagg conteyning 4 busshells or therabouts, at 12s. the bagg ; and 95 bagges of rye of like content at 9s. the bagg ; and 31 barres of iron, weying eleven hundred and a halfe, valewed at *vli.* 10s. ; and 10*li.* in monye, proceeding of corne solde by Hull over and above the former quantity of wheate and rye ; the whole of all which wheate, rye, and iron, with the ten poundes in monye, amounteth to the somme of 160*li.* 17s. And wee see no cause (in respect that this is long sithence come to the handes of Captaine Skipwith, and to the handes of such as being deputed by him, and are accomptable to him for the same), but that the sayd Captaine Skipwith is to answer to the sayd procurator of the forenamed marchantes, without any chardges to be allowed unto Captaine Skipwith for collecting, or to the procurator of the marchantes for following and prosecuting the same, but that one be sett against the other, the rather for that this is a farre lesse recompence then seemeth to have ben spoiled at sea by the pirattes, and for anything appeareth was brought into Ireland. And so wee, intending to have ended this matter betweene them, dyd send unto Captaine Skipwith, and required Harman Holtsho, the marchantes' procurator, to be before us this 26 of February, 1613, to the end that present satisfaccion might be made unto the sayd procurator for the marchantes, or that sufficient security upon convenient tyme of payment might be gyven for the same, as we might best agree them ; but, answer being returned unto us that the said Captaine Skipwith is gon forth of the citty, and that it is not knowne whether, nor when he will returne againe, wee are at a stay for proceeding any further ; and therefore humbly submitt the same to your lordships' grave wisdomes.

Your lordships, in all duty to be comaunded,

Daniel Dun, Thomas Bennett, William Cockaine.

Which report being this day read at the Board, it was ordered by a generall consent of their lordships that the sayd Captaine Henry Skipwith should make due payment and

1613-14.

satisfaccion unto the sayd Harman Holtsho of the somme of one hundred and threescore poundes and seaventeene shillings before mentioned in the sayd reporte: and that the sayd Henry Skipwith should not departe or withdrawe himselfe untill full payment or satisfaccion be gyven unto the sayd Holtsho as abovesayd.

An open warrant to William Waterton, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber. 20 Mar.

Wheras Captaine John Blount hath heretofore ben comitted unto your custodie and safe keeping, and that it is now thought fytt by us he be sent and conveyed out of his Majestie's dominions, these are in his Majestie's name to will and comaund you that with the sayd Blount you make your ymediate repaire to any one of the Cinque Portes, and there to see him imbarqued and passed beyond the seaes, returning a certificat therof unto the Clarke of the Counsell.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe for John Ellys, gent., to travell for three yeres, with proviso not to goe to Rome, and to take with him one man and necessities not prohibited. Ut supra. 20 Mar.

A letter to the Baylife of Garnesey. 20 Mar.

We send yow hereinclosed a peticion exhibited unto us by one Thomas Marchant, an inhabitant of that iland, in which he complaines of many notorious wronges and injuryes done unto him by his younger brother, betweene whome and him many differences, aswell for matter of accompt as titles of land, have longe depended, notwithstandinge (as he alledgeth) the severall sentences there given by the ordynary course of lawe, and the approbation of those sentences here, signified by our letters. And forasmuch as the desire of the petitioner is cheifly, that some good course may be prescribed for the endinge of all differences, suites and accomptes, betweene the said brother and fo. 141.

1613-14.

him, haveinge found by experience that the course of lawe (besides the length and charge thereof) doe rather increase then extinguish their enmity: these shall be to will and require yow, that haveinge called both parties before yow, yow cause them to make choise of three indifere[n]t persons on ech side, who may summarily arbitrate and end all their suites and questions; wherein, if those sixe so chosen shall not agree, yourselfe then, takinge notice of the difference or difficulty, may become an umpier therein, and make some finall end betweene them; haveinge first taken good security from them both, to stand to your awardest. And soe etc.

Lord Arch-Busshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gaithowse, to enlarge and sett att liberty the person of Edward Reeves.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Zouch, Mr. Chanc[e]llor.

Another warrant to the Keeper of the Gaithouse, to deliver over unto the Keeper of the Marshalseas the persons of Nicholas Blonstone and Thomas Newton, there to remaine till further order be given. Ut supra.

Another warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsea, to receave into his custody and safe keeping from the Keeper of the Gaithouse, the persons of Nicholas Blonstone and Thomas Newton. Ut supra.

20 Mar.
fo. 141d.

Complaint haveinge ben made unto their lordships by Sir Thomas Reynell, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, somtymes the widow of Sir Jonathan Trelawney, knight, that beinge tenauntes unto a disparked ground in Cornewall caled Liskerd Park, by vertue of letters pattents granted by the late Queene

of famous memory, unto the said Sir Jonathan, Elizabeth his wife, and one John Trelawney, esquire, deceased, were lately dispossessed of the said ground or parke by Richard Connock, esquire, who haveinge obteyned a grant or lease thereof from the late Prince Henry, for the tearme of forty yeares, had by a judgment upon a *Scire facias*, gotten the possession or occupacion of the said park, in which point the petitioners desired to be releevd by the authoritie of this Boord; whereupon their lordships were pleased to referr the examinacion of this differaunce, and the consideracion of the complaint, unto Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Atturney Generall, who, haveinge called both parties before him, and industriously mediated an end betweene them, made report unto their lordships *in hæc verba*.

To the Right Honorable the Lords and others of his Majestie's most honorable Privey Counsell.

May it please your lordshipps, upon a cause resting before your lordships by petition betweene Sir Thomas Reynell, knight, and the Lady Elizabeth, his wife, of the one parte, and Richard Connocke, esquire, of the other party, concerninge the disparked ground or parke of [Liskerd, parcell of the possessions of the Dutchy of Cornewall, and by your lordships referred unto me, I have mediated an end betweene them by way of agreement, and have effected the same with the good likeinge of both parties; which I understand to be without prejudice or touche to either of their rights or reputacions; which nevertheles I humbly submitt to your lordships.

And forasmuch as I am earnestly intreated both by the said Sir Thomas Reynell and the said Mr. Connock, to sett downe at large unto your lordshipps (which they humbly pray may be registred in the Councill Bookes), what their said agreement is, and upon what occasion their controversies did growe, for the better avoydinge of all future questions and debates, which hereafter might arise betweene them, or betweene the said lady and the said Mr. Connock or his assignes (if she overlive the said Sir Thomas, hir husband), touchinge the same. I

1613-14.

am bold for soe good a purposse to troble your lordshipes therewith.

Therefore, whereas the said lady and Sir Thomas Reynell, hir husband, as in hir right, did claime an interest in the said disparked ground, either in right or equity as they supposed by force of certaine letters pattentes from the late Queene Elizabeth made to Sir Jonathan Trelawney, knight, her former husband, and to John Trelawney, esquire, deceased, and unto the said lady, now the wife of the said Sir Thomas Reynell, for tearme of theire three lives; soe it is that her right therein, beinge the survivour lessee, was lately evicted by judgment upon a *Scire facias*, and a seisure by the sheriffe, in the behalfe of the late Prince Henry, of worthy memory, who made a lease thereof, amongst other thinges for 40 yeares unto the said Richarde Connock, his servaunt; and hee, by vertew of the same, gott the possession and occupacion of the said parke, which he now enjoyeth.

But now by your lordships' referrence thereof to me, those theire differences are by my mediation ended, and their agreement is as followeth, viz. :

fo. 142

First, that the letters pattentes under the Great Seale of England, by which the said lady and the said Sir Thomas Reynell in her right, did clayme the said disparked ground, shall before the middle of the next Easter tearme by the said Sir Thomas Reynell, or by his meanes or procurement, be brought into the Courte of Chauncery, to be cancelled, accordinge to an order latly made in the said Courte in that behalfe, to the end a *Vacat* may be entered uppon the record of the inrollment thereof.

Next, that Sir Thomas Reynell and the said Lady Elizabeth shall withall convenient speed make a release unto the said Richard Connock of all the right, estate, tytle and interest, which they or either of them have, or may claime, in the said ground or park.

With a covenant also on the part and behalfe of the [said] Sir Thomas that he (within the space of two yeares now next

ensewinge) shall procure the said lady, his wife, to make unto the said Richard Connock such further assurance for the extinguishing of her said right and tytle in the said park, as by the learned councell of the said Richard Connocke (and att his costes and charges only) shalbe reasonable devised.

In consideracion whereof, the said Richard Connock for the more quiett enjoyinge of the premisses, is by sufficient security to pay unto the said Sir Thomas Reynell the some of two hundred and fiftye poundes of lawfull money, that is to say, one hundred twenty-five poundes upon the xxvth day of August next, and the other one hundred twenty-five poundes upon the xxth day of February, which shalbe in the yeare of our Lord God 1614. Of which paymentes the said Sir Thomas acknowledgeth himselfe fullie satisfied upon such sufficient security alredy given unto him by the said Richard Connock as was to his likinge and contentment. 27th of February, 1613.

Fr. Bacon.

Which report beinge this day presented and redd att the Boord, it was by the generall consent of their lordshipes allowed and approved, and so ordered, that both partyes should performe what they had consented unto, in the presence, and by the mediation, of the said Sir Francis Bacon, accordinge to the contentes of the said reporte, and the same to be entered in the Counsell Booke, as an order from which nether party may declyne.

At Northampton Howse.

A warrant to the keeper of the Marshalsea, to receave into his custody and safe keepinge the person of George Withers, there to remaine close prisoner untill further order be given him.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Admirall,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Earl [of]
Worcester, Earl [of] Pembrok, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Mr. Chancellor.

A passe for Thomas Tyrie, of Dundie, in Scotland, gent., to travell beyond sea for three yeres, and to take with him one

24 Mar.
fo. 142d.

1613-14.

man, and necessaryes not prohibited, with proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Pembroke,
Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. John Packer.

23 Mar. A letter unto the Lord Stowrton.

Upon the receipt of your lordship's letter, wherein you desire that his Majesty might be moved for the declaring of his pleasure touching your attendance in Parlament, according unto a writt lately sent yow : wee acquaynted his Majesty therewithall, who hath comaunded us to signifye unto you, that (for the reasons mentioned in your letter) insteede of your personall attendance, you may gyve your proxe unto any one of the lordes of the Higher Howse of Parlament, whome you shall make choise of, for the delivery of your voyce, according as hath ben formerly and auntiently used in such cases. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Lord
Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord
Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar.

23 Mar. A passe for John Jeninges, gent., servant in ordinary unto the Queene's Majesty, to travell beyond the sea for three yeres, and to take with him two men, with necessaryes not prohibited ; with a proviso not to goe to Rome. Ut supra.

24 Mar. A letter to the Justices of Peace in the county of Middlesex.

So generall a complaynt is brought unto us of the many robberyes and burglaryes ordinarily of late comitted in that county of Middlesex (and especially in the skirtes and confines of the citty of London), as we can not but suspect it cheifely to proceede from some neglect in yow the Justices of Peace, unto whose care and duty doe properly belong the prevention of such like mischeifes, by diligent apprehending and punishing such loose and vagrant persons as are now observed to abownde

within your jurisdictions, and the due observance and execution of such lawes and statutes as are provided on that behalfe. And for that the remedy hereof is of so greate consequence, as it not only concernes the honour of the government in generall, but even the safety of every man in his owne particular; wee have hereby thought fytt to require you in his Majesty's name, that from henceforth such orders be taken in your assemblies as the like liberty be no more left unto those loose and idle persons (by whome these robberyes are comitted), but such good and due courses setled for their punishment as the necessity of the cause requireth. And wheras your night watches and privy serches have heretofore ben kept and observed, as the principall meanes to restrayne and apprehend those idle and vagrant persons, wee have also thought fytt to recomend unto yow the due observance of those courses, and that the sayd privy serches be often made and at uncerteyne tymes. And lastly, wheras by lawe, authority is gyven unto the Justices of Peace to erect Howses of Correction within their severall counties or cittyes, the neglect is doubtlesse without all excuse, that hetherto no such provision hath ben made within that county of Middlesex, notwithstanding the want therof hath ben as greate as in any one place within this kingdome: wee doe therefore hereby will and require you to consider of the statute, and to proceed without further delay in the providing and erecting of a Howse or Howses of Correction within that countye, according to the true meaning and intent of that lawe, which is conceived to be the only reamedye for the preventing of such mischeifes as, by default therof, doth fall upon his Majestie's subjects. And so etc.

fo. 143.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe for William Abell and William Baxter, of Westbarholt, in the county of Essex, gent., to travell beyond the seaes for

24 Mar.

1613-14.

three yeres, and to take with them such necessaryes as are not prohibited; with proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

1614.

fo. 143d.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 27th of March, 1614, on Sunday,
in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chauncelor,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of
Worcester, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer.

A letter to the Lord of Effingham, Sir Arthure Gorges,
Sir Thomas Mustian, Sir William Walter, knightes, and Francis
Drake, esquire, or any three [of them], wherof the Lord of
Effingham to be one, the contentes as followeth.

Wheras by a letter lately written unto our very good lordes,
the Lord Chamberlen and the Erle of Worcester, from
Sir Arthure Gorges, wee have receaved advertisement of divers
disorders and tumultuous mutinyes amongst the common
people in that parte of the county of Surrey, breaking downe
fences and hedges in disorderly and unlawfull maner, and that
certeyne inclosures lately made (or now in making) neere unto
Mortlake by William Childe, Robert Chalkhill and George
Thrift, inhabitantes of the sayd towne of Mortlake, is that
which cheifely those disorderly people now pretend to be the
cause of their discontentment; wee have hereby thought
fytt to pray and require your lordships and the rest to examin
the particularityes of this informacion, and accordingly to make
report therof unto us, and in the meane tyme to take such
speedy order for the prevention of farther inconvenyences, as,
upon the examinacion hereof, you shall hold fitting. And so etc.

A passe for Mrs. Goordon, wyfe to the Deane of Salisbury,
to repaire into France about her necessary occasions, taking

1614.

with her four men and a mayde, with trunckes of apparell and other necessaryes not prohibited.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Zouche, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall.

Whereas humble suite hath ben made unto his Majesty for the declaration of his Highnes' pleasure touching the warranting and continuance of the farthing tokens, and that for the better credytt and authority of that busines, some proclamation might be made for the securing of his Majestie's subjectes, who may peradventure doubt or feare the recalling or altering of the sayd tokens; and to that end this draught hereinclosed hath ben presented unto us, with an affirmation that it hath ben penned by yow, and that it is in substance according to a former proclamation made to the same effect: wee have thought meete hereby to pray and require yow to peruse the said draught and to compare it with the former proclamation: and, finding it fitting to proceede in this forme, to gyve order for the ingrossing it accordingly. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton.

A letter to Sir Henry Montague, Recorder of London, 27 Mar.
Sir Thomas Bennett, Sir Thomas Lowe, Sir John Jollis, fo. 144.
Sir Thomas Hayes, Sir Stephen Soame, Sir John Garrett,
knightes, and Thomas Bennett, esquire, or to any three of
them.

We send yow hereinclosed a petition exhibited unto us, on the behalfe of George Leycester and Anne his wife (executrix unto Ury Babington, lately a contractour for the apparellinge of his Majestie's soldyers in Irland and the Lowe Countreys), now prisonors in the Fleete, in which they complaine, that through the unjust dealinge and indirect practices of one George Angleysey, somtymes a servaunt unto the said Babington, and

1614.

by falsifinge of accomptes then comitted to his charge, great somes are made dew from the said executrix unto one Robert Bromley, somtymes the partner of the said Babington, in which combination it is also informed that one Sir John Lawrance, knight, and others, have also had some understandinge. And for that it is pretended that the examinacion of these accomptes and the severall partes of this complaint will not only tend to the releefe of the petitioners, and the good of many creditours, but also unto the advantage of his Majestie, unto whome the said Babington and Bromley were accomptantes; we have, therefore, thought fitt hereby to will and require yow, to call before yow the partyes mencioned in this petition, to examin such pointes as the petitioners doe therein desire, and haveinge fullie informed yourselves of the state of this busines, to make thereof such reporte unto us as yow shall thincke fittinge, to the end that such further order may therein be given as the cause shall require. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Duke [of] Lenox,
Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Chancelor.

28 Mar. A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer in the county of Devon, for maymed soldyers.

Whereas upon the humble petition of this bearer, James Saunders, a poore maymed soldyer, we heretofore thought fitt to directe our letters unto yow, the Justices of Peace and Tresurer for releefe of hurt and maymed soldyers for that county of Devon, requireinge yow to take such consideracion of his poore estate, as he might be releevd accordinge to the statute in that case provided. And forasmuch as he hath also had letters of recommendacion unto yow (as he informeth us) from Sir William Waad, knight, Muster Master Generall of England, yow have nether yeilded him any releefe or given answere unto our letters (as by the petition hereinlosed we are informed). We have therefore againe thought fitt to require yow either to give him such a competent allowaunce as shalbe

fittinge for him (without trouble or further delay to the poore man) or otherwise to certifie us the cause of your refusall. And so we bidd yow etc.

Signed ut supra, Lord Privy Seale being added.

A passe for Thomas Treswell, gent., to goe into France, and to returne agayne as his occasions shall require, taking with him such necessaryes as are not prohibited.

[Procured by] Sir Thomas Lake.

Complaynt having ben made unto the Board by letters from Sir Thomas Middelton, knight, Lord Maiour of the citty of London, that by reason of the excessive quantity of malt and corne consumed by brewers, in making of stronger beere and aale then is allowed by the lawe, the prizes of corne and meale are so dayly raysed in the markettes, as a greate and extraordinary dearth is to be feared, except some speedy order and remedy be therin taken, and the brewers restrayned from brewing of stronger, or other beere then is allowed by the lawe, which is, the best at viiis. the barrell, and the smallest at iiis. And wheras it is also informed unto their lordships by the sayd letters from the Lord Maiour, that he having already endeavored by proclamation (made within the libertyes of the citty of London, and the same approved by the Lord Cheife Justyce of England, and the Justices assembled in Sessions) to restrayne and lymitt the brewers from brewing any stronger beere, then at the rates aforesayd, greate quantity notwithstanding is dayly made at xs. the barrell and upwardes, upon pretence that it is only intended for transportation beyond the seaes, howsoever it is observed that under that cullour, the most parte is spent and droncke in victualling howses, innes, tavernes, and alehowses. It was, therefore, thought fytt by their lordships to take it into consideracion, and accordingly this day to order by a generall consent of the Boarde, that forasmuch as the greatest quantity of beere exported is caryed into the Lowe Countries (which being so short a voyage, there

fo. 144d.

1614.

is little danger that beere made at viiis. the barrell shall not endure the sea, as is pretended), none above the foresayd rate shall be from henceforth shipped for those partes, but all at the price of viiis. the barrell, or under, and that the Lordes Comissioners for the Treasury doe gyve order unto the Customers accordingly. Nevertheles, forasmuch as such shipping as are bownd for long voyages must of necessity be victualled and provided with beere of greater price and strength, it was also thought fytt by their lordships and so ordered that for those voyages and upon such like occasions, leave should be gyven by the Lord Maior of the citty of London, for the brewing therof accordingly ; but with such caution, as under that cullour the former abuse be not comitted, by conveying the sayd strong beere into ale-houses, innes, taverns, or other vitling howses ; and that aswell the brewars which shall offend in the delivery of stronger beere then is hereby allowed, as all such victuallers of the citty and libertyes therof, as shall receave any such strong beere into their howses or cellors, or a greater nomber of barrells of beere then is stynted unto them to have in their howses at one tyme, by the order of the Lord Maiour, shall be committed to prison by the sayd Lord Maiour untill they reforme themselves.

This Order was agreed on at the Sessions next before.

27 Mar. A letter unto Richard Gore, Deputy of the Marchant
fo. 145. Adventurers in Hamborow.

Wheras upon a late complaynt made unto his Majesty by the Company of Marchants trading Russia, that, notwithstanding the letters patentes graunted by his Highnes for the incorporating that Company, and the orders and rules established for the good of that trade (wherby all interlopers, or such as are not free of the sayd Company, are prohibited to intermedle in that trade), divers marchantes have, contrary to the sayd letters patentes and orders, passed into Russia, and other partes beyond the seaes, with intention there to practise and exercise the sayd trade : wherupon his Majesty was pleased to graunt his letters under his Privy Seale, commaunding the ymmediat returne of

the sayd marchantes. And forasmuch as it is now informed that diverse of those, unto whome the sayd Privy Seales are directed, remayne abyding in that towne of Hamborow, wee have hereby thought fytt to will and require you to see the sayd Privy Seales delivered, and that those partyes doe make their ymmediat repaire into England accordingly. And for that the sayd Company have more particularly complayned of the disobedyent cariage in this poynt of one Richard Williams, resident also with you, and from thence resolved to make his trade into those prohibited places; wee have also thought meete hereby to require you, not only to gyve warning unto the sayd Williams, that he desist from his sayd intention, upon paine of his Majestie's displeasure, but also that you doe yourselfe forbear to intermedle in that trade, or to gyve countenance or incouragement unto any of those interlopers. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter unto Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, and Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor.

Wheras upon complaynt heretofore made unto us by our very good lord the Erle of Dorsett, that the libertyes and priviledges which he pretendeth to belong unto his howse, called Salisbury Court, neere Fleetstreete, were infringed and incroched upon by the officers of the citty of London, wee then thought fytt to referre the hearing and consideracion of the sayd complaint unto his Majestie's Attornye and Sollicitor Generall then being, who for the sudden leaving those places, and being called unto other degrees in his Majestie's servyce, have hetherto forborne to effect any thing touching the said reference. And forasmuch as the sayd Erle of Dorset doth now agayne returne unto this Board with the like complaynt, wee have thought meete hereby to pray and require you to

1614.

call before you, aswell his lordship's learned counsell, as such others as shall be authorised by the citty to speake in that cause, and to heare what may be alleaged on both sides touching the sayd priviledges now in question betweene them, and therupon to mediate some such course, as shall be agreeable to equity and the contentment of both parties, or otherwise to certifiye your opinion therof unto us. And in the meane tyme you require both parties in our name to forbear any other proceeding therin, untill wee may understand the state of the cause from you, and thereupon gyve such direction as shall be expedyent.

Ut supra.

27 Mar.
fo. 145d.

A letter unto Sir Nicholas Bacon, knight and baronett, Sir Robert Jarmyn, Sir John Higham, and Sir William Pooley, knightes, or any three or two of them.

Wheras upon a complaynt heretofore made unto his Majesty by Thomas Woodhouse, esquire, of greate and manifest wronges which he pretended to have ben done unto him by Sir Henry Gawdie in the unjust deteyning of divers sommes of monye due for the sale of land, his Highnes was pleased to referre the consideracion of the sayd complaint unto us of his counsell, who, for the better understanding therof, and also for the compounding of the difference (if it were possible), directed our letters unto yow gyving you therby order and authority to call both parties before you, and eyther to medyate some good end, or to certifiye unto us your opinyons touching the justnes of the complaynt, and what ells you should thinck fytt to be offered. Nevertheles, forasmuch as the sayd pctitioner hath now againe made his complaint unto us that, notwithstanding the paynes therin taken by you, divers proofes made before Mr. Chauncelour of the Exchequer, and a reference had before the Master of the Roles, he is still left to run the circle of the lawe without any redresse or remcdye at all ; and hath agayne made humble suite, that consideracion might be had of his weake and poore estate, wee have thought fytt once more hercby to pray and require you to call the partyes before you, and to

1614

use your best endeavors for the mediating of some good end betweene them : or ells, upon further examinaeion of the cause, to make report therof unto us, to the end that such order may therin be gyven, as shall agree with justyce and equity. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A passe for Charles Walgrave, of Staninghale, in the county of Norfolke, gent., to travell beyond the seas for three yeares, and to take with him one man, trunckes of apparell and other necessaryes (not prohibited), with proviso that he goe not to Rome without his Majestie's lycence. 28 Mar.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A lycence for Robert Byflet, of Bratton, in the county of Somersett, gent., a recusant convict, to travell to London and Westminster, and the countyes of Devon and Hampsheire, for the dispatch of some private busines, during the space of sixe monethes. 30 Mar.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Woreester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, Sir Henry Montague, knight, his Majestie's Serjant at lawe, and Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor. 27 Mar.

We send you hereinlosed a letter written unto us, from the Lord Mayour and Aldermen of the cittie of London, shewing that whereas his Majesty was pleased (about some two yeares since) to grant unto one Philip Onslowe, a pattent for the sole guildinge and payntinge of lether, upon pretence that the said Onslowe had ben the first inventor of that mistery or trade, and that therein, he would imploy the labour of many of his

1614.

fo. 146.

Majestie's subjectes; and that it is now informed that the said Onslowe, instead of exercisinge the said occupacion himselfe, as was pretended, hath assigned the said pattent unto others, who intend to bring in straungers from beyond the seaes, and imploy them in the said mistery, and not his Majestie's naturall subjectes, and that the sugestion of Onslowe, his beinge the first inventour of that arte, is also untrue, yt beinge informed that divers others had practised the said arte longe before the grantinge of the said pattent; we have hereby thought fitt to pray and require you to examin the truth of this informacion, and the particularities thereof, and whether it doth appeare that the said Pattent (as is pretended) was gotten upon untrue sugestions, to the end that upon your reporte unto us, such further order may therein be given as is fittinge. And so etc.

Lord Privy Seale, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhupe, Sir Julius
Cæsar.

27 Mar.

Severall letters wrytten unto the Lord Maiour of the citty of London, and to the Justices of Peace in the countyes of Middlesex, Surrey and Kent, of the tenour following *mutatis mutandis*.

Wheras for the better execution of such rules and orders as have ben prescribed and comaunded for the due observance of Lent, wec lately directed our warrantes unto Ewin Birche and Nicholas Stott, messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, gyving them order to make diligent searche, aswell within that citty as the skyrtes and confines therof, for such butchers and others as should contemptuously offend in killing and selling of fleshe; and forasmuche as it is now certified unto us by the sayd messengers that there are within and about the citty at the least 200 butchers so offending; these are to pray and require your lordship to take notice of the complayntes that from time to tyme shall be brought unto you by the sayd Birch and Stott, and to examine such persons as shall be by them brought before you, together with the truthe of the informacion, and,

1614.

finding it to be as is suggested, to gyve order for the seveare punishing of the offenders, as the quality of their contempt shall deserve. And so etc. Ut ante.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Tewsdays in the forenoone, the 29th of March, 1614. fo. 146d.

Present : Lord Archbisshope of Canterbury, Lord Chauncelor, Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouche, Mr. Chauncelor [of the] Exchequer.

This day Sir Raphe Winwood, knight, was sworne Principall Secretary to his Majestye, and of his Privy Counsell, and satt at the Boarde, and signed letters.

At this Session also Sir Thomas Lake, knight, tooke the oath of a Privy Counsellour, and satt at the Boarde, and signed letters.

A minute of letters of the tenour following, to these severall portes here under named.

Wheras auntyently, by the lawes of this kingdome, it hath ben provided that no kinde of sheepe, eyther rammes, ewes, or lambes, should be transported beyond the seaes, upon payne of severe penaltyes and punishmentes, so his Majesty, out of his most gracious and continuall care of the common good, hath now also ben pleased to take the same into his consideracion, having observed the greate and generall inconveniences which have ensued through the neglect of those statutes and the liberty heretofore sued by some, who eyther for their owne privat gayne or for some sinister respectes, have contemptuously adventured on the transportation of sheepe into forraigne partes. And forasmuch as his Majesty for the preventyon of ensuing inconveniences, which must necessarily follow, hath now ben pleased to recomend the care therof unto us, wee have thought fytt hereby to will and require you, and in his Majestie's

1614.

name, strictly to charge and comaund you that from henceforth so vigilant a care be had by you, the officers and ministers of that porte, as no live sheepe, eyther lambes, ewes or rammes, be at any time, or under any cullour whatsoever, transported or imbarqued. And that the sayd lawes and statutes provided on this behalfe be duly kept and observed without any kinde of remission or tolleration. And so etc.

Port Townes.

Sandwiche.	Ipswiche.
Chichester.	Yarmouth.
Southampton.	Lynne.
Poole.	Boston.
Exon.	Hull.
Plymouth.	Newcastle.
Bridgwater.	Bristoll.
Gloucester.	Chester.
Milford.	Barwick.
Cardife.	Portesmouth.

Barnstable.

30 Mar.
fo 147.

A letter to the Lord Chauncelor of England.

Wheras authority is gyven unto your lordship by his Majestie's Comission under the Greate Seale of England (upon such occasions as shall be found necessary), to renew the Comission of Leiuetenancy unto his Majestie's Leiuetenantes in the countyes where the same are established for the supply or alteration of Deputy Leiuetenantes, by direction of letters signed by sixe of us of his Majestie's Privy Counsell (your selfe to be one); and forasmuch as it is thought meete, for the better performing of his Majestie's servyce, to increase the number of Deputy Leiuetenantes in the county of Essex, and for that purpose we have considered of the fytt choise to be made of Sir John Deane, knight, a gentleman very fitt to be imployed in that place and servyce; wee doe therfore pray your lordship to cause the Comission of Leiuetenancy to be renewed unto our very good lord the Erle of Sussex, his Majestie's Leiuetenant of that

1614.

county, and therin to insert and add the aforenamed Sir John Deane unto such Deputy Leiuetenantes as were formerly appointed, and are yet remayning. For the which these our letters agreeable unto your lordship's authority above mentioned, shall be your sufficient warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chauncelor,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Lord Deputy and Counsell of Ireland.

31 Mar.

Complaynt hath ben made unto us by Charles Carthie, esquier (in the behalfe of himselfe and his father), shewing that having for a long tyme, and in many ages of his predecessors, quietly possessed and enjoyed certeyne landes within the county of Corke (namely Lissivoroe, Killvonity, Ballivelon, and Ballivorishine), one Andrew Barret, a counsellour at lawe, pretending a certeyne tytle unto the sayd landes, hath lately by indirect meanes, and by the power of himselfe and his frendes, both in the county and citty of Corke, obteyned a verdict in his favour, and by vertue therof gotten the possession from the petitioners, notwithstanding that he had first submitted himselfe unto an award, by which the possession was adjudged unto the father of the sayd Carthie; wee have therefore thought fytt hereby to pray and require your lordship etc. to call the sayd Andrew Barret before you, and to urge him unto the performance of the sayd award, which if he shall refuse to doe, then to prescribe some speedy course for a second tryall in such indifferent place and county as your lordship etc. shall thinck fitting. And if eyther party shall, after such a course of tryall prescribed, seeke to delay the same, then to settle the possession in such of the sayd partyes as shall be endamaged by the said delay, untill a tryall be had. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

1614.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, Vicechamberlen and Treasurer of his Majestie's Chamber, to pay unto Thomas Graves, keeper of the Counsell Chamber, the some of *vili. xvs. viiid.* for necessaryes bought by him for that Chamber, and his charges in the progresse, as by his bill annexed to the sayd warrant appeareth.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouch, Sir Julius Cæsar, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A passe for Lawrance Wright, Master of Artes, to travell into Italy and the partes beyond the seas for three yeares, and to take with him one man, with trunckes of aparell and other necessaryes (not prohibited), with proviso that he goe not to Rome.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Admirall, Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

fo. 147d.

An open warrant to the Maiors of Hampton, Plymouth, and Yarmouth in the Ile of Wight, and to all other his Majestie's Customers, Comptrollers, Serchers and other officers of those portes.

Wheras upon the humble petition of Robert Towerson, marchant, wee are gyven to understand that one Robert Gyre, of Yarmouth, in the Ile of Wight, master of a shippe of London called the *Loyalty*, being lately with the sayd shippe at Muttrill, in Spaine, was from thence freighted by certeyne marchants there with certeyne sugars and lead to the valew of fyve thowsand powndes, and condicioned to transport the same to Jenowa: And forasmuch as sithence the lading of the sayd shippe the sayd Towerson is informed that the sayd master, being onward on his voyage as fare as Tollon, kept not on his course for Jenowa, but is come back agayne out of the Straytes, entending therby to defraud the owners of all their goodes aforesayd: these are therfore to will and require you and every

1614.

of you to whome it may apperteyne, that if the sayd shippe shall happen to arrive at any of those portes eyther of Hampton, Plymmouth or Yarmouth, that you cause present stay to be made both of the shippe and goodes, and that none of the sayd goodes be taken out, or any way imbezilled untill the trew owners shall have understanding therof, or that further order be gyven concernyng the same.

This daye Richard Dumaresque, gardian of the sonne of Richard de Cartret (being by vertue of letters from their lordships directed to Phillip Marrett etc., bound by the sayd Marrett etc. to appeare before their lordships), hath accordingly made his apparance, which for his indempnitie is entred into this Register of Councell Causes ; nevertheles hee is comaunded to attend their lordships' further direccions.

1 April.
fo. 148.

At Whitehall, the first of Aprill, 1614, being Monday before noone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer.

This day John Blagden, of London, gent., being formerly bownd in a recognisance in the Admiralty Court for the good behaviour of one Henry Mainwaring, who pretended a voyage to Guiana in a shipp called the *Nightingale*, and hath since robbed and spoiled at sea certaine marchantes of Gallway, in Ireland, being called before the Boord at the humble suit and instance of Valentine Blague, one of the marchantes so spoiled, is by order from their lordshipps committed to the custodie of Nicholas Stott, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, untill he fynd good suretyes that he shall be foorth comming at all tymes to answer such actions as shalbe commenced against him on that behalf.

1614.

2 April. This daye John Baillehache, of the Isle of Jersey, hath entred his appeale from a sentence given against him by the Bayliff and Jurats of the sayd Isle, the 22 of Januarye, 1613, in a controversie depending betweene the appellant, and one Nicholas Baillehache, about the freightinge of a shipp; and the sayd John Baillehache is comaunded to prosecute his appeale according to the orders sett downe in that behalfe.

2 April. A warrant to the keeper of the Marshalsea, to cause the person of Felix Cavanagh, now prisoner in his custody, to be safely brought to the lodging of the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland, there to be examined by his lordship and afterwarde to be returned backe to the said prison.

3 April. This day Richard Mitton, Customer of the Port of Wexford, fo. 148d. in the realme of Ireland, being enjoyned by the Lord Deputy of Ireland to appeare before the lordes of his Majestie's Privie Councell, to answere such matters as hee is to [be] charged with, hath made his appearance accordingly, which for his indempnity is heere entred into this Register Booke of Councell, being neverthesse commaunded to continue his attendance on their lordships at their meetinges in Councell, and not to depart without their honours' order.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 3 of Aprill, 1614, being Sondag, before noone.

Present: Lord Chancellour, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

3 April. An open warrant directed to Edmund Doubleday, esquire, one of his Majestie's Justices of Peace for the county of Middlesex, to provide convenient places and chambers in

1614.

Kingstreete in Westminster, for such embassadours from forraigne princes as are resident heere, and are desirous to see his Majestie's passage to the Parliament Howse.

Earl of Sommersett, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

This day Michaell Burton, as Procureur for Nicholas Baillehache, hath made his appearance to answer unto the appeale of John Baillehache concerning a sentence given against the sayd John by the Bayliff and Jurats of the Isle of Jerzey, the 22 of January, 1613, which for his indempnitie is heere entred into this Register of Councell Causes ; and is comaunded to attend their lordships' further pleasures heerein. 9 April.

This day Richard Rider, carpenter, being bound by the Justices of Middlesex to appeare before their lordships this day, to answere such matters as hee is to be chardged with, hath made his appearance accordingly, which for his indempnity is heere entred into this Register Booke of Counsell ; being neverthelesse enjoyned to attend their lordships' pleasure, att their meetinges in Councell, and not to depart without their honours' dismission. 10 April.

Whitehall, the 10th of Aprill, 1614, being Sunday, in the forenoone. fo. 149.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Secretary Herbert, Secretary Wynwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalseys, to deliver the person of Fœlix Cavanagh unto the custody of William Bell, one of his Majesties messingers in the kingdome of Ireland, who is 13 April.

1614.

appointed to receive him, and to dispose of him according to such direccions as hee shall receive etc.

13 April. A warrant to the said William Bell, to receive the said Fælix Cavanagh into his charge and custody, and to transport him as a prisoner unto Dublin, in Ireland, and there to deliver him to the Lordes Justices of that kingdome, to be further proceeded withall as they shall thinke fitt, requiring all his Majestie's officers and subjectes to be ayding and assisting unto him etc.

15 April. A letter to the Lordes Commissioners for the Treasury.

Whereas wee have received informacion from the Lord Maior of London that by reason of the great confluence of people resorting to the citty during the time of Parliament, there is likely to be great scarcity of corne, without some timely provision for preventing the same, which as is conceived may well be effected, if licence be graunted to all marchantes to import corne custome free for some certaine time; forasmuch as it is a matter much concerning the generall good of the kingdome to be furnished with suche store of bread corne as may prevent scarcity and want, which is to be doubted will fall out before newe corne comme in; these are therefore to pray and require your lordships etc. to give order to the farmours and other officers of the Custome, that all marchantes may have free liberty to import such quantities of corne as they shall thinke fitt, custome free, untill Midsommer day next following, and no longer, for which this shalbe your lordships etc. warrant in this behalfe. And so wee bidd etc.

fo. 149d.

Lord Chancellour, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Lord Chiefe Justice.

15 April. A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, Lord Chiefe Justice of England, Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, his Majestie's Sollicitour Generall, and Sir John Denham, knight, Lord Chiefe Justice of Ireland.

1614

Having received a letter from the Lord Deputy and the rest of his Majestie's Councell in Ireland, wherein it is desired that a draught of an Act of Parliament presented unto yow by Sir Robert Digby touching the cause in controversy betwixt the Earle of Kildare and him so long depending, might by direccions from this Boord be referred to the consideracions of some of his Majestie's judges of this realme, before it receive there any such approbacion as to be transmitted hether with the rest of the Bills according to Poinings Act; forasmuch as the cause is of great waight and ymportance, as yow the Lord Deputy do well knowe, who have beene acquaynted with all the proceedinges, wee do conceive it to be very wourthy of such consideracion, and do therefore pray and require your lordships and the rest to take some convenient time to meete together, and, having perused the Bill, as it wilbe offered unto yow by Sir Robert Digby, to heare what objections are made unto it by the counsaile or sollicitour on the other part, and thereupon (if yow cannot otherwise accommodate the matters in question betwixt them, which wee heartily wishe) to report unto us your opinions touching the Bill. And so etc.

A passe for John Southe, to passe into France for some convenient time.

15 April.

Ut supra.

[Procured by] Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to Sir Ferdinando Gorges, Sir William Stroude, Sir Warwicke Heale, Sir Christopher Harris, knightes, Robert Rowles, William Parker, and Robert Treslone, esquires.

15 April.

Whereas complaynt hath beene made unto us by James Bagg, of Plymouth, of diverse disgraces and injuries done unto him by John Scoble, now Maiour of that towne, and some others his adversaries there, both by wordes and accions to his great discreditt, whereby diverse differences are growne betweene them; forasmuch as the said Bagg (being one of the antient magistrates of that towne, whom wee knowe hath deserved well) findeth himself agreeved, and, as hee pretendeth, hath given no just cause to stirr up those questions, hath humbly

1614.

fo. 150.

besought us to addresse our letters unto yow, the which (to avoid all occasions of further trouble and evill, that may ensue thereby) wee have thought good to do, to the end that yow being their neighbours, and indifferently affected unto them, might have the examinacion of all those theire said differences; wee do therefore pray and require yow to take some paines therein, and to use your best indevours for the mediating a friendly end betweene them, or otherwise to certifie us, in which of them yow shall finde just default, that thereupon wee may take such further order as shalbe thought meete. And so etc.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr.
Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas
Lake.

15 April.

Diverse letters of this tenor directed as heereafter followeth.

Whereas one Fælix Cavanaghe, an Irishman, of the age of 23 yeares or thereabouts, having bene committed for certaine heinous offences to the prison of the Marshallseys in Southwarke, did the last night make an escape out of prison, and as it is to be supposed will seeke to transport himself with as much speede as hee may into Ireland, for which purpose hee may perhappys lye lurking in that towne, or some other of the westerne portes attending a passage; wee have therefore thought good to direct theese our letters unto yow, as wee have donne to other principall officers of those partes, requiring yow to cause diligent searche to be made for the person of the said Cavanaghe, within that port and the members thereof, and to give order to the officers of the portes, that if any such person offer to come aboard any shipp, barke, or other vessell, to passe into Ireland, they are to bring him presently before yow, to be committed to safe custody, untill yow have certified us thereof, and received further order. Hee is of a reasonable tall stature, his face broade above and small belowe, some haire on his upper lipp, flaxen coulour, very litle on his chinne, the

1614.

hayre of his head not long and of flaxen coulour, his legges great. And so etc.

Lord Chancellour, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Secretary Winwood,
Lord Chiefe Justice.

Directed to the Customers, Comptrollers, Searchers and other officers, of the port of Beaumarris, Milford, Chester, Bristowe.

One other letter with some litle difference to the Searcher of Gravesend.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, Chamberlaine and Tresorer of his Majestie's Chamber, to pay unto Thomas Locke, keeper of the Councell chest, the somme of twenty markes for providing paper, waxe, incke etc. for the Councell table, by the space of halfe a yeare ended the 25th of March last past ; and the somme of fowre poundes and twelve shillings for a Councell seale and other thinges provided by him etc. 15 April.

Ut supra.

Whereas at the instance of Sir Noell de Caron, knight, embassadour from the States of the United Provinces, execution of a judgment in the Exchequer against one Peter Ricault, marchant stranger, for bringing in off silke and satten laces into this kingdome, contrary to an Act of Parliament made in the 19th yeare of King Henry 7, was respited by direccions from this Boord, untill some further consideracion were had of the cause, as touching pointe of State and conveniency, for which some thing hath beene alledged ; since that time the Company of Silkweavers, whom it doth principally concerne, exhibiting sundry petitions, and expressing the misery and calamity which must of necessity fall upon them, whose maintenance their wyves and families doth wholly depend upon the making of such laces and other small wares of silke, yf some speedy course be not taken by putting the lawe in execution for restrayning such importacion of laces, ribbons, and such like by strangers or others, as by the said Act is provided ; their lordships having therefore deliberately considered of the reasons Ordered
3 Aprill.

fo. 150d.

1614.

aforesayd, and finding no cause to the contrary, have thought it fitt and so ordered that the petitioners the Silkweavers, or any other authorised by the statute of 19 Henry 7, may have free liberty to proceede and to prosecute according to lawe the said Peter Ricault or any other whatsoever, that shall offend in the same kinde contrary to the said Statute, any Act, order or restraynt heeretofore made at this Boord notwithstanding.

15 April. A letter to the Bailiff and Jurattes of the Isle of Jerzey.

Whereas upon the complaynt of Hugh Perin and Margaret, his sister, in a suite depending betweene them, and one John Perin, their elder brother, concerning the partage of some land or rent descended unto them by the decease of their father, according to the lawes and customes of that Isle (as they pretend), wee lately directed our letters unto Philip de Carteret, Signior of St. Owen, to call the said parties before him, and to cause them to make choice of two arbitratours apeice to determine the controversy (if they could), or else to certifie us his opinion of the state of the cause; forasmuch as it doth now appeare unto us, aswell by the complaynt of the petitioner, as by the report of the said Signior of St. Owen, that the said John Perin hath received from the petitioner in writing such demaundes as hee pretendes to be due unto him from him, with promise given by the said John to restore them backe, and make answere unto them by a competent time then limited, which neverthelesse hee hath not donne, but delayeth the petitioner to his great prejudice and hinderance. Theese are therefore to will and require yow forthwith upon the receipt heereof to call the said John Perin before yow, and to cause him to deliver his answere unto eache severall article of his brother's demaunds, and to restore unto him all such papers as hee hath taken away, and doth now unjustly detaine from him, and likewise to suffer the said Hugh Perin to produce such wittnesses, or any other lawfull proofes as hee shalbe able for the justificacion of his sayd demaundes, and thereupon to make some finall end and accord betweene them, which if yow shall not be able to effect, wee

1614.

then further require you to take bond of either of them to make their present appearance at this Boord, and withall to certify unto us the true state of the cause, together with your opinions concerning the same, whereupon such further order shalbe taken, aswell for deciding the controversy, as for arrerages and costes of the whole suite, as shalbe consonant to right and equity. And so etc. Ut supra.

A letter to Sir Richard Morrison, knight, Vicepresident of Mounster, Lord Bishop of Corke, Sir Dominicke Sarsfield, knight, Edward Harris, Chiefe Justice there, and Henry Gosnold, esquire, or any three of them. 15 April. fo. 151

Whereas the suite betwixt this bearer, Henry Goldfinche, gent., and the Lady Shelie Browne, in the behalf of her sonne, Valentine Browne, was by the Lord Deputy and Councell appointed to be heard and ended by yow the Vicepresident of Munster, and some others of that Councell there, as by their letters of the 10th of June, 1609, to yow and them directed, appeareth ; upon which letters yow only certified your opinions of some principall pointes in the said cause, and submitted the same to the further order and judgment of his lordship and the rest, since which time there hath beene no such proceedinges therein, as wee by our letters intended ; and forasmuch as the bearer complayneth of great prejudice and hinderance growing unto him by this delay, wee have beene moved to pray and require yow, or any three of yow (the Vicepresident or the Chiefe Justice there to be one), to take a speedy course to call Goldfinche and the opposite parties before yow, and upon due examinacion of such proofes and evidences, as shalbe produced in that behalfe, finally to order and end the cause, if yow may by consent of both parties ; otherwise the cause to be referred to the course of lawe ; in which case wee likewise pray and require yow to recommend the cause as from us unto the principall judges of his Majestie's Court at Dublin and the rest of their fellowe justices respectively, before whom the said cause shall come to be tryed, that spetiall care may be

1614.

taken, that a tryall and speedy end may be therein had, without any further delay, according to lawe and justice, in respect of the playntiffes long suites and troubles thereby sustayned. And so etc. Ut supra.

Court at Whitehall, the 17th day of Aprill, 1614, being Sunday, in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Chancellour, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Lord Chiefe Justice.

17 April. A letter to Sir Richard Hill, knight, John Mayes, and Francis Barber, esquire.

Wee send yow heerewithall the petition of one Gregory Rawles, of Hilfarance, in the county of Sommersett, conteining diverse complayntes against severall persons for matter of fraude. Forasmuch as the party pretendeth to be so much engaged in his estate, as by the injurious dealing of those persons against whom hee informeth, as hee is not able to undergoe any chargeable suite for recovery of his right, wee have thought good to pray and require yow to examine the causes of his greivances, and to procure (if yow can) some favorable and charitable end for his releife (if yow finde his cause to deserve favour) that wee may not be further troubled with his importunate complaynt. And so etc.

fo. 151d.

18 April. A passe for Leonard Boswell, gent., sonne to Sir Raphe Boswell, knight, to travayle for three yeares, with one man and provisions (not prohibited).

[Procured by] Edward Norgate.

19 April. An open warrant directed to the Customers and all other his Majestie's officers of the portes of London and Newcastle and all other the portes betwixt London and Newcastle, with their members, and every of them.

Whereas it appeareth unto us by severall petitions exhibited aswell in the name of the Bayliffes and Burgesses of the towne of Scarborough, in the county of Yorke, as also of diverse owners, seamen and marriners trading for Newcastle, and the northe partes of England, to the number of fowre hundred or thereabouts, whose names are subscribed unto one of the said petitions, that the port of Scarborough being an antient port, and the onely place betwixt Humber and Tynmouth, where shippes and vessells distressed at sea might heeretofore have refuge and safe harbour, to come into and ride upon all occasions, is now become so dangerous by reason of stormes and tempest happening this last winter, which have so shaken, and in diverse places beaten downe the peeres of the said haven, that unlesse some speedy course be taken for remedie thereof, the harbour wilbe lost, and of no use, to the great losse and hinderance of the inhabitantes of that towne, and to the evident perill of sundry his Majestie's subjectes and others that sayle into those partes. And forasmuch as the petitioners aforementioned do humbly offer it to our consideracions as the fittest and most expedite meanes to prevent future mischeife, that the foundation of an uttermore peere in that harbour, which heeretofore hath beene layde by some of his Majestie's progenitours, might be raised and built up for the safety of the inner peeres, which (as it is informed) cannot long continue without it, and for defence of such shippes as ride within the inner peeres from the suffe of the seas, now being very noysome and troublesome unto them, and that certaine loose rockes, which lye betweene the outer foundation and the inner peeres may be taken away ; towardes all which worke both for the establishing and maintenance thereof, those which have subscribed unto the said petition, and many others his Majestie's subjectes that trade into the northe partes, have willingly consented to allowe for every voyage after the rate of fowre pence for every shipp, hoye or barke under fifty tunnes, and for every shippe or barke above fifty tonnes eight pence, as appeareth by sundry certificates from the Trinity Howses of Newe Castle and Hull, and from

fo. 152.

1614.

Thee wordes
aswell etc. were
interlined on
Wednesday the
18 of May, 1614,
by their lord-
ships' spetiall
direccions.

other principall portes and coast townes of this realme ; and wee doubt not but the rest who have not subscribed will shewe like readinesse to so charitable and so necessary a worke, being thereunto perswaded by your good meanes and endeavours, wherein wee pray yow not to be wanting in any wise. Theese are therefore to require and authorise yow by vertue heereof (before yow give Cockett or other discharge) to collect and receive the contribucions afore specified of such as have already assented thereunto either by subscription or otherwise, as also of the rest, aswell strangers as others, who shall do the like, for every voyage which they shall make from that port ; and that yow be accomptable and make due payment of such sommes of money, as yow shall so receive from time to time unto the Bayliffes and Burgesses of the said towne of Scarborough, or their lawfull assignee, who are to employe the same for the building and maintenance of the said workes. From etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Salop, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

19 April. A passe for Avis Lambe, gentlewoman, to goe into France about her private businesse, for some convenient time, with two servantes and needefull provisions (not prohibited).

Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Pembroke, Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

20 April. A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalseis, to receive into his custody Francis Needeham, and to keepe her prisoner there at her owne charges.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Salop, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

The like warrant to the Keeper of the Clinke, to receive Anne Say, and to keepe her at her owne charges. 20 April. Ut supra.

Another warrant to the Keeper of Newgate, to receive Joane Mills, and to keepe her prisoner at her owne charges.

A warrante to John Santy, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to conduct Benedetto Salviani, an Italian, unto Cambridge, there to staye with him sixe dayes to recover some debtes due unto him, and from thence to the Port of Lynn, to be imbarqued to passe over the seas, to bring certificate from the Maior of the towne of his transportacion etc. 20 April. Ut supra.

Ordered at Whitehall, the 12 of Aprill, 1614.

fo. 152d.

Present: [Arch] Bishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Secretary Herbert, Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

Whereas the Company of Marchantes trading Russia have beene humble suitours unto his Majestie, that forasmuch as they intend presently to sett forth at their owne costes and charges certaine shippes and pinnasses for Greenland, *alias* King James his New Land, for the killing of the whale and sea mors, and withall to mayntayne his Majestie's royall title and right to that country, and have received lately advertisement that the States of the United Provinces have not long since erected a Company, and are making ready for those partes a stronger fleete then they are able to prepare, with intention (as it is informed) to beate the Englisshe from thence this yeare: that neverthesse if they, out of their zeale and affections to do his Majesty and their countrey service, shall undergoe the hazard of this enterprise, notwithstanding the resistance and opposition which is threatened, and by meanes thereof shall peradventure either receive some notorious disgrace in

1614.

being forced to quitt the possession of that country and fishing, or else in defending the same shall offer violence to the subjectes of his Majestie's allies and confederates, that in theese cases they may be excused from blame, and not called in question for so dooing, nor thereby incurr his Majestie's displeasure and indignation ; it hath pleased his Highnesse this day to signifie unto them by the Lords of his Privie Councell that hee doth graciously approve of this their enterprise, and doth allowe them to maynteyne his Highnesse right and possession of the coast of Greeneland, and other places in the Northe Seas, together with the fishing, and to defend themselves against all persons whomsoever by all lawfull and just meanes.

23 April. A letter to the Maior of Plymouth.

Whereas wee have received informacion from the Lord Embassadour of France that a certaine Frencheman, having robbed his master in France of sondry jewells and chaines, with diverse other thinges, is fledd into this kingdome, and either is or hath beene lately in the towne of Plymouth, lodged in the howse of one Charles, a joyner, being also a Frencheman, theese shalbe to will and require yow to call the sayd Charles before yow, and to examine him ; what Frencheman hee hath entertayned and lodged in his howse since the 16 of January last, and what jewells hee hath seene of this Frencheman's in his howse ; and likewise to examine one — Blague, a marchant of that towne, what jewells and chaynes sett with diamondes hee hath seene in the handes of the sayd Frencheman, and how many hee hath sold of them in the towne of Plymouth, or neere unto the towne, to any gentlemen or other, since the said 16 day of January. And what y^e shall discover concerning this matter, wee require yow to acquaynt this bearer, Mr. Shelley, therewith, being a gentleman towards the Frenche Embassadour, who hath sent him thether for that purpose, whereof fayle yow not etc.

Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

1614.

A passe for John Sackville, esquire, to travayle for three yeares, and to take with him one man, with other provisions not prohibited, and with provisoe not to goe to Rome.

25 April.
fo. 153.

Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Secretary Winwood.

[Procured by] Mr. John Packer.

A letter to Alderman Bowles.

25 April.

Whereas by former direccions from this Boord yow were required to receive into your howse and safe keeping the person of Vincenzo Gayetani, an Italian, there to remayne, untill further order should be taken therein, wee have now thought fitt to discharge yow of the sayd Italian, and do accordingly will and require yow to deliver him into the handes of this bearer, William Beaufeu, who is to dispose of him according to suche further direccions as hee shall receive from us in that behalfe ; for which this shalbe your warrant etc.

Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A warrant of William Beaufeu, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to receive the sayd Vincenzo Gayetani from the sayd Alderman Bowles, and to conduct him to the port of Dover, there to see him imbarqued to passe beyond the seas, and to bring certificate of the time of his imbarquing, signed by the Maior of that towne etc.

25 April.

Ut supra.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Atturney Generall.

25 April.

Wee send yow heere inclosed the petition of one Richard Arrowsmyth, his Majestie's servant, wherein hee complayneth unto us that, in February last, a number of people gathered together in the night, and in disguised apparrell, did riotously pull up and overthrowe a hedge and ditche which hee had caused to be made about a coppes called Newland, for preservacion of his Majestie's game in that part of the forrest of Windsor ; and do pray and require yow (if upon further informacion yow shall

1614.

finde the offence to deserve it) to send for such and so many of the offendours as yow shall thinke fitt, and to proceede against them in the Starrechamber the next tearme in the behalfe of his Majestie, according as is accustomed in cases of like nature. And so etc.

Lord Chancellour, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas
Lake.

fo. 153d.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 26 of Aprill, 1614, being Tuesday in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

29 April.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Being humbly informed by petition from Henry Sherwood, late servant to the Lord Viscount of Tullophelin, deceased, that certayne landes specified in articles agreed upon betwixt the Earle of Ormond, the relict lady of the said Viscomt, and Sir Walter Butler, knight, are assigned for the payment of the sayd Viscomte's debtes, for a great part of which debtes amounting to 632*li.* 18*s.* 10*d.*, the said Sherwood, as hee sayth, standeth engaged to severall persons ; and that the sayd ingagementes are acknowledged by the will of the sayd Viscount to be for his owne just and proper debtes, and so allowed of since his death by the sayd lady his relict ; forasmuch as the petitioner hath by his long and paynfull service well deserved of the sayd lord and lady, as wee are credibly given to understand, and is at this time employed by the sayd lady for businesse concerning her private estate, which hee cannot with conveniency or safety attend, unlesse theese debtes be speedily satisfied, his estate and liberty depending thereupon ; wee have therefore

1614.

thought good to recommend him unto your lordship's favour, praying and requiring yow to take order that the first proffittes of the sayd landes, assigned for the purposes aforesayd, may be ymployed for the payment of those debtes of the sayd Viscountes, for which the sayd Henry Sherwood stands engaged. And so wee etc.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Tresorer for maymed souldiours in the county of Kent. 29 April.

This bearer, Nicholas Crampton, a poore maymed souldiour, hath complayned unto us that hee, being ymprested out of that county of Kent into the warres of Ireland, was there maymed, and, being disabled for further service, did sue unto yow for some mayntenance according to the statute, whereupon yow did make him an allowance of sixe poundes by the yeare, which was payd him for the space of two yeares, but hath bene denied him for theese sixe yeares last past. Forasmuch as the poore man hath no other meanes of livelihood (as hee informeth), and that yow have once made him allowance of the sayd somme of sixe poundes by the yeare ; wee have therefore thought fitt to will and require yow to continue unto him the sayd annuall pencion of sixe poundes, together with the arrerages, which is behind hand and unpayd, or else to certifie us the reasons of your refusall. And so etc.

fo. 154.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

29 April.

Whereas Samuell Smyth, servant unto the Ladie Arbella, being employed by her ladyship in the managing of her private estate, hath beene an humble suitour unto us, that hee might be suffered to have accesse unto her ladyship, aswell to give her an accompt of his proceedinges therein, as to receive further direccions for ordering the same ; theese are therefore to will and require yow to suffer the sayd Samuel Smyth to repayre to the sayd Lady Arbella at convenient and seasonable times, to conferr with her about her sayd private affayres, so the same be donne in your presence and hearing, for which this shalbe your warrant.

1614.

29 April.

A letter to the Lord Sheffield, Lord President of the Northe.

Wee send yow heereinlosed the petition of Francis Woodrowe, esquire, complayning of hard and unjust dealing by John Lepton, esquire, now prisoner in the Kinge's Benche, and Sir William Blaxton, of the county of Duresme, knight, who detayne from him great sommes of money lent unto them many yeares since, as by the petition particularly is declared. Forasmuch as Sir William Blaxton is dwelling in those northe partes, within the precinctes of your lordship's authority and jurisdiction, and that it is desired by the petitioner, whose estate is decayed, and not able to prosecute in a chargeable course of law, that yow should send for the sayd Sir William Blaxton, and procure the petitioner such satisfaction as belongeth to justice ; wee have thought good, at his humble request, to assist him with this our letter, and to pray your lordship and the rest to call both parties before yow, and to mediate such a reasonable end betwixt them as to yow shall seeme fitt ; or, if yow finde such obstinacy in either party, as the same cannot be effected, to certifie us thereof. And so etc.

30 April.

fo. 154d.

A letter to the Lord Carewe, Governour of the Isle of Garnesay.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed letter, which wee formerly directed to the Bayliff and Jurattes of the Isle of Garnesey, what proceedinges hath beene held in the differences which have long depended betweene Lawrence Derick and John Faleze of that Isle, and the order.

30 April.

A warrant to the Commissioners for the Treasurie, to give order for the payment of 11,356*li.* 6*s.* 7½*d.* unto his Majestie's Treasurer at Warres in Ireland, by waye of imprest to be accompted from the first day of this present Aprill untill the last day of June next ensuing.

10 April.

fo. 155.

Whereas Valentine Blague, of Galwaye, in Ireland, merchant, hath by petition humbly complained to this Boorde, that

having laden two shippes, the one of the burthen of 300, the other of 100 tonnes, or thereabouts with goodes and merchandizes to the vallue of above 3,500*li.* for Cales in Spaigne, the sayd shippes and goods were taken in August last, 1613, neere the Southe Cape by Capten Henry Manwayring and his companie, who, intending a voyage for Guiana, as hee pretended, had to that end procured a commission out of the High Court of Admiraltie by direccion, as it was sayd, from Edmond Pope, esquire, Dr. of the Lawe, and Surrogate to the Judge of that Court, with suerties taken for the good behaviour of the sayd Manwayring and his companie towards his Majestie's subjectes, freindes and allies, but so insufficient as they are not of abillitie to satisfie for the losse and damage susteined. Their Lordships, thereupon, callinge this daye before them Dr. Trevor, Judge of the Admiraltie, Dr. Pope, the Surrogate, and some other officers and ministers of that Court whom it might concerne, and it appearinge, upon examinacion of the whole proceedinge, that Dr. Pope did at the first refuse to take the suerties in this cause, notwithstandinge the importunitie of one — Younge, who pretended a message from the Lord Admirall for the dispatche of the sayd commission, but afterwards, they comminge agayne to him with the Judge's owne man, and the seale keeper's man, and a clerk of the office, did take the suerties, but so as it should be of no force, if the judge himself should not like of them, with a strict comandment to Richard Williamson's man (whose master then kept the seale) that his sayd master should not seale the sayd commission untill hee had received the Judge's direccion, to which end and purpose the judge's man rode presently over to his master, being then but 5 or 6 myles out of towne, and not long after returned with his master's direccion to the seale keeper. The sayd Dr. Pope stands therfore freed and acquitted by their lordships' order from anie imputacion of neglect or miscarriage on his part. But forasmuche as the sayd Richard Williamson did cause the seale to be putt to the sayd commission upon a warrant from the Judge, condicionall onelie if the suerties were sufficient (for so the Judge hath

1614.

deposed), although Williamson on the contrarie part doth alleadge the same to have bene absolute and without anie suche condicion, it is ordered by their lordships that the sayd Williamson shalbe committed to the custodie of a messenger, and there remayne untill hee produce suche a warrant from Dr. Trevor, Judge of the Admiraltie, as hee pretendeth ; and that John Blagden, gent., one of the suerties for the sayd Manwayring, this daye also appearinge at the Boorde, shalbe likewise committed to the custodie of a messenger, so to remayne untill hee give sufficient securitie to the sayd Blague to answer suche actions as shalbe commenced against him on the behalfe of the sayd Blague, concerninge the spoyles donne by Capten Manwayring and his associates as aforesayd.

This order should have been entred the 10 daye of this moneth, according to Session there.

April.

The Lord Viscount Gormanston, the Lord of Delvin, the Lord of Killene, Barons of Parliament in the kingdome of Ireland, together with divers other gentlemen, Commons of the Lower Howse of Parliament in the sayd realme, being sent for by his Majestie's expresse comandment to heare his princelie judgement concerning the late suggested disorders and abuses in the Parliament there, which his Highnes is now readie to declare and pronounce, being thereunto sufficiently prepared and informed, aswell by the certificat of his Commissioners, latelie employed into that realme for examinacion of those pretended abuses, as otherwise. The sayd lords and gentlemen, as they were required, did this daye appeare at the Boord before the lords of his Majestie's Privie Councell, where the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, in the name of the rest of their lordships, representing first unto their remembrance the singular favours they had received from his Majestie, in giving so gracious an eare unto their complaintes, exhibited upon the occasion afore mencioned the last yeare, and afterwards in sending over Commissioners for his cleerer informacion touching all those particulars, that hee might do them right in anything wherein

1614.

it should appeare they had bene wronged, as to honor and justice appertained ; and further letting them understand for what purpose his Majestie had sent for them at this time, did thereupon demaund of them whether they would be contented, humbly and dutifullie, to submitt themselves to whatsoever his Majestie should judge or determine concerning the matteres of Parliament, as those lords and gentlemen had donne, who were complaynantes the last yeare on the behalfe of the rest, and of which number some also were heere present ; whereunto they all made answer that they would very willinglye and humbly submitt themselves unto his Majestie and his judgement, as in dutie it became them, for they had no other to appeale unto.

[The next six folios are blank.]

A letter to Sir John Stradlinge, knight and baronett, and Sir Edward Carne, knight.

7 May.

fo. 156.

Whereas informacion is made unto us that there hath of late greate stoare of iron ordinance ben transported into the Low Countries out of that porte of Cardiff by one Peeter Semeyne, a Duchman, and that there is at this present more ordinance ready cast to be carried out, contrary to the lawes provided in that behalf, and to the great prejudice and disadvauntage of the State, by furnishing forraine nacions with our owne municion and artilery, for their better strength and provision upon any occasion that may happen ; forasmuch as the inconvenience is of dangerous consequence, these shalbe to pray and require, and in his Majestie's name straightly to charge and comaund yow, to take speedy and effectuall order for the stay of all such iron ordinance, as yow shall finde there, or in any other place within that countie, to be transported, untill yow shall receive further order from us ; and to send us by this bearer a particuler noate of such ordinance as yow finde there ; whereof wee require yow to have a speciall care, as yow tender his Majestie's pleasure and comaundement. And etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pem-
brooke, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Lord Cheife Justice.

1614.

- 7 May. Another letter of the same tenor, directed to Sir Walter Covert and Sir Nicholas Parker, knightes, for stay of iron ordinance intended to be transported from Mayfeild, in the countie of Sussex, by Stephen Enscombe and George Bynlis. Ut supra.
- 7 May. A warrant to John Brunt, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend Stephen Enscombe, of Mayfeild, and George Bynlis, a marchant of Lewes, in Sussex, and to require ayde if they withdraw themselves out of the way or make a resistance. Ut supra.
- 7 May. A like warrant to Richard Cooke, for apprehending of Peeter Semeayne, of Cardiffe. Ut supra.
- 7 May. A letter to the Lord Chancellor.
Our good lord the Earle of Bath hath made knowne unto us by his letters, that whereas it is now longe since the Comission of Lieutenancie was renewed for the county of Devon, and that in the meane tyme some places are become voyd by the death of Edward Seymore, of Burie Castle, baronett, and Sir Thomas Denis, knight, deputy lieutenantes for that county; for supplie whereof his lordship hath made request unto us that Edward Seymore, barronet, sonne and heire to Edward Seymore, deceased, and John Drake, of Ashe, esquire, upon whom his lordship hath bestowed the regiment which Sir Thomas Dennis comaunded, may be added to the Comission. Wee have therefore thought good hereby to pray your lordship to cause the Comission of Lieutenancy of that county of Devon to be renewed to the said earle under the Great Seale, adding therein the said Edward Seymore, barronett, and John Drake, of Ashe, esquire; and likewise for the cittie of Exeter the Maior and Recorder for the tyme being, John Periam, Thomas Walker and Hugh Crossinge, esquires, according to the noate wee send yow here inclosed, subscribed by the earle. And for Sir George Symth, named in the said noate, wee leave him to your lordship's consideracion, to be added or left out, as in your wisdome yow shall finde cause. And so etc. Ut supra.

1614.

8 May.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

A lamentable complaint hath ben made unto us on the behalf of Daniell Molineux, Ulster Kinge of Armes in Ireland, that whereas the said Ulster, delivering his opinion in a pointe of precedency moved unto him by Sir William Stewart, knight, such offence was taken thereat as shortly after the said Sir William Stewart, with two of his servantes, came armed into the petitioner's garden, and finding him there walking and unarmed, did soe cruelly assault him that he received many woundes, and irrecoverall maymes, his sight being exceedingly decayed through the losse of seven or eight poundes of his blood, the use of his right hand and arme utterly lost, and his body made so weake and tortured with such convulsions as by the opinion of phisicians he hath noe hope ever to recover, but by languishment to ende his dayes in continuall weakenes and discomfort, to the utter overthrow of his estate and famylie (as by his petition, which wee send yow hereinclosed, may at larg appeare unto yow).

Forasmuch as it standeth not with the honour nor justice of the State to suffer a person of his place and condicion, and one that is knowne unto us to be of good discreation and desert, to receive so injurious and barbarous usage, and that within his owne dwelling upon soe slight and triviall an occasion; wee doe therefore hereby pray and require your lordship according to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalf to take notice of the cause, and upon true informacion thereof to order some such course both for the satisfaccion of the wronges and maymes the petitioner hath received, and the punishmet of the said Stewart as to justice shall appertaine. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of] Thexchequer, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the morninge, the 8 of May, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie, Sir Thomas Lake.

(Here follows an entry touching Valentine Blake, with marginal note, " Vacat, entred two leaves following.")

fo. 157.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas upon complainte made unto us by Valantine Blake that one Captaine Henry Manneringe, pretending a voyag to Bynny (*sic*), and haveing a comission with him for takeing of pyrates, there was so little care had of the suerties given in the Admyralty for his good behaviour, as when he came to sea he made spoyle of two shippes, the one of Lubeck, and the other of Callice, belonging to the said Blake and his partners, whereby the petitioner etc. were indamaged to the value of 3,000*li.* and upwardes. Wee did thereupon give order for the comittment of such officers of the Admyralty, by whose defaulte such insufficient suerties were taken, untill satisfaccion shalbe made unto the said Blake for his losses. Forasmuch as it is enformed that Capten Manneringe hath made restitution to one James

fo. 157d.

Linch, factor to the said Blake, for such goodes as are taken from him at the piracy and spoyle comitted, wee have thought fitt hereby to pray and require your lordship to appointe such discreete and sufficient comissioners, that may examyne what goodes or marchandizes, and of what value, have ben laden in the said two shippes, and what satisfaccion or restitution hath ben made thereof, or any parte of the same, by the said Capten Manneringe to the fornamed Linch, and to certifie us what they finde therein, that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox,
Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1614.

A letter to Sir John Denham, knight, Cheife Justice of Ireland, Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attourney Generall, Sir Henry Yelverton, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor Generall, and Sir John Davis, knight, his Majestie's Attourney Generall of Ireland.

Whereas uppon refusall of the oath 2^o Elizabeth by such as were elected Maiors and other heade officers in the citties and corporacions in the kingdome of Ireland, his Majestie in his princely care to reduce all such recusantes to that conformity and obedience which was meete for the maintenance of order and goverment, did, by his letters of the last of September, 1612, signifie his gracious pleasure therein unto our very good lord the Deputy of that kingdome, with such direccions as in his wisdom were found expedient for the same, as by the coppie of the said letter which wee send yow hereinlosed may at large appeare unto yow. Forasmuch now as his lordship hath amongst other thinges moved that he may receive a perfect and absolute direccion, not only how to proceede against the Popish recusantes according to the lawes in force, but alsoe against the citties and townes whoe have made choice of recusant maiors and other heade officers without takeing the oath contrary to his Majestie's expresse comaundement, signified by his said letters, and repugnant to the lawes of that realme; wee have thought meete for the better preparacion of such direccions as shalbe given in that behalf, hereby to require yow to consider both of his Majestie's letter, as of this which is now moved by his lordship, and upon conference, aswell amongst yourselves as by attending the Lord Cheife Justice of England in this behalf, and to retourne unto us in writting what course yow conceive most meete to be observed herein, and how the same may best be put in execucion. And so etc. Ut ante.

1614.

fo. 158.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Monday in the afternoone, 9 of May, 1614.

Present: The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Exeter, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to receive into his charge the person of Sir John Everard, and to keepe him close prisoner untill further order.

Another warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receive into his charge the person of Sir Christopher Plunkett, knight, and to keepe him close prisoner and beare his owne charges untill further order.

A like warrant for comitting of Richard Waddinge close prisoner to the Marshallsea, and to be at his owne charge untill etc.

Another warrant for comitting of Sir Christopher Nugent to Aquila Weekes in the Gatehouse, there to remayne close prisoner and at his owne charges.

A like warrant for comitting of Nicholas White to Payman in the Gatehouse, there to remayne close prisoner at his owne charge.

fo. 158d.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Tusday morninge, the 10 of May, 1614.

Present: The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Cheife Justice.

A minut of the tenor following, directed to the Lieutenantes undernamed.

Whereas his Majestie in his high wisdome and providence did thinke it expedient for the re-enforceing of the garrisons in Ireland, which in this tyme of peace were weakened and decayed, to have in a readines a competent number of soldiers, to be taken out of some of the maritime counties and others fittest for transportacion into that kingdome, against such tyme as his Highnes should be pleased to give particuler direccions for the same, and that accordingly wee did addresse our letters of the 30th of June last unto your lordship for — foote of the most able and serviceable men (not being of the trayned bandes) to be prepared and had in a readines in that county of — and to cause them to be provided of such sufficient armor and weapons as have ben ordinarily used for the service of that kingdome, soe as they might be ready to receive allowance for coate and conduct upon all occasions when his Majestie shalbe pleased to take them into imployment. Although wee doubt not but your lordship hath had that due care and regard as behoveth in a busines soe much importing his Majestie's service, yet, least any thinge may be conceived by this intermission and lenght of tyme to the prejudice of that service, wee have thought meete, according to his Majestie's good pleasure in that behalf, hereby to renue our former direccions, and to require your lordship to cause the same to be, in all pointes, duly and effectually put in execucion, not knowing how soone his Majestie may be pleased to make use of their service. And so recomending the same to your lordship's good care, wee bid etc.

<i>Lieutenantes.</i>	<i>Counties.</i>	<i>Foote.</i>
Earl of Derby ..	Lancaster ..	200
	Chester ..	100
Earl of Worcester ..	Monmouth ..	100
	Glamorgan ..	100
Earl of Essex ..	Stafford ..	100

1614.

Lord Compton	..	Warwicke	..	150
		Worcester	..	150
		Salop ..	..	150
		Hereford	..	100
		Carmarthen	..	100
		Cardigan	..	50
Lord Eure	..	Brecknock	..	100
		Radnor ..	..	50
		Denbigh ..	..	100
		Carnarvan	..	100
		Flinte ..	..	50
		Montgomery	..	100
		Merioneth	..	50

10 May. A letter to Sir Edward Phillips, knight, Master of the Rolles,
fo. 159. requiringe him to give present order that Sir John Davis, knight,
his Majestie's Attorney Generall for Ireland, might see and
take copies of such Recordes as hee should desire, without
payinge any fees or duties for the same, it beinge for his
Majestie's service.

10 May. A letter to Sir Richard Lewkner, knight, Justice of Assize
for the county of Montgomery.

Wee send yow herewithall two petitions, the one exhibited
unto us by Richard Griffith, of the towne of Poole, in the county
of Montgomery, complayning that Thomas Griffith, his eldest
sonne, was, upon the 18 of October last, goeing from the said
towne towards the Redd Castle, sett uppon by one Ellis Jones,
of Landisskyll, a person whom the said Thomas had never
knowne nor seene before, and with a forrest bill, without any
worde spoken, received a violent and mortall blowe, whercof
he afterward died ; of which fact the said Ellis standeth indicted
of willfull murther by the crowner's enquest, and being to
receive his tryall at the next Assizes in that countie, the
petitioner desireth upon some consideracions an indifferent
jury to be charged for that purpose, and that he may be

1614.

admitted his reasonable challeng, to the ende so murderous a fact may not escape unpunished. The other, on the behalf of Ellis Jones, shewing that the said Thomas Griffith, accompanied with two other that were much distempered with drinke, armed with swordes and daggers, meeting the said Jones in the evening, and takeing him for another man, who they had a quarrell unto, did suddenly assault him, and gave him many greivous woundes upon the heade, by which his scull was perished and his life much indangered, haveing no weapon aboute him but a small cudgell, and that the said Griffith was hurte either by his owne rash attemptes, or by some of his owne company, and afterwards, by distemperature and ill carriage, died thereof, as by his petition will at large appeare. Forasmuch as the trueth of these contrary informacions cannot well appeare but by due tryall of the cause, wee doe hereby require yow to take notice thereof, and to proceede therein according to justice with that due care as is meete, without connyvancie or respect to either partie. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Admyrall,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Sir Raphe Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord
Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

Upon a petition exhibited to their lordships by Valantine Blake, of Gallaway, marchant, concerning two shippes, the one of Lubeck and the other of Callice, fraighted by the said Blake and his partners, and taken at sea by Capten Henry Manneringe and his consorte, the which losse amounteth to 3,000*li.* and upwardes, and falleth upon the petitioner etc. for want of sufficient security taken by the Courte of Admyralty when the said Manneringe went out to sea upon a voyag pretended to Ginny, whereof as their lordships have heretofore taken notice, as by an order formerly made in that behalf may appeare; soe it is this day further ordered that John Blakden shall remayne and continewe in the custody of the messinger unto whom he was formerly comitted, untill satisfaccion be made

1614.

fo. 159d.

unto the said Blake and his partners of such losses as they have received by the said Manneringe ; and also that Richard Williamson shall continewe prisoner with the messinger, where he now remayneth comitted, untill he doe produce the warrant sent unto him by Doctor Treavor for putting of the Seale of the Admyralty unto a comission for setting forth of a shipp called the *Nightingale*, being in consort with Manneringe at the comitting of the piracy ; which if the said Williamson shall not be able to doe, that then he remayne prisoner, as now he is, untill satisfaccion be made for the losses aforesaid. And forasmuch as their Lordships are informed by the said Williamson that Capten Manneringe hath made restitution to one James Linch, factor to the said Blake, for such goodes as were taken from him at the pyracie and spoyle comitted, it is thought fitt and so ordred that letters be written to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, requiring him to appointe such discretee and sufficient comissioners, that may examyne what goodes or marchandizes, and of what value, have ben laden in the said two shippes, and what satisfaccion or restitution hath be[n] made thereof, or any parte of the same, by the said Capten Manneringe to the forenamed Linch, and to certifie their lordships what they finde therein, that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient.

Whereas Christopher Birushe, of Olone, within the kingdome of Fraunce, and Martine Foster, of Dublin, marchantes, did become bound in a bond of 100*li.*, bearing date the 10 of September, 1613, unto Sir William Usher, knight, Clarke of his Majestie's Privy Councell in Ireland, that the said Birushe should make his personall appearance, within six monethes after the date thereof, before the Lordes of his Majestie's most honorable Privy Councell here in England, and to submitt himself to such order, as should be taken touching a controursie depending betweene the said Birushe and one William Marlott, for a shipp called the *Kathren*, of Olone ; forasmuch as the said Birushe hath now presented himself before their lordships, and shewed good testimony that he could not tender his

1614.

appearance within the tyme lymitted, by reason of sicknes and other hinderances, and hath humbly desired that his now appearance and excuse may be accepted ; in regard whereof, and for that there hath ben noe suite made to their lordships by the said Marlott or any others concerning that shipp, nor any other cause knowne whie he should attend, he is therfore dismissed of any further attendance on their lordships, in respect of the said bond, which is hereby discharged.

The Lord Deputy of Ireland was acquainted with this busines, and knew noe cause but that the said Birush might be discharged.

A passe for William Tharold, sonne to Sir William Tharold, of Paunton, in the county of Lincolne, knight, to travaile, and to take with him one man, with other provisions not prohibited, [with proviso] not to goe to Rome. 16 May.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A letter to the Officers of the Porte of London. 13 May.

Whereas it is informed that there are at this presente 30 pieces or thereaboutes of iron ordinance lyinge at the Tower Hill to be transported for the use and service of other nations, to the great prejudice and disadvantage of the State ; theis shalbe therefore to will and require yow, and in his Majestie's name straitly to charge and commaund yow, to take speciall order for the stay, aswell of that ordinance, as of any other that yow shall knowe or understand hereafter to bee, provyded for transportacion out of that porte of London. And herein wee require yow to have a speciall care from time to time, and to certifie us of your proceedinges therein. And soe etc. fo. 160.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the three Lordes Chiefe Justices. 13 May.

The Lord Mayor of the cittie of London hath by his letters informed us that, whereas wee gave order to his lordship to

1614.

appointe a butcher to kill flesh this last Lent, for the service of forraine ambassadors resydinge aboute the cittie, which by reason of the differrence of time betweene their observacion, and that which was kept by us here, was very requisite to bee graunted unto them: and that his lordship thereupon did for the reliefe of three poore men vizt., William Woodfield, Thomas Tirry and George Hawkins, admit them to joyne in partnership to make provision of flesh in a private place within Guild Hall, for the use and service of the said ambassadors, and such others as were necessarily to be provided for in that kinde; since which tyme theis butchers are served with processe to appeare to some informacion for utteringe of flesh in the tyme of Lent; although it is not meant to favour such as tooke libertie to themselves to kill and utter flesh contrary to his Majestie's commaundement and the orders published in that behalf with greater boldnes and contempt then was expected, or can any way bee excused: yet forasmuch as theis men were appointed by his lordship to serve ambassadors and other ministers of forraine Princes, according to such direccions as hee receaved from us: theis are therefore to pray your lordships to give order that, if any informacion bee preferred against any of theis three persons in any the offices or Courtes under any of your lordships, stay may bee made thereof and some such course taken, that the parties bee noe further trobled for the same. And soe etc. Ut supra.

13 May. A passe for John Curlinge, gent., to goe into France for some convenient tyme, to learne the language: with a proviso not to goe to Rome. Ut supra.

13 May. A passe for Edward Challoner, Fellow of Allsoles in Oxford, and Thomas Challoner, sonnes unto Sir Thomas Challoner, knight, to goe into Germany for experience etc.

Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas
Lake.

1614.

14 May.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receave into his charge the person of Henrie Frodsham, and to keepe him closse prisonner, untill hee should receave further order from their lordships.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the morninge, 15 May, 1614. fo. 160d.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Harbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

Whereas the Lord Vaux made humble suite to their lordships for restitution of divers parcells of plate remayning in the handes of John Pickeringe, of Tichmarsh, in the county of Northampton, esquire, and taken heretofore from Harrowdon House by Sir Gilbert Pickeringe, knight, upon speciall order and direccion from the Boarde, order was thereupon give[n] by their lordships unto the said John Pickeringe for the bringing up of such plate, and other thinges mencioned in a schedule or noate to him directed. In conformity whereof, Mr. Pickeringe appeared this day before their lordships and delivered up at the Boarde foure smale parcells of plate, being the remaynder of divers other parcells heretofore delivered by Mr. Pickeringe, and belonging all to the Chappell, together with six borders wrought with needle worke in gold and silver, with two other borders wrought with greene silke and gold, a square cloath wrought with gold and pearle, and one white laced handkercher, which their lordships comaunded to be kept in safety untill further order should be given for the same ; and did likewise order that an entrance should be made thereof in the Register of Councell Causes for the acquitting and discharging of the said Mr. Pickeringe, aswell of the foresaid parcells, as of such other thinges as were taken from Harrowden House by the

1614.

said Sir Gilbert, and of any other act or thinge done at that service.

18 May.
fo. 161.

A letter to Sir Richard Buckley, knight,

Whereas there is a debte owinge to his Majestie by one Hugh ap Hugh, of Llandragon, in Anglesey, for landes held in the kingdome of Ireland upon a yearely rent, which betwixt him and his brother Ambrose ap Hugh, residing there, is growne to be very greate, as hath appeared unto us by a particuler under the Auditor's hand to justifie the charge. And although all due meanes have ben used to cause the said Ambrose ap Hugh to take order for the satisfaccion thereof, yet the reconinges betwixt him and his brother Hugh ap Hugh are found to be soe folded within each other, that the matter cannot be brought to any perfecte ende unles they be both brought together. These shalbe therefore to will and require yow to call the said Hugh ap Hugh before yow, and to take good bondes of him to make his repaire into Ireland within some convenient tyme, and there to present himself to the Lord Chancellor of that kingdome, and not to departe without licence from his lordship. And soe leaveing it to your good care wee bid etc.

Lord Archbishope, Lord Chancellor, Lord Admyrall,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of
Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton,
Sir John Herbert, Sir Raph Winwood, Lord Cheife
Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas informacion is given both to his Majestie and to us of his Councell, that there hath of late greate store of iron ordinance ben transported out of this realme into forraine partes, contrary to the restraints made in that behalf, and to the greate prejudice and disadvauntage of the State, by furnishing other nacions with our owne municion and artillery for their better strength and provision upon any occasion that may happen; forasmuch as the inconvenience is of soe

1614.

dangerous consequence, and that wee are informed there are some that goe aboute to erectt furnasses in that kingdome of Ireland for the casting of iron ordinance: wee have thought it very expedient hereby to pray and require your lordship not to give way to the erecting of any such furnasses, but to make a speciall restraunte and prohibicion of the same in all partes of that kingdome, untill yow shall receive further order from us. And soe etc. Ut supra.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, keeper of the Gatehouse.

16 May.

Whereas Sir Christopher Nugent, knight, was heretofore comitted close prisoner to your charge in that prison of the Gatehouse, forasmuch as the said Sir Christopher hath under his hand acknowledged his faulte, and signified his hartly sorrowe for the same, and that it is informed that he is much weakened in his health by his close imprisonment, wee have therefore ben moved hereby to require yow to enlarge the person of the said Sir Christopher Nugent, upon comandement to be given unto him in our name by the Clarke of the Councell attendant, to present himself to their lordships from tyme to tyme, and not to departe without licence from their lordships. For which etc.

fo. 161d.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

Another warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to enlarge Henry Frodsham, heretofore comitted close prisoner in the Fleete.

16 May.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshallsea, to receive into his charge the person of James Boye, serjant of his Majestie's wine seller, there to keepe him close prisoner, untill further order.

17 May.

Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

1614.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshallsea, to suffer James Achinson to have accesse to James Bouye, serjant of his Majestie's wine seller, from tyme to tyme, as occasion shall require.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of [the]
Exchequer.

At Whitehall, the 18 of May, 1614,

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

The gentlemen and others of the Comons House of Parliament in Ireland, being this day called before their lordships, his Majestie's pleasure was signified unto them to this effect.

That whereas intimacion had ben given, aswell by their petition delivered to his Majestie the 8 of May last as otherwise, that they had other exceptions concerning the Parliament not moved nor spoken of at all as yett nor particularized by his Majestie's late sentence, which being not openned and debated here would consequently fall into dispute and question at their retourne into Ireland, to the further trouble and interruption of his Majestie's just proceedinges there, and the frustrating of the indeavour and meanes that had ben used for the composing of those differences ; for the avoyding of which inconvenience his Majestie's pleasure and comaundement upon their allegiance was that they should now propound to their lordships all such doubtes, exceptions, or greevances, as they had further conceived touching the proceedinges of Parliament, and were not yet openned and spoken of, to the ende his Highnes, upon gracious and due consideracion of the same, might give such answer thereunto, as might serve for their satisfaccion, and the final ending and determinacion of that cause ; and that all parties

1614.

might understand, and take notice, that *conclusum esset in causa* without further dispute or exception: which being delivered in the presence of the said gentlemen, Sir John Everard and Mr. Waddinge, in replie thereof, made answeare that for their partes, they had no further thing to say or other matter to produce then what had formerly ben spoken in that behalf. Notwithstanding the rest prayed some respite of tyme to bethinke themselves thereof. And although they desired but tyme untill to-morrowe in the afternoone, yet their lordships, *ex uberiori gratia*, gave them leave to consider thereof untill Fryday in the afternoone at two of the clocke, when their lordships required them to make their repaire againe unto them, with a full and direct answeare to the same; and to the ende they might have the assistance of all persons pertaineing to that cause, their lordships gave order that Sir John Everard and the rest that were restrayned of their libertie should be enlarged for this tyme, and have free recourse to their fellowes. And if they thought it fitt they might likewise take unto them Mr. Talbott, whoe since his last restraine had forborne to meddle in this busines, as was alledged. All which was done to the ende there might be noe excuse or pretence of any lett or hinderance in being prepared of whatsoever else they had further to say by way of exception in this busines concerning the Parliament at their retourne before their lordships on Frydaye next, where they were to propound the same, and accordingly to receive satisfaccion, or for ever after that tyme to remayne foreclosed; whereunto they willingly submitted themselves with acknowledgmont of his Majestie's gracious favour towardes them.

fo. 162d.

A letter to the Lord Chancellor.

22 May.

Our very good Lord the [Lord] Eure hath made knowne unto us that, in regard of the wante of Deputy Lieutenantes in the counties under his lordship's Lieutenancie, occasioned aswell by the death of some, as the remove and imployment of others out of the counties where they are nomynated, the directions

1614.

which his lordship receiveth from his Majestie cannot have that furtherance and due performance, as is fitting to services of that nature ; and hath therefore made request unto us that his Comission for Lieutenancie for the xi^{en} sheires in Wales may be renewed, and such others inserted as are resident in the contrey, and may be ready to putt in execucion such direccions as shall appertaine to that service. Wee have therefore thought good hereby to pray your lordship to cause the Comission of Lieutenancy for those xi^{en} sheires to be renewed unto the Lord Eure under the Greate Seale, adding therein to those already appointed by the said comission these gentlemen mencioned in the inclosed noate subscribed by his lordship. And so etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Mr. Secretary
Winwoode.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of one George Mawson, heretofore comitted to his charge etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

fo. 163.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag in the morninge, the
22 of May, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of
Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Lord
Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

This day Sir Richard Williamson, knight, was, by special
commaundement from his Majestie sworne a Maister of
Requests in ordinary in place of Sir Raph Winwood, knight,
Secretary of State to his Majestie.

1614.

22 May.

fo. 163d.

A letter to the Lord Cheife Justice of England.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed, which wee received from the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the cittie of London, the inconvenience like to fall upon the goverment there, by occasion of a Charter surrepticiously procured from his Majestie, as is informed, and graunted to the Cookes of that cittie, with unusuall priviledges and liberties, and of ill consequence to that State: besides a *non obstante* to [dispen]ce with all proclamacions or statutes, or any order or decree of this Board. And forasmuch as it is conceived that a graunt of that extent and liberty will laye all thinges open to confusion, and the subversion of good order and goverment within that cittie, wee have thought it expedient, and doe accordingly hereby authorise and require your lordship, to convent some of the cheifest of that corporacion before yow, and to cause them to bring in the said pattent to your lordship; and if, uppon inspection and consideracion thereof, yow shall thinke it meete and convenient, wee pray your lordship to suspend the execucion of the said letters pattentes, untill yow shall receive further order from us. And so, recomending the same to your good care, wee bid etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Admyrall,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas
Lake.

A passe for Vere Barty, gent., brother to the Lord Willoughbie, of Ersby, to travaile for his better experience for some convenient tyme, and to take with him one man, with trunckes of apparrell, and other provisions (not prohibited), with provisoe that he repaire not to Rome.

23 May.

Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembrok, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A like passe for Cheynie Rowe, Fellowe of Trynity Colledge in Cambridge.

23 May.

Ut supra.

1614.

A letter to the Lord Carew, Master of the Ordinance.

Whereas the shipp called the *Peregrin*, of Ipswich, master John Goodwin, and lying at the Tower wharfe, is now to be employed upon a voyage into Spaine for his Majestie's service, and forasmuch as it is meete that the said shipp be furnished with such municion as shalbe requisite for the safety and defence of the same ; these shalbe therefore to pray and require your lordship to cause these particulers, mencioned in the foote of this letter, to be delivered out of his Majestie's stoare to the master of the said shipp by bill indented, as is used in like cases to be brought back into the stoare house upon retourne of the said shipp, for which this shalbe unto your lordship etc. sufficient warrant. And soe etc.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton.

Fower of the smallest iron peeeces fitted with carriages.

Fifteene Muskett.

Six half pikes.

Fower barrells of gunpowder.

23 May.
fo. 164.

A letter to Sir John Stradlinge, knight and barronett, and Sir John Carne, knight.

Whereas informacion is made unto us that the woode growing in the Radder Parke within that county, heretofore belonging unto Edmond Mathew, esquire, and lately to Sir Henry Billingsley, knight, sold by one William Mathew unto one Peter Semeyne to be cutt downe and imployed for the makeing of iron ordinance, *videlicet* whole culvering, demy culvering and longe sacre, to be transported into forraine partes, to the greate prejudice and disadvantage of the State, by furnishing forraine nacions with our owne municion and artillery, for their better strength and provision upon any occasion that may happen ; forasmuch as the inconvenience is of dangerous consequence, and that the said Semeyne hath of late transported a greate proporcion of iron ordinance into the Low Countries, whereof wee purpose to take further notice ; wee doe hereby pray and

1614.

require yow to take speedy and effectuall order for the staye of the cuttinge downe of the said woode, to be imployed for the makeing of iron ordinance as aforesaid, untill yow shall receive further order from us. And so etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marsha[l]sea, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of James Bovy, sarjant of his Majestie's wine seller. 24 May.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lieutennaunt of the Tower, requiringe him to carry Patrick Ruthen, prisonner in the Tower, to the Ladie Barbara, his sister, beinge very daingerously sicke, and to suffer them to speake togeather in his company, but soe as hee presse not to heare what passed betweene them; and thereupon to retorne him backe to the Tower, etc. 24 May.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Pembroke.

A passe for Sir Eustace Hart, of London, knight, and the Ladie Stanhope, late wife of Sir John Stanhope, knight, deceased, and twoe of her daughters, to goe to the Spawe, to pase quietly with their trunckes and other necessarie provisions (not prohibited), togeather with their servauntes, in all to the number of 16 persons. 25 May.

Lord Archbishop, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, Keeper of the Gatehouse, to receive into his charge the person of John Stewart, a Franciscan fryer, there to remayne close prisoner untill further order. 25 May.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Cheife Justice, Mr. Secretary Winwoode.

1614.

26 May.
fo. 164d.

A warraunt to the Lord Stanhope, to cause payment to bee made to Henrie Day and other twoe souldiers of the garrison at Vlusinge, for bringinge of twoe Irishmen prisonners from thence, of the summe of twentie markes.

Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

26 May.

A passe for John Cæsar, *alias* Adelmare, to travaile for convenient tyme for his experience in the languages, and to take with him provisions not prohibited, and one man, but not to repaire to Rome. Ut supra.

26 May.

A warrant to John Leigh, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend the persons of Richard Moore, Edward Grent, Francis Exham, and Martin Smyth. Ut supra.

26 May.

A passe for John Langbrooke, his Majestie's servant, and Katheren his wife, to goe upon speciall occasions concerning their estate into Denmarke and Germany, to some friendes of theirs residing there, and to take with them three servantes, and trunckes of apparrell, and other necessary provisions not prohibited. Ut supra.

26 May.

A letter to Richard Wright, Paymaster of his Majestie's Forces in the Low Countries.

Whereas Capten Robert Morton, haveing a company of 100 foote in his Majestie's pay in his Highnes cautionary towne and garrison of Vlusinge, came over hether in August last, with leave of the Lord Governor of that garrison, for the following of some busines concerning his private estate, which busines together with visitacion of sicknes hath detayned him longer then his expectacion; forasmuch as the said Capten Morton hath made humble suite unto us, that the checques imposed upon him, for the absence of himself and two men attending upon him, since his comeing hether, might be remitted, he being now forthwith to retourne to the said garrison againe; these

1614.

are therefore to require yow to make payment unto the said Capten Robert Morton of all such checques as are or shalbe certified unto yow under the hand of Sir William Waade, knight, Muster Master Generall, to have ben imposed upon him for the absence of himself and two men, from the 18 of August last untill the 16 of June next after the date hereof, for which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc. Ut supra.

This day Robert More, Francis Exham and Martyn Smyth, 27 May.
beinge formerly sent for by warraunt from their lordships, have tendered their appearance accordingly, which for their indempnitie is here entered into the Register of Councell Causes, beinge nevertheles enjoyned to attend their lordships at their severall meetinges, untill by order from them they shalbe dismissed.

A passe for one — Haniball, an Italian, to retourne into Italy. 27 May.
[Procured by] Lord Chamberlen.

A passe for Olexey Evanneniche Zozazanna, ambassador with 28 May.
his Majestie from the Emperour of Russia, togeather with the fo. 165.
Secreatarie of that ambassage, to imbarque themselves, their followers, servauntes, and retinue at any his Majestie's portes for their retorne into Russia, and to take with them their trunkes, chestes, corobies, caskettes, and other their necessarie provisions, bagg and baggage, without search, let, hinderance, or molestacion etc.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton.

An open warraunt with generall direccion, to suffer Henrie Carey, sonne to Sir Robert Carey, knight, to carry with him one truncke of apparrell unsearched, hee havinge alreadye obtayned his Majestie's licence to travaile.

1614.

A passe for John Mallett, esquire, to goe into Fraunce, and to remayne for a convenient tyme to learne the language, to take with him one man, with trunckes of apparrell (not prohibited). [Procured by] Sir Thomas Lake.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sondag morninge, the 29 of May, 1614.

Present: The Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of Thexchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

Upon contemplacion of letters directed to his Majestie from the State of Lubeck on the behalf of Joachym Wardman, master of the shipp called the *Golden Lyon*, of Lubeck, which in August last, being fraighted in Ireland for Spaine, was taken and spoyled upon that coast by one Mannaring, a pyratt; it is this day ordered, whereas Richard Williamson, a clerke of the Court of Admyralty, John Blageden, gent., Henry Champernowne, gent., and Richard Clarke, of Chichester, marchant, are now under custody, untill satisfaccion be made unto Valantine Blake, of Galloway, marchant, for such goodes as were fraighted in the said shipp called the *Golden Lyon*, and taken by the foresaid Mannaringe, that the foresaid Williamson, Blageden, Champernowne and Clarke shall continewe restrayned and under safe custody, untill they make satisfaccion unto the said Joachym Wardman for the losse of his shipp.

29 May. A letter to the Lord Cheife Justice of England and Sir Thomas
fo. 165d. Lake.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed, which wee received from the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the citty of London, what inconvenience they feare may fall upon that goverment by occasion that the Apothicaries of London, whoe have of longe

1614.

tyme ben members of the Company of Grocers there, and ruled and governed by them, doe now goe about to devid themselves from that company, and have endeavored to obtaine from his Majestie a particuler corporacion for themselves, wherein they have soe farr proceeded with hopefull successe, as divers other Companies of London have sought to be dissolved upon the same pretences, to the greate innovacion and change of the goverment of that cittie, which tyme hath soe well settled with good effectes of peace and obedience. And forasmuch as it may prove of dangerous consequence, unles some course be taken for the preventing thereof, wee have ben moved hereby to pray and require your lordship etc. to call before yow, aswell some such of the Colledg of Phisicions as yow shall thinke meete, as also such Apothicaries as shalbe named unto yow by the Grocers that attend yow in this busines, or by the phisitions, and upon full heareing and informacion of the cause to certifie us your opinion of the same. That such order may thereupon be taken for preservacion of the auncient goverment of that cittie as shalbe expedient. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox,
Lord Chamberlen, Lord Zouch, Lord Knolles, Lord
Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar,
Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to John Powlter, messinger, for apprehending of Henry Wilkinson and William Bateman, lately retourned out of Italy. 31 May.

Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of
Shrewsbury, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

A warrant for the Russia Ambassador, Olexey Evaneniche Zozazanna, to transport three small peeces of ordinance, *videlicet* one sacare, two mynions and two bells. Ut supra. 31 May.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. 31 May.

This poore man, Edmond Fitz Gibbon, notwithstanding many letters and refermentes given from hence in his behalf, doth

1614.

fo. 166.

continew still to prosecute a suite which he hath touching certaine landes in that kingdome of Ireland, whereunto he pretendeth a just clayme, and complayneth of hard measure and oppression which he hath found by the meanes and power of his adversary in the following thereof. And although haply neither justice nor reason will content him, yet forasmuch as his Majestie hath comaunded that the cause be reviewed, wee doe accordingly hereby pray and require your lordship to take notice of his complaint, and upon your retourne into Ireland to order some such course as may give a finall ende thereunto, without further trouble either to his Majestie or us, according to equity and conscience, wherewith if he shall not rest satisfied, wee thinke it fitt that yow certifie us of your proceedinges therein, that the petitioner may be dealt withall (if he retourne hether with a mind to insist upon his former complaint) as appertaineth to a clamorous and obstinate suitor. And so etc.

Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Whereas complaint was heretofore made unto us by Florence McCarty, prisoner in the Tower, that Capten Henry Skipwith did detayne certaine landes belonging to the petitioner, and leased formerly by him to Harbart Pelham at the yearely rent of 150*li.*, forasmuch as it appeareth by certificate from our very good lord the Earle of Thomond and Sir Thomas Vavasor, knight marshall, to whom the examynacion of the cause was referred, that it is very just and honorable to establish the possession of all those landes (formerly lett to Pelham) in the said McCarty or his assig[n]es, whereunto Capten Skipwith did at the heareinge of the cause willingly condescend; wee doe accordingly pray and require your lordship to give order for the settling of those landes upon such assignes as McCarty shall appointe. And so etc.

1614.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

The bearers hereof, Capten Barnaby Rich and Capten Hugh Done, beinge auncient servitors in the warrs, aswell in that kingdome of Ireland as elsewhere (as is well knowne unto your lordship), have a longe tyme ben humble suitors here for some meanes of reliefe in their olde age, being otherwise unable to followe any course of service for their livelihood and maintenance; and although the condicion of these tymes is such as affordeth litle meanes of bounty or reward; yet the desert of these poore men is such, Capten Rich haveing ben a comaunder in the service of the warrs ever since the seige of New Haven in the begining of the late Queene's tyme; and the other recommended unto us by the Lord Davers and the Lord Carew, certifieing that ever since the begining of Tyron's rebellion in that kingdome, he served with good approbacion as a private gent., and passed th[r]ough all offices, untill, for his well deserveing and good carriage, he was preferred to comaund under the Earles of Essex and Devonsheire, as officer to both their owne companies of foote, as wee have ben moved to recomend them both to your lordship's good favor for some such reliefe, either out of the casualties of that kingdome or otherwise (as to your wisdom shall seme expedient), as these tymes may afford to any such well deserveing servitors. And so etc. -

A letter to the Bayliffe and Jurattes of Jersey.

31 May.

Yow shall perceive by this inclosed what complaint a poore widowe of that Isle, one Mary Le Dentu, hath made unto us of some hard courses held against her and her poore fatherles children by James Paint and Aron Messervy; Paint, haveing taken the oath of tutor for her said children, hath, as shee alledgeth, carelessly wasted on parte of their goodes, and made an absolute renunciation of all the puples' goodes, moveable and immovable, for the dischargeing of certaine debtes and arrerages of rentes left charged upon an other parte of their said goodes, without makcing accompt for his tutorshipp, for payment of which debtes and preserveing the children's estates from utter

fo. 166d.

1614.

ruync, the petitioner was, at her humble suite, admitted tennant of their heritages, but was opposed in takeinge possession thereof, by the said Meservie upon some nice pointe in lawe, which hee pretended she had omitted, and thereupon did not only keepe her from the possession of the said heritages, but alsoe hath obtayned an order for comittinge the petitioner to prison, to the utter overthrowe and undoeinge boeth of herself and her children, as by her inclosed petition may more at large appeare unto yow. Although wee can give noe further creadit to this complainte then to a bare informacion, and doubt not but that the way to justice in that Isle lyeth open aswell to the poore, as to others of abillitie and streingth for the rightinge of all wronges accordinge to equitie : yet because there is some shewe of hard usage and oppression to the widowe and fatherles, wee have ben moved to take notice thereof, and doe hereby pray and require yow, callinge all parties before yow, to take an indifferrent hearinge and examinacion of this complainte, and thereupon order some such course, aswell to release the petitioner from imprisonment (if yow shall soe finde cause), as alsoe to provide for the reliefe of the poore orphannes in their just grievances, as shalbe agreeable to equitie and good reason, or otherwise to certifie us of your proceedinges and opinion therein. And soe [etc.]

Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsburie,
 Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton,
 Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

31 May.
 fo. 167.

A letter to the Governor of the Isle of Jersey, and in his absence to his Leiutenant, and to the Judg and Deligate and Jurats of that Isle.

Wheras his Majesty was pleased to comaund us to gyve order by our letter in November last, for the calling together of the Ministers of that Isle, with such other persons to whome it should apperteyne, and the signifying unto them of his Highnes pleasure that they should make choice of some able and sufficient persons, aswell of those that imbrace the present

1614.

ecclesiasticall government, as those that dislike it, and to send them over hether furnished and instructed with suche reasons as they have for the strengthening of their parte, that upon hearing and consideracion therof here, some course might be ordered, as should seeme expedyent and answerable to the uniformity of ecclesiasticall government in other partes of his Majestie's dominions. In conformity wherof the ministers of that Isle dyd send hether Nicholas Esfard, Thomas Oliver, Samuel de la Place, and David Bandinell, their fellow ministers on the one syde, and Elias Messervie, minister, and Philip Marret, his Majestie's Procurer, have ben sent on the other parte, who being now dismissed hence, and to returne backe to their charge in that Isle, as you shall hereafter further understand his Majestie's pleasure touching the busines wherin they were imployed; so, forasmuch as it is meete that some course be taken for defraying of their charges, these shall be to will and require yow to gyve order for the payment of suche monyes as they have layde out by way of charge and expence in this imployment, according to the auntyent rate and use of that Isle. And further that Mr. Messervye be admitted into the benefyce bestowed upon him by the Governor, there peaceably and quietly to exercise the forme used in the Church of England, as from time to time shall be prescribed unto him: and this we thinck meete to be done with all convenyent expedition.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas
Lake.

[The next five folios are blank.]

A letter to the Leiutenant of the Tower.

2 June.

Wheras Sir Arthure Throckmorton, knight, hath made knowne unto us his occasions of repaying unto Sir Walter Raleighe, now prisoner in the Tower, and for his indempnity and more free accesse hath made humble suite unto us for leave to be graunted him in that behalfe: wee have therefore thought

fo. 168.

1614.

fytt hereby to pray and require you to suffer the sayd Sir Arthure Throckmorton to repaire unto the sayd Sir Walter Raleigh, at seasonable and convenient tymes, as his occasions shall require.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

At Whitehall, on Tuesday in the afternoone, the 7 of June, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to Nicholas Stott, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, to repaire unto the lodging or place of aboade of Sir John Savill, knight, and to bring him before their lordships to answer such matters as should be objected agaynst him.

Another warrant to Hughe Peachy, to bring Thomas Wentworth, of Lincolne's Inne, before their lordships.

A like warrant unto Robert Shepherd, messenger, to bring Christopher Nevill, esquier, before their lordships.

A like warrant unto Raphe Robinson, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, to bring Sir Walter Chute, knight, before their lordships.

The like warrant unto William Beaufou, messenger, to bring John Hoskins, esquier, before their lordships.

1614.

7 June.

fo. 168d.

This daye Thomas Wentworth, of Lincolne's Inn, esquier, being sent for by warrant from their lordships, hath tendered his apparance accordingly, which for his indempnity is here entred in this Register of Counsell Causes, being nevertheles enjoyned to attend their lordships at their severall meetinges, untill by order from them he shall be discharged.

The same day Sir John Savill, knight, and Christopher Nevill, esquier, being sent for by warrant, as aforesayd, made their severall apparances, and are enjoyned to attend their lordships' pleasure, as aforesayd.

A letter to the Justices of the Peace in the county of Wiltesshire.

Wheras complaint hath ben made unto his Majesty by a petition exhibited in the name of the poore craftesmen within that county of Wiltesshire, humbly shewing that, by reason of the multitude of malsters, millars, badgers and drivers, who are permitted to buye great quantities of corne within those marketes, such an excessive price is growne upon all kinde of grayne as their poore meanes and abilityes not being sufficient to provide foode for themselves and their families, of necessity they must fall into greate extremity of want, except some speedy course be taken for reformation of those abuses. And forasmuch as on the other syde it is also informed that many of those poore craftesmen have of late assembled themselves in a disorderly, tumultuous, and contemptuous maner, threatning undutifull and precipitate courses, yea and some of them, going into the highwayes (as is informed), forcibly seized and tooke away divers horseloades of corne from such as had formerly bought it in the markett; his Majesty hath ben pleased to take it into consideracion, and, although offences of that nature deserve the sharpest and sevearest punishmentes, yet out of his princely and most gracious clemency towards his subjectes (especially the poorer sort) he hath rather inclined to a milder course of proceeding. And accordingly it is therfore thought fytt that you, the Justices of Peace within that county, doe ymediatly gyve

1614.

fo. 169.

order, eyther for the absolute restraynt of those maltsters, millars, badgers, and drivers (who are now said to inhaunse those marketes), or to diminishe the number of them, or at least so to lymmitt them unto such times and howers of buying, as the poorer sorte, and those who buy only for their owne provicions, may be fyrst served. And wheras it is understood that many of those poore craftsmen are for the most parte weavers, and belonging unto the mistery of cloathing, and doe cheifely complaine on the small wadges gyven them by the clothier, being no more then what was accustomed to be payde 40 yeres past, notwithstanding that the prises of all kinde of victuall are almost doubled from what they were, it is also thought fitting that, having called the clothiers before you, you examine the truthe of this complaint, and finding it to be as is informed, to use your best endeavors for the proportioning of their wadges unto the state of these present tymes, as in all other trades it is observed. Nevertheles, if you shall perceave that this milde and gracious proceeding, which his Majesty is pleased shall now be helld with those people, and this readynes of gyving eare and redresse to their complaintes, shall any way incouradge eyther them or others at any time hereafter to committ the like disorders, his Highnes pleasure is, that they be proceeded withall, according to the lawes provided in such cases, without any favor or connivencye. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

7 June.

A passe for Charles Glemham, esquire, upon speciall occasion of busines concernyng him, to goe unto Florence, and to take with him one man, with trunks of apparrell and other necessary provicions not prohibited.

Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Somerset, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

[Procured by] Sir Charles Cornwallis.

A passe for John Fynnet, esquire, his Majestie's servant in ordinary, to goe into Spaine upon his Majestie's speciall servyce.

1614.

A passe for Thomas Riggs, of Fareham, in the county of Southampton, gent., to travell for some convenyent time for his experience in the languadges, and to take with him one man with provicions not prohibited, but not to repaire to Rome.

[Procured by] Mr. Edmonds.

Another passe for Edmond Windsore, esquire, to travell for three yeres, and to take with him provicions not prohibited, and one man, but not to repaire to Rome.

Vacat.

The like passe for Thomas Wilbraham, of Lincolne's Inn, gent.

[Procured by] Sir Roger Wilbraham

At Whitehall, on Wensday in the forenoone, the 8 of June, 1614. fo. 169d.

Present: Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to Sir Gervase Helwis, knight, Lieuetenant of the Tower.

Wheras we finde cause to restrayne the person of Sir Walter Chute, knight, for offences comitted against his Majestye and the State, these are therfore to will and require you to receave into your custody and safe keeping in the Tower the sayd Sir Walter Chute, and to keepe him close prisoner, untill yow shall receave further directyon from us concernyng him.

Another letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, signed as above, for the comitting of Christopher Nevill, esquire.

Another letter, as before, for the comitting of Thomas Wentworth.

1614.

Another letter for the comitting of John Hoskins.

Sir John Savill, knight, being this day convented before their lordships, was comaunded not to depart the towne, without leave fyrst had and obteyned from his Majestye; and also, not to proceede in a quarrell which was suspected to be betweene the sayd Sir John Savill and Sir Henry Wotton.

Sir Roger Owen, knight, being this day sent for by order from their lordships, was comaunded not to departe the towne without leave first had from his Majesty.

Sir Edward Giles, knight, being also this day sent for, by order from their lordships, was likewise comaunded not to departe the towne, without leave fyrst had from his Majestye.

9 June. This day Sir James Perrott, knight, being sent for by order
fo. 170. from their lordships, was comaunded not to departe the towne
without leave first had from his Majesty.

At Whitehall, on Thorsday in the afternoone, the 9 of June, 1614.

Present: Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

Sir Edwin Sandes, knight, being this day convented before their lordships, was comaunded not to departe the towne without leave fyrst had from his Majestye.

10 June. A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.
fo. 170d. Wheras upon a petition heretofore exhibited unto his Majesty
by the Lady Howeth, humbly desiring that some course might
be taken for her sustentacion and mayntenance during the

1614.

difference betweene her and her husband, the now Lord Howeth, it was then thought fytt, and so ordered accordingly by this Boarde, together with the assent of both partyes, that her sayde husband should pay unto her the yearly allowance of 100*li*. and for the performance therof should gyve good and sufficient security unto suche persons as the sayd Lady should nominate and appoint, as hath more at large appeared unto your lordship by our letters then written you to that effect. And although the said annuitye of 100*li*. a yeare was accordingly allowed and assigned unto her out of the landes of her husband, nevertheles she hath now agayne made complaynt unto this Board, that the same is not really performed unto her according to the true intent and meaning of the former order and agreement, but that the Lord Howeth made stay therof, upon pretence that she had here lately inherited certeyne landes to a greater valew ; howbeit upon informacion made, the contrary evidently appearing, and due consideracion had of the reasons and allegations on both sydes, wee have thought fytt hereby to pray and require your lordship to take such order for her releife as from henceforth the sayd annuity of 100*li*. a yere be certeynly and duly payd her, and that good security be gyven for the performance therof, according to the former order. And that the arrerages be furthwith payde unto her, as in justyce and equity is fitting. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Sir Thomas Lake.

A passe for Sir Richard Musgrave, knight and baronett, to travell for three yeres to attaine the languadges ; to take with him one man and provicions not prohibited, but not to repaire to Rome. 10 June.

Ut supra.

[Procured by] Lord Wotton.

A letter to the Lord Chancelour of England.

Wheras in a late letter to your lordship, bearing date the 22nd of the last moneth, we gave order for the renewing of the

1614.

Comission of Leiuetenancy unto the Lord Evre for the xi sheires of Wales, adding therin (to those already appointed) such others as were mentioned in an inclosed noate subscribed by the said Lord Evre : wee have now also thought fytt hereby to pray your lordship to cause Sir John Wogan, knight, to be inserted in the sayd Commission for a Deputy Leiuetenant in the county of Pembroke, being recomended unto us by the Lord Evre, for a gentleman of much worth and sufficiencie. And so etc. Ut supra. Lord Chancellor added.

10 June.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland.

fo. 171.

Complaynt hath ben made unto us on the behalfe of the Lady Elizabeth Butler, wyddow of the late Lord Vicount Butler, of Tulle, shewing that she being intituled (both by way of dower and also by agreement with the Erle of Ormond and Sir Walter Butler, next heire (as he alleadgeth) unto the sayd Viscount) unto divers manours, landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes within the countyes of Caterlaghe and the Queene's Countye, and in particular of the manours of Tulleophelim and Cloughgrenan, one Thomas Butler, a supposed brother unto the late Viscount, forcibly and indirectly entred upon the manour of Tulleophelim, and kept it untill such tyme as by order from your lordship the possession was agayne redelivered unto her. And further she now complayneth that the sayd Thomas Butler hath, synce the foresayd order from your Lordship, or neere about that time, made another entry on the manour of Cloughgrenan in the county of Caterlaghe, and still with force deteins it, together with the appurtenaunces, contrary to justyce and equity, and therein she humbly desireth to be releived. Wee have therefore thought fytt hereby to pray and require your lordship to gyve order that the sayd Lady Elizabeth Butler, or her assigne, be forthwith re-established in the possession of the sayd manors and landes, and therin to mayntayne her and her assigne, untill such time as by due course of lawe it shall be evicted from her. And also to cause the sayd Thomas Butler to restore unto her such rentes and proffites of the sayd manours

1614.

and landes, as have ben receaved by him or to his use synce the decease of the sayd Viscount Tulle. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Governor of the Isle of Jersey and, in his absence to his Leiuetenant, and to the Judg, Delegate, and Jurats of that Isle. 10 June.

Wheras his Majesty was pleased to comaund us to gyve order, by our letter in November last, for the calling together of the ministers of that isle, with such other persons to whome it shall apperteyne, and the signifying unto them of his Highnes pleasure that they should make choise of some able and sufficient persons, aswell of those that imbrace the present ecclesiasticall government, as those that dislike it, and to send them over hether furnished and instructed with suche reasons as they have for the strengthening of their parte, that upon hearing and consideracion therof some course might be ordered as should seeme expedient and answerable to the conformity of the ecclesiasticall government in other partes of his Majestie's dominions; and forasmuch as Nicholas Carey, Jurat of that isle, and Simon Herne, minister there, were accordingly deputed for this servyce, and made here their personall repaire and apparance; wee have hereby thought fitt to signifye unto yow, that they, having dutifully attended at this Board during the time of his Majestie's pleasure, are now dismissed and licensed to returne back to their charge in that isle. And as concerning the busines for which they were imployed, yow shall hereafter understand his Majestie's further pleasure. And so etc.

Ut supra.

A license for Edmond Symmons, of Brightwell, *in Comitatu Oxonie*, gent., to goe to the Spawe, for the better recovery of his health, for one yere; and to take with him one man, with necessary provicions not prohibited. 10 June.
fo. 171d.

Lord Chamberlen, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr.
Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake,

1614.

11 June. A warrant to Fabian Simpson, the keeper of the Gatehowse, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Nicholas White, prisoner under his charge ; nevertheles he is comaunded not to departe the towne without leave from their lordships.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancelor,
Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

12 June. A passe for Peter de Lawne to travell for three yeres to attayne the languadges, and to take with him such provicions (not prohibited) as he shall have occasion to cary for his use, with proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas
Lake. [Procured by] Sir Julius Cæsar.

12 June. A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, gyving order for Sir John Everard's man, Thomas Haynes, to have accesse unto his master.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

13 June. This day Thomas Herhoe, beinge formerlie sent for by warrant from the lords, hath tendered his apparance accordinglie, which for his indempnitie is here entered in this Register of Counsell Causes ; nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend their lordships from tyme to tyme, untill by order from them he shall be discharged.

12 June. A license for Henry Merry, of Barton, *in Comitatu Derby*, recusant, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement unto Brestones, for the better recovery of his health, for the space of three monethes.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas
Lake.

At the Court at Grenewich, on Monday the 13th of June, 1614. In the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receave into that prison the person of John Kettleby, and to keepe him close prisoner.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to suffer the wyfe of Sir Christopher Plonket, and Peter Griffin, his servant, to have accesse unto the sayd Sir Christopher, close prisoner there, as their occasions shall require.

A warrant to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to receave into his charge the person of Sir Charles Cornwallis, knight, and to keepe him close prisoner.

Another warrant to the sayd Leiuetenant, to receave the person of Doctor Sharpe, and to keepe him close prisoner.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to deliver the person of Christopher Nevill to the Warden of the Fleete, to be kept prisoner there.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to repaire to the sayd Leiuetenant, and to receave the sayd Christopher Nevill into his charge in the Fleete.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to suffer John Coane, servant to Sir Charles Cornwallis, close prisoner there, to remayne attendant on him.

Another letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to suffer Thomas Wentworth, close prisoner there, to have the liberty of the Howse.

1614.

A passe for John Plebis, gent., to travell into France about his occasyons, and to take with him trunckes of apparell and necesssaryes not prohibited.

[Procured by] Sir James Fullerton.

fo. 172d.

An open warrant unto the Keeper of Newgate.

Wheras William Vavasor, a recusant convicted and condemned according to the statute for refusing the oath of alleagiance, now prisoner in Newgate, hath made humble suite unto his Majesty, that, in respect of the weake estate of his bodye through long and dangerous sycknes, he might be removed unto some place of better ayre and more liberty : his Highnes hath ben graciously pleased to have comisseracion upon him ; and accordingly it is thought fitt that he be permitted to repaire and remayne as confined unto his owne howse in St. Giles in the Feildes ; putting in first good bond unto the Clarke of the Counsell, to render his bodye prisoner agayne at the end of one moneth ; and not to goe from his owne howse during the sayd moneth (without leave first obteyned), nor to admitt into his howse or company any resorte of recusants, or such other like suspected persons to the State. Which bond being thus taken of him, these shall be unto yow sufficient warrant in that behalfe.

15 June.

Sir Edward Giles, knight, being lately sent for by order from their lordships, and enjoyned not to departe the towne without leave fyrst had from his Majestye, was this day discharged of his further attendance.

Sir James Perrott, knight, being also sent for by order from their lordships, and enjoyned not to departe the towne without leave first had from his Majesty, was this day also discharged of his further attendance.

Sir Roger Owen, knight, being also enjoyned, as the rest, to gyve his attendance, was the same day also discharged.

This day Edmond Varney, beinge formerlie sent for by warrant from my Lordes Grace of Canterbury, hath tendered his apparance accordinglie, which for his indempnitie is heare entered in this Register of Counsell Causes ; nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend their lordships' pleasure from tyme to tyme, till by order from them he shall be discharged.

At the Court at Grenewiche, on Sunday in the forenoone, the 19th of June, 1614. fo. 173.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, keeper of the Gatehowse, to receave into his charge the person of Edmund Varney, gentleman, there to keepe him untill further order. At his owne charges.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to gyve leave to Sir Edward Terret, knight, to have accesse unto Sir Walter Chute, close prisoner there, so as it be in the presence of the sayd Leiuetenant, or suche as he shall appoint.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsea, to enlarge the person of Richard Wadding, heretofore comitted to that prison, paying his fees.

A warrant to the convict prison of the Gatehowse, to receave into his charge the person of John Holiland, there to keepe him at his owne charges untill further order.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower.

Wheras his Majesty is pleased out of his singular grace and clemencye to gyve leave unto Thomas Wentworth, esquier, now prisoner under your chardge, for the comfort of his wife

1614.

and familye, to repayre unto her and to continew with her for the space of fower dayes : These shall be to will and require you, to signifye unto him this his Majestie's gracious and extraordinary favour, and accordingly to permitt him such liberty during the time lymitted, with charge that he returne and yeald himselfe true prisoner agayne at the end and expiration of the {sayd terme, and so continew, unlesse in the meane tyme his Majesty shall finde cause to gyve order to the contrary. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

20 June.
fo. 173d.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for hurt and maymed soldyers in the county of Westmerland.

Whereas upon certificat and testimonie from divers honorable persons, witnessing the good services performed in the warrs by this bearer, Launcelote Pickeringe, in the tyme of the late Queene of famous memory, and also in pittie and commisseration of his many woundes receaved in those warrs, and his extreame poore and necessious (*sic*) estate ; wee heretofore directed our letters unto you the Justices of Peace and Treasurer in that county of Westmerland, recommendinge hym to be there releived accordinge to the statute ; by vertue of which letters a yearely pencion of xli. (as he informeth) was then given unto hym and enjoyed by him, though afterwarde diminished (for what reasons he knowes not) ; and forasmuch as he hath now made complaint unto us that the said pencion or annuity is of late wholly deteyned or taken away, by meanes whereof he is fallen into very great extremitie of want ; we have therefore thought fitt once more to recommend him unto you, nothinge doubtinge of the continuance of your charities towardes him, especiallie now when old age is added to his other infirmities, and that haveinge all due respect unto what is by the lawe provided in such cases, you will give order for the continuance of his said

pencion, and the payment of the arrerages due unto him for the same. And so wee bidd you etc.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Zouch,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretarie Winwood,
Sir Thomas Lake.

Another letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for hurt and maymed soldyers in the county of Lancaster.

Whereas this poore man, Samuel Higginson, haveinge ben hearetofore imprest out of that county to serve as a soldyer in the warrs, and returning home maymed and disabled, had a yearelie pencion by you allotted unto him of fower markes for his maintenance, but beinge againe comaunded to serve in the late warrs in Denmarke, from whenc haveing returned, he findes the said releife denyed unto him, and hath thereupon made humble suite unto us for our favorable letters in his behalfe : we have therefore thought fitt in comisseracion of his poore and miserable estate, hereby to pray and require you to continew unto him the said pencion of fower markes *per annum*, or else to certifie us the reasons of your refusall. And so wee bid you hartelie etc.

Lord Archbishopp [of] Canterbury, Earl [of] Shrewsbury,
Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lord Carew, Master of the Ordonance.

fo. 174.

Wheras informacion is gyven unto us that the Castle Cornett of Guernsey hath not for many yeares ben supplied with cariages, platformes, and other parcells of munition, wherby the peeces lye unmounted upon the grownde, and the cariages and platformes utterly rotten and decayed : and forasmuch as his Majestie's officers of the Ordonance, upon due consideracion of a certificat receaved of the sayd wantes and defectes, and of the remayne of munition in the sayd castle, have conceived a proportion of supplye necessary to be transported thither, for the better strengthening and furnishing of the sayd castle,

1614.

which proportion wee have seene signed by the sayd officers, and doe well allow therof : these are to pray and require your lordship to cause the sayd proportion of cariages, powder, shott, match, ordonance etc., according to the enclosed certificat, to be furthwith delivered out of his Majestie's stoare, or otherwise to be provided and delivered unto the Governour of the sayd Isle of Guernsey, or unto such person or persons, as he shall under his hand appoint to receave the same. And these, together with the indentures which are to be taken according to the custome of the Office of the Ordonance, shall be unto your Lordship sufficient warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

A copie of which certificate mencioned in this letter above mencioned remayneth in the Counsell chest.

21 June. A passe for Sir John Merrick, knight, ambassador from his Majestye unto the Emperour of Russia, to repaire thither with his servantes and trayne and such necessary provicions as he shall carye with him, without lett or interruption.

Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Somersett, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

A letter of assistance, with generall direccion to all his Majestie's publick officers, to be ayding and assisting unto Henry Paman and Samuell Paman, their deputies and substitutes within the county of Norfolke and the citty of Norwiche, in the due execution of his Majestie's letters patentes graunted unto the Duke of Lenox, his Highnes Alnager, for the surveying and measuring, serching and sealing of all sortes of vendible clothes and stufes and other new draperyes within this realme.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

The like letter of assistance unto Edward Issones, Edward Fairefax, Walther Issones and Walther Laycoke, their deputies and substitutes within the county of Yorke and the cities within the same.

24 June.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Shrewsbury,
Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lord Cheife Justice of England and the Lord Cheife Justice of Ireland.

21 June.

fo. 174d.

Whereas informacion is given that, by vertue of a surrender made unto his Majestie by Sir James Chrichton, Sir James Sempell, Sir James Hamilton and others, of a certayne rent of two hundred poundes *per annum* in Ireland, issuing out of the countrey of Annaley within the county of Longford (namely O' Ferrall Bane and O'Ferrall Buye, somtymes in the possession of Henry Malby, esquire), his Majestie was pleased to grant unto the said Sir James Chrichton and the rest, an annuity or pension of two hundred and fifty powndes yearely, payable out of his Highnes Exchequer heare in England; and forasmuch as it is also informed that, notwithstandinge the said surrender and continuance of the said annuities, his Majestie hath not hitherto been actuallie and effectuallie seized of the said rent, but that the possession hath still ben enjoyed by Sir Raphe Sidley, knight, in the right of his wife, who claymes it by vertue of a joynture assured unto her, by the aforesaid Henry Malby, her former husband, unto whom the said rent descended by inheritance from his father; wee have therefore thought fitt hereby to pray and require your lordships to call before you the said Sir Raphe Sidley and the other parties interressed (who doe now enjoy the said pension), and having harde them and their counsell on both sides, to make report unto us of your opinions heerein, to the end that such further course may therein be taken as shall agree with justice and equitie. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen
Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis,
Mr. Secretarie Winwood. Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

22 June.

A letter unto Sir Henry Baker, Sir Thomas Roberts, and Sir Thomas Hendley, knightes, or to any two of them.

fo. 175. Yow shall receave herewithall a petition exhibited unto us by one Richard Courthop, of Cranbrooke, clothier, of late very much impayred in his estate (as he pretendes) by gyving credytt of his wares unto certeyne cittizens heretofore of good estate, but now decayed bankrupts. By meanes wherof the sayd Courthope is not only fallen into very greate decaye, but so deeply indebted unto sundry persons, as if the extremity of the lawe be by them extended against him, and in case he should be restrayned of his libertye, he is not any way able to gyve them such satisfaccion as they doe expect. Forasmuch as he maketh offer to gyve his creditors the best content he is able, and is ready to parte with his whole substance as it standes, to be proportionably devyded amongst them, or ells wholye to satisfye them, if they would gyve him some reasonable tyme to recover his decayed estate : wee have hereupon ben moved to pray and require you to take notyce of this his petition, and finding the allegations to be true, to call before you such persons as he shall name unto yow, and to mediate with them to accept of suche an agreement, as may stand with their reasonable satisfaccion, and of your proceedinges herein to certifye us. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Thomas Lake.

At the Court at Grenewiche, on Satterday in the afternoone,
the 18th of June, 1614.

Present : Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke,
Earl of Somersett, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Lord
Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

Wheras informacion hath ben gyven unto his Majestye of a greate inconvenience and disturbance likely to growe unto the cittizens of London, by reason of a suite lately commenced and still depending, by informacion in the Exchequer Chamber, wherein the grownde and soyle of the common streates, common walles, rampiers, common dikes, banckes, wayes, waste growndes, sewers and other common places within the citty of London, and libertyes therof, are claymed to belong unto his Majesty, and now called in questyon by vertue of some late grauntes or patentcs obteyned from his Highnes: and foras-much as it is also informed that the citty of London hath for a long tyme helld and enjoyed the sayd wastes and common places, and that by vertue also of auntyent grauntes confirmed by his Majesty, who being gratioously pleased to take into consideracion the trouble and molestation which must necessarily fall upon the cittizens and inhabitantes of the sayd citty by meanes of this clayme or question disturbing them in their quiett possessions, being a thing so absolutely contrary to his royall inclination, which is still to doe all grace and favour to that citty, as occasions shall be offered, and hath accordingly ben pleased to signifye his gratioous pleasure in this particuler unto their lordships :

fo. 175d.

It was therefore this day ordered by the generall consent of the Boarde, that all proceedinges upon the said informacion, depending in the Exchequer Chamber, be stayed, and the patentcs graunted of any of the sayd common and waste growndes in or about the sayd citty and libertyes therof, be brought unto the Kinge's learned counsell in the lawe, to be by them considered of; and that in the meane tyme nothing be claymed or done by vertue or cullour of such patentcs or grauntes, but the citty to have and enjoye and dispose of the sayd comon and waste growndes, and other places above specified, as heretofore they have done.

A warrant to William Waterton, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend Edward Reeves, and to

22 June.

1614.

require ayde if he withdrawe himselfe out of the way or make resistance.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

22 June. A like warrant unto Raphe Robinson, for apprehending of one John Falconer, and to bring him before their lordships.

Ut supra.

23 June. This day Edward Reeves, beinge formerlie sent for by warrant from their lordships, hath tendered his aparance accordinglie, the which for his indempnitie is here entered in the Regester of Counsell Causes, nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend their lordships from tyme to tyme, untill their lordships' pleasure be further knowne.

23 June. A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to receave the person of Edward Reeves into his charge and safe custodye, and to keepe him close prisoner untill he shall receave further order from their lordships.

Ut supra.

26 June. This day Peter Samyn, being formerly sent for by warrant from their lordships, tendered his apparance accordingly, the which for his indempnity is here entred in the Register Booke of Counsell Causes, nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend their lordships' further pleasure, untill by order from them he shall be discharged.

fo. 176. At the Court at Grenewich, on Sondag in the forenoone, the 26 of June, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somerset, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower.

Wheras Sir John Everard, knight, was heretofore comitted unto your charge and custodye, to remayne close prisoner in the Tower, untill you should receave further order : and foras-much as upon his submission, and the humble acknowledgment of his offence it is now thought fytt, that the stryctnes of his imprisonment be somewhat mittigated : these are therfore to will and require yow to suffer the sayd Sir John Everard to have the liberty of the Tower ; for which this shall be your warrant.

This day John Falconer, being formerly sent for by warrant from their lordships, hath tendered his apparance, which for his indempnity is here entered in this Register of Counsell Causes, being nevertheles enjoyned to attend their lordships' pleasure till he shall be discharged. 28 June.

A passe for Sir Thomas Edmondes, knight, ambassador resident with the King of France, to repaire thither and to take with him servauntes and other provisions whatsoever, necessary for his use, without lett or interruption. 28 June.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Zouch, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretarie Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Sir Thomas Lake.

A license for John Camber, of Essex, gent., and John Russe, Master of Artes, and one man to attend them, to continew beyond the seas for their experience in the languadges, during the space of two yeres from the date of this lycense : their former lycense being expired. Ut supra.

[Procured by] Mr. Smith, secretary to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

1614.

fo. 176*d*.

At Whitehall, on Tewsday afternoone, the 29th of June, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower.

Wheras Thomas Wentworth, esquire, was heretofore comitted unto your charge and custodye, to remayne prisoner in the Tower untill you should receave further order concernyng him : forasmuch as, upon his humble submission, and the acknowledgement of his offence, his Majesty is graciously pleased that he shall be released of his imprisonment : these are therfore to will and require yow furthwith to sett him at libertye ; for which this shall be your warrant.

Another letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to receave the person of Doctor Palmer into his charge, and to keepe him close prisoner untill further order.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receave the person of Hughe Crompton into his charge, and to keepe him close prisoner there.

Another warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to suffer Sir Christopher Plonket, knight, to have the liberty of the Fleete.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to receave the person of John Falkoner into his charge and custodye, and to keepe him close prisoner.

A passe for John Rudhall of Rudhall, in the county of Herefford, esquire, to travell for three yeres to attayne the languadges, and to take with him two men, with provicions not prohibited : proviso, not to repaire to Rome.

[Procured by] Edward Cardinas, gent.

1614.

A licens for Margaret Langford, of Langford, in the county of Derby, recusant, to goe out of the compasse of her confinement, and to travell to the cittyes of London and Westminster at all tymes during the space of six monethes : in regard that she hath a suite depending in the Court of Wardes which can not receave tryall without her personall presence.

[Procured by the] Erle of Shrewsbury.

A letter unto Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall.

29 June.

fo. 177.

Complaynt hath ben made unto us by the Company of the Free Curriers of London, shewing that having ben heretofore accustomed to exercise their trade in buying, currying and selling of lether, and by that meanes setting themselves on worke for the mayntenance of them and their families, and notwithstanding that at divers tymes informacions have ben made against them by the Company of Shomakers by vertue of a statute of 1^o *Jacobi*, such consideracion hath ben had of the necessity of their practise in that kinde, as severall orders have ben made from time to time in favour of the said curriers, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the declaration of their grevances, which wee send you here inclosed. And forasmuch as the busines seemes to be of greate consequence, importing the whole estates and mayntenance of so many poore men, wee have therfore thought fytt hereby to pray and require you to call the parties whome it concernes, before yow, to examine the particularities of their complaynt and grevances, and to make therof such reporte unto us as you shall finde requisite : and in the meane tyme to gyve order for the staye of all further proceedinges by way of informacion, or otherwise, untill some such course may be settled for the good and conveniency of both parties, as is fyitting. And so etc.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas
Lake.

1614.

29 June.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for releife of maymed soldyers in the county of Yorke.

Wheras upon the humble petition of this bearer, Thomas Lewys, a poore maymed soldyer, we are informed that he having heretofore ben recomended unto you by Sir William Waad, Muster Master Generall of England, to be releived in that county, according to the statute, you have not yelded him such releife as is requisite for him, and which by the lawe ought to be allowed him, nor made sufficient answer of your refusall, as in such cases is accustomed. Forasmuch as the poore man's case deserveth pittie and comisseration, in regard he hath undergon so many perills and hurtes in his countrie's servyce, wee have therfore ben moved to recomend him unto your charitable inclinations for such a competent yerely pention to be graunted him, as by the statute is provided, unlesse you knowe just cause to the contrary. Wherof we require you to certifie us. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretarie
Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

fo. 177d.

A letter unto Sir Richard Lewknor and Sir Henry Townshend, knightes.

Wee send yow here inclosed a petition exhibited unto us by Richard Vawdrey, gent., in which he complaynes of undue courses helld with him in his Majestie's Courte of Exchequer in the citty of Chester, touchinge the possession or title unto the tythes of the vicardg of Bowden, as shall more at large appeare unto you by the peticion it selfe. And for that in his Majestie's gracious and kinglie disposition nothinge hath ben more acceptable nor more seriously recommended then that justice should be freelie and indifferentlie administred unto his subjectes without any obstruction, either by favor or partiallitie; we have therefore thought fitt hereby to pray and require you to give such expedition unto the suite of this petitioner now dependinge in the said Court of Exchequer in

1614.

Chester, as in justice and equittye is fittinge ; and that by the assistance of you, Sir Richard Lewknor, he may freeilie enjoy the benifitt of his Majestie's lawes, without any just cause gyven unto him of further complaint. And soe we bid etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

Whereas Sir Edwin Sandes, knight, was comaunded by their lordships not to depart the cittie without leave, their lordships have this day ben pleased, at his humble suite, to give him leave, for the recovery of his health to goe into the countrey for four or five dayes, which beinge expired to returne confined as before. 29 June.

Whcreas Walter Signett had heretofore put in bond unto the clerke of the Counsell for his attendance here, and not to departe without leave, their lordships have this day ben pleased to release him of the said attendance, and to give order for the cancellinge of the said bond. 28 June.

A letter to Sir Richard Haughton and Sir John Savill, knightes etc., Doctor Faver, Thomas Tillesley, Robert Kay and John Bradwell, esquires, or to any three of them.

We send you hereinlosed a petition exhibited unto us by one Isabell Richardson, widdow, in which she complaines of much wronge and oppression done unto her by one James Worthington, an attorney att the lawe, and Richard Kenion, the vicare of Rachdale, who (as she enformeth) have unjustlie and unduely possessed themselves of a great parte of her late husbände's estate, together with many writinges and papers of importance, by cullor of a will, pretended to be the last testament of her sayd husband, but (as she alleadgeth) feigned by the said Worthington and Kenion ; so as by this meanes beinge fallen into extreame povertie, and wantinge meanes to recover her right, by the circular and accustomed course of

1614.

lawe, she hath made humble suite unto us for these our favorable letters on her behalfe. We have, therefore, thought fitt hereby to pray and require you to call the partyes on both sides before you, and, haveing heard and examined such witnesses and proofes on both sides as shall be produced, to use your best meanes for the mediatinge some finall end betweene them : or else to make such report unto us as, upon the examinacion of the busines, you shall thincke fittinge, to the end that such further order may therein be given as shall agree with justice and equitie, and the distressed estate of this poore wooman. And so etc. Ut ante.

29 June.
fo. 178.

Wheras John Williamson and John Blackden were formerly comitted unto the custodye of two of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber by order from the Boarde, untill they should make satisfaccion unto Valentine Blage of Galoway, marchant, and his partners, concernyng such losses as they had susteyned by one Manwering, late pirat, as by an order from their lordships appeareth ; and whereas by another later order it was ordeyned by their lordships that the sayd Williamson and Blackden, and also Henry Champernoune and Richard Clarke should continew restrayned and under safe custodye, untill they should make satisfaccion unto Joachim Wardman for the losse of his shipp, taken from him by the sayd Manwering, as by the same order appeareth : forasmuch as the sayd Blake and Wardman have signified under their handes that they are contented the sayd Williamson and Blakden should be released and sett at liberty : it is therfore ordered by the generall consent of the Board that they shall be furthwith discharged of their restraynt, making payment and satisfaccion unto the messengers for their fees due unto them.

30 June.

A passe for Sir Richard Percy, knight, to travell for three yeres to attayne the languadges, and to take with him one man with necessaries not prohibited. Proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar, Mr. Secretary Winwod,
Sir Thomas Lake,

1614.

A license for Isabel Oliver, of Bowe, wyddow recusant, to goe out of the compasse of her confinement, in regard of her sycknes, and to repaire to the towne of St. Edmondes Bury, in Suffolke, and to some other place within that county, for recovery of her health, for sixe monethes.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chamberlen,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton.

A license for William Burgoyne, of Southawton, *in Comitatu Devonie*, gent., recusant, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement, and to repaire unto the citties of London and Westminster, and into the countyes of Devon, Cornewall and Somerset, for dispatch of his businesses for six monethes.

Ut supra.

The like license graunted to Richard Towneley, of Towneley, in the county of Lancaster, esquier, recusant, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement and to repaire into the province of Yorke, with the countyes of Lincolne and Leicester, for dispatch of his affaires, for sixe monethes.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Erle of Worcester.

fo. 178d.

Whereas a petition hath ben exhibited unto us by the parishioners of Winwicke, in the county of Lancaster, shewing that John Rider (now Busshop of Kellalow in Ireland), the parson of that parish, beinge non resident there for the space of 13 or 14 yeares together, the cure of the said parish dureinge that tyme was whollie neglected and the parishioners beinge therewithall beinge (*sic*) much greeved and scandalized, made their repaire for redresse unto the Busshop of Chester, who haveing called the said John Rider before him, injoynd him to mainteyne a learned and sufficient minister in that parish, both for the discharge of the cure and preachinge the Gospell. In conformitie of which order, the said parson entertayned for that service one Martin Sidebotham, who in the execution of that function gave much contentment and satisfaccion unto the parishioners. And forasmuch as it hath now appeared unto us

1614.

by certificat under the handes of the most parte of the said parishoners, that notwithstandinge the said Sidebotham hath (to his great trouble and charge) made divers journeyes into Ireland (where the said parson is resident) for recovery of wages dew unto him, the same is yet unpaid, amountinge to the some of 32*li.*, which they humblie desire may be payde and satisfied out of the yearelie rent receaved by the said Busshop of Kellalow, beinge 120*li. per annum.* And for that it is also informed that your lordship hath the lease of the said parsonage, and are charged with the payment of the said yearelie rent, we have hereby thought fitt to pray your lordship to give order for the stay of so much of the said yearely rent yet remayneinge unpaid, as may give satisfaccion unto the said Sidebotham as in justice and equitie is fitting. And so we bid etc.

Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of]
Worcester, Earl [of] Pembrok, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Mr. Secretarie Winwood.

Another letter to the Busshop of Kellalow, in Ireland.

An humble peticion hath ben exhibited unto us by the parishoners of Winwicke, in the county of Lancaster (where your lordship is the parson), shewing that in respect of your non-residence there for the space of 13 or 14 yeares together (and by that meanes the cure of that parish whollie neglected), they were inforced to repaire with complaint unto the Busshop of Chester, who enjoyned you to provide and mayntaine a learned and sufficient minister, both for the reading of Divine service and preaching the Gospell. In conformitie of which order you then enterteyned for that service, as is informed, one Martin Sidebotham, who hath carefullie executed that charge to the great contentment and satisfaccion of the parishoners. Nevertheless they now complaine that notwithstandinge the said Sidebotham divers tymes inforced (to his great charg and trouble) to repaire unto your lordship in that kingdome of Ireland, for the recovery of his stipend or wages agreed on, yet there remaynes thereof unpaid att this instant the some

1614.

of thirty-two powndes, which they humblie desire (for the better inablinge him to continew his charge) may be satisfied out of the rent reserved unto you upon the said parsonage; which being a demaund so just and reasonable, we have thought fittinge to require the farmor to make stay in his handes of so much of his said rent as shall be sufficient to give satisfaccion unto the said Sidebotham of what shall appeare to be dew unto him from your lordship. And for that the satisfiyinge of the arearages will be to litle purposse except some setled order be also taken for the certeyne payment of what shall hereafter grow dew unto him; wee have therefore thought fitt hereby to pray and require your lordship to take such course for the payment of the poore man (so longe as he shall continew in that charge), as nether he nor the parishoners may have any just cause to complayne; of which nothing doubtinge we bid your lordship hartelie farewell etc.

fo. 179.

Ut supra. Mr. Chancelor added.

A passe for Martin Otto, Magneus Peterson, Hans Brockrogg and Jacob Oven, late servauntes to the Queene's Majestie in place of musitions, to returne to Denmarke, from whence they came, and one man with trunckes of apparell and other necessarie provisions (not prohibited) without molestacion or hinderance.

Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer.

A lycence for William Morgan, a recusant convict, and remayneing confined, to travell to the citties of London and Westminster for the dispatch of some occasions which require his personall presence, and in respect of the infection nere his dwellinge howse at Penrosse, in Wales, for the space of sixe monthes, so often as he shall have occasion.

Lord Archbusshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope,

1614.

Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchy, Sir Thomas Lake.

[Procured by the] Earl [of] Worcester.

Another lycense for Edward Morgan, of Lanternham, in the county of Monmouth, in respect of the abovesaid reasons, to travell to the counties of Flinte and Glamorgan, in the Principallitie of Wales, and the countie of Somersett, for the space of sixe monthes, so often as his busines shall require.

Ut supra.

[Procured by the] Earl [of] Worcester.

[*fo. 179d. is blank.*]

1 July.
fo. 180.

A warrant to the Leivtenant of the Tower to permitt Sir Calthropp Parker, Sir Francis Goodwyn, Sir Henry Glenham, Sir Edmund Withipole, Sir John Deane, and Mr. Emanuel Giffard, or any of them, to have accesse to Sir Charles Cornwalllys at convenient tymes, and to speake with him, in the hearing and presence of the said Lievtenant, touching the assurance of a joynture to the Lady Cornwalllys, the wydowe of his sonne, Sir William Cornwalllys, knight, lately deceased; and [this] is donne upon the humble suite and petition of the said Lady Cornwalllys, and [in] consideration of her distressed case, being left altogether without maintenance for herself and her children, as is informed to their lordships.

Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Wynwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

2 July.

A warrant for the committment of Christofer Porter, one of the messingers of the Chamber, to the Marshalsey, for discovering to a prisoner under his charge that which he ought to have concealed. Signed onely by the Lord Chamberlain.

3 July.

This day Benjamin La Cloche, out of the Isle of Jersey, hath entered his appeale from a sentence given against him by the

1614.

Lieutenant, Bayliff and Jurates of that Isle, the second daye of June, 1614, in a suite depending betweene him and Philip de Carteret, Seigneur of St. Owen, for keeping Court in the howse where hee now dwelleth in the parishe of St. Sauveur in the sayd Isle; and the said Benjamin La Cloche is comaunded to prosecute his appeale according to the ordere sett downe in that behalfe.

This day Edward Pointdexter, John Le Geyt etc., tenants of the heritages of Nicholas Soulemont, have made their appeale from a sentence given against them by the Bayliff and Jurates of the Isle of Jersey on the behalfe of Aaron Messervi, the last of Aprill, 1614, concerning the possession of a certaine windmill; and the sayd Edward Pointdexter etc. are comaunded to prosecute their appeale according to the order sett downe in that behalfe.

4 July.

An open warrant to Raymond Osbaldstone, one of the msesengers of his Majestie's Chamber, to repayre to the dwelling howses or other places of abode of Edward Perkins and William Shoyle, and to bring them in his companie before their lordships.

4 July.

Ut supra, with the Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor.

At Whitehall, the 4th of July, 1614, Monday, in the afternoone.

fo. 180d.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lord Stanhope, Master of his Majestie's Postes, etc.

4 July.

Whereas wee have by our warrant appointed Rowland White, Post of the Court, to attend your lordship's directions for the placing of extraordinary postes at convenient stages for

1614.

the time onely that his Majestie shall continue his progresse in the Northerne partes; forasmuch as it is meete that allowance be made of such extraordinary postes as by your lordship's commaundement shall be layd this progresse; theese are, therefore, to pray your lordship to give order for payment to be made unto every stage, so layd and appointed by your lordship, during his Highnesse progresse, two shillings by the day. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

4 July. An open warrant directed to all his Majestie's publike officers etc.

Whereas the Kinge's Majestie is pleased to goe in progresse to the Northern partes, through diverse counties where is no ordinary and common stage way layd, and that during his Majestie's abode there speciall occasion wilbe offered to send packettes to and fro, for his Majestie's service, and therefore it is thought meete some extraordinary stages be layd in convenient places, for the better and more speedie conveyinge such packettes into the ordinary stages: for the furtherance of which service wee have authorised Rowland White, his Majestie's Post Master of the Court, receiving directions from our very good lord the Lord Stanhope, Master of the Postes, to see it performed; and do hereby in his Majestie's name require and commaund yow, and every of yow, whom it may concerne, to appoint in such severall townes and villages, as the sayd Rowland White shall thinke fitt, an honest and sufficient able man to be post for his Majestie's packettes during his abode in those partes, and no longer; who for their sayd service shall receive, at every such extraordinary stage, two shillings by the day. Heereof fayle yow not, as yow tender his Majestie's service, and will answere the contrary at your perrills.

fo. 181.

5 July. A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalseas, to release the person of Cristofer Porter. Lord Chamberlain.

6 July. This daye Hugh Perin, of the Island of Jersey, hath entred his appeale from a sentence given against him by the Jurates of

1614.

that Isle, the 28 of Aprill, 1614, in a suite depending betweene him and John Perin, of the same Isle, touching the goods and mooveables of their sister Marguerite Perin; and hee is comaunded to prosecute the sayd appeale within the time limited according to the order sett downe in that behalfe.

This day Edward Perkins, being formerlie sent for by warrant from their lordships, hath made his apparance, which for his indempnitie is heere entred into this Register of Councell Causes; and is to attend their lordships' further pleasure.

A letter to Sir Richard Sands and Sir Nicholas Gilborne, knightes, Justices of Peace in the county of Kent, or to any one of them. 6 July.

Whereas wee are crediblie informed that at Palmer's Wharff at Millhall, in Kent, there are at this present readie to be transported unto the partes beyond the seas five and twenty peices of bastard culverin marked with the Dolphin and two letters, E F, by whom wee cannot yet certainly tell; forasmuch as it is a matter of great consequence, and may proove highly dangerous and prejudiciall to the State, as by dayly experience is found; wee have therefore thought it fitt to dispatche this letter with all speede unto yow, willing and straightly commaunding yow in his Majestie's name to make present staye of the sayd peeces of ordinance, be they more or fewer then is informed, and of the person that seeketh to transport them, and in the meane time to certifie us of your proceedinges with all diligence, that such further order may be taken as the cause shall deserve. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Somersett, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

6 July.
fo. 181d.

A passe [for] Henry Sherley, esquire, to goe to the Spawe, by advise of his phisitians, for some convenient time, and to take with him three men, viz. : Goddard Oxenbridge, Tirlagh Connick and William Barrey, with trunkes of apparrell and other needefull provisions (not prohibited) etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

7 July.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to deliver unto the Warden of the Fleete the person of Richard Yorke ; ordered by a sentence in the Court of Starr Chamber to be remooved thether.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

7 July.

A letter to Sir Jervise Helwise, knight, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and John Astell, esquire.

Whereas humble complaynt hath beene made unto us by Sir Charles Cornwallys, knight, that since the time of his ymprisonment, one Simeon Martindale, as also Thomas Burton, and William Carter, taking occasion of his restraynt do unconscionably detayne from him certayne sommes of money to his great prejudice and hinderance, which standeth neither with justice, nor his Majestie's gracious pleasure to permitt ; theese shalbe therefore to pray and require yow to take notice of the sayd complaynt from himself, and to deale with the parties whom wee have commaunded by our letters to attend yow to give yow all just satisfaction, and in case yow cannot effect the same to make report to us of your proceedinges, that wee may give such further order, as shall to justice and equitie appertayne. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

1614.

7 July.

Three close warrantes of this tenor directed to the parties heere under named.

Wee greete yow well. Whereas Sir Charles Cornwallys, knight, close prisoner in the Tower, hath humbly complayned unto this Boord that yow, being his bayliff and sheepreeve, are accomptable unto him for a great somme of money, which yow detainne from him against reason and conscience; forasmuch as it is not his Majestie's pleasure that yow or any man shall take advantage of the restraynt of any prisoner committed for matters of State; wee do therefore will and require yow either to make present payment of the moneys so detainnd in your handes unto such as Sir Charles Cornwallys shall appointe, or to shewe just cause to the contrary before Sir Jervise Helwise, knight, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, whom wee commaund yow speedily to attend (all excuses and delayes sett apart), having directed him with the assistance of John Astell, esquire, to deale with yow, and receive your answer; and, if the money be not payd, to report unto us the reason thereof, that such further order may be taken as shalbe agreeable with lawe and justice. From etc. Ut supra.

fo. 182.

Simeon Martindale.

Thomas Burton.

William Garter.

A license for Samuell Lone, of Merworth, in the county of Sussex, esquire, a recusant convict, to goe into the counties of Sussex, Surrey and Buckingham, and the citties of London and Westminster, for sixe monethes etc.

8 July.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Locke.

A license for Thomas Crawley, of Manadan, in the county of Essex, esquire, a recusant convict, to travayle out of his confinement to the citties of London and Westminster, and the

8 July.

1614.

counties of Essex, Suffolke and Cambridge, for the following of some businesse, by the space of three monethes, and then to returne etc.

Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

[Procured by] Sir George Keere.

fo. 182d.

At the Court at Whitehall, this 10 of July, 1614, being Sunday, before noone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to discharge Christopher Nevill, esquire, and sett him at liberty. As the Sessions.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete to suffer John Kettleby, gent., to have the liberty of the prison. Ut supra.

A passe for John Proude and his wife to goe into Holland.

[Procured by] Mr. Kyrkeham.

Another passe for Thomas Rivett, of Grayes Inne, esquire, to travayle for three yeares. Ut supra.

[Procured by] Mr. Gyfford.

10 July.

A letter to Sir Gervaise Helwishe, Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas Sir Edward Turrett, knight, hath bene an humble suiter unto us that the creditours of Sir Walter Chute, now close prisoner under your custodie, and suche otheres as stande engaged for his debtes, might have accesse unto him, that some good course might be agreed on betweene them for the

1614.

discharging or settling of his severall debtes; theese are therefore to will and require yow to suffer all suche his creditours, and other persons which stande engaged for him, as Sir Edward Turrett shall name unto yow, as also suche counsell at lawe as eyther side shall thinke fitt to bring with them, to have free accesse unto the sayd Sir Walter Chute, so often as they or anie of them shall think fitt, so the same be donne at times convenient, and in your presence, or in the presence of suche as yow shall appoint for that purpose. And so etc.

This day Sir John Savill, knight, being formerlie sent for by order from their lordships, and enjoined not to depart the towne without leave first had from his Majestie, was this daye discharged upon bond given to the Clerke of the Councell, to attend their lordships at any time within thirtie dayes after warning left at the howse of William Pittes in Westminster. 10 July.
fo. 183.

A passe for Simon Norwiche, of Brampton, in the county of Northampton, esquire, and John Willoughbie, of Aston Rovant, in the countie of Oxford, *generosus*, to travayle for three yeares, and to take with them Thomas Bridgeman and Richard Maddox, their servantes, with provisee not to goe to Rome. Ut supra. 10 July.
[Procured by] Sir William Willoughby.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalseas, to sett at libertie the person of George Withers. 10 July.

This day Sir Edwin Sandes, knight, being formerly sent for by order from their lordships, and enjoined not to depart the towne without leave first had from his Majestie, was discharged upon bond given to the Clarke of the Councell, to attend their lordships at any time within thirty dayes after warning left at the howse of Sir Thomas Smyth in Philpott Lane, in London. 10 July.

A minute of letters directed to the High Sheriffs and Justices of Peace of all the counties in this kingdome, and to the Maiours etc. of the citties and burroughes heere under mencioned. 4 July.

1614.

fo. 183*d*.

Yow cannot be ignorant that, upon the dissolving of the late begonne Parliament, there hath not beene yeilded to his Majestie such supply of his wantes as in congruity of State hee might have expected from his loving subjectes ; whereupon aswell the Lordes Spirituall, with many of the cleargy, as the lordes and others of his Majestie's Privie Councell, with many other lordes and gentlemen of wourth and quality, taking the same into serious consideracion, out of their dutifull love and great affection to his Majestie, in contemplacion of the many blessinges and happinesse which wee enjoy by his most gracious gouverment, have of their owne free motion, every one for himself, with great alacrity, presented and given to his Majestie plate or money, or both ; which example wee are informed the reverend judges for their parts, as also the gentlemen and others of ability in theese adjacent shieres, and some citties and burroughes, have lovingly and readily resolved to followe. And therefore wee, very well understanding the forwardnesse of your affections upon all occasions and in all thinges tending to his Majestie's service, have thought good to make the same knowne unto yow ; wishing yow to impart the same to other gentlemen, and all such within that ——— that yow shall discerne to be persons of good ability, or otherwise fitt to further the service, whereby the returne and successe thereof (which will rest much in your industry and discreete handling), may carry with it a wourthy demonstracion, aswell of your owne zeale and forwardnesse, as of the generall love and good affection of that ——— towardes his Majestie. Whatsoever shalbe given, be it in money or plate, they whom in your discrecions yow shall depute to have the collection and custody thereof, are to cause it to be sent to his Majestie's Jewell Howse in Whitehall, with a register in writing of the value of every particular guift, and the names of the severall givers, that they being presented to his Majestie's viewe, hee may be pleased to take notice of their good affections, which hee will ever retayne in his gratefull remembrance ; and is resolved that it shall only be ymployed for the payment of his debtes, as namely for Ireland, the Navy,

and the cautionary townes in the Lowe Countries ; and so, leaving the cariage of this businesse to your discretions and wisdomes, wee bidd etc.

Counties.

Anglesea.	Flint.	Oxford.
Bedford.	Gloucester.	Pembroke.
Buckingham.	Glamorgan.	Radnor.
Berk.	Huntingdon.	Rutland.
Brecknocke.	Hartford.	Sussex.
Cambridge.	Hereford.	Surrey.
Chester.	Kent.	Salop.
Cumberland.	Lincolne.	Stafford.
Cornwall.	Leicester.	Suffolke.
Carnarvan.	Lancaster.	Somerset.
Carmarden.	Middlesex.	Southampton.
Cardigan.	Monmouth.	Wiltes.
Derby.	Merioneth.	Warwick.
Devon.	Montgomery.	Worcester.
Durham.	Norfolke.	Westmerland.
Denbigh.	Northampton.	Yorke {
Dorsett.	Notingham.	
Essex.	Northumberland.	

Citties, Townes and Borroughes.

Bedford	..	..	Bedford.
Buckingham	..	{	Buckingham.
			Alisbury.
			Wicombe.
Berk	..	{	Abington.
			Windsor.
			Reading.
Cornub.	..	{	Launceston.
			Fowey.
Cumbr.	..	..	Carlisle.
Cantabr.	..	..	Cambridge.

1614.

Chester	..	..	Chester.
Derby	..	..	Derby.
Duresme	..	..	Durham.
			{ Exceter.
			{ Dartmouth.
Devon	..	..	{ Barnstable.
			{ Plimmouth.
			{ Tavistocke.
			{ Waymouth.
Dorsett	..	..	{ Lyme.
			{ Shafton.
			{ Poole.
			{ Colchester.
Essex	..	..	{ Malden.
			{ Harewicke.
			{ Yorke.
			{ Beverley.
Ebor	..	..	{ Richmond.
			{ Rippon.
			{ Kingston super Hull.
			{ Gloucester.
Gloucester	..	..	{ Cicester.
Huntington	..	..	{ Huntington.
			{ Hereford.
Hereford	..	..	{ Leominster.
			{ Canterbury.
Kanc.	..	..	{ Rochester.
			{ Maydstone.
			{ Lincolne.
			{ Boston.
Lincoln	..	..	{ Stanford.
			{ Grantham.
Leicester	..	..	{ Leicester.
			{ Lancaster.
Lancaster	..	..	{ Leverpoole.
			{ Preston.

Monmouth	Monmouth.
Northampt. ..	{ Northampton.
	{ Peterborough.
Nottingham ..	{ Nottingham.
	{ Newarke upon Trent.
Norfolke	{ Norwich.
	{ Yarmouth.
	{ Lynne.
Northumb. ..	{ Newcastle upon Tine.
	{ Barwicke.
Oxford	{ Oxford.
	{ Woodstocke.
	{ Banbury.
Surrey	Guildford.
Stafford	{ Lichfield.
	{ Stafford.
	{ Tamworth.
Salop	{ Shrewsbury.
	{ Bridgenorth.
	{ Ludlowe.
	{ Southampton.
	{ Winchester.
Southampt. ..	{ Andiver.
	{ Portesmouth.
	{ Newport.
Suffolke	Ipswiche.
	{ Bristoll.
	{ Bathe.
Sommersett ..	{ Welles.
	{ Bridgwater.
	{ Taunton.
Sussex	{ Chichester.
	{ Lewys.
Wilts	{ Salisbury.
	{ Marlborough.
	{ Devizes.

1614.

Wigorn.	..	..	Worcester.
Warwicke	..	..	{ Coventry.
			{ Warwicke.

fo. 184d.

At Whitehall, the 11 of July, 1614, being Monday afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

Whereas James Galway of Lymericke, Nicholas Langton of Kilkenny, Valentine Blague of Galloway, and Roger Beeling of Drogheda in the kingdome of Ireland, were heeretofore sent for by his Majestie's speciall commaundement for matters highlie concerning his service ; whereupon, having made their apparance accordingly, they were enjoyned to give attendance, and not to depart without licence first obtayned from the Lordes of his Majestie's most honorable Privie Councell ; for performance whereof, they with others have entred into bond of 500*li*. joynctly and severally to his Majestie's use. Now forasmuch as his Majestie is graciously pleased that the sayd Galway, Langton, Blague and Beeling shall have liberty to depart and retourne into their country, when and as soone as they shall thinke good ; it is this day ordered that they shall from henceforth be dismissed and discharged from any further attendance, and saved harmelesse from the penaltie and forfeiture of the sayd bond, so farr as it concerneth them or any of them.

The like order for Dermott McCarty and Edmund Tirrey, of the county of Corke.

13 July.

A warrant to Clement Edmonds, esquire, and George Calvert, esquire, clerkes of his Majestie's Privie Councell, to repayre to the chamber of Hughe Crompton, and to searche all suche papers

1614.

as they shall finde there and to bring away with them suche as they shall think fitt to their lordships.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton.

And other warrant unto them to searche the chamber of Francis Wayneman, to the like effect. 13 July.
Ut supra.

A passe for Sir Basill Brooke to goe to the Spawe, and to take with him Henry Astley and James Cartwright, his men. 13 July.

Ut supra, with Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

Whereas upon sundry questions arising betwixt Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, Edward Salter, esquire, William Turner and William Robson, touching some recompence to be given to eache of them for losses alledged to be sustayned by them respectively, in regard of a newe patent lately granted by his Majestie to Sir Edward Zouche, knight, and others, for the making of glasses with seacole, it pleased their lordships to referr the consideracion thereof to the Right Honorable the Lord Zouche, the Lord Knollys, the Lord Wotton, and Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, who returned their opinions to their lordships *in hæc verba*. 11 July.
fo. 185.

Whereas it pleased your Lordships to referr unto us the hearing and consideracion of a controversie depending betweene Sir Hierome Bowes, knight, and others, touching the making of glasses, together with what allowance and consideracion was to be made unto Sir Hierome, upon surrender of his patent for making of glasses; wee have accordingly (calling such parties before us as were interessed in that businesse), taken hearing and examinacion of that cause; and forasmuch as wee finde that Sir Hierome Bowes had two graunts, the first wherein were reserved unto him during his life 800*li*. yearely, and in the later 500*li*. yearely during his life and three yeares after his deathe; wee making a computacion of his life at three yeares value, do finde both the sayd graunts to be all one in effect, and do thinke it just and reasonable that, upon surrender of his patent, hee have allowance of 600*li*. yearely during his life,

1614.

and three yeares after his death, and that hee be secured thereof. And whereas William Robson, an under farmour to Sir Hierome Bowes, doth yet persist in making of glasses (notwithstanding order and direction given to the contrary) to the hinderance and interrupcion of the businesse; wee thinke it very meete and expedient that speedie order be taken with the sayd Robson for putting out of his fyre and giving over his sayd workes. And for that both Robson and Turner, from whom hee claymes, do complayne they have susteyned great losses, wee thinke it also fitt that they have 240*li. per annum* betwixt them during the sayd tearme; and that Mr. Salter shall have, in consideracion of his losses, 160*li. per annum* during his owne life.

E. Zouche, E. Wotton, W. Knollys, Jul. Cæsar.

The same report being this day read at the Boord, their lordships did very well like thereof, and, approoving it, do order and ratifie the same accordingly, whereof all parties are to take notice.

Ordered the last Sessions.

14 July. A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalseys, to detayne the person of George Withers, notwithstanding any former warrant for his release.

Lord Tresorer, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

15 July. A letter to Sir Jervase Helwis, knight, Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas Thomas Cornewallys, esquire, sonne unto Sir Charles Cornewalleys, now close prisoner under your custody, as also Jonas Pitts and Wallsingham Greisley, have beene humble suitours unto us that they might have accesse unto him to the end that some good course might be agrreed on betweene them, for the discharge of some debtes, wherein they stand engaged for him, and for setling of his estate; theese are therefore to will and require yow to suffer the sayd Thomas Cornewalleys, Jonas Pitts, and Walsingham Greisley, as also such counsell

1614.

at lawe, or other persons, as they shall thinke fitt to bring with them, to conferr with him touching matters of his estate, to have accesse unto the sayd Sir Charles Cornewalleys, so often as they, or any of them, shall thinke meete, so the same be donne at tymes convenyent, and in your hearing, or in the presence and hearing of such as yow shall appointe for that purpose. And so etc. Ut supra.

A warrant to the Keeper of Newgate, to release and sett at libertie the person of William Vavasour, esquire. 15 July.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary [Winwood], Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

An open warrant to Sir Patrick Barnewall, knight. 17 July.

Whereas his Majestie in his wisdome hath thought it fitt for diverse spetiall consideracions and reasons to continue yow for a certayne time in this kingdome, and in the meanetime to confine yow to the howse of our very good lord, the Lord Bishop of Winchester, or other place of his lordship's abode, where yow may be under his eye and observacion. Theese shalbe therefore to give yow notice thereof, and in his Majestie's name to will and commaund yow that ymmediatly upon the receipt of this warrant, yow make your present repayre unto his lordship, and there render your person to be disposed of during the Kinge's pleasure, according to such direccions as hee hath received from his Majestie, signified by us and the rest of his Majestie's Privie Councell. Whereof fayle yow not, as yow will answeere the contrary at your perill.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

A passe for Katharine Bentley, wife to Edward Bentley, to returne to her husband in the Lowe Countries, with her fowre daughters, Mary, Katherine, Margaret and Anne, and one 16 July.
fo. 186.

1614.

man and one mayd with trunkes of apparrell and other provisions (not prohibited).

Lord Archbishop, Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Tresorer,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

[Procured by] Mr. Baker.

16 July.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland.

The Lord of Delvin having remayned heere upon his Majestie's commaundement for some fewe monethes, is now upon his humble suite discharged of further attendance, and his Majestie graciously pleased to licence him to depart towards his country ; where to give him the better wellcome, wee have thought good to accompany him with theese our letters unto your lordship, and to lett yow knowe that hee hath since so dutifully and ingenuously confessed his former error, acknowledging his Majestie's extraordinary grace and mercie in remitting that and other faultes of his youthe, as wee doubt not but his lordship will humbly endeavour to deserve the same heereafter by his future cariage towards his Majestie, and the gouvernement there established ; in which case wee do assure our selves hee shall not want that respect and favour from your lordship which is fitting to a person of his ranke ; wee have signified unto him his Majestie's great care of his sonne, and his purpose to have him brought up heere in England, whereunto wee are persuaded his lordship will not only humbly submitt himself, and provide for his maintenance accordingly, but receive it as a gracious favour from his souveraigne. There are already dismissed within theese fewe dayes eight other of the inferiour sort of that number which came over hether for the same cause, that is to say, James Galway, Nicholas Langton, Valentine Blague, Roger Beeling, Dermott McCarti, Edward Tirrey, Edmund Coppinger, and John Moore ; the rest do yet attend his Majestie's pleasure. And so etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

16 July.

A letter to the Earle of Darby.

Wee directed our letters unto yow, in June last was twelve-month, at the humble suite of Sir George Beverley, knight, touching a controversie for matters of debt betwixt him and one Richard Browne, both inhabitantes within the county Palatine of Chester, which depending in suite there, wee did hope, might by both their consentes be rather by some freindly arbitrament ended and determined; but not finding by any answeere from your lordship that the same hath beene effected, and the other party desiring the benefitt of lawe which cannot be denyed him; wee have thought good to forbear any further interposition and to leave the matters in question absolutely to a legall tryall in the Courtes of Justice there, where your lordship may be pleased to give it the best expedition yow may. And so etc.

fo. 186d.

Ut supra. Lord Archbishop.

A letter to Richard Harris, master of the shipp called the *Annulo*.

17 July.

Whereas wee are credibly informed that one Lawrence Milutini, of London, marchant stranger, hath taken up and borrowed upon credit much goodes and diverse sommes of readie money, amounting to a great value, and hath shipped and sent most of those goodes from the port of London in a shipp called the *Annulo*, whereof yow are master, to be unladed in some part of Italie; and hath since absented himself (and as it is thought) is departed the realme with intencion to defeate all his creditours to the great hinderance and utter undoeing of some of them; wee do therefore heereby straightly will and commaund yow to stay the sayd shipp and the goodes so laden as aforesayd, and either to bring the sayd goodes backe to the Port of London, or else to land them at such places as the bearer heereof shall appointe yow, so as they may remayne in safety untill yow shall receive further direccions from us in this behalfe. And heereof yow are not to fayle, as yow will answeere the contrary at your perill. From etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellour,
Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys,

1614.

Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord Chiefe Justice.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 17 of July, 1614, being Sondag, in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord Chiefe Justice.

17 July. A passe for Jaques Boghan, a Frenche man, to returne into France with some provisions (not prohibited).

Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

A passe for Henry Harrington and John Bartlett, esquires, to travayle for three yeares and to take with them two servantes, with proviso not to goe to Rome.

[Procured by the] Earl of Pembroke.

17 July. A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for maymed
fo. 187. souldiors in the countie of Radnor.

Wee directed our letters unto yow about a twelvemoneth since in the behalfe of this bearer, Lieutenant Price, for continuaunce of suche pension unto him as was at first allowed him, as also for payment to be made him of all the arrerages whereof hee was behinde and unpaid or els to certifie us the cause of your refusall. Nevertheles the poore man is agayne an importunate suitor unto us for releife, as having received no satisfaccion from yow, neyther have yow retourned us anie answer at all of your proceedings heerein : whereof wee have thought fitt to take notyce unto yow, and must lett yow knowe that yow have mucche wanted of the respect due to this Boord

1614.

and to suche direccions as proceede from hence ; and do once agayne require yow to give this bearer full satisfaccion of his pension first graunted unto him, together with the arrerages according to the tenor of the statute in that case provided, that so his future complaynt may not occasion us to take further notyce of your slacknes heerein. And so etc.

Ut supra, with the Lord Archbishop.

A letter to the Maiour and Aldermen of Norwiche.

17 July.

The bearer heereof, Ann Palmer, widdowe, hath humbly complayned to us that her husband, having graunted to him by letters patentes from his Majestie the guidership of a poore howse or hospitall neere St. Stephen's Gate in that cyttie, did thereupon bestowe greate charge in repaying and amending the same ; nevertheles another having the like graunt from his Majestie did by vertue thereof dispossesse her husband of that place to his utter undoing. Forasmuch as the truthe of theese particulars may better appeare unto yow then us, wee have thought fitt to send yow heereinlosed the poore woeman's petition, and do require and authorise yow to call before yow aswell the petitioner as the now guider of the sayd hospitall ; and if upon examinacion it shall appeare that the petitioner's husband did expend anie sommes of monie (as is alleadged) in repaying the sayd howse, yow shall procure speedie repayment to be made to the petitioner, as reason seemeth to require, unles yow finde anie just cause to the contrarie. And so etc.

Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Shrewsbury,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretarie
[Winwood], Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

A passe for Monr. Jollicoeur, a Frencheman, having come hether for recovery of certaine jewelles stolne from the Lady of Menglat in France, to retoure into France, and to take with him a chayne of gold made in crosses, conteining fowerscore and twelve peices to every peice fower diamonds, the chayne ennammielled black and broke into five peices ; also a jewell

17 July.

1614.

made in the fashion of a flower de luce, but broken into many peices, and sett with fowerscore and fifteene diamonds, and to take with him other provisions not prohibited.

Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas
Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

18 July.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

fo. 187d.

In a letter from your lordship of the 8 of this moneth, yow recommend unto our consideracion the continuance of that company of 100 foote allowed unto the towne of Carrickfergus by the present establishment (which should otherwise be cashiered at Michaelmas next), but so as only fifty of the sayd foote should remayne henceforward, for the strength and service of the towne, without officers, untill the last of September, which shalbe in the yeare of our Lord God 1615, and then to be peremptorily withdrawen, and the other 50 with officers to be conferred on some gentleman of knowne worth. For the towne wee cannot deny but it is a place of great ymportance, and hath alwayes deserved well, and therefore do approve your lordship's advise for contininuing those fifty foote without officers in the towne during the time, and for such use as aforesayd, which wee require yow to see performed. And for the other fifty remayning, the continuance whereof wilbe as your lordship sayth no encrease of charge to his Majesty), seeing in your letter yow have not recommended any unto us for the same, wee have thought good to name unto yow Sir Arthur Savage, a gent. of extraordinary meritt, and of his Majestie's Councell in that kingdome, who wee desire may have the company presently conferred upon him, with allowance of such officers, as other captaynes and companies have, and so to be continued on the list, the rather for that wee understand hec hath no other entertainment in that kingdome. And so etc.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord
Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1614.

A letter to Sir Richard Lewekenor, knight, Cheife Justice in the Marches of Wales. 20 July.

Wee have received your letter, in answer of ours of the 10 of May last, touching the proceeding with Ellis Jones for a supposed murther of Thomas Griffith; and although yow neede not in theese cases expect anie direccions from us, in a cause of justice depending before yow as a judge, the best direccions being to leave it to your owne wisdom and discretion; yet because it seemeth the alliances of the parties are suche on both sides as there is doubt conceived of the indifferencie of the triall, wee have thought good to recommend it agayne particularlie unto your care; and for the prisoner yow may bayle him upon good bayle if yow please, unles yow knowe any cause to the contrarie, which being all that is needfull for us to write at this time in answer of yours, wee bidd yow etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A passe for Madame de Bisseau, wife to the Frenche Embassador Leger heere, to goe over her selfe and her servantes etc., with their trunckes, without searche. 21 July.
Ut supra.

A passe for Sir Horatio Vere, Gouvernor of Brill, to goe to his gouvernement, and take with him his servantes, trunks etc. without searche. 22 July.
fo. 188.
Ut supra.

A passe for Sir Robert Phillipps, knight, to travayle for three yeares, with servantes, trunckes of apparrell and other needefull provisions (not prohibited). 22 July.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Parry.

A passe for Humphrey Berrey, of Berry Arbour, in the county of Devon, esquire, a recusant convict, to goe to the citties of London and Westminster for dispatche of his private 22 July.

1614.

affayres, for the space of sixe monethes, and then to retourne to his confinement.

Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

[Procured by] Mr. Cottington.

22 July. A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland.

Whereas wee are informed by William Sendie of Southampton, gent., that his father, about twenty yeares past, purchased the Castles of Ballinlondry and Glanhegelsey, with fowre plough landes of Collen, from Garrett fitz David McGibbon, and by the power of Edmund fitz Gibbon, *alias* the White Knight, who entred the sayd castles and landes, was wrongfully disseised thereof, and so dyed, notwithstanding some order or decree passed in favour of the petitioner's father, as hee alledgeth, before the Vicepresident and Councell of Mounster. In the meane time the petitioner, William Sendie, being in his minority, and resident heere in England, the prosecution of his right as it seemeth was neglected, and the White Knight dies, leaving his heire within age and his Majestie's ward. Forasmuch as the landes remayne now in his Majestie's handes by vertue of an office *post mortem*, as wee are informed, by meanes whereof the sayd Sendie cannot yet have anie remedie against the heire of the White Knight, but by traverse of the office, wee have thought good, according to his humble suite, to pray and require your lordship etc. to permitt him to tender such a traverse in his Majestie's Courtes of Ireland, where the office remayneth returned, which is asmuch as appertayneth to justice. And so etc.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

22 July. A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland.

Morris fitz Garrett of Lackaghe, in the county of Kildare, esquire, hath beene an humble suitour unto us that an Act of

1614.

Parliament (which one Morris fitz Garrett of the Beologhe, in the county of Westmeathe, hath drawne, and laboureth to have under the Great Seale of this kingdome, that so it might passe at the next Parliament held there in Ireland for his restitution in blood), might be stayed, pretending that the sayd Morris fitz Garrett of Bealoghe (*sic*) is descended of a base reputed sonne of Oliver fitz Garrett, one of the brothers of Gerald, earle of Kildare, attainted in the time of Henry 8; whereupon wee, taking the matter into our consideracion, have (with their consentes) returned the Bill for the restitution in blood in question into Ireland as allowed heere, and withall do pray and require your lordship etc. to call both the sayd parties afore yow, and to heare the allegations on both sides, and if yow shall finde the pretended illegittimacion to be well proved, then the Bill by consent to be stayed, and some other framed that shall not carry the prejudice in that point that this former Bill doth; but if on the other side yow shall finde the supposed illegittimacion to be rather a vaine rumour then a truth (for it is grounded upon a supposall that one Oliver Fitz Garrett had yssue, the ancestor of him that prefers the Bill by an other man's wife fowerscore yeares agoe), then the Bill may be offered to the Parliament according to the course. And so etc.

fo. 188d.

Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary
Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry,
Sir Thomas Lake.

An open warrant to the Maior of Dover and to the Constables of the Borrough of Southwarke, and to all other Constables, Headboroughes, Borseholders, Tithingmen, and other such his Majestie's officers in the counties of Surrey and Kent, on the way betwixt London and Dover.

23 July.

Theese are to will and commaund yow in his Majestie's name to receive at the handes of the bearer heereof, being one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, the person of John Stuart, a lay friar, to convey him to the next Constables, Headboroughes,

1614.

or other like officer in the direct way towards Dover, and so from Constable to Constable, untill he arrive there, and be delivered over into the handes of the Maior of that towne, whom wee require also, by vertue heereof, to cause him to be imbarqued and transported by the next convenient passage into France, or to some other partes beyond the seas, and thereof to returne us a certificat by post, whereof wee require and commaund, aswell the sayd Maior as every one of yow respectively whom this may concerne, to be carefull as becomes yow, and as yow will answeere the contrary at your perill.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Parry.

23 July. A passe for Francis Downes and William Kenrick, gentlemen, to goe to the Spawe for recovery of their healths, with two servantes, and trunckes of apparrell, and other needefull provisions (not prohibited) as they shall have occasion to use etc.

Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

[Procured by] Mr. Moore.

23 July. This day James Linche, being commaunded by the Lord
fo. 189. Deputy of Ireland by warrant to appeare before their lordships to answeere unto such matters as hee is to be charged with, hath made his appearance accordingly, which for his indempnity is heere entred into this Register of Councell; neverthelesse hee is enjoyned in their lordships' name to attend at their meetinges in Councell, and not to depart without licence.

10 July. Articles thought fitt to be observed for the setling of that
Vacat.* part of the county of Wexford now in question betwixt the natives and others, who had, or were to have, patentees thereof upon the late intended plantacion.

First, that all the natives of the territories of the Kinseloghies, Kilcheele, *alias* MacVaddock's countrie, MacDamoores countrie,

* These articles received some alteration in certaine circumstances at a Session the 25 of this moneth, upon which Session they are entered againe.

the Bracknaghcs, Kilcoolenelein, *alias* McMorris his country, Ferrenhannon, Kilhobuck, and the Murrowes, aswell such as held onely by Irishe gavelkinde, as such as pretend to have former patentcs, shall forthwith make authentike surrendours to his Majestie of all their holdinges and estates in any the sayd territories ; and all newe patentcs, aswell undertakers as others, to do the like, that so the landes may be entirely in his Majestie's handes by generall consent.

Secondly, that the Lord Deputy, and such of the Councell there, and others as are heere under mencioned to be joyned to him as Commissioners for this service, do cause to be layd out 16,500 acres of land, arrable, meadowe, and pasture, besides barren mountayne, and boggy, unpasturable woodes, to be by his lordship bestowed upon eleaven of such of the former new pattentees as his lordship shall choose, or such other fitt men as will accept the same, if the sayd patentees shall refuse to take it (*viz.*), 1,500 acres to a man. The sayd land to be layd out of the partes of the above mencioned territories bordering next upon the Irishe countries of the Dufferine, Ferrenoneale, Shelelogh, Cosha, and the lordship of Arkloe, which is the most remoate, barren and unvalluable part of all the sayd territories.

Thirdly, that such natives and inhabitantes, aswell old pretended patentees and other possessors as now hold the sayd 1,500 acres, be forthwith competently satisfied by the residue of the inhabitantes of the sayd territories for the landes to be taken from them, as the Lord Deputy and Commissioners aforesayd shall thinke fitt (*viz.*), such as dwelled formerly there to be againe resctled elswhere amongst the natives, and such as had houldinges there and dwelt elswhere to have consideracion in money or land promiscuously amongst the other natives and inhabitantes, as the country can best agree, and shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy and Commissioners.

fo. 189d.

Fourthly, this being donne, that all the residue of the sayd territories lying upon the sea, and inner partes of those countries, be forthwith repassed by effectuall graunts to the natives and former inhabitantes, such as shalbe thought fitt to be made

1614.

freehoulders, the sayd graunts to be made to such persons in trust, as, by the allowance of the Lord Deputy and Commissioners, the greater part of the inhabitants shall make choice of, who are to passe estates to the particular freehoulders as shalbe thought fitt ; and that the natives be putt to no further charge for passing the sayd graunts, then onely for the writing thereof in such reasonable manner as the Lord Deputy and Commissioners shall sett downe.

And because the natives and inhabitantes are now to be restored to all the best and fertile landes, and the undertakers limited onely to 16,500 acres of the most remoate and barren land (by which alteracion many aswell having neue patentees as others who have contracted for patentees, and payd mony, expended in the charges and prosecution of the plantacion to free his Majestie of expence according his Highnes' pleasure signified), are now like to have no land, but must expect other recompence ; it is thought fitt that the natives and inhabitantes by contribucion amongst them selves, do within two yeares next ensuing pay to suche of the sayd parties who cannot have part of the sayd 16,500 acres, such sommes of money as the Lord Deputy and Commissioners shall thinke fitt towards the charges and expences which every of them have justly layd out in the obtayning their patents, or other assurances, and in the discovery and prosecution of his Majestie's title, and settling the plantacion, so as the same do not excede in the whole the somme of one thowsand poundes Irishe.

That every Brittishe undertaker now to be settled in this plantacion do build suche castle, pay such rent, hold by such tenure, and do performe such covenantes for this time of building, or otherwise as was intended in the Lord Deputie's former project ; and further do inhabit his sayd castle, either by himself or such other Brittishe servitors as the Lord Deputy and Commissioners as aforesayd shall like of, for that the sayd castles are to divide betweene the sayd territories and all the Irishe neighbours round about them, and must serve for securing and civilizing all the sayd territories, and for the better quieting of all those partes.

1614.

fo. 190.

That the natives and inhabitantes shall pay such rentes to his Majestie for their severall partes as was formerly sett downe upon the Lord Deputie's project, that none of them shall have lesse then 20 acres, and that such as had heeretofore lesse then 20 acres shalbe made tenants to others, either Brittishe or natives, that such as have great proporcions to hould as the Lord Deputy and Commissioners shall appoint.

That all the rents to be payd, aswell by the Brittishe as natives and former inhabitantes, be, by some Commission in course of survey, made up into an inquisicion to be returned into the Exchequer in Ireland.

Further, whereas it is observed that the continuance of two great chiefferies now enjoyed by letters patentes over theese countries by Sir Richard Masterson and Walter Synnott, and an other claymed and sometimes exacted by Art McDermott in the Kinseloghues, have bene greate grievances to the natives (and, if they remayne still to be leavied as they have beene, wilbe apparant impedimentes to the quiett and peaceable settlement of the country); that therefore those patents of chiefferies and all claymes thereunto be fourthwith surrendred to the Crowne, and that some convenient recompence of part of the landes of the natives in those severall partes, charged with chiefferies, be allotted respectively to the sayd Sir Richard and Synnott, in respect of surrender of their patentes during their estates in those chiefferies, for which land they shall pay such rents to the King as now they do for their chiefferies, or without rent as shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy and Commissioners, so that after their estates ended the revercion and inheritance of those landes allowed for the chiefferies may returne to the Crowne; and if the pattentees of those chiefferies refuse to surrender and accept suche landes in lieu of their sayd chiefferies as the Lord Deputy and Commissioners shall thinke fitt, then the inhabitantes of those countries are to be allowed to replevin any distresse to be after taken for such chiefferies; and the pattentees' titles to them are to be tryed according to the due course of the common lawe without ayde, prayer of the King,

1614.

or unfitting delayes ; and the pattentees or natives not to be vexed with multitude of distresses or accions, or more then shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy for tryall of the right.

fo. 190d. Lastly, all the surrenders of theese territories in manner aforesayd (the parties being duly summoned thereunto) to be performed at or before Christmas next, and in case the natives, inhabitants or ould pattentees shall not in generall consent thereunto in manner aforesayd, as some of them have donne heere in the name of the rest, and performe what for the due execution thereof shalbe required by the Lord Deputy and Commissioners aforesayd, then the present newe patentees to be at liberty to stand upon their patentees, and other patentees of the residue of all the landes to be graunted to others of Brittishe birth, and then all partes left to the due course of the common lawe, the possession in the meane time to be left to the natives untill eviccion.

That the controversie betwixt Sir Richard Cooke and Art McDermott to be decided by course of lawe or otherwise committed, before the landes in debate betwixt them be past by letters pattentes to either of them.

The Commissioners for this service to be, the Lord Deputy, the Treasurer of Ireland, Sir Oliver St. John, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chiefe Justice, the Lord Chiefe Baron, Sir John King, or any fower of them, whereof the Lord Deputy and Lord Chiefe Justice to be two.

Ordered the 10th of July, 1614, and signed by the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Lord Chiefe Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

24 July. A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to deliver John Stuart, a laye fryar, into the handes of one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to dispose of him according to such direccions as the lordes have received from his Majestie.

Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

1614.

An open warrant with generall direccions to all his Majestie's publicque officers to be ayding and assisting to Gilbert Gardner and Thomas Sherwood, deputies to the Duke of Lenox, within the cyttie of London and the liberties thereof, for the due execucion of the Duke of Lenox his patcnt for surveying, measuring etc. of clothes and stufes.

25 July.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary
[Winwood], Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

The like warrant for William Power, John Metcalfe, and Raphe Bellamie, deputies to the Duke of Lenox, in the severall townes and parishes of Richmond, Barney Castle and Askcreeke.

25 July.

Ut supra.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to discharge Edmund Verney, formerly committed thether.

25 July.

Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 25 of July, 1614, being Monday in the afternoone.

fo. 191.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

Orders to be observed in the distribucion and plantacion of the escheated lands heereafter mentioned within the countie of Wexford, and signed by their lordshippes.

First, that all the natives of the territories of the Kinseloghs, Kilkeele *alias* McVaddock's countrie, McDamoore's countrie, the Bracknaghes, Kilcoolenelein *alias* McMorris his countrie, Ferenhamon, Clanhenricke, Kilhobuck, and the Murrowes, aswell suche as hold onely by Irish Gavelkind or pretence of descent, as suche as pretend to have former patents, shall forthwith make authentique surrendours to his Majestie, of all the

1614.

holdings and estates in any the sayd territories ; *and all neue patentees, aswell undertakers as others to do the like, that so the** lands may be entirely in his Majestie's hands by generall consent.

Secondly, that the Lord Deputy and suche of the Councell there as are heereunder mencioned, to be joyned to him as assistantes for this service, do cause to be layed out 16,500 acres of land, arrable, meadowe and pasture, besides barren mountaine and boggye or unpasturable woods, to be by his lordship bestowed upon eleven of suche of the neue patentees as his lordship shall choose, or suche other fitt men as will accept the same, if the sayd patentees shall refuse to take it (viz.) 1,500 acres a man ; the sayd lands to be layd out of the partes of the above mentioned territories, bordering next upon the Irishe countries of the Dufferin, Ferenoneale, Shelelogh, Cosha, and the lordship of Arckloe, which is the most remoate, barren and unvalluable part of all the sayd territories.

fo. 191d.

Thirdly, that suche natives and inhabitantes, aswell old pretended patentees and other possessors as now hold the sayd 16,500 acres, be forthwith competently satisfied by the residue of the inhabitantes of the sayd territories for the lands to be taken from them, as the Lord Deputy and assistantes aforesayd shall thinke meete (viz.), suche as dwelled formerlie there to be agayne resetled elsewhere amongst the natives, and such as had houldings there, and dwelt elsewhere, to have consideration in monie or land promiscuously amongst the other natives and inhabitantes, as the countrie can best agree, and shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy and assistantes.

Fowrthly, this being donne, that all the residue of the sayd territories liing upon the sea and inner partes of those countries, be forthwith repassed by effectuall grauntes to the natives and former inhabitantes, suche as shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy and assistantes, and the greater part of the inhabitantes shall make choyce of, who are to passe estates to the particular freeholders as shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy and assistantes, and that the natives and neue patentees who have

* Underlined in MS.

formerlie payd for their grauntes, which are now to be surrendred, be putt to no further charge for passing the sayd grauntes, then onely for writing thereof, in suche reasonable manner as the Lord Deputy and assistantes shall sett downe.

And because the natives and inhabitantes are now to receive by graunt all the best and fertile lands, and the undertakers limmited onely to 16,500 acres of the most remote and barren land, by which alteracion many aswell having newe patentcs, as others who have contracted for patentcs, and payd monye expended in the charges and prosecution of the plantacion to free his Majestie of expence, according to his Highnes' pleasure signified, are now like to have no land, but must expect other recompence ; it is thought fitt that the natives and inhabitantes by contribucion amongst themselves do within two yeares next ensuing paye to suche of the sayd parties who cannot have part of the sayd 16,500 acres, such sommes of monie as the Lord Deputy and assistantes shall think fitt, towards the charges and expences which every of them have justly layd out in obtaining their patentcs or other assurances, and in the discovery and prosecution of his Majestie's title, and settling the plantacion so as the same do not exceede in the whole the somme of one thowsand poundes Irishe.

That every Brittishe undertaker, now to be settled in this plantacion, do build suche castle, pay suche rent, hould by suche tenure, and performe suche covenantes for this time of building, or otherwise, as was intended in the Lord Deputie's former project, which is heereunto annexed, and further do inhabite his sayd castle, eyther by himselfe or such other Brittishe servitors as the Lord Deputy and assistantes aforesayd shall like of, for that the sayd castles are to divide betweene the sayd territories, and all the Irishe neighbours round about them, and must serve for securing and civilizing all the sayd territories, and for the better quietting of all those partes.

That the natives and inhabitantes shall paye suche rentes to his Majestie for their severall partes as was sett downe upon the Lord Deputie's sayd project, that none of them shall have

1614.

lesse then 20 acres, and that suche as had heeretofore lesse then 20 acres shalbe made tenantes to others, eyther Brittishe or natives, that suche as shall have greater proporcions to hold as the Lord Deputy and assistantes shall appoint.

That all the rent to be payd, aswell by the Brittishe as natives and former inhabitantes, be by some Commission, in course of survey, made up into an inquisition to be retourned into the Exchequer in Ireland.

Further, whereas it is observed that the continuance of two greate cheifferies now enjoyed by letters patentes over theese countries by Sir Richard Masterson and Walter Synnott, and an other claymed and sometimes exacted by Art McDermott Cavanagh in the Kinseloghues, have bene greate greivances to the natives, and if they remayne still to be levied as they have bene, wilbe apparant impedimentes to the quiett and peaceable settelment of that countrie; that therfore those patentes of cheifferies, and all claymes thereunto, be forthwith surrendred to the Crowne, and that some convenient recompence of part of the lands of the natives in those severall partes, charged with cheifferies, be allotted respectively to the sayd Sir Richard Masterson and Synnott, in respect of surrendring their patentes, during their estates in those cheifferies, for which lands they shall paye suche rentes to the King as now they do for the cheifferies, or without rent as shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy and assistantes, so that after their estates ended, the revercion and inheritance of those lands allowed for the cheifferies may retourne to the Crowne; and if the patentees of those cheifferies refuse to surrender and accept suche lands in lieu of their sayd cheifferies as the Lord Deputy and assistantes shall thinke fitt, then the inhabitantes of those countries are to be allowed to replevin any distresse to be after taken for suche cheifferies; and the patentees' titles to them are to be tried according to the due course of the commen lawe, without ayde, prayer of the King, or unfitting delayes, and the natives and patentees not to be vexed with multitude of distresses or accions, or more then shalbe thought fitt by the Lord Deputy for triall of the right.

1614.

Lastly, all the surrendours of theese territories in manner aforesayd (the parties being duellie summoned thereunto) to be performed at or before Christmas next, and in case the natives, inhabitantes or old patentees shall not consent in generall thereunto in manner aforesayd, as some of them have donne heere in the name of the rest, and performe what for the due execucion thereof shalbe required by the Lord Deputy and assistantes aforesayd, then the present newe patentees to be at libertie to stand upon their patentees, and other patentees of the residue of all the lands so refused to be surrendred, to be graunted to others of Brittishe birth and then all partes left to the due course of the common lawe, the possession in the meane time to be left in the natives untill eviccion.

That the controversie betweene Sir Richard Cooke and Art McDermott Cavanagh be decided by course of lawe or otherwise comprimitted, before the lands in debate betwixt them be past by letters patentees to eyther of them.

fo. 192d.

The assistantes to the Lord Deputie for this service to be, Sir Thomas Ridgewaye, knight and barronet, Treasurer att Warres etc., the Lord Cheife Justice of the King's Bench, the Lord Cheife Baron for the time being, the Master of the Rolls, Sir Oliver St. John, Master of the Ordinance, Sir John King, Muster Master Generall etc., or any three or more of them, together with the Lord Deputy, whereof the Treasurer and Cheife Justice to be alwayes two.

A letter to the Lord Deputie.

25 July.

The Lord Viscount Gourmanston and the Lord Baron of Killene having remayned heere upon his Majestie's comaundement for some fewe moneths, are now, upon their humble suite, discharged of further attendance, and his Majestie graciously pleased to lycence them to depart towards their countrie; where to give them the better welcome, wee have thought good to accompanie them with theese our letters unto your lordship, and to lett yow knowe that they have since so dutifully and ingenuously confessed their former errers,

1614.

acknowledging his Majestie's extraordinarie grace and mercie in remitting the same, as wee doubt not but their lordships will humbly endeavour to deserve it heereafter by their future carriage towards his Majestie and the gouvernement there established ; in which case wee do assure our selves they shall not want that respect and favour from your lordship, which is fitting to persons of their ranke. And so etc.

Signed as the Sessions.

25 July. A letter to the Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland.

Whereas complaynt hath beene made unto us by William Talbott, now attending his Majestie's pleasure heere, shewing that Sir John Talbott, knight, did by his last will and other conveyances passe and leave to the sayd William Talbott certayne landes, tenementes and hereditamentes in Gareston, which were passed to the sayd Sir John Talbott by letters patentes from his Majestie, and did also convey to the sayd William and others diverse other landes, tenementes and hereditamentes in trust, to be disposed to good uses, as for the mayntenance of some of his name to learning and for the releife of poore people, and that by vertue of the sayd will and conveyance the sayd William Talbott did enjoy the sayd landes and hereditamentes in Gareston since the death of the sayd Sir John Talbott, untill of late, during the sayd William his attendance of his Majestie's pleasure heere touching the Parliament causes of Ireland, Richard Talbott of Molaghide, esquire, pretending some title to the sayd landes, or some part of them, did, after the death of the sayd Sir John, breake open the sayd Sir John Talbott's chestes, and thereout did privily take some evidences, writinges and conveyances, which belonged to the sayd William and his cofeoffees touching the premises ; and also did gett into his handes and possession diverse evidences, munimentes and writinges concerning the premisses, which were sequestred by order of the Court of Chancery, by reason there was none there for the sayd William, instructed how to answeere or oppose against him. Since which time, also (as the sayd

fo. 193.

1614.

William informeth us), the sayd Richard hath dispossessed him, or attempted to dispossesse him of the sayd landes in Gareston, or some part thereof, and hath gone about to take offices upon the death of the sayd Sir John Talbott, to intitle himself to all the landes which the sayd Sir John had at the time of his death. And forasmuch as the sayd Sir John having disposed of the premisses by his last will and other conveyances to so good uses, the same conveyances are to be favored and countenanced untill good matter do appeare by some juditiall tryall of lawe, to intitle the sayd Sir Richard, or any other subject that seeketh to overthrowe the same for his owne privat benefitt; and for that also wee do much dislike theese courses held by the sayd Richard Talbott, and that wee hold it not meete that the sayd William should be putt to any disadvantage during his attendance of his Majestie's pleasure heere; wee pray and require your lordship to take present order that the sayd William be restored unto, and maynteyned in, the possession of such landes in Gareston, as were left him by the sayd Sir John Talbott his will, or otherwise conveyed unto him by the sayd Sir John, untill the same shall be evicted or recovered from him by course of lawe. And that for the residue of such possessions as Sir John Talbott had at the time of his death, and were disposed of by him as aforesayd, that your lordship do likewise take a course for settling the possession thereof, according to the sayd Sir John his will and bequest, untill such time as the sayd Richard or any other clayming the same in his right, or to his use, shall by course of lawe evict and recover the same; and to take such further order concerning the foresayd evidences and taking of offices as to equity and justice shall appertayne. And so etc.

Ut supra.

This day Sir Thomas Bourke, knight, was discharged by order of the Boord, and dismissed of further attendance. 25 July.

A warrant to the Keeper of Newgate, to discharge and sett at liberty the person of Joane Mills. 25 July.
Ut supra. fo. 193d.

1614.

This warrant was given to Leigh, a messenger, to receive the woman out of prison, and to deliver her to the Spanishe embassadour by order from the lords.

This day Sir Christofer Nugent, knight, William Talbot of Caertowne, esquire, and Nicholas White, of Clonmell, esquire, were discharged by order from the Boord, and dismissed of further attendance.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 26 of July, 1614, being Tuesday in the afternoone.

Present : Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

This day Sir Daniell O'Brian, knight, tooke the oathe of alleagiance at the Boord, and was discharged from further attendance.

26 July. A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for discharge of Sir John Everard, knight. Ut supra.

26 July. A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, for discharge of Sir Christofer Plunkett. Ut supra.

26 July. An open warrant directed to Sir John Everard, knight.

Whereas it hath pleased his Majestie, out of his singular clemency and mercy, to release yow out of the prison, where for your offence yow have beene justly hetherto detayned, and yet neverthelesse hath in his wisdom thought it fitt, for diverse spetiall consideracions and reasons, to continue yow longer for a certaine time in this kingdome, and in the meane while to confine yow to the towne of Windsore, there to remayne untill his Majestie's pleasure be further knowne ; theese shalbe therefore to give yow notice thereof, and in his Majestie's name to will and commaund yow that, ymmediatly upon receipt of this warrant,

1614.

yow make your present repayre unto the sayd towne of Windsore, and there make your abroad, untill yow shall understand his Majestie's pleasure for your further liberty; whereof fayle yow not, as yow will answere the contrary at your perill.

Ut supra.

The like warrant to Sir Christofer Pluncket, knight, for his confinement to Windsore. 26 July.

Ut supra.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsea, to discharge and sett at liberty the person of George Wythers. 26 July.

Ut supra.

fo. 194.

A passe for Samuell Aubrey, of the cyttie of Hereford, esquire, to goe to the Spawe, and to take with him one man and other necessities (not prohibited). 28 July.

Ut supra.

[Procured by] Mr. Taylor, a merchant.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Clink, to discharge and sett at libertie the person of Anne Jaye. 28 July.

Ut supra.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to discharge Isaack Williams. 28 July.

Ut supra.

A passe for Sir Henry Wotton, knight, being employed by his Majestie in embassage to the States of the Lowe Countries and other Princes of Germany, to passe over with his servantes and all his provisions, to be furnished of posthorses and convenient shipping, etc. 28 July.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland and to the Commissioners for Arreares there. 29 July.

Humble complaynt hath beene made unto us by Hugh ap Hugh of Anglesey, that his brother Ambrose ap Hugh, being lately called before yow for an arreare of 1,100*li*. Irishe, growen due upon the Abbey of St. John's, Athendee (*sic*), in that realme, did alledge that the sayd arreare was due from this petitioner, who (as hee pretendeth) had the possession of the sayd abbey and landes. Forasmuch as it appeareth by the last will and

1614.

fo. 194d.

testament of Capten Rice ap Hugh, the petitioner's father, that hee bequeathed all his landes and tenementes in Wales unto this petitioner, being his eldest sonne, and all his landes in Ireland unto the sayd Ambrose ap Hugh, his other sonne, saving that hee left the same charged with 100*li.* legacy unto the petitioner, who confesseth that hee had the within mencioned abbey and landes in Athendee (*sic*) in his handes by assignement from his brother Ambrose for a time for the sayd money, but sayth the sayd Ambrose stood chargeable with payment of the Kinge's rent in the meane time, as being one of the executors of his deceased father; and whereas likewise the petitioner hath certayne acquittances of those rents payd by the sayd Ambrose, as executor for one yeare and a halfe, by which it seemes the sayd Ambrose or the land it self is lyable to the payment of the Kinge's rent, and not the petitioner; wee have therefore thought fitt and accordingly do pray and require your lordship etc. to admitt the petitioner to pleade theese thinges at further length by his attorney, that the truthe may the better appeare unto yow, and so the matter receive a finall determinacion according to equity and justice. And so etc.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

29 July. A letter to the Maior and Aldermen of Yorke.

Wee send yow heere inclosed the petition of Richard Paule, of that citty, habberdasher, whose case seemeth to deserve commiseracion, and forasmuch as wee doubt not but hee is well knowne unto yow to be an honest cittizen and of good fame and reputacion heeretofore; wee have thought good to recommend his cause unto yow for some friendly composition to be made by your mediacion betwixt him and such of his creditours as dwell in those partes, praying and requiring yow, by vertue heereof, to call them before yow, as also the within named George Watkinson, his suerty, whose hard dealing doth most of all pinche him as hee suggesteth, and, having examined all

1614.

circumstances of equity on both sides, to move them as effectually as yow may in favour of the petitioner, by tendring some such ouverture of agreement as in reason and conscience yow shall thinke fitt; which if they or any of them refuse to hearken unto, you may certifie the same unto us, that some further course may be taken as to justice and equity shall appertayne. And so etc.

Ut supra.

A letter to Sir Thomas Edmonds, knight, his Majestie's 30 July.
embassadour resident with the Frenche Kinge.

It is provided by a late treatie betwixt his Majestie and the Frenche Kinge, in respect of many difficulties that may arise in point of commerce betwixt the subjectes of both nations, as also for diverse other good consideracions mencioned in the 7th Article of that Treaty, that there should be named and appointed by his Majestie and the Frenche Kinge, and their embassadours respectively, marchantes of both nations being of good reputacion and creditt, to be resident in some principall citties and townes of trade in eache kingdome, who shall joyntly receive and heare, and according to equity and right compose, the complaynts and controversies there arising in matter of trafficque betwixt the subjectes of both nations respectively, the sayd marchants so appointed to be called Conservators of Commerce, as by the Treaty it self your lordship shall perceive more at large. Now, forasmuch as the same hath not since bene putt in practise as it ought to be, whereby his Majestie's subjectes trading into that kingdome do finde themselves much prejudiced for want of a speedie redresse in cases of injury, which they might expect if the Conservators were established, and have therefore bene humble suitours heere unto his Majestie, and to this Boord, that according to the sayd Treaty yow might be directed to appoint Conservators of the Englishe nation in the citties of Rouen, Bourdeaux and Rochell; wee do for that purpose recommend unto yow the persons named at the foote of this letter, as meetest for their quality and reputacion to undertake that charge, and do further pray and require yow

fo. 195.

1614.

instantly and effectually to moove that King and Queene Regent that they wilbe pleased to name the like of the Frenche nation, to joyne with the Englishe in those places for the purposes aforesayd ; to whom, both Frenche and Englishe, so named and appointed in every towne, his Majestie there as wee conceive it, is to give joint commissions for the execucion of their charge accordingly ; and the like is to be donne by the King our Master heere, who being graciously pleased to give all furtherance that may be thereunto, it had beene long since effected, but that the Frenche embassadour, notwithstanding many instances that hath beene made unto him from this Boord to moove him to appoint Conservatours for this citty of London, is so full of excuses and delayes as nothing is yet performed ; and therefore wee do pray yow also to procure from thence some effectuall commaundement and direccion unto him to name some of his owne nation to be Conservatours heere together with the Englishe, to whom his Majestie will give the like joynt commission, and so shall that article of the Treaty be performed, which was so carefully and well conceived for the benefitt of both nations. And so etc.

*For Rouen.**For Bourdeaux.**For Rochell.*

Richard Buggon.

John Boulton.

John Stroude.

Roger Gyfford.

William Gostling.

Edward Welbye.

Lord Chancellour, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
 Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar,
 Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

30 July. A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsey, to discharge Fraunces Needeham.

30 July. A passe for Edward Metkerke, Master of Arts, of Christchurche, in Oxford, to goe to the Lowe Countries about his private businesse for some convenient time.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord
 Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
 Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

[Procured by] Mr. Levinus.

1614.

A passe for William Fortescue, Adrian Fortescue and Gilbert Fortescue, gentlemen, to travayle for three yeares with one man with trunckes of apparrell and other provisions (not prohibited), as they shall have occasion to use. Proviso not to goe to Rome.

Ut supra.

[Procured by] Sir Thomas Parry.

30 July.

fo. 195*d*.

A letter to Mr. Wright, Pay Master of the Cautionary Townes in the Lowe Countries.

30 July.

Whereas Capten Anthony Young, capten of 100 foote in his Majestie's pay in his cautionary towne and garrison of Vlushing, came over with leave of the Lord Gouvernour of that place, about some businesse concerning his private estate, which hath heere detayned him longer then his determinacion ; forasmuch as the sayd capten hath made humble suite unto us that the checques ymposed upon him for the absence of himself and two servantes attending upon him may be remitted ; theese are to pray and require yow to make payment unto the sayd Capten Anthony of all such checques as are or shalbe certified unto yow under the hand of Sir William Waad, knight, Muster Master Generall, to be ymposed upon the sayd capten for the absence of himself and two men attending upon him, from the 26th of May, 1613, untill the 15th of June, 1614. And this shalbe your warrant in that behalfe.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

An open placard with generall direccions, for the Earle of Thoumond to be provided of post-horses with their furniture for himself and his servants unto the port of Bristoll, and there to be also furnished with convenient shipping, fitt for the transportacion of himself and his lordship's servantes with their trunckes of apparrell and other provisions.

Ut supra.

30 July.

A warrant to all his Majestie's officers, for one hundred post-horses for the King of Denmarke's service from Gravesend to Rochester, and backe agayne.

31 July.

1614.

31 July. A passe for John Young, gent., to travayle for three yeares, with trunckes of apparrell and other provisions (not prohibited), as hee shall have occasion to use. Proviso not to repayre to Rome.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Tresorer, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Mynne.

10 July. This daye William Curteene, merchant, being called before
fo. 196. the lordes upon a complaynt of the Gouvernor and Companie of Merchantes trading the Levant, to this effect, that whereas the sayd Curteene, reputing himself (as it seemes) a stranger, did heeretofore obtaine a lycence from the Earle of Dorsett, late Lord Treasurer of England, to shipp as a free denizen for six moneths tyme onely, which time is long since expired, hee doth nevertheles, under the coulour of the sayd lycence, transport divers and sundrie Englishe commodities in his owne name, and for Englishe custome, which sayd goods are afterwards (by his brothers and alliances) transported for Turkie into the priveledges of the sayd Companie, to the greate prejudice of his Majestie in his Customes, and to the sayd merchantes in their trade, by reason of their greate charges in the necessarie meintenance of the embassador and other officers there resident, to which hee (by assuming the name of a stranger) is neyther lyable unto [in] England nor beyond the seas : it was ordered by their lordships that the sayd Curteene should eyther declare himself to be a stranger, and so paye strangers' Custome, or, if hee will enjoye the benifite of an Englishman, and trade from hence into the partes of the Levant, eyther directly or indirectly, that hee submitt himself to suche Actes and orders as are sett downe by the Companie for the better gouvernement of that trade, or els to undergoe such censure and punishment as, upon a bill to be preferred against him in the Starrechamber, the quallitie of his offence shalbe found to deserve.

This order should have bene entred the 10 of this moneth, it being ordered at that Session.

1614.

At the Court at Whitehall, this last of July, 1614, being Sondag, in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellour, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to Hugh Peachie, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend the persons of Stephen Meagh and Con McCahyr, to bring them before the lordes to answeare etc. 31 July.
Ut supra.

A passe for John Savvage, gent., to travayle for three yeares with one man, trunkes of apparrell, and other provisions (not prohibited). Proviso not to goe to Rome. 31 July.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Tresorer, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar.

[Procured by] Mr. Gifford.

A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland. 31 July.

The questions which have bene moved touching the Parliament begonne in that kingdome, being now resolved, wee do send backe unto yow Sir John Davis, his Majestie's Atturney Generall of that kingdome, with those Bills which were first transmitted thether under the Great Seale of this realme, and lately sent hither againe by his Majestie's spetiall direccion ; and for the other Bills which have beene sent hither under the Great Seale of that realme since the beginning of the Parliament there, wee thinke it fitt that the same do yet remayne heere to be further considered of, and to be transmitted heereafter as wee shall see cause to allowe the same. In the meane time the Bills which are now sent backe againe unto yow under the Great Seale of this realme may be all propounded in the next Session, except the Bills for the Subsidies, which, because the dayes for the rating and payment thereof is passed, are to be altred in fo. 196d.

1614.

that circumstance of time, and to be sent hither againe under the Great Seale of that realme. And whereas wee have beene moved by his Majestie's sayd Atturney that the letters patentes, which were passed heere under the Great Seale of England unto sundry undertakers of the late escheated landes in Ulster, may be exemplified, or the substance thereof extreated and transmitted under the Great Seale of this realme into the Exchequer there, to the end the rents thereupon reserved may be brought into charge there; forasmuch as the exemplifying or extreating of all the sayd letters patents cannot be performed by the clarkes of the Chancery heere in so short a time as is requisit in regard of their other ymploymentes, and will also putt his Majestie to an unnecessary charge; wee do therefore thinke it fitt that yow give notice unto all those patentees, whose patents are not already enrolled there, that it is his Majestie's pleasure that they do bring in their severall patents and cause the same to be enrolled in the Chancery of that kingdome, to the end that the rents and services therein reserved may from henceforth be duly answered to his Majestie there. Thus, recommending unto yow the care and diligence of this bearer in this publicque businesse which hee hath long attended, wee pray and require yow to give, aswell to the Lord Chiefe Justice for his long attendance, as unto him, and to the Clarke of the Howse of the Commons there (who, being sent hither by yow, gave his attendance heere for diverse monethes past) such usuall allowances as they or any of them have formerly received for the like ymploymentes, wee bidd etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A passe for William Hart, a Scotchman, to goe into Germanie, and to take one man named James Dalbrishie.

31 July. A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

fo. 197. Wee send yow heerewithall the petition of Arthure McMahon, sonne and heire apparant to Sir Brian McMahon, complayning

1614.

of his father's unkinde dealing towards him in seeking to disenherite him of the most part of his landes and hereditamentes, and to assure the same upon an other sonne, which hee hath by his now wife, daughter to the Earle of Tirone. For some reasons expressed in the petition the gentleman seemes to deserve favour, and therefore theese shalbe to pray and require your lordship to call the sayd Sir Brian before yow, and such others as this may concerne, and to assist him heerein with your authority and countenance for his releife so farre as may stand with justice, which besides the obligation of duty, and his naturall allegiance to his Souveraigne, will both encourage and enable him to do good service heereafter to the King and State upon all occasions. And so etc.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

31 July.

Whereas Sir William Power, knight, hath beene an humble suitour unto this Boord, that amongst other private Acts which are to passe in the next Parliament there, there might be one for the restitution in bloud of his wife, and for securing unto him such landes as are descended to her, as next heire unto one Thomas McShane McMorrice: forasmuch as it appeares that the late Queene Elizabeth, by letters patentes dated the 20 day of February in the 32 yeare of her raigne, did signifie her pleasure for annulling the attaynder of treason of the sayd Thomas McShane McMorrice, *alias* Thomas ne Skarty, unkle to Ellen fitz Edmond Gibbon, wife of the petitioner, and whose next heire the sayd Ellen was; as also for the graunting unto her the sayd Ellen the castle, towne and landes of Kilblane, with the appurtenances, late the lands of the sayd Thomas McShane, in the countie of Corke, in the province of Munster, after a surrender made thereof by one Hughe Cuffe, to whom the same were formerly graunted by patent from the late Queene, which graunt was made to the sayd Ellen according her Majestie's sayd gracious pleasure in that behalfe signified; since which graunt his Majestie hath bene graciously pleased to signifie, by his letters dated the 15 of Aprill, in the sixt yeare

1614.

of his reigne, that the sayd attainer of Thomas McShane be avoided, and the sayd Ellen and her heires be restored to their bloud the next Parliament to be holden in that kingdome ; and that further order be taken by the sayd Parliament for the making voyde all secret and underhand conveyances, pretended to be made by the sayd Hugh Cuff, or any other, before the sayd surrender so made by him. Forasmuche also as this gent. himself hath well and worthilie deserved in her late Majestie's service, in which respect wee are willing to graunt him all favour and furtherance in his reasonable demaunds ; wee do therfore heereby require and authorize your lordship etc. to transmitt an Act, aswell for restitution in blood of the sayd Ellen and her heires, as heire to the sayd Thomas McShane, as for the making voyde all former secrett deedes and conveyances made by the sayd Hughe Cuffe, or by any other, touching the sayd lands and hereditamentes called Kilblane, with the appurtenances, before the sayd surrender thereof made to the late Queene by the sayd Hugh Cuffe. And so etc.

fo. 197d.

A passe for Rowland Duport, to retourne into France with such necessarie provisions (not prohibited), as hee shall use.

A letter to the Lord Deputy.

Upon humble petition exhibited unto his Majestie in the behalfe of Sir Dominick Sarsfeild, knight, second Justice of his Highnes' Cheife Benche there, it hath bene informed that whereas hee is seised as of his inheritance of the castle, towne and lands of Carrigleamlery, in the countie of Corke, as assignee to one Thomas Saye, deceased, unto whom it is alleadged the late Queene (being intituled unto the premisses by the attainer of Phillip McEdmonds, *alias* McMilo), by her letters patentes, hath graunted the premisses as conteining thirteene ploughlands, rendring yearlie out of the same the rent of 31*li.* 18*s.* 8*d.* sterling, and doing manie other services ; and further alleadgeth that by the sayd letters patentes, the Queene for her, her heires and successors hath covenanted and graunted, that if the sayd

1614.

patentee, his heires or assignees could not enjoye the sayd quantitie of lands lawfully, or that any part thereof were evicted from him, that then the sayd patentee, his heires and assignes should have a defalcacion of the sayd rentes and services proportionable for so muche of the premisses as hee could not enjoye or possesse. Now it is informed that all the lands in the petitioner's possession as belonging to the premisses doe containe but nine plough lands and a halfe, and that neyther the petitioner nor the patentee could ever enjoye heeretofore more land as belonging to the premisses, as by inquisition taken latelie before the Vicepresident of Mounster and others may appeare; for that the residue of the lands which did auntiently belong unto the sayd castle are detained or withheld from the petitioner by others under coulour of conveyances or estates made unto them thereof long time before the late Queene was intituled to the premisses (viz.) by Edmond Roche *alias* McMilo, father unto the sayd person attainted; wherefore it is his Majestie's pleasure, and so wee pray and require your lordship, to give order unto the Barons and Chancelor of his Majestie's Exchequer there to call before them suche persons as do so detayne anie part of the possessions auntiently belonging unto the sayd castle and premisses; and if it appeare upon due triall that they have no just cause to detayne the same, then to establishe the possession thereof in the petitioner in right of his Patent, according to equitie and justice, that so hee may be enabled to paye the sayd rente reserved in the sayd graunt without diminucion; or otherwise, if the parties which so detayne the premisses or anie part thereof may not be evicted by lawe, then the sayd Barons and Chancelor do cause a newe survey to be taken of the sayd castle, towne and lands, and that the petitioner (upon retourne thereof) be onely charged with so muche yearlie rent and services proportionably as the lands to be found in his possession may extend unto in true measure, and with no more, according to the expresse words and intent of the sayd letters patentes; wherein wee thinke it meete the petitioner (deserving alwayes well in his Majestie's service) be afforded

fo. 198.

1614.

suche favour as the equitie of this his cause may in your judgement merritt, unto whom wee do eftsoones heereby recommend him. And so etc.

A letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell.

Wee have bene importuned by one Thomas Fitz Gerald to take notyce of a controversie betwixt him and one Thomas Munday, touching a castle called Ballinecourt-ne-maye and certaine plough lands thereunto belonging; for whose satisfaction wee have bene contented to referr the consideracion thereof unto the Lord Cheife Justice of Ireland, now heere present; but, finding by his report that the cause can receive no suche examinacion heere as to prepare it fitt for us to give any direccion thereupon, wee have thought good therfore to recommend it to your lordship etc. that, by some order from yow, the Barons of the Exchequer in that realme may take knoweledge of it, before whom (as wee are informed) the suite hath depended alreadie, and upon an indifferent triall betweene the sayd Fitz Gerald and all other parties interested in the suite, there to receive a finall determinacion. And so etc.

A letter to the Lord Treasurer.

Whereas by vertue of his Majestie's Privie Seale, bearing date the last of this instant moneth, your lordship is authorized, amongst other things, to issue out of his Highnes' Exchequer to suche persons as have disbursed anie sommes of monie given for reward to the servantes of the King of Denmarke and other matters of honnor pertaining to his intertainment, as your lordship shalbe required to paye by six of his Majestie's Privie Councell (whereof yow the Lord Treasurer of England and the Lord Chamberlayn to be two), not exceeding in the whole the somme of one thowsand pounds; theese are to pray and require your lordship, by vertue of the sayd Privie Seale, to cause suche sommes of monie to be payd unto Walter James, gent., as hee hath disbursed for the service above mencioned, not exceeding the somme of fower hundred pounds, for which theese our letters,

together with his acquittance for the same testifying the receipt thereof, shalbe your lordship's sufficient warrant.

A lycence for Amias Chichester, a recusant convict, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement, and to travayle to London and Westminster, and suche other places as hee shall have occasion, for six monethes.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall, Sir Henry Yelverton, his Majestie's Sollicitor Generall, and to the Clarkes of the Signett and Privye Seale.

fo. 198*d*.

This letter and the next concerning mines were brought readie drawne and signed by the Lord Cheife Justice.

Upon discovery of certaine copper mynes within this realme in the tyme of the late Queene Elizabeth, great care and laboure was made to drawe certaine men of skill and experience out of the partes beyond the seas to worke the same, who have brought them to good perfecction to the great honour and benefitt of this realme; which by meanes thereof is nowe furnished with copper within itself, for the provision of the office of the ordinance, and other necessarie uses, whereof heretofore his Majestie's predecessours cold not be supplied but by the favoure of forraine princes, and that oftentimes upon unequall condicions. In respect whereof, and for that great nombers of poore people are dailie sett on worke and releived thereby, who were driven to make provision of victualles and other necessities from the markettes thereabouts, the most whereof are tenn or twelve myles distant from the place, which required a wholle daie's travaile in the wynter season in that stony and mountainous countrie, and the workes muche hindred thereby, his Majestie was pleased for their better ease to erect a markett at the towne of Hawkeshead, in the countie of Lancaster, being a convenyent place, and lying within three myles of the said mynes; which in this short space by reason of theis workes hath drawen great resort and traffique thether, and the townes and places about it much inriched thereby, whereof some others thereabouts, taking observacion, and desirous to drawe a benefitt to themselves, for their owne

1614.

particuler endeavoure (as wee are informed) to procure the like graunt from his Majestie for a markett to be held at a place called Gressmeyre, or nere therabouts, being but foure [or] five myles distant from the said towne of Hawkeshead, and intend to keepe it upon the same daie that the markett is kept at Hawkeshead, thinking, upon a wrytt of *ad quod damnum*, to bring certificate, that wilbe no prejudice but rather a benefitt to the countrey to erect a markett there; which howsoever it bee collored with other pretences will turne to the overthrowe of that markett and hindrance and prejudice of the said mynes, of which so great care hath heretofore ben had, and are with no lesse respect to be preserved. Wee do therefore require yow, if any warrant shall happen to come to your handes, for the drawing up of any booke for a graunt to passe from his Majestie of any suche markett, that yow forbear to proceede therein untill yow have acquainted his Highnes with the inconvenience thereof; or, if by anie other meanes suche graunte shall happen to passe his Majestie's signature that yow make staie from passing the same at the Signett and Privy Seale, untill yow receave further order from us in that behalf. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Duke [of] Lenox,
 Earl [of] Shrewsbury, Earl [of] Worcester, Earl [of]
 Pembroke, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwoode,
 Sir Julius Cæssar, Lord Cheiff Justice, Sir Thomas
 Lake.

fo. 199.

A letter to the Lord Bishop of Carleil and other Commissioners for the Mines Royall.

Wee have heretofore by sundrie our letters made knowne unto yow that are nominated Comissioners for the mynes royall in those partes, how muche it concerneth his Majestie, both for the honor and benifite of the realme, to have those workes continued and kept on foote, being by meanes thereof furnished with copper, both for the offyce of the ordinance and other necessarie uses of this estate, which formerlie wee stood in want of, and could not bee provided of, but by the favour of divers forraine princes,

1614.

and that oftentimes upon unequall condicions. In which respect, espetiall choyce was made by the late Queene Elizabeth, of worthy memorie, of your predecessors and some other gentlemen of the best ranke of the countrie, to be assistantes unto the directors of those workes, in suche matters wherein they should at any time stand in neede of your helpes, for the furtherance of the sayd workes ; and being now given to understand that divers inhabitantes about the sayd mines, that were gravers and carriers of peate and turfe to the number of 200 persons, who heeretofore made greate suite to be sett on worke, and did strive amongst themselves which of them should serve in the most loades of peate and other provisions, have of late (notwithstanding they had received their allottmentes for this yeare, what every one would bring in, and received part of their imprest monie or wages for the same before hand), combined together not to worke, digg or carry any peate or other like provisions, unles they might have the prises rayzed a fourth part more then formerlie was given, and they had agreed to accept, thinking by this practize to compell the directors of the sayd mynes to yeald to their unreasonable demaunds rather [than] to leave the workes unwrought this yeare ; howsoever theis kinde of combinacions in everie ordinarie cause are punishable by the lawes of the realme provided in theis cases, for the preservacion of the common peace thereof, yet in this cause, being a matter of suche consequence as, besides the daungerous example for people of like condicion in other countries, will redound to so greate a losse by miscarrying of the workes and impoverishing of the countrie, in respect of the greate numbers of people that are diversly sett on worke and employed therein, wee have thought good to pray your lordship and the rest to take some extraordinarie care and paines in the examinacion of this disorder and practise, and in the discovery of the principall authors and ring-leaders thereof, and to proceede with suche severitie in the punishment of them, for example of others, as yow shall upon prooffe finde them to have deserved ; and withall to take suche a course that they may continue their workes as heeretofore they

1614.

were accustomed. And in case yow finde the carriage of the cause to be suche as yow shall thinke fitt to procedde against them by waye of inditement at the next Assises to be held for that countie, that then yow binde them over with good suerties to appeare there, and then to procedde against them, for suche due punishment to be inflicted upon them as yow shall think to be fitt. And soe etc.

31 July.

fo. 199d.

Whereas it pleased his Majestie to graunt by letters patentes to Richard Dike and Mathias Fowle, marchantes, a priviledge for the solc making, beating and spinning of gold and silver thredd for certaine yeares at tenn poundes rent *per annum*, inhibiting all others without their leave to exercise the same art or misterie during the sayd tearme; neverthelesse it hath beene informed to this Boord that one Bartholomew Honorat, Stephen Mounteage, Claudius Dorrell and others, strangers borne out of his Majestie's dominions, have presumed, contrary to the sayd inhibicion, to practise the sayd art, whereby the patentees do complayne that they are much prejudiced, and his Majestie's royall power and authority contemned; and forasmuch as the sayd Honorat and the rest have also this day delivered a peticion to this Boord, complayning of the interruption and hinderance which they suffer in their trade of drawing, flatting and spinning of gold and silver after the Frenche manner by the sayd pattentees (as they suppose) contrary to the lawe, whereof they humbly desire the benefitt, and that their tooles are taken from them by the sayd pattentees to the value of five hundred poundes, as they alledge; wee, having duly considered every point and circumstance of theese complayntes, and finding that the sayd patentees have heeretofore with the hazard of their lives and of their estates brought the sayd art and misterie out of Italy and Fraunce by bringing of strangers hether skillfull in the sayd art to settle the same within this realme, and have at their great charge ever since the patent graunted, taught and instructed diverse naturall borne subjectes in the same whecreby many poore folk at this

1614.

day are throughly enabled to gett their living, which they were not before, and the sayd art and trade is now throughly and perfectly settled by their skill and charge, and made Englishe ; and perceiving that the sayd strangers, who now complayne never taught nor sett up the sayd art as any knowne trade heere, nor never brought up by their owne confession above two Englishe men in the same, and that above twenty yeares since, nor they themselves constantly nor openly used the same, but by fittes and that in seacrett, neither at this day are able to use the same, but that they have entised and inveigled from the pattentees most and the cheefest of their workfolkes, whom at their great charge they brought up and instructed in the same ; and since the sayd strangers, who do now complayne, are not naturall borne subjectes, but made denizens onely since the patent graunted to the sayd Dikes and Fowles, which wee conceive to have beene obtayned cheifely for a colour to interupt the sayd pattentees in their so commendable a worke for this kingdome, and which hath beene so chargeable to them, have thought it fitt and so ordered that the sayd patentees shall enjoy the benefitt of their priviledge according to his Majestie's letters patentes, untill they be evicted by lawe, and that, untill such eviction, the sayd Honorat, Mounteag, nor any other by their meanes or procurement, shall not presume to practise or meddle in that art, mistery or trade, of drawing, making, beating, flatting, and spinning of gold and silver thredd, upon payne of such censure and punishment, as contempters of his Majestie's royall power and prerogative shall deserve : and wee have also thought fitt and so ordered, that the sayd tooles, which were duly sequestred from them for their contempt in not appearing before Mr. Serjeant Mountague and his Majestie's Sollicitor Generall, to whom this cause was formerly referred, and now remayne in the handes of the Sheriffes of London, shalbe restored unto them againe, so as they with sufficient suerties first enter into bondes to performe this Order, and not otherwise. Dated etc.

fo. 200.

1614.

12 July.
fo. 200d.

A letter from his Majestie to the Lordes of his Privie Councell concerning dressing and dying of clothes.

Right and right welbeloved Cousins and Councillors, and right trusty and welbeloved, wee greete yow well : Having heard in your presence and of the Marchantes Adventurers the great cause concerning the dying and dressing of broad clothes within the realme before they be transported, and heard from those of the new Company the reasons for it, and from the Marchant Adventurers what they had to object against it, and taking some few dayes to consider of the argumentes on both sides, before wee would deliver our judgment in a matter of so great waight : now that wee have taken our resolucion, wee have thought good to signifie the same to yow, which is, that wee hold the objections of the sayd Marchantes Adventurers too weake, as consisting chiefly in doubtes and feares to want vent of the cloth dyed and dressed before they make tryall of so worthy a worke. Wherefore our pleasure is, that yow call the sayd Marchantes Adventurers before yow forthwith, and let them understand that, having after the hearing of the cause advised with our self upon the same, wee have resolved to putt in execucion the dying and dressing of all broadclothes before they be transported, notwithstanding any difficulties by them objected, which wee do not hold to be of moment sufficient to divert us from making tryall of so worthy a worke, and that, from and after Allhaloutide next, no broadclothes shalbe carried white and undressed or undyed : and that therefore they do resolve themselves, against that time, either to joyne with the new Company, who have undertaken the dying and dressing of the clothes, or else desist from further transporting of whites ; and further to lett them knowe that whereas, when there was of late a stand of clothes in the markettes, they of the new Company did buy certaine white clothes which yet are upon their handes, and the matter having beene moved in the Lower Howse of Parliament, it was thought fitt that the Marchantes Adventurers should take the same from them, giving them some competent allowance for laying out their money, wee

1614.

require the sayd Marchantes Adventurers to take the sayd clothes from their hands according to that Order, or else wee will give leave to the new Company to transport so many as then they bought, and have now upon their handes undressed and undyed, untill Allhalloutide, when the shipping of dyed and dressed clothes is to beginne. Given under our signett at our Pallace of Westminster, the twelfth day of July, in the twelfth yeare of our raigne of England, France and Ireland, and of Scotland the 47.

A letter to the Lieutennaunt of the Tower, to suffer Doctor Palmer[’s] wife, to have accesse unto her husbände and such others as Mr. Lieutennaunt should thinke meete. 3 Aug. fo. 201.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warraunt to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to suffer Edward Kirton to have the libertie of the House. 3 Aug. Ut supra.

A passe for Henrie Billingsley, sonne of Sir Henrie Billingslie, knight, to travaile with one man, with a proviso not to goe to Rome. 3 Aug. Ut supra, except Lord Chancellor.

A letter to the Lieutennaunt of the Tower, to suffer Edmond Mathew, a prisoner there, to goe into the contrey with his keeper, for executinge of certen comissions hee hath obtayned for recovery of some parte of his estate, with a provisoe that hee retorne by the beginninge of the next tearme, to remayne prisoner in the Tower as before. 6 Aug.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope.

A warraunt to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to suffer Francis Wayneman to have the libertie of the prison. 4 Aug. Ut supra.

A letter to the Lieutennaunt of the Tower, to receave into his custodie the person of Samuell Smyth, and to keepe him close prisoner, untill hee receave further direccions etc. 11 Aug.

Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1614.

15 Aug. A passe for Richard Daniell to travaile for three yeares with his trunckes and other necessary provisions (not prohibited), with provisoe not to goe to Rome.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox,
Earl of Worcester, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.
[Procured by] Mr. Manwaringe.

A warrant to Fabian Symson, keeper of the convict prison in Westmynster.

Whereas Alexander Fairecloth, John White, Thomas Blunt, Mary Payment, Thomas Kightly, John Todd, late Bishopp of Downe, John Fawkener, Francis Wayneman, William Binkes, and Raph Mercer, were heretofore comitted to your charge in the convict prison, some by warrantes from the High Comission and others by order and direction of the Councell Board ; foras-much as his Majestie's pleasure and comaundement is that all and every of the prisoners aforenamed shalbe removed to the Gatehouse, and put over to the charge and custody of Aquila Weekes, nowe keeper of that prison, these shalbe to will and require yow, and in his Majestie's name straightly to charge and comaund yow, to deliver the said Alexander Fairecloth, John White, Thomas Blunt, Mary Payment, Thomas Kightly, John Todd, John Fawknor, Francis Waynman, William Binkes and Raph Mercer, unto Aquila Weekes, Keeper of the Gatehouse, to remayne there under his charge and safe keeping in the same sorte respectively as the[y] continued in the convict prison, to which purpose wee have given a warrant to the said Aquila Weekes to receive them and every of them at your handes. Hereof yow may not faile, as yow will answere the contrary at your perill. Dated (*sic*).

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Duke of Lenox.

A warrant to Aquila Weekes, keeper of the Gatehouse in Westmynster, to receeve into his charge the prisoners named in the warrant afore, whereof John Fawknor is to be kept close prisoner.

Ut supra.

1614.

16 Aug.

A letter to the Lord Treasurer and Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Whereas it hath pleased his Majestie, by his Privie Seale bearinge date at Westminster the 29 day of January, 1606, to give warrant unto the Lord Treasurer for the time beinge, to issue out of the Treasurie of his Majestie's Exchequer, from time to time, such summes of money for the service of the realme of Irelande as should bee needefull, and assigned by the direccion of six of his Majestie's Privie Councill under their handes (whereof the Lord Treasurer to bee one), not exceedinge the establishment of that realme then signed, or to be signed, by his Majestie ; and alsoe to pay to the Treasurer at Warrs there such other summes for speciall services as shalbe alsoe allowed by six of the Privie Councill in manner aforesaid. Whereas alsoe his Majestie, by his letters of Privie Seale, bearinge date at Westminster the eight day of July, 1612 (upon the decease of the late Lord Treasurer), did give power and authoritie unto the late Comissioners for the Treasury, or to any twoe of them, whereof yow the Under Treasurer of the Exchequer to bee one, to issue from time to time all or any such summes of money as should growe due for the payment of his Majestie's forces in the said kingdome of Ireland ; and whereas his Majestie, by his letters of Privie Seale, bearinge date at Westminster, the 25th day of July last past, hath given full power and authoritie unto your lordship and the Under Treasurer of the Exchequer for the issueinge of all such summes of money as shalbe requisite for his Majestie's service, wherein all the said former Privie Seales are ratified ; forasmuch as it is found needefull at this presente to sende over into Irelande the summe of eleven thowsand five hundered and seaven poundes, twelve shillings, for his Majestie's service there, accordinge to the said establishment, by way of imprest for three monethes, to bee accompted from the last day of June last past to and for the last of September next ensueinge the date hereof : wee doe therefore pray your lordship etc. to take order for the present delivery of the said summe of 11,507*li*. 12*s*. to Sir Thomas Ridgway, knight,

fo. 202.

1614.

Treasurer at Warrs in Ireland, or to Nicholas White, gent., his lawfull assigne authorized for the purposes aforesaid. And theis our letters agreeable with the said Privie Seale, togeather with the acquittance of the said Treasurer or his lawfull assigne, acknowledginge the receipt hereof, shalbe sufficient warraunt in that behalf. And soe etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar.

24 Aug. A letter to the Lord Deputy of the realme of Ireland.

This bearer, Sir John Everard, being the last of that nomber that remayned here upon his Majestie's commaundement, is nowe upon his humble suite discharged of any further attendance, and his Majestie is graciously pleased to lycence him to departe towards his contrey aswell out of contemplacion of his submission and dutifull acknowledgment of his error, as hopeinge that hee will deserve better hereafter by his future carryage towards his Majestie and the goverment there established : whereof, as hee hath made unto us a solempne promise and protestacion nowe upon his dismission hence, soe wee thought it expedient to enjoyne him, upon his arrivall there, to repaire to your lordship, to th'end that yow may take notice that his departure hence was with his Majestie's leave and good favour ; and doe assure ourselves hee shall not want that respect from your lordship as may bee fittinge to a person of his rancke, and that hath promised to bee well deservinge hereafter. And soe wee byd etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Sir Julius Cæsar.

The like letter for Sir Christopher Plunckett, knight.

At Yorke House, the 23rd of August, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterburie, Lord Chancellor,
Mr. Chancellor of th'exchequer.

1614.

Sir Christopher Plunckett and Sir John Everarde, knights, havinge ben of late confyned unto Windesor untill his Majestie's pleasure was further knowne, were this day, by order from his Majestie, convented before their lordships, and discharged of their said confinement and further attendance here, and licenced to departe towardes their contrey.

A lycence for Henrie Manfelde, of Taplow in the countie of Buckingham, esquire, a recusant convict, to travaile to the citties of London and Westminster, and into the counties of Yorke and Essex, aboute his necessary occasions, for the space of six monethes. 29 Aug.

Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester,
Sir Julius Cæsar.

Whereas William Vavasour, a recusaunt convict, and by his Majestie's commandement confyned to his house in St. Giles in the Fieldes in the countie of Middlesex, obtayned lycence to travaile from his said house directly into the countie of Yorke, for dispatch of his owne private affaires, upon bonde of 500*li*. by him first given to his Majestie's use, for his retorne to his house in St. Giles within the tearme of six weekes, to bee reconned from the day of his settinge forward to the day of his retorne inclusively, and to give notice thereof to the Clarke of the Councell attendaunt; in conformitie whereunto the said William Vavasour, beinge now returned out of Yorkeshiere, hath accordingly tendered his appearance, which for his indempnitie is here entered into the Register of Councell Causes, beinge nevertheles injoynd to remayne in his said house confyned as before, untill his Majestie's pleasure bee further certified. 27 Aug.
fo. 202*d*

A letter to the Lord Deputie of the realme of Irelande. 31 Aug.

Yow shall understand by this inclosed the complainte of this bearer, Walter Archer, exhibited by him unto us against Sir John Everarde, knight, and one Fennell, concerninge some sinister and undue proceedinges held by them in purchaseinge a lease from the Earl of Ormonde of the castle, towne and landes

1614.

of Borreds Towne in the countie of Typperarie, in that realme. By which meanes the petitioner alleadgeth his due proceedinge in lawe was interrupted and stayed, the matter beinge then in suite betweene him and the said Earl in his Majestie's Courte of Chancerie there, and almost brought to a conclusion, the particulars and circumstances whereof will by his petition at large appeare unto yow. And although wee doubt not but that the suppliant might finde sufficient remedie and reliefe, in anie his just greevances in his Majestie's Courtes of Justice there, yet forasmuch as hee alleadgeth that hee is alreadie prevented in the course of justice, and cannot assure himself of any indifferency, if the matter should bee brought to tryall of a jury, aswell in respect of his conformitie in religion, as for that his adversary is very popular and much affected by that nation: wee have ben moved eftsoones to recomend his cause unto your lordship, and doe hereby pray and require yow, callinge boeth parties before yow, to take a due and deliberate hearinge thereof, and the allegacions offerred on boeth sydes, and thereupon to order some such course for the petitioner's reliefe, as the justice of his cause may any way deserve. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

31 Aug.
fo. 203.

A letter to the Lord Chancellor of Irelande.

Yow shall perceave by this inclosed petition the substaunce of a complaint exhibited unto us by James Sherlocke, touchinge a matter decreed by your lordship betweene him and the Earl of Ormonde. And although informacions of this nature are litle to bee regarded in respect of the partiallitie which alwayes accompanyeth the same, yet forasmuch as the petitioner hath much importuned this Boarde, and doeth alleadge that your lordship decreed more for the Earl of Ormonde then was contayned in his Bill: wee have ben moved hereby to pray your lordship, callinge unto your assistance the twoe Chiefe Judges and Chiefe Baron of that kingdome, or anie twoe of them, to

1614.

take a review of the cause, and, upon full hearinge of the same, to take such order therein, as in the opinion of your lordship and the said judges shall seeme meete and appertayneinge to justice, soe as the petitioner may have noe further cause of complaint. And whereas there are other suites nowe dependinge before your lordship betweene the suppliant and others in his Majestie's Court of Chancerie there, forasmuch as hee alleadgeth that hee hath many children and others, whose livelihoode dependeth upon him : whereby hee is unable to runn the circuite of a judiciall course : wee doe pray your lordship, callinge the parties on boeth sydes before yow, to referr the hearinge and compoundinge thereof to such persons as your lordship shall conceive to bee most meete and indifferrent for the same ; and to permit the petitioner to have his libertie to attende your lordship and the judges for the followeing of his busines. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Duke of Lenox, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry,
Sir Thomas Lake.

(fo. 203d. is blank.)

At Whitehall, the 6th of September, 1614. In the afternoone.

fo. 204.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chauncelor [of the] Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

Wheras William Robson was heretofore comitted to the prison of the Marshallsea, by order from their lordships, upon contempt of an order formerly made by this honorable Boarde, for putting out the fyer of his glasse fornaces : it is this day ordered, by the generall consent of their lordships, that he should have leave with his keeper to attend the Lord Cheife Justice of England, to the end that he might receave satisfaccion touching his lordship's opinion in lawe concernyng the validity of such

6 Sept.

1614.

patentes for making of glasse, as the sayde Robson hath farmed of Sir Jerom Bowes and Mr. Edward Salter ; and so to returne and remayne a prisoner agayne in the prison of the Marshalsea, untill further order shall be gyven in that behalfe.

A passe for Mrs. Jane Jarret, the wife of John Jarret, gent., to goe into the Lowe Countreyes to her sister there, aboute her privat busines : and to take with her, her man, a footeman, and her mayde ; with provicions not prohibited.

Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Pembroke,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A letter unto the Lord Treasurer of England.

Wheras informacion is gyven unto us that, notwithstanding the many lawes and statutes now in force, prohibiting the exportation of wooll out of these his Majestie's dominions, the same is notwithstanding dayly practised, and the wooll of this kingdome (even in very greate quantitye) transported into forraigne partes, to the notable contempt of his Majestie's Government, and apparant prejudyce of the commonwealth. Wee have therfore thought fytt hereby to pray your lordship to gyve ymediate and stryct order unto all customers and other officers of the portes, not to permitt any wooll to be from henceforth shipped and exported, upon any cullour or pretence whatsoever. And withall, that carefull and vigilant notice be taken of all such as shall from henceforth attempt the conveying awaye of woll, eyther by stealth or otherwise, to the end that, your lordship being therof advertized, suche course may be taken for their due and exemplary punishment, as is by the lawes provided, and the nature of their offence shall require. And so etc.

8 Sept.
fo. 204d.

A lycence for Thomas Throckmorton, of Litle Rowbrick, in the county of Oxford, gent., to travell for three yeares, and to take with him one man, with trunckes of apparell and other provisions (not prohibited), as he shall have occasion to cary

over for his owne use ; with proviso that nether he nor his said servant repaire to the cittie of Rome.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter A Messieurs Bourgomaistres et Eschevins de la ville de Middlebourg en Zeland.

Messieurs. C'est chose notoire, dont vous estrez bien advertize (car sur ce fait vous avez depuis nagueres envoyé Deputez vers sa Majestie de la Grand Bretagne) quil y a eu une grande et longue dispute entre les Marchands d'Angleterre, touchant le transport des drapes blancs ou teincts et en couleur. Apres un grand debat et meure deliberation, cà esté arreste par commandement de sa Majesté avec l'adviz de nous austres de son Conseil, que les Marchands Adventuriers (dont une partie tient sa residence en vostre ville) jusques à la Tous Saincts continueront a traffiquer a la mode qu'ilz ont este accoustumez de faire. Mais a cause que la nouvelle Compagnie avoit achepté une bonne quantité de drapes, il fut ordonne, qu'il leur seroit loysible de les faire transporter, en cest interim, a Middlebourg et de les y debiter. Ce qu'ayants fait, nous avons entendu que le Bailieu de vostre ville les a saisiz, en intention de les faire confisquer comme les biens des Interloopers, dont il n'y a nulle apparence, puis que ces draps y ont esté transportes sous le bon-gré des Marchands-Adventuriers, et au lieu de leur Estaple qui est vostre ville. Ce qui nous fait vous prier de leur en donner main-levee sans remise ou plus de dispute : en quoy vous ferez ce qui convient à l'equite, et a la bonne alliance qui est entre vostre ville et les Royaumes de Roy nostre Maistre.

Messieurs nous prions Dieu vous donner longue et heureuse vie.

Vous bien affectionez amys.

Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

8 Sept.

A letter unto Sir Edward Cooke, knight, Lord Cheife Justice of England.

fo. 205.

Complaynt hath ben made unto us by Sir Henry Woodhowse, knight, now prisoner in the Kinge's Benche, shewing that his Majesty having ben pleased (for divers good consideracions) to graunte unto him his royall protection under the Greate Seale of England, he was notwithstanding lately arrested upon an action of debt, at the suite of Sir Drew Drewry the yonger, whose servantes, accompanied with sixe sergeantes belonging to the Sherife of London, forcibly brake open the dores of his lodging and caryed him from thence to prison, rejecting in very contemptuous maner the said protection under the Greate Seale (it being shewen unto them by the petitioner, as may more at large appeare unto your lordship by the petition it selfe, which wee send you hereinclosed. And forasmuch as the gyving way unto such contemptes toucheth to neere the royall authority and prerogative of his Majesty, and the example may prove of dangerous consequence, wee have hereby thought fytt to pray your lordship to examyne the particularities of this complaynt, together with the validity of the sayd protection; and, finding it to be as is informed, to gyve order for the enlargement of the petitioner, if so it shall appeare unto you to agree with justyce. And etc.

Lord Chancelor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Stanhope, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

At Whitehall, on Thursday in the forenoone, the 8th of September, 1614.

Present : Lord Chauncelor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower.

Wheras humble suite is made unto us by John Hoskins and Oswald Hoskins, brothers unto John Hoskins, now prisoner

1614

in the Tower, that for the better settling and managing of the estate of the sayd prisoner, and also to treat with him of such busynes as may concerne his wife, children and familye, accesse might be gyven them unto the sayd prisoner : we have therfore thought fytt and doe hereby require you to gyve leave unto the sayd John and Oswald Hoskins to repaire unto him and have conference with him at fytt and convenyent tymes, so that it be in your presence, or in the presence or hearing of such as you shall appoint.

A letter unto Mr. Doctor Felton.

12 Sept.

Wheras we are informed that the Lady Arbella, prisoner in the Tower, is of late fallen into some indisposicion of bodye and minde, and that it is requisite that some person of gravity and learning be admitted unto her, to gyve her that comfort as is expedyent for a Christian in cases of weaknes and infirmity : wee have therfore thought meete, out of our knowledg and experience of your sufficiencye and discretion, hereby to pray and require yow to make your speedy and undelayed repaire unto the Tower, and to gyve her such spirituall and fitting comforte and advise as yow shall see cause ; and so to visit her from time to tyme, as in your judgment shall be thought fytt. And this letter being shewed unto the Leiuetenant shall be your sufficient warrant in that behalfe. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer,
Earl of Worcester, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

10 Sept.
fo. 205d.

Wee have receaved your lordship's letter, dated the 20th of the last moneth, in which you advertise that the hope and assurance gyven there by the Jesuits and Seminary preistes of a generall connivance or tolleration in religion, had wrought such boldnes in those people, as masses were ordinarily sayde amongst them, even in publique assemblies : and also, that those preistes had so farre proceeded in their trayterous practises and intentions, as to have already made inquirye amongst

1614.

some principall persons of that kingdome what armes and men they were able to make for the defence of their religion, if occasyon should be offered. Wherewith his Majesty having ben made acquaynted, he hath ben pleased to comaund that order should be ymediatly gyven for the diligent discovery and apprehencion of those Jesuites and preistes. And accordingly wee doe hereby pray and require your lordship to use therein your best endeavors, and to cause all such as shall be found and apprehended, to be furthwith sent over hether, together with such proofes of their proceedinges and practises, as may be produced. As touching the Parliament, his Majesty seeth no cause why it should be any further prorogued, but that it may be begun and proceeded, according to the time and day appointed. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

16 Sept.

A letter to my Lord Cook, Lord Cheife Justice of England.

We send you hereinclosed a petition exhibited unto us by Sir Jerome Horsey, knight, shewing that whereas there is a contraversie now depending betweene him and some of his neighbours touching the title of warren of his in Moncks Risborrowe in that county of Buckingham, some of them did of late procure divers disordered persons to enter into the said warren in the night tyme, and to assault the petitioner's warreners and servantes in a most riotous and disordered manner, who being then repulsed, doe threaten to make a new assault with greater fiercenes and strength then before, by occasion whereof there may happely fall out tumult, riot and bloodshed. And although it be not ment to medle with the right which either partie may pretend in this controversie, but to leave the same to the ordinary course of justice: yet for the preservacion of the peace, and the avoyding of such inconveniences and

1614.

mischeifes as may fall out upon this occasion, we have thought fitt, in regard the partyes are not farr dwellers from your lordship, hereby to pray you to call before you the said Sir Jerome Horsey and such as he shall name unto you, and, upon heareing of the cause, either to order some course betweene them for a freindly agreement, or otherwise to give some directions for preservacion of the peace, untill it may be ended by due course of lawe. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Mr. Secretarie Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshallsea, to receave into his charge and safe custody the person of Peter Morlowe, and to keepe him close prisoner untill he shall receave further order concerning him.

15 Sept.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlen, Earl [of] Worcester, Earl [of] Pembroke, Mr. Secretary [Winwood], Master of the Rowles, Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Erle of Darby, Chamberlen of Chester.

16 Sept.

We send you hereinlosed a petition exhibited unto us by one Lawrance Wright, whose suite therein (if what he informeth be true) we hould to be very reasonable, and such as if he had addressed himselfe unto your lordship, wee doubt not but in your wisdom and justice you would have yeilded unto him. For, the proceedinges having been such as he alleadgeth, first in the Court of Equity and after at the Common Lawe, and now likely to stand upon some pointes and questions, aswell in lawe as equity, we thincke it very reasonable that Sir Richard Lewknor (being a grave and learned judge), who heard the matter for the comon lawe, should also be present to give his assistance and advise at the further heareing of it, as is desired by the petitioner. And therefore we have hereby thought fitt to pray and require your lordship to give order accordingly, that the

fo. 206.

1614.

said Sir Richard Lewknor may be called to assist in the said Court of Exchequer at the heareing of the said cause. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master of the Rowles, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Sir Thomas Lake.

16 Sept. A passe for Edward Yeates of Westminster, esquire, to travell beyond seas upon speciall businesses concerning his Majestie's service, and to take with him two men and trunckes of apparell, and other necessaryes not prohibited as he shall cary over for his use. Ut supra.

13 Sept. A minute of letters of this tenour following, directed to all
fo. 206d. the Lordes Leiuetenantes and Comissioners for the Musters, in the severall countyes of this kingdome and Principality of Wales, as also to the Lorde Wardein of the Cinque Portes, and Lord Wardein of the Stanneryes, as is hereunder mentioned.

Wheras there is a greate army now on foote comaunded by Marques Spinola, in Cleveland and the partes therabouts, that hath proceeded very farre in taking in and possessing themselves of divers townes, to the greate [daunger of the Protestant partye, and the religion that began so happily to florishe in those partes, together with the ymmynent perill of the States of the United Provinces, which although [it] be a sufficient motive in reason of State to move his Majesty to cast a vigilant and provident eye to the safety of his owne dominions : yet being withall advertized of a greate fleete lately discovered upon the coaste, full of soldyers and munityon, which are to take their descent eyther in the Lowe Countries, or in some place more prejudyciall to this realme : his Majesty in his highe wisdom hath comaunded at this tyme, that order be gyven by us for a generall muster and survey to be made of suche armed forces of this realme as shall be thought meete to be prepared and had in a readynes upon all occasyons for the defence and safety

1614.

of the kingdome. And therefore wee doe hereby pray and require your lordship (according to the authority of your Leiuetenancy in that countye) presently upon the receipt of this letter (all delayes and excuses sett aparte) to cause a generall view to be taken of all the forces in that county, both horse and foote, and therin to observe that perfect notice be taken and enrollment made of all the numbers trayned and untrayned, but specially that the trayned bandes may be made compleate, both by supplying the romes of such officers and other persons, as are eyther dead, insuffycient or removed out of the county synce the last muster, with suffycient and apt men to be chosen in their places, aswell of those of the better quality, as of such other freeholders, farmours, owners of land, or howsholders, as shall be fytt for the same; as also by causing the defectes of the armor, weapons and furniture, to be with all speede sufficiently repayred and amended; and that the numbers of horse may be, if not increased (as we wishe them to be), yet filled up and made as compleate as at any tyme heretofore they have ben, with all armes and furniture to them and their horsmen apperteyning; provided that yow charge not the county with coates or conduct monye, untill further order be gyven on that behalfe. From which dutye and servyce no person is to excuse himselfe, of what degree or quality soever, excepting only those that are knowne to be his Majestie's ordinary servantes in Court, and meniall or howshold servantes to noblemen. But above all, especiall care is to be taken that all coronells, captaines, leiuetenantes, and other their under offycers doe dutifully performe the charge comitted unto them. At which generall view it shall be likewise expedyent that suche of the clergie as have ben heretofore appointed to finde armes and others of them that are meete in like sorte to be charged, may be ordered to cause the same to be shewed and prepared in like readynes. Herein we doe require your lordship to gyve speedy and effectuall dyreccions, as a matter much importing his Majestie's servyce, and the safety of the kingdome, and wherof his Majesty will expect a good accompte. And withall

1614.

fo. 207.

to gyve order for the trayning and exercising of the sayd forces, and that every soldyer as well horse as foote may be prepared and had in readynes upon a reasonable sommons at all tymes as occasyon shall require. And where there hath ben speciall order heretofore gyven, that there should be a certayne quantity of powder kept as a stoare in that countye, with match, bullets; and provicion for cariages to be kept in readynes upon all occasion for servyce: wee doe require your lordship that due care be had, and order taken, for the ymediate supplying of that stoare (if it be wanting or defective) and the charge therof to be levyed as heretofore hath bin accustomed. And further likewise wee holde it very expedyent, and accordingly require you to take order that the beacons within that county be also prepared and put in a readynes, as is requisite. And lastly, that all other dyreccions formerly gyven upon like occasyon and meete to be continued, be duly observed and put in execution. Of these thinges we require your lordship to have a speciall regarde, and to certifye us with all expedycion of your proceedinges herein. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Secretary
Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Lord
Cheife Justice, Sir Thomas Lake.

The names of the Lordes Leiuetenantes and the severall
countyes under their Leiuetenancy:

Bedford ..	..	Henry, Erle of Kent.
Berk. and	..	} William, Lord Knollis.
Oxford ..	..
Buck ..	..	Thomas, Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor.
Cambridg	..	} Thomas, Erle of Suffolke, Lord Tresorer.
Suffolke ..	..
Dorsett ..	..	} William, Erle of Pembroke and Lord Warden of the Stanneries.
Cornwall ..	..

Cumberland ..	}	Francis, Erle of Cumberland,
Northumberland ..		Theophilus, Lord Howard of
Westmerland ..		Walden.
Derby		Gilbert, Erle of Shrewsbury.
Yorke		Edmund, Lord Sheffeld.
Gloucester ..		Grey, Lord Chandoy.
Hertford		William, Erle of Salisbury
Huntingdon ..		Oliver, Lord St. John.
Kent		Edward, Lord Wotton.
Lyncolne		Francis, Erle of Rutland.
Monmouth and Glamorgan ..	}	Edward, Erle of Worcester.
Northampton ..		Thomas, Erle of Exeter.
Leicester and Rutland	}	Henry, Erle of Huntingdon.
Southampton ..		Henry, Erle of Southampton.
Somerset, Wiltes and Bristoll	}	Edward, Erle of Hertford.
Stafford		Roberte, Erle of Essex.
Surrey		Charles, Erle of Nottingham.
Sussex		Charles, Erle of Nottingham.
		Thomas, Erle of Arundell.
		Richard, Erle of Dorsett.
Warwick		William, Lord Compton.
Devon		William, Erle of Bathe.
Essex		Robert, Erle of Sussex.
Chessheire and Lancaster ..	}	William, Erle of Derby.
Cinque Portes ..		Lord Chamberlen for the tyme being.
Principality of Wales		Raphe, Lord Evre.

1614.

Middlesex	..	} These have Comissioners.
Norfolke ..	..
Nottingham	..	
Durham ..	..

14 Sept.
fo. 207d.

A minute of letters of this tenour following, directed to the Sherife and Justices of Peace of all the counties in this kingdome and Principality of Wales.

Wheras by letters from this Boarde, bearing date the 10th of January and the 28th of February, 1612, yow receaved order and direction for the disarmyng of all recusants within that county, aswell convycted, as of such as were knowne to be ill affected in religion, and to take from them all armour, weapons and other furniture of warre that should be found in their howses, or otherwise belonging unto them : And forasmuch as the so disarming them were to little purpose if they should agayne be suffered to furnishe themselves with other weapons, furniture and armour of the like kinde, wee have therfore thought fytt, and in his Majestie's name doe hereby require you to make diligent search in the howses, not only of recusants convycted, or otherwise knowne to be recusants, but of all such as gyve any overt suspition of ill affection in religion : of which sorte (as in a former letter hath ben allready explained unto you) are to be understood all suche as doe not ordinarily repaire to the Church to heare divine servyce, where there is no just cause or lawfull impedymment to excuse them ; and also such as have not for the space of three or four yeres last past receaved the communion once a yere at the least, yea and such as have their wives, children or servantes, recusantes, or non-comunicants, or have any noted extraordinary number of reteyners or tenants that are recusants or non-communicants. With these sortes of people, therfore, and every of them (being persons whome his Majesty and the State have reason to holde in jelousye), you are to proceede, as by our former letters you were directed, and to receive out of their handes and custodye all such armes and furniture of warre, as you shall finde in their possessions,

1614.

or belonging unto them, excepting such weapons as shall seeme necessary and expedyent for the defence of their howses : and that such armor and weapon as shall be receaved from them be taken by Bill indented, conteyning the particulars of eche parcell, and the same to be kept and disposed of, as occasyon shall require. Which servyce being effectually performed, you are to returne unto us with all convenyent expedition a particular or certificate, aswell of the armes as of the partyes from whome they are taken, together with such other circumstances as shall be requisite to be made knowne unto us concerning the same. And so etc. Ut ante.

Another minute of letters of the tenour following, directed to the Sheriffe and Justyces of Peace of these severall countyes of England and Wales, as is hereunder mentioned.

17 Sept.
fo. 208.

Wee lately have addressed letters unto you, wherin we did exhorte you after the example of the Lordes Spirituall and other of the nobility then residing about this towne out of your owne free and voluntary contribution to concurre for the present releife of his Majestie's urgent necessities. If the reasons which then wee alleadged, that is, for the supply of Ireland, for provicion of the Cautionary Townes in Holland and Zeland, and for the furnishing of the Navye, were then important, the importance of them all, joyntly and severally, is now much improved by the troubles which synce have happened in our neighbour countries, to the prejudyce of his Majestie's nearest frendes and allyes, in whose wellfare and preservacion his Majestie's servyce is deeplie interested. For you cannot but understand that the Marques Spinola hath amassed together a strong and powerfull army, which somtyme he pretendeth to have done under the charge of the Archdukes, somtyme under the name of the Kyng of Spayne, sometime as best may serve for his advantage, under the comaund of the Emperour, wherby wee may conclude that they all three are combined together, and hath caryed all the townes in the countreyes of Julyers and Cleves, situated upon the tract of the Rhine, wherby not only

1614.

the Elector Brandenburghe is deprived of the possession of these townes, which he hath for many yeares peaceably enjoyed, whose righte his Majesty is bownd to defend by vertue of the treatyes contracted betwene him and the Princes of the Union in Germany, but the persons and States of the Elector Palatine, and the Princesse his Ladye, his Majestie's only and dearest daughter, envyroned on all sides by dyvers armyes, are at this present endangered. Betweene whose countries and his Majestie's dominions by the usurpation Spinola hath made upon the river of the Rhine, all commodity of the passage and intercourse is intercepted and cutt of. The designes of these forces can not but portend an imminent danger to his Majestie's kingdomes, which he in the providence of his princely wisdome doth holde necessary to prevent. Which is the course that hath moved him to comaund a generall muster to be instantly made through his realme of England, his navye speedily to be put in order, and all recusants to be disarmed, who being ill affected in religion, he hath reason to doubte are not well affectioned to his servyce. Upon these reasons, and finding it strange that we heare nothing from you, wee have thought good to second our former letters : and therfore doe pray and require you, as you tender the good of your countrie, in whose preservacion yow, your wives and children doe holde so greate an interest, to imploy your best endevors for the speedy returne of this contribution, the which the more freely it shall proceede from you, the more acceptable it will be to his Majesty, and the more advantagious for the servyce. And so etc.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancclor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

The names of the counties, viz. :

fo. 208d.

Cornwall.	Glocester.	Warwick.
Derby.	Bedford.	Worcester.
Norfolke.	Buck.	Lancaster.
Northampton.	Berck.	Westmorland.

Nottingham.	Rutland.	Yorke	{	North Riding
Northumberland.	Surrey.			Est Riding.
Cambridge.	Salope.			West Riding.
Chester.	Stafford.	Sussex.		
Cumberland.	Somerset.	Huntingdon.		
Devon.	Oxford.	Hertford.		
Durisme.	Suffolke.	Hereford.		
Dorsett.	Southampton.	Kent.		
Essex.	Wiltess.	Leicester.		
		Lincolne.		

Principality of Wales.

Monmouth.	Cardigan.
Merioneth.	Denbighe.
Montgomery.	Radnor.
Glamorgan.	Anglesey.
Carmarden.	Flynt.
Carnarvon.	Pembroke.
	Brecknock.

A letter unto the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the citty of London.

Although it hath not of late ben usuall, upon order gyven by his Majesty and this Boarde, for generall musters and surveyes of the armed forces of this realme, to make the like addresse to that citty, as is sent into the severall counties ; yet, forasmuch as it is no way meete to suffer so eminent a parte of the kyngdome to be altogetheer to seeke upon any occasion that may be offered for the servyce of the State, and the preventing of such inconvenyences as usually follow omission and neglect, wee have thought it requisite at this tyme to gyve the like direccions to your lordship and the rest, for mustering and trayning of the forces of that citty, as are now gyven into other partes of the kyngdome ; which is the rather to be taken thanckfully, and executed with alacrity, in regard it is intended and will be expedyent for the safety of that citty, being the Kinge's Chamber, and a place as neere or neerer unto danger, if any

1614.

fo. 209.

should happen, as any other partes ; besydes the ease of every man's charge and trouble, which would be much more, if it should be left to a suddayne and unexpected necessity. And therefore we doe hereby authorise and require your lordship and the rest, according to the authority of his Majestie's Comission unto us, bearing date the 21st of August, 1605, to cause a generall view to be taken of the forces in that citty : and therin to observe that perfect notice be taken, and inrollment made, of such trayned nombers as in her late Majestie's tyme were put into companyes by the name of the Trayned Bandes, which wee require your lordship etc. may be viewed and made compleate, both by supplying the roomes of suche captaynes, soldyers, officers and other persons, as are eyther dead, insufficient, or removed out of that citty, synce the musters of former tymes, with suffieyent and apt men to be chosen in their places, of such howsholders and other substantiall persons as shall be fytt for the same : as also by causing the defectes of the armour, weapons and other furniture to be sufficiently repayred, amended and provided ; and that the sayde Bandes, being made compleate and furnished, may be trayned and exercised from tyme to tyme, at tymes and places convenyent ; and lastly, that all other direccions heretofore prescribed and meete to be continued for the well ordering of the sayde Bandes, or that doe otherwise necessarily concerne the strength and safety of that citty, be used, considered of, and duly observed. Of these thinges we require your lordship etc. to have a speciall regarde, and to returne a perfect and orderly certificate unto us aswell of the enrollment and muster, as of the supplye and furnishing of the sayde forces, and all other your proceedinges and performance in all poyntes apperteyning to this servyce. And so etc.

Ut ante.

fo. 209d.

At Hampton Court, on Sondag, in the forenoone, the xxvth of September, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbushop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Admirall, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl of

1614.

Worcester, Earl of Pembrok, Lord Zouch, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall.

Whereas information hath ben given unto his Majestie that notwithstanding the many lawes and statutes now in force, prohibiting the exportacion of wooll out of these his Majestie's dominions, the same is notwithstanding daily practised, and the wooll of this kingdome transported into forraigne partes, to the notable contempt of his Majestie's government and apparant prejudice of the Comonwealth. For preventing of which inconvenience it is thought fitting that a proclamacion be furthwith published in his Majestie's name, strictly prohibiting the exportacion of wooll upon any cullour or pretence whatsoever; and therefore wee doe hereby pray and require you to drawe and prepare a proclamacion redy for his Majestie's signature, according to the contentes of this which wee send you hereinclosed. And so etc.

A close warrant of the tenour following, directed to Sir Williame Ure, knight.

We greet you well. Whereas we fynd cause for your present attendance before us, of which you shall further understand upon your apparance, these are therefore, in his Majestie's name, to will and comaund you to make your spedy and undelayed repaire hither, notwithstanding any confinement or restraint in respect of your recusancy to the contrary, whereof you are not [to] faile, as you will answeere the contrary at your perill. From etc.

Lord Archbushop [of] Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duk [of] Lenox, Lord Admirall, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

A letter to Sir Jervis Helwys, knight, Leiuetenant of the Tower.

Wheras we lately gave order unto the Comissioners of the Musters in the county of Middlesex for a generall muster and survey to be taken of all the armed forces within that countye, to the end that they may be prepared and had in readynes upon all occasions for the defence and safety of the kingdome : forasmuch as we have also thought meete that the armed forces of those hamlettes within the priviledg of the Tower, be also mustered and trayned accordingly : these are therfore to authorise and require you (according to the authority of his Majestie's Comission unto us, bearing date the xxi of August, 1605), presently upon the receipt of this letter, to cause a generall view to be taken and inrollment made of all the armed forces of those hamlettes within your jurisdiction, and that they may be viewed and made compleate, both by supplying the romes of such offycers and other persons as are eyther dead, insuffycient, or removed synce the last muster, with sufficient and apt men to be chosen in their places, of such howsholders and other substantiall persons as shall be fyting for the same ; as also by causing the defectes of the armour, weapons and other furniture, to be sufficiently repayred, amended and provided ; and that the sayd forces, being made compleate and furnished, may be trayned and exercised from tyme to tyme, at times and places convenient, and at all tymes ready upon a reasonable warning. Hereof we require you to have a speciall regarde, and to certifie us with all expedicion of your proceedinges herein. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Duke of Lenox, Lord Zouche, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry.

Sept.
fo. 210.

Wheras dyvers petitions have heretofore ben exhibited unto this honorable Boarde by the Company of the Free Curriers of London, humbly complayning that wheras by a statute of 1^o *Jacobi* the shomakers of London are restrayned to put any

leather to be curried in London or within three miles of that cittye, unto other curriers then such as are free of that Company ; the sayd shomakers, notwithstanding, have so farre practised the contrary, and transgressed the sayd statute in putting their leather to be dressed by forraigne curriers, as the petitioners have ben enforced, contrary also to another branche of the sayd statute, to imploye themselves, for the mayntenance of them and their families, in buying of undressed leather, and selling the same agayne, being curried and dressed. Wherupon divers informacions have ben brought agaynst the sayd Free Curriers for so offending the sayd statute of 1^o *Jacobi* ; nevertheles, upon their humble petitions, those suites and informacions have ben from tyme to tyme stayed by letters from this Boarde, untill such further order should therin be established, as might tend to the good and quyett of both Companyes. And to that end their lordships were pleased to direct their letters, bearing date the 29th of June last, unto Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attornee Generall, requiring him to call both partyes before him, to heare the allegacions on both sydes, and to make therof such reporte as he should finde requisite. Which being accordingly performed, he hath this day made reporte unto the Boarde *in hæc verba*.

It may please your lordships,

According to your pleasures signified upon the petition of the Free Curriers of London, I have heard both partyes, and doe finde, that by a statute of 1^o *Jacobi*, that the Curryers are restrayned from buying any leather to sell agayne, and on the other syde the shomakers are restrayned to put leather to be curried in London or within three miles of London, but only to the sayd Free Curriers ; and I further finde that after the making of the sayd statute, the Free Curriers caused severall informacions to be exhibited agaynst divers shomakers for putting their leather to be curried unto forraigne curriers, contrary to the sayd latter branche of the sayd statute. Wherupon the forraigne curriers petitioned your lordships, and their petiton was by their lordships referred unto my Lord Cooke,

1614

then his Majestie's Attorneye Generall, upon whose motyon all the sayd informacions, and all further proceedinges agaynst the shomakers upon the sayd latter braunchc, were stayed by order of the Courte of Exchequer, dated xx^o *Aprilis*, 3^o *Jacobi*. Synce which tyme the shomakers have put their leather to be curried unto forrayne curryers, and the Free Curryers have bought leather curried, and solde the same in a kinde of tolleracion. Wherin though the Free Curryers be subject to the penalty of the statute, for breache of the firste branche, yet because by the restraynt conteyned in the sayd order, the Free Curryers have not enjoyed the benefytt of all the currying worck within London, and three miles (intended them by the sayd branche), I holde it fytt (that for the tyme past) all informacions depending on eyther parte be withdrawne, and that from henceforth the statute be observed on both partes, that the shomakers doe put their worck to the Free Curriers, and that the Free Curriers doe buy no more leather to sell, save that I holde it fytt that tyme be gyven on both sydes till St. Michael the Archangell next, for the selling away the leather allreadye bought, and fitting their trades to the obedyence of the lawe.

Your lordship's humbly at comaundment,

Fr. Bacon.

fo. 210d.

Which Reporte being this day read at the Boarde, and duly considered of by their lordships, it was by a generall consent well approved and liked of, and so accordingly ordered, that both partyes should take notyce therof, and that the sayd statute of 1^o *Jacobi* be from henceforth duly observed, viz.: that the shomakers be restrayned to put their leather to be curried in London, or within three miles therof, but only to the Free Curryers; and that the sayde Free Curryers be also restrayned from buying and selling of leather. And that all informacions (for the tyme past) be on eyther parte withdrawne, and tyme gyven unto them both for settling of their trades, according to the contentes of the sayd reporte above written.

25 Sept.

A passe for John Brockett and John Whettle, of Clementes Inn, gent., to goe into the Lowe Countrys for dispatch of some

1614.

busines concernyng their privat estates, and to take with them two servantes, with provicion not prohibited.

Lord Treasurer, Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Admiral, Earl of Worcester, Mr. Secretary [Winwood], Sir Thomas Lake.

A passe for Sir John Digby, knight, his Majestie's Ambassador Leiger in Spaine, to make his returne thither, and to take with him such company, servantes, attendantes, and necessary provicions, as he shall cary with him, without search or interruption; and also for posthorses to the seasyde. 26 Sept.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Fenton, Lord Zouche, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

A passe for William Thorne, to travell into France upon his necessary affaires, and to take with him such trunckes of apparell and other necessaryes (not prohibited), as he shall have occasion to cary over for his use. 26 Sept.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Zouch, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter unto Sir Julius Cæsar, knight, Chauncelor of the Exchequer, Sir Thomas Parry, Chauncelor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, Sir Thomas Lake, knight, and the rest of the Comissioners for Musters in the county of Middlesex, or to any fower or more of them. 25 Sept.

Wheras the Kynge's most excellent Majesty hath graunted a comission under the Greate Seale of England, bearing date the 21 of August, in the thirde yeare of his Majestie's raigne, by which power and authority is gyven unto us and others of his Highnes Privey Counsell or to any sixe of us, to nominate and make choise of such knightes and gentlemen of good discretyon and experyence in martyall affayres, together with

1614.

fo. 211.

the Sheriffe, to be Comissioners for the Musters of those countyes where there are no Leiuetenantes, for the mustering, viewing, and trayning of men, aswell horse as foote ; forasmuch as it is expedyent that Comissioners for Musters be appointed in that county of Middlesex for the executyon of such directyons as shall be gyven in that behalfe, until further order be taken : wee do therfore, by vertue of his Majestie's comission, and upon speciall trust and knowledg of your sufficiency and experyence, require you the Highe Sheriffe of the county of Middlesex for the tyme being, Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancelor of the Exchequer, Sir Thomas Parry, Chancellor of the Dutchie of Lancaster, Sir Thomas Lake, Sir Francis Darcy, Sir Lewis Lewknor, Sir Richard Wigmore, Sir William Bowyer, Sir Thomas Fowler, Sir Baptist Hicks, Sir William Smith, Sir John Brett, Sir Ferdinando Heyborn, knightes, Clement Edmondess, Edward Forsett, and Henry Spiller, esquiers, at all tymes and places convenyent, as occasyon shall require, to cause generall viewes and musters to be taken of all the forces in that county, both of horse and foote ; and therin to observe that notyce be taken, and inrollment made, of all the nombers trayned and untrayned, and specially that the Trayned Bandes be kept perfect and compleate, by supplying the romes of such officers, or other persons, as are eyther dead, insuffycient, or removed out of that county synce the last musters, with suffycient and apt men, to be chosen in their places : as also by causing the defectes of the armour, weapon[s] and furniture to be sufficiently amended and repayred, aswell in the companyes of horse as foote ; and to returne from tyme to tyme a perfect and orderly certificate unto us, aswell of the view and muster both of the defectes in every kinde, as of the supplyes made, or to be made, of the sayd defectes ; and generally to put all such orders in execution, as are alredy, or shall hereafter be, directed eyther from his Majesty or us of his Counsell, concernyng the mustering, viewing and trayning of the forces of that county. And if by any lawfull impedymment all you formerly named can not at all tymes be readye personally to performe this servyce, that

1614.

shall be by us allowed, which fower or more of you shall doe in the executyon of the same, whereof you the Highe Sheriffe to be alwayes one. For which this shall be your suffycient warrant. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

This daye Richard du Maresq, of the Ile of Jersey, hath entred his appeale from a sentence gyven agaynst him by the Judg Delegate and Jurats of that Isle, the 16th of September, 1614, in a suite depending betweene him and Philip de Carteret of Vinchelles, concernynge the one moytye of 510*li.* Frenche money, which John de Carteret, father of the sayd Philip, during his tutelage of Nicholas de Sulmont's children, had receaved; which for his indempnity is here entred in this Register of Councell Causes; and he is comaunded to prosecute the sayd appeale within the tyme, according to the order in that behalfe. 29 Sept.

A letter of assistance with generall dyreccion to all his Majestie's publick offycers. 14 Sept.
fo. 211*d.*

Wheras it hath pleased the Kinge's most excellent Majesty, by his Highnes' letters patentes under the Greate Seale of England, to authorise and appoint Thomas Mosely, Thomas Godstowe and others, in the making of bay and white salte by a new kinde of invencion; and also for venting of salte in a more advantagious maner, both for the buyers and sellers, then hath heretofore ben accustomed, as by the sayd letters patentes more at large appeareth; which letters patentes being made and intended for the comon good of his Majestie's subjectes, ought, according to his Majestie's gracious intent therin expressed, to be in all pointes put in due execution; these are therefore to will and require you, and in his Majestie's name to charge and comaund you, and every of you, from tyme to tyme to be ayding and assisting unto the sayd Thomas Mosely and Thomas Godstowe, their deputyes and substitutes and every of them, aswell in defending them from wronges, as in procuring to them and every of them all such convenyent and reasonable hellpes as they

1614.

shall neede. And, if you shall finde any person or persons so obstinate as to disobey or impugne the same, or behave themselves perverslye against the sayd patentees or their deputyes in the due executyon of the sayd letters patentes, contrary to the true meaning of the same, that then you take bond of such person or persons so contemning his Majestie's letters patentes, to answer their misdemenour before us. Wherof you may not fayle, as you will answer the contrary at your perills.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

fo. 212.

At Hampton Courte, on Thursday in the forenoone, the 29th of September, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Fenton, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter unto the Lord Deputy and Counsell of Ireland.

Complaynt hath ben made unto his Majesty by the inhabitantes of the towne and libertyes of Colorane that, notwithstanding by the Charter graunted under the Greate Seale of England, they are freed (by speciall wordes) from all kynde of imposicions and monopolyes, those which have the late lycense for acquavite in that kingdome, doe ineroche upon their libertyes, prohibiting the sayd inhabitantes to make and sell any aquavite without license fyrst had from them, troubling and molesting them by way of informacions, to the greate prejudyce, losse and hinderance of the Plantation, as shall more at large appeare unto you by the petition it selfe, which we send you here inclosed. And for that his Majestye's gracious intention is rather by all meanes to incourage those begun Plantacions, and the undertakers of them, then any way to discourage them (especially

1614.

by unjust and undue proceedinges), and that it hath once heretofore in this particular ben ordered by this Boarde accordingly ; wee have hereby thought fytt to pray and require your lordship etc. to gyve present order that the sayd inhabitantes of the towne and libertyes of Colerane, or any other place within the Londoners' priviledges, be no more molested by cullour of the sayd license or patent for aquavite, or any other graunte of the like nature, which may be repugnant to the wordes and intent of his Majestie's sayd Charter passed to the citty. And that such informacions as have ben allready on that behalfe made and preferred against them, be furthwith stayd and withdrawne, without any further charge or trouble unto them. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

A passe for Sir Edward Conway, knight, Leiuetenant Governour of his Majestie's Cautionary Towne of the Brill, to make his repaire unto his charge there, and to take with him his servantes and attendantes, with such necessary provycions as he shall carry with him, without lett, search, or interruptyon.

Ut ante.

A letter to the Lord Deputy and Counsell of Ireland.

fo. 212d.

Wee send you here inclosed a petition exhibited unto us in the name and behalfe of the inhabitants of the citty of Limerick, lamentably shewing that thorow fyer, which accidentally happened on the second of June last, at a late hower in the nighte, the howses of 45 familyes, together with their goodes and moveables were consumed to ashes. In regarde wherof, and in compassion of their miserable estates, they have been humble suters unto his Majesty and this Boarde, that certeyne landes might be graunted unto them in fee farme, which they should finde to be substracted or concealed, and also the enlargement of certeyne libertyes and priviledges, as shall more at large appeare unto yow by the petitions inclosed. Now, forasmuch as his Majesty, out of his gracious and clement disposicion, is ever ready and willing to releive the miseryes and distresses of

1614.

his poore subjectes, especially suche as by such lamentable accidentes are become destitute and voyde of all other comfort or releife : wee have hereby thought fytt to pray your lordship etc. to examine the truthe of this informacion, together with the particularities of their petitions and requestes, and therupon to make reporte unto us, of what in your wisdomes you shall thinck fitting for his Majesty to graunt unto the petitioners for their releife, or what further answer should therunto be gyven them. And so etc.

Ut ante, except Sir Thomas Parry.

A letter unto the Erle of Derby, Chamberlen of the County Palatine of Chester.

The poore gentleman, Rice Coytmore, bearer hereof, hath made complaynt unto this Boarde that, being about some 14 yeres past imployed into Ireland in the servyce of her late Majesty of happy memory, [he] passed unto his brother Robert Coytmore, an estate in trust, of a farme in that county of Chester called Abbots Cotton, taking a bond of 500*li*. for yealding an annuall accompt of the proffyt of the sayd farme, and resigning the estate at the petitioner's will and pleasure. And having left the sayd bond with other wrytinges in the custody of one Broughton, an Alderman of Chester, who dying, left the sayd wrytinges with one Alderman Fytton, and he dying likewise, left them with his sonne, who now denyeth the having of them, upon combinacion (as the petitioner suspecteth) with his brother, for that he refuseth to resigne the sayd farme, or gyve him any accompt for the same. Wherin he humblye desireth to be releived by authority from this Boarde, being himselfe poore and unable to wage any long suite. And, forasmuch as by his long, diligent and faythfull servyce in the warres of Ireland, he hath well deserved from the State, wee have hereby thought fytt to pray your lordship to gyve order, that some breife and summary course may be helld for the examinacion of his proofes and witnesses, and that justyce may be done him, with as little charge and delay as is possible. And so etc.

As the Sessions.

1614.

A lycense granted to Richard Corbett, of Stoake, in the county of Salop, esquire, to remaine and continew one whole yeare longer beyond seas to beginn (having obtayned a lycense formerly for three yeares) at the expiracion of his former lycense, for the spending some further tyme there. As the Sessions.

Whereas upon complaint heretofore made unto this honorable Board by Edward Thomason, his Majestie's taliour, and Thomas Muskle, his Majestie's cutter, shewing that one Patrick Blake had unduly usurped the making and cutting the apparell both for the person of Prince's Highnes and his servantes, which they pretended did properly belong unto them by vertue of letters pattentes granted unto them by his Majestie under the Great Seale, the diffirence was by their lordships referred unto Sir Francis Bacon, his Majestie's Atturney Generall, touching the valliditie of the pattentes whereby both partyes did claime the said worke, and to mediat some end or agreement betweene them, or else to certifie his opinion; who, having accordingly called both partyes before him, and heard the allegacions on both sides, hath made report unto their lordships *in hæc verba*.

It may please your lordships,

According to your lordships' referrence, I have considered of the petition of Edward Thomason, his Majestie's talour and Thomas Mussell, his Majestie's cutter and rayser, against Patricke Blake, taylour to the Prince his Highnes, and have heard the counsell of both sides, and doe finde that in lawe untill the Prince be created, th' office of the Kinge's taylour, which Thomason hath by former pattent, doth cary the making of the Prince's apparell. But I hould it meete that the Prince make choice of either of the partyes to be tailour for his owne person at his pleasure, and if his Highnes accept of Blacke, that then Thomason may continew the allowance he now hath, with some further recompence, if it shall be thought meet, in respect of the losse of his Majestie's and the Prince his apparell. And for the servantes both of the Kinge and Prince (which are at the Kinge's charge), I hould it appertaineing to Thomason, as

25 Sept.

fo. 213.

This order was agreed upon on Sunday before, being the 25th of September, 1614.

1614.

incident to his place to worke for them, and Blake not to intermedle therein. And for Mussell, the cutter and raysour, I finde the right to be in him likewise for cutting and raising the Prince's apparell till he be created : but, upon like reason of conveniency, his Highnes may be pleased to make choice of some other workeman for his person, if his Highnes please, which if it shall be other then Mussell, his Highnes may be likewise pleased to make Mussell some allowance, as was done in the former case ; but for the servantes, both of Kinge and Prince, who are at the Kinge's charge, it is incident to the place of the said Mussell to cut and raise for them, and Blake not to entermedle therein : All which, nevertheles, I humbly submitt to your lordships' better judgmentes.

21st February, 1613.

Fr. Bacon.

Which certificat, being this day redd at the Board, was well liked and approved of by theire lordships, and accordingly ordered, that his Majestie's Atturney Generall should call the partyes on both sides before him, and signifie unto them the order of their lordships, *videlicet*, that from henceforth the said Thomason, Mussell and Blake doe take notice of the said certificat or report above written, and conforme themselves thereunto.

30 Sept.
fo. 213d.

A passe for Conde de Scarnafisa, Embassadour Extraordinary from the Duke of Savoy, to make his returne thither, and to take with him all such necessary provisions as he shall cary over for his use, without lett, search or molestacion.

Lord Archbushop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Fulke Greville.

30 Sept.

A lycense for Thomas Arrundell, of St. Columbe, in the county of Cornewall, a recusant convict, and remaineing confined, to travaill to the citties of London and Westminster, the countyes

1614.

of Devon, Hamshire and Cornewall, dureing the space of sixe monethes, so often as his occation shall require.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancelor,
Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl [of]
Worcester.

A license for Humfrey Packington, of Hartington, in the county of Worcester, esquire, a recusant convict, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement, and to travell to the cittyes of London and Westminster for the dispatch of his privat affaires for six monethes. 30 Sept.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancelor,
Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester,
Sir Thomas Parry.

A license for John Digby, of Seaton, *in comitatu Rutlandie*, gent., a recusant convict, to goe out of the compasse of his confinement, and to repaire to the countyes of Leicester, Derby, Notingham, Chesheire, Buckingham, and the cittyes of London and Westminster, for dispatch of his privat afares for six monethes. 30 Sept.
Ut ante.

The like license for Mary, Lady Digby, of Stokedry, in the county of Rutland, to repaire to the countyes of Northampton, Rutland, Leicester, Bedford, Suffolke, Lincolne, and the cittyes of London and Westminster, for dispatch of her privat afayres for six monethes. Vacat.

Ut ante, except Lord Chancelor.

Thys licence next before was procured at the suite of Sir John Digby.

A letter unto the Lord Deputy of Ireland. 30 Sept.

By the petition here inclosed, exhibited unto us on the behalfe of the Lord Courcy, your lordship will perceave what prejudyce (as is pretended) he is like to suffer in his estate and tytle unto certeyne landes, by vertue of a letter wrytten in May last from this Boarde unto your lordship, in favor of Florence McCarthy,

1614.

fo. 214.

who then complayned of wrong done unto him by Captain Henry Skipwith in deteyning from him and possessing those landes, which now the sayd Lord Courcy affyrmes to be his auntyent inheritance, and in his owne possession, as may more at large appeare unto you by the petition it selfe. And forasmuch as it was never our intention that the tytle and interest of the Lord Courcy (being a third person, and not then spoken of) should receave any prejudyce by the compounding a difference betwene Florence McCarthy and Henry Skipwith, wee have hereby thought fytt to pray and require your lordship to gyve order that the sayde Lord Courcy may be maynteyned in the quiet possession of suche landes as he now holdeth and enjoyeth, and are pretended or challenged by the sayd Florence McCarthy, untill by due course of lawe they shall be evicted from him. And so etc.

Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

30 Sept.

A letter to the Sheriffs of London.

Vacat.*

Wheras William Robson, master of the glassehowse in the Black Fryars, was heeretofore for causes knowne unto his Majesty and this Boord, commaunded to put out his fyar for working of glasses, and to give over that worke, and that upon contempt of such direccions, the sayd Robson hath beene committed to the Marshalseys, which hath wrought so small conformity in that which upon just groundes and reasons was required, as the fyer of his glasse furnace is yet continued to the willfull contempt of such direccions, as have beene given from hence in that behalfe. Forasmuch as it is meete that some course be taken therein, theese shalbe to will and require yow, according to his Majestie's expresse pleasure and commaundement to repayre with all convenient expedition unto the Black Fryars, and there to enter the howse of the sayd Robson, notwithstanding

* This warrant was returned back againe, for that the Sheriffe made no use of it, the fire being putt out by Wm. Robson his owne consent and directions the 10 of October, 1614, being Munday, in the afternoone.

1614.

any resistance or opposition that shalbe made, and to take order that the fyer of his glasse furnace be putt out and extinguished, and to sett some of your officers to attend, that it may be cleerely extinguished, and not renewed againe. Heereof wee require yow to have a spetiall care, and to certify us of your proceedinges heerein. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Lord Admirall, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Zouche, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Master of the Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

(folio 214d. is blank.)

This day Sir William Evers, knight, being formerly sent for by a close warrant from their lordships, hath made his appearance accordingly, which for his indempnity is heere entred into this Register of Councell: neverthesse hee is enjoyned in their lordships' name to attend at their meetings in Councell, and not to depart untill, by their honours' dismissal, hee receive liberty. He was the same day called before their lordships and dismissed.

1 Oct.
fo. 215.

At the Court at Whitehall, the first of October, 1614, being Satterday before noone.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Lord Chamberlaine, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Foulke Grevill, Master of the Roolles, Sir Thomas Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

This day Sir Foulke Grevill, knight, Chancellor of his Majestie's Exchequer, was sworne of his Majestie's Privie Councell, satt at the Boord, and signed letters.

1614.

A warrant to —— Williams, esquire, one of his Majestie's Serjeantes at Armes, to apprehend Josias Niccolls of Loose, in the county of Kent, clarke, and to bring him close prisoner before their lordships, not suffering any man to have conference with him; with a clause of assistance. As the Sessions.

2 Oct. A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to discharge Sir Walter Chute, knight, forth of the Tower, first paying all such duties and expences as are due by reason of his commitment.

Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Exeter, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Fulke Grevill, Sir Thomas
Parry, Sir Thomas Lake.

2 Oct. A passe for Nicholas Townesend, gent., to travayle for three yeares with one man, and necessities not prohibited. Proviso not to goe to Rome. Ut supra.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalseas, Mr. Woolriche, to receive into his keeping the person of Josias Nicholls, close prisoner. Ut supra.

fo. 215d. At Whitehall, the 2 of October, 1614, being Sondag, in the afternoone.

Present: Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Exeter, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Sir Thomas Parry, Master of the Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

This day Mr. Secretary signified his Majestie's pleasure to the Boorde touching the enlargement of Sir Walter Chute, knight, prisoner in the Tower, whereupon hee was called before their lordships, who declared unto him his Majestie's gracious goodnesse and clemency, and gave order for his liberty, but enjoyning him to repayre ymmediatly to his father's howse,

1614.

and not to remoove from thence, or some two or three miles thereabouts, without further licence from his Majestie or this Boorde.

A passe for Huntingdon Colby, gent., to travayle with one man into the Lowe Countries for some convenient time, with necessaries (not prohibited). Ut supra.

3 Oct.

[Procured by] Ed. Norgate.

A letter to the Lord Morley.

4 Oct.

Having lately received letters from the Kinge's Majestie of Denmarke, earnestly recommending unto us a subject and servant of his, one John Roper, for satisfaction to be made unto him of a certaine somme of money due unto him (as it seemes) by your lordship's sonne, Mr. Charles Parker, who, being in his howse, sicke, and otherwise distressed, in the last warre of Sweden, hee releived with money and other necessaries as hee alledgeth. And understanding likewise by his owne petition, exhibited this day at the Boord, that your lordship upon notice given unto yow by the Queene's Majestie of his case a twelve moneth since or thereabouts, did promise to make him honorable payment of the said somme demaunded; whereof, nevertheless, hee hath not yet any performance, as hee informeth, but hath bine constrayned to ymportune the King his master so farre as to procure second letters from the King, first to the King our master, and now to this Boord for his satisfaction. For theese respectes, wee have thought it very fitt to addresse our letters unto your lordship, praying and requiring yow that yow will take it presently into your consideracion, and either to give him such contentment as hee desireth without longer delay, or else to yeild us some sufficient reason to the contrary, that if there shall appeare no cause further to presse it from your lordship, some other course may be taken for his reliefe, whereof wee shalbe able to judge by your lordship's answeere, which wee pray yow to returne unto us with as much expedicion as yow may. And so etc.

fo 216.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

4 Oct.

A letter to the Lord Mounteagle.

At the humble suite of one John Roper, servant to the King of Denmarke, who complayneth of your brother Mr. Charles Parker, for withholdinge certaine moneys due unto him from your brother for good respectes, as your lordship shall perceive by a copie of his petition, which wee send yow heereinlosed, it hath pleased the sayd King of Denmarke to direct his princely letters unto this Boord on the behalf of his sayd servant, and from hence must therefore in honour expect to have some accompt given unto his Majestie of our endeavours in procuring the petitioner satisfaction. Wherefore, because it concerneth your lordship, as yow may perceive by the petition, having once given order by bill of exchange for payment of the debt, though afterwards, upon your brother's suddaine departure, the same was revoked, for what reason wee know not ; wee have thought good by theese our letters to pray and require your lordship to take it into your care, that either by your meanes the man may have present satisfaction, if there be cause, or else that your lordship will returne us your answeare with all speede, that wee may consider what further course is to be taken for his reliefe. And so etc. Ut supra.

4 Oct.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Tresorer of the collections for maymed souldiours.

Whereas it appeareth unto us by a letter directed unto yow, the Justices of that county, from our very good lord the Lord Admirall, on the behalf of this poore man, Tobias Hunt, that hee hath served as a marriner in her late Majestie's warres, where hee received diverse hurtes and bruises in his bodie, so as hee is not able to serve any longer, or other wise labor for his maintenance ; wee therefore, in regard that hee was borne in that county, and from thence impresed, and in respect of his maymes and want of meanes, have beene moved at his humble suite to will and require yow to take present order, that hee may have some annuall allowance made unto him (according to the statute) out of those moneys which arise by

1614.

fo. 216d.

the collections for maymed souldiours, as shalbe fitt for his reliefe, or else that wee may receive from yow sufficient reason to the contrary. And so etc.

At Whitehall, the 7 of October, 1614, being Friday in the forenoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie, Lord Chiefe Justice, Master of the Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

7 Oct.

Whereas Sir John Parker, knight, hath exhibited a bill in Chancery against Sir Charles Cornewallys, knight, to which hee made answeare (as is informed) before his committment, but hath not yet delivered the same in upon oath, as the forme of proceeding in that Court requireth. At the humble suite and petition of the sayd Sir John Parker, wee have thought good heereby to authorise and require yow to give liberty to any Master of the Chancery to have accesse unto him, and to receive his answer unto the bill aforesayd upon oath in your presence and hearing. And this shalbe your warrant.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the]
Exchequer.

A letter to the Maior, Aldermen and Sheriffs of Newcastle.

7 Oct.

By your letter of the 26 of August, wee understand what course you have held upon those orders and instruccions, which were directed unto yow from hence, touching the reformation of great abuses and nuizances within the River of Tyne, wherein wee do observe so much discretion and diligence in yow, to whom the care heereof was committed, as wee have thought fitt heereby to signify our approbacion of your proceedings,

1614.

fo. 217.

which wee hope from henceforth shall greatly secure the navigacion of that river, and by consequence advance the trade and traffique of that towne, which the State hath alwayes held to be very wourthy of respect. For those obstinate and willfull persons, Whitfeild, Mathewes and the rest, that do oppose themselves against this service, if in the meane time they refuse to submitt themselves as becomes them, or else to enter bond for their apparance before us, wee do heereby will and require yow to send them up hether in safe custody, as also some discreete person authorized from yow able to informe us of their particular offences, that, as the same shall deserve, wee may inflict due punishment upon them, and make them an example for others, that shall presume to contemne the authority of this Boord. And so etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius
Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

7 Oct.

The Lord Embassador of France having this day audience at the Boord, and moving their lordships for satisfaction to be made unto — Le Brett and Daniell Chintrier for goods taken from them by the piratt Baugh and his company, as they pretend ; it is ordered that Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Parry, Chancellor of the Duchy, and Sir Daniell Dunne, Judge of the Admiralty, shall consider of their demaunds, and peruse such inventaries and other papers as concerne that businesse, and were sent out of Ireland by the Lord Deputy unto their lordships, whereupon they are to make report unto the Boord, that such further order may be given as their lordships shall thinke fitt.

At Whitehall, the 9 of October, 1614, being Sunday, in the afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Exeter, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord

1614.

Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchy, Lord Chiefe Justice, Master of the Rolles.

It is ordered this day that the petition of Salomon Strange, on the behalfe of the citty of Waterford, should be referred, for that part which concerneth matter of custome, unto the consideracion of the farmours of his Majestie's Customes there, who are to make their report and answere unto this Boord concerning the same.

9 Oct.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, to pay unto Thomas Locke, keeper of the Councell chest, the somme of twenty markes for provision of paper, waxe, incke etc. for the Councell table for half a yeare ended the 29 of September last, and *vi. li. i. s.* for his charges in removing the Councell chest at severall times, and for other thinges provided by him.

9 Oct.
fo. 217d.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master of the Rolles.

A licence for John Farmor, of Cookeham, in the county of Berk, esquire, a recusant convict, to goe to the citties of London and Westminster, and to such other places as hee shall have occasion for the space of sixe monethes, and then to returne to his confinement.

9 Oct.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master of the Rolls.

[Procured by] Mr. Secretary Herbert.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, to pay unto George Cocks, one of the keepers of the Councell Chamber, the somme of seaven poundes twelve shillings for sundry necessaries layd out for the Chamber.

9 Oct.

Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

9 Oct.

A passe for Thomas Hughes, gent., to travayle for three yeares into the partes beyond the seas, with one man, and such necessities (not prohibited) as hee shall have occasion to use. Proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master of the Rolles.

[Procured by] Lord Wotton.

9 Oct.

A letter to the Lord St. John of Bletso.

Wee have not yet had any accompt from the Justices of Bedfordshire touching the voluntary contribucion to his Majestie expected from thence; neverthelesse wee have heard that there hath bene a meeting pretended for that purpose, but the proceeding so unworthy and ill beseeming the assembly, as wee are exceeding sorry to understand that your lordship was there present and assistant, of whose interest, power, and credit in that country no man is ignorant, that knowes your lordship and the county of Bedford. But, that wee may not hide any thing from yow, since out of our good will and respect to your lordship wee have given yow this private notice, wee must putt yow in remembrance, that many eyes were upon yow, as the principall person there, and that your actions and carriage espetially did not then passe without observation, whose forwardnesse and good example, as it might have much advanced the service, so your coldnesse was noted and did harme; yea even your miscarriage in the very entrance to the businesse, wee doubt will be rather attributed to a defect of zeale then to any mistaking of judgment. Theese circumstances, with the scornefull offers which followed thereupon (amongst the rest, of some that were neere unto your lordship), when his Majestie, who is a wise and understanding Prince, shall compare them together, and withall finde yow missing heere in the list of those freegivers who have already testified their love and duty unto him, perhaps may leave an other ympression then your lordship doth imagine; which because

fo. 218.

1614.

wee should be very sorry it should so fall out, wee have thought good, as your friends that wishe yow well, to give your lordship this private advertisement, presuming now that in your owne wisdome yow will henceforth be so watchefull over your self, and so carefull to preserve his Majestie's gracious opinion, as that yow will with all alacrity resume the care of this businesse upon yow, and that by your example and other good endeavours, aswell there as in the other county adjacent (where by his Majestie's favour yow are his Lieutenant), hee may receive such proporcions from his loving subjectes, as shalbe fitt for them to offer, and honorable for his Majestie to accept. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Stanhope, Lord Chiefe Justice, Master of the Rolles.

Sir Thomas Lowe, knight, Governour, and William Towerson, Deputy Governour, of the Company of Marchantes Adventurers, with diverse other marchantes of the said Society, being this day called before the Boord, and demaunded whether they were ready to surrender their patent into his Majestie's hands, as formerly they had promised to do before his Majesty and their lordships; they made answeare that for their owne parte then present, they would willingly do it whensoever their lordships should direct, but desired that they might acquaint the rest of the Company with it in a publique Court, and move them likewise for their consent, which, with their lordships' good liking, they have undertaken to do, and to returne an answeare on Wednesday* next in the afternoone. In the meane time, their lordships have given order for the Instrument of Surrender to be prepared and in a readinesse. It was likewise this day propounded by the Lord Tresorer, and assented unto by Alderman Cockaine, and the rest of the newe Company of Marchantes trading in clothes dyed and dressed, that notwithstanding the 20 of September, being the day limited for such to comme in as would enter into the newe Company, be already

9 Oct.
fo. 218d.

* The day was put of tyll Friday following the 14 October.

1614.

past, yet neverthelesse, if any of the Marchant Adventurers be yet desirous to come into the sayd new Company, and shall offer himself to that purpose without further delay, hee shall not be refused, but willingly admitted.

11 Oct.

A letter to the Maior etc. of Norwiche.

fo. 219.

Whereas the King's most excellent Majestie hath graunted a Comission under the Greate Seale of England, bearing date the 21 of August, in the third yeare of his Majestie's reigne, by which power and authoritie is given unto us and others of his Highnes Privie Councell, or to any six of us, to nominate and make choyce of suche persons of good discretion and experience in martiall affayres to be Commissioners for the Musters in those counties where there are no Lieutenantes, for the mustering, viewing and training of men, aswell horse as foote ; forasmuche as it is expedient that Commissioners for Musters be appointed in that countie of the cyttie of Norwiche for the execucion of suche direccions as shalbe given in that behalfe untill further order be taken ; wee do therfore, by vertue of his Majestie's Commission, and upon spetiall knoweledge of your suffiencie and experience, require yow the Maior, Sheriffs and Aldermen of the sayd cyttie of Norwiche, at times and places convenient as occasion shall require, to cause generall viewes and musters to be taken of all the forces in that cyttie and countie thereof, both horse and foote, and therein to observe that notyce be taken, and enrollment made, of all the numbers trained and untrained, and spetially the bands to be kept perfect and compleate by suppliing the roomes of suche officers or other persons as are eyther dead, insufficient, or remooved out of that countie, since the last musters, with sufficient and apt men to be chosen in their places ; as also by causing the defectes of the armor, weapons and furniture to be sufficiently amended and repayred, aswell in the companies of horse as foote ; and to returne from time to time a perfect and orderlie certificat unto us, aswell of the viewe and muster, with their defectes in every kinde, as of the supplies made, or to be made,

1614.

of the sayd defectes ; and generally, to putt all suche orders in execucion as are alreadie, or shall heereafter be, directed, eyther from his Majestie, or us of his Councell, concerning the mustering, viewing and training of the forces of that cyttie and countie thereof ; and if by any lawefull impediment, all yow formerlie named cannot at all times be readie personally to attend this service, that it shalbe by us allowed which fower or any more of yow shall doe in the execucion of the same ; for which this shalbe your warrant.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer,
Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master of the
Rolls.

A warrant, for discharge of William Robson, to the Keeper of the Marshalseas. 12 Oct.

Lord Treasurer.

A passe for Thomas Larkin, gent., to travaile for three yeares, and to take with him one man, with provisoes usuall. 13 Oct.
fo. 219*d*.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Exeter, Lord Stanhope.

[Procured by] Mr. Larkin, chaplein to Sir Thomas Parry.

A passe for Richard Whitehead, esquire, sonne and heire to Sir Henry Whitehead, of Titherley, in the county of Hampshire, to travayle for three yeares, and to take with him one man, with provisoes usuall. 13 Oct.
Ut supra.

[Procured by] Mr. Child.

At Whitehall, the 14 of October, 1614, being Friday in the afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishopp of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Exceter, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchy, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles.

1614.

This day being appointed for the Marchantes Adventurers to give their answeare whether they will surrender their charter or not unto his Majestie, as some of them had formerly promised before his Majestie and their lordships, Sir Thomas Lowe, Gouvernor of the Company, being assisted by Mr. Towerson, the Deputy, and diverse other Marchantes Adventurers their present, did on the behalf and in the name of the rest deliver their answeare in writing *in hæc verba*.

To the Right Honorable the Lordes and others of his Majestie's Privie Councell.

fo. 220.

May it please your Honours, wee the Marchant Adventurers resident in London (in obedience to his Majestie's commaundement) do for ourselves in all dutifull manner agree to deliver into your Honours' hands by the second day of November next, our antient letters patentes, there to remayne : to the end that if the newe Company performe the worke of dying and dressing all broad white clothes before exportacion (according to his Majestie's proclamacion), the same to be voyde to all entents and purposes ; but if the sayd new Company shall fayle in performance thereof, the same, with his Highnesse consent, may be restored and ratified unto us againe ; the rather, for that wee shall not onely resigne our letters patentes given and confirmed by severall Kings and Queenes of England, but also frustrate and make voyde all the priviledges which the Dukes of Burgundie and other forraine States have from time to time graunted unto us, excluding our selves thereby from all the meanes wee have to mainteyne us, our children and families, consisting of many thowsands, and acquiting our selves of our inheritance, as also of a licence for the yearely transport of thirty thowsand clothes, and of many other benefittes besides, the losse whereof will redounde to our utter undoinges, and to the decay of the best settled trade in Europe. And whereas, by this resignacion of our charters, wee shalbe disenabled to recover any debtes due unto the bodie of our Company, and thereby want meanes to pay what wee owe to other men, wee therefore humbly pray your honours that such

1614.

power and authority may be given us, whereby wee may not only collect such sommes as are and shalbe due to the body, but also make a cessment upon the now Bretheren of this Company for the better satisfaction of those debtes, which are owing unto others by the same. And wee shall ever pray for the increase and continuance of your Honorable Estates.

Being demanded whether they would not make an absolute surrender, without condition or reservation, they did referre themselves to their answeare in writing, desiring to be excused for any other.

A letter to the Lord Maior etc.

16 Nov.

Whereas there are divers good and wholesome lawes enacted for restraining the excesse of victuallers and brewers, as also against brewing and venting beere and ale of unreasonable strength and price, the execucion whereof hath bene so much neglected that it is observed that the greatest part of the tillage of this kingdome which hath heeretofore usually bene employed for wheate and other bread corne, is now converted to the sowing of barley, the consequence whereof must needes be dearthe and scarcitie, if some speedie course be not taken for reformacion: forasmuche as it is intended to provide heereafter for prevention of this greate abuse, and for the better execucion of the lawes afore mentioned generally throughout the whole kingdome, and first to beginn with London, the principall cyttie of the realme, where theese abuses are most practized, wee have thought good to require your lordship, and the rest of the Aldermen your brethren, eache man in his particular warde respectivelie, to call before yow all the inholders, victuallers, alehowsekeepers, cookes, and all those that brewe and sell it agayne in by-places, aswell within the cyttie as the suburbs within your iurisdiccion, and to examine by all due wayes and meanes the quantitie and prizes of suche ale and beere, as they have received into their howses and cellars since the Feast of the Nativitie of Our Lord, 1613, together with the names of their brewers, and to send unto us so

1614.

soone as yow can the particulars in writing, that wee may there-upon give direccion for suche further proceeding as wee shall think fitt. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

16 Nov. The like letter to the Justices of Peace of Middlesex, to examine within two miles of the cyttie of London. Ut supra.

fo. 220d. At Whitehall, the 16 of October, 1614, being Sunday after-noone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles.

16 Oct. A letter to Mr. Attornie Generall, Mr. Serjeant Mountague and Mr. Solicitor Generall.

Yow shall receive heerewithall by the hands of this bearer the Billes of Subsidie to be propounded in the Parliament in Ireland, transmitted hether under the Greate Seale of that kingdome, whereof wee pray yow to take consideracion, and if upon perusall yow finde no apparant error, inconvenience or other just cause to the contrarie, yow doe cause the same to be ingrossed with all expedicion that may be, and made readie for the Greate Seale, that they may be retourned back into Ireland according to the tenor of Poining's Act. And so etc.

16 Oct. A letter to the Lord Admirall.

Wee have latelie received a letter from the Lord Ambassador of Spayne, complayning of a greate negligence if not a practise (for which there is probabilitie enough), in the escape of a pyrate, subject to the King of Spayne, and by his profession

1614.

now a Jewe, who hath of late taken at sea certaine shipps and goods belonging to the subjects of the sayd King, as by the letter it self heerewith sent unto your lordship will more at large appeare. Forasmuche as the offence is in apparance fowle and worthie severe punishment, if it be prooved, wee have thought good, at the instance of the sayd Embassador, to recommend the examinacion of this busines very seriously to your lordship, praying and requiring yow to call the parties to an account, who are to be suspected for being accessaries or privie to this escape, and, when the truthe shall appeare, to punishe them severelie, and to cause satisfaccion to be made to the parties greived, according as to justice shall appertaine. And so.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Justices of Surrey.

16 Oct.

Suche and so greate are the mischeifes likelie to ensue through the intollerable libertie which men take to themselves now a dayes to erect newe buildinges, divide howses, and harbor inmates, in and aboute the cyttie of London and the suburbs of the same, and the partes of the counties adjacent, confining upon the sayd cyttie and suburbs, contrarie to sundrie his Majestie's most necessarie and pollitique proclamacions heeretofore published for restraint thereof, as besides the contempt of his Majestie's royall authoritie, whereof hee is justly sensible, there cannot but ensue greate danger and inconvenience, not onelie to the sayd cyttie, but even to his Majestie's Court and person, and the common wealthe in generall, if the same shalbe anie longer suffered; which hath mooved his Majestie at this time more seriously to take the same into the consideracion of his princelie wisdom, and to thinke of some sharpe and severe course for a remedie against this growing evell. Neyther can his Majestie passe over likewise the disobedience to that other point of his royall proclamacions for bricke building upon old foundacions for the ornament of the cyttie and suburbs, the safetie of the same from fyer, and the preservacion of tymber. But to the intent the state of the disease may first

fo. 221.

1614.

be perfectly understood before the remedie be applyed, it is his Majestie's pleasure to be informed from yow according to the like direccions given to the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the cyttie of London, and to the Justices of the shires adjacent, and to the Lordes of Leetes, aswell within the cyttie as within the same shires, truly and particularlie what newe buildinges have bene erected within seaven miles of anie of the gates of the cytties of London and Westminster since the feast of St. Michaell the Archangell in the first yeare of his Majestie's raigne, untill this present; and likewise, what newe buildings have bene erected within the sayd precinctes upon oulde foundations, and have not bene built with brick according to his Majestie's proclamacion, and who were the persons that have erected the sayd buildings of eyther nature, and who are the present oweners of the inheritance; and likewise, the present tenants of the sayd buildinges; and likewise, in what place the same buildinges are scituated, and at what vallue they are or may be letten *per annum*. And further, that yow certifie what howses since that time and within the precinctes aforesayd have bene divided, and by whom the sayd howses were first divided, and who are for the present the oweners and tenants of the partes of the howses so divided, together with the situacion and vallue *per annum* of the sayd howses; and lastly, what number of inmates have, since that tyme and within the precinctes aforesayd, bene received, or harboured in anie howse whatsoever, and by what person the sayd inmates were first received, and who are the present oweners and tenants to the sayd howses where suche inmates are harboured, and where suche howses are scituated, and their vallue *per annum*. All which wee will and require yow to certifie us particularlie in writing under your handes, sealed up before the tenth daye of November next ensuing, that wee may make report thereof unto his Majestie with speéde, as also of your good endeavours in so important a service. Heerein wee doubt not but yow will proceede both with dilligence and with an even carriage, that none be spared or otherwise favored, but according to the

1614.

truthe of that yow shall finde, wherein wee would also have yow proceede without respect had to anie pretended lycence, for hereof wee shalbe best able to judge. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscont Fenton, Lord Knollys, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie.

The like letters were sent to the Justices of Kent, Essex, Middlesex, and to the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the cyttie of London, and to all Lords of Leetes and Liberties within the citty and suburbs of London and burrough of Southwarke, and to every of them, and to the Lordes of Leetes and Liberties within seven miles of the citty of London, in any of the counties aforemencioned. Ut supra.

A passe for Lewis Chichester, gent., to travayle for three yeares, with one man and necessary provisions (not prohibited). Proviso not to goe to Rome. 16 Oct. fo. 221d.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Exeter, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

[Procured by] Mr. Twydie, Lord Chancellor's Secretary.

Whereas, upon information given unto this Boord by the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the citty of London, that the Cookes had surriptitiously procured a new charter from his Majestie, with unusuall and exorbitant priviledges very prejuditall to the gouvernement of the citty, the perusall of the sayd charter, and consideracion thereof, was referred unto the Lord Chiefe Justice of England, who, calling before him diverse of the principall of that Corporacion, and hearing the councell learned on both sides at severall times, hath certified unto their lordships as followeth. 16 Oct.

First, that the sayd charter is against the common lawe: forasmuch as there is a clause of confirmacion in the sayd charter for ever to continue of a former act of Common Councell,

1614.

made on the behalfe of the Company of Cookes (and now for some knowne inconveniences intended to be repealed by the same authority), by which they have sought to make orders and constitutions unchangeable and inviolable, which in respect of time, persons, or other occasions are revocable and alterable.

Secondly, that it is against the charters of the citty of London, who have power to make orders and constitucions, and to change the same at their will and pleasure, which charters are confirmed by Parliament.

Thirdly, that it giveth them an unlimited power to searche, when they please, for victualls, seaze that which they shall thinke unwholesome, and dispose of it at their pleasure, whereby they may take it from others and make benifitt of it themselves, which is utterly against lawe and reason. Furthermore, the sayd new letters patentes are contrary to many good lawes and statutes, to forestall, engrosse and ingrate victuall without limitacion of place, but generally throughout England ; so as they are by this new charter forestallers, ingrossers, and regrattors of victualls of inheritance to them and their successors. Moreover, that it is against an order of this Boord of the 27 of Marche, 1614, by which, it being ordered that no person should have more barrells in his howse then the stint sett downe by the Lord Maior, this patent giveth liberty to every one to take what quantity hee list. And it is also against the orders of the Lord Maior and Justices, allowed by the Lord Chiefe Justice, for suppressing of drunkardes, by which no cooke ought to have at one time in his howse above twenty barrells, nor keepe beere or ale in any other vessells then barrells onely, nor sell any beere or ale out of their howses, nor in their howses by way of tipling without meate ; this new charter is directly crosse to all theese pointes, and procured of purpose as it seemeth to frustrate the sayd orders. For theese reasons and consideracions, as also for the strange and unsufferable clauses of *non obstante*, dispensing with all Actes, lawes, statutes, orders or ordonances, either of his Majestie, or his Privie Councell, proclamacions, provision, or restraynt, not onely heeretofore

fo. 222.

made, but also heereafter to be made, with other grosse, unlawfull and inconvenient clauses of like nature ; their lordships, concurring in opinion with the Lord Chiefe Justice, have declared the sayd patent unfitt to be putt in execution ; and therefore have this day ordered that the execucion thereof shalbe wholly suspended, and the patent it self to remayne in the Councell Chest, and that in the meane time his Majestie's Attorney Generall shall proceede in a legall course to repeale the same, unlesse the Company of Cookes wilbe contented voluntarily to surrender it, and so betake themselves unto their former patent. And forasmuch as it was further certified by the Lord Chiefe Justice, that upon examinacion of the cause, hee found the poore men of the Corporacion of the Cookes to be heerein justly greeved ; that, albeit the Lord Maior hath suppressed many alehowses, yet such a number of them do still remayne, as the cookes who are of a lawfull and antient trade, and have served as apprentices (in which respectes they ought to be preferred before unlawfull tipling howses, who are seminaries of sinne and wickednesse, and for the most part inhabited with lewde and dissolute people), are thereby much hindered. Their lordshipps taking the same seriously into their consideracions, have also ordered that letters shalbe ymmediatly directed unto the Lord Maior of the citty of London, for suppressing the excessive number of alehowses within the citty ; and the like letters for suppressing many of the alehowses neere unto the citty without the jurisdiction thereof, to be directed unto such as it shall appertaine, that the Company of Cookes may not heereafter have any just cause to complaine of the like greivance.

At Whitehall, the 17 of October, 1614, being Monday after-

fo. 222d.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord {Knollys, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the

1614.

Exchecquer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchy, Lord Chiefe Justice, Master of the Rolles.

Whereas it was ordered the 13 of October last, by the Lordes of his Majestie's Privie Councell, in favour of the towne of Great Yarmouth, and of the poore fishermen there inhabiting, that for the yeare then present licence should be graunted unto the Bayliffes and Communalty of the sayd towne, as formerly had beene accustomed for many yeares past, for transportacion of white and redd herringes in strangers' bottomes, having already contracted for loading of diverse shippes therewith, as was alledged by Robert Skarth and George Hardware, of the sayd towne of Yarmouth, then being before their lordships, upon assurance and promise given unto this Boord by the sayd Robert Skarth and George Hardware, that, besides the quantity then intended to be transported, there should be kept and reserved sufficient stoare to serve the kingdome at a reasonable rate, not exceeding 12*li*. a last; and whereas it was further ordered, for the cleering of all differences and questions betwixt the sayd towne of Yarmouth and diverse marchantes and owners of shippes, who did pretend themselves to be prejudiced by theese licences of exportacion, contrary to a lawe as they then alledged, it was further ordered by their lordships that the councell on both sides should conferr together, and see how the lawe standeth touching the exportacion of herringes in strangers' bottomes, and sett downe in writing what inconvenience either party can alledge, aswell for the execucion as dispensation of the sayd lawe, that thereupon their lordships might consider, and give such further order, as they should thinke meete. Now forasmuch as their lordships are this day informed by an humble petition, subscribed by diverse marchantes and owners of shippes, together with the Wardens of the Company of Fishemongers of London, and the Masters and Assistantes of the Trinity Howse, that the sayd order is in no part performed by the Bailiffes and Communalty of the sayd towne of Yarmouth, although a copie thereof hath beene

1614.

sent unto them, and they solicited to performe the same, but that on the contrary they did sell such a quantity of their best herringes to marchantes strangers, as they left fewe or none for the service of the kingdome, but onely the refuse thereof, being not fitt for man's meate, to the great hurt of the poorer sorte of his Majestie's subjectes, to whom herringes are a great reliefe in time of Lent, and to the great decay of the shipping of this kingdome. Their lordships having in their wisdomes duly weighed the inconveniences that may heereof ensue, together with the contempt of their former direccion, have now thought it fitt, and so ordered, that Sir Henry Mountague, knight, and Sir Randall Crewe, knight, his Majestie's Serjeantes at Lawe, shall forthwith consider of the statute before alledged, touching the exportacion of herringes in strangers' bottomes, and report unto the Boord howe the law standeth in that case. And in the meane time no further licence to be graunted unto the towne of Yarmouth, untill some of their Corporacion (whereof the sayd George Hardware is to be one) do make their apparance heere at the Councill Table, to answeere unto the complaint aforementioned.

fo. 223.

A letter to the Earle of Cumberland and the Lord Walden, Lieutenantes of the Middle Shieres.

19 Oct.

Whereas wee did lately addresse our letters unto yow for the mustering and viewing of the Trayned Bandes of those Middle Shires, according to such direccions as were thought meete to be given to all the counties in England; forasmuch as wee have, since that time, received information from your lordships, that those shires were never yet ordered into bandes or companies, nor mustered and trayned as in other places, by reason of the condicion they formerly were in while they were the Borders, and that now, by his Majestie's happie uniting both kingdomes, they are become the middle partes thereof, and thereby fitt to receive any direccions of order and gouvernement, as shalbe thought meete to be given to any other partes: theese shalbe therefore to pray and require your lordships,

1614.

taking to your assistance the Deputy Lieutenantes, to asseſse ſuche able and ſufficient perſons within thoſe ſeverall counties under your lordſhips' Lieutenancy, as ſhalbe meete to finde either horſe, armour, or other furniture for the ſervice of his Maſtie and the State, as occaſion ſhall heereafter require, and to make choiſe of ſuche able and ſufficient perſons, as well freeholders, farmours, owners of lande and howsholders, or their ſonnes, as ſhalbe thought meete for the uſe and bearing of the ſayd armes; and to make an enrollment thereof, by diſtributing the perſons into ſeverall bandes and companies, both horſe and foote, according to the ſeveral hundreds and divisions, and as ſhalbe meete and convenient for the ſervice; and, according to the authority of your Lieutenancy, to ſee the ſayd bandes from time to time, viewed, muſtered and trayned, as there ſhalbe cauſe, and to proceede therein according to ſuch direccions as are given in our former letters of September laſt, as farre as may ſtande with the conveniency of the country, and as in your lordſhips' judgments ſhalbe found expedient. And ſo etc.

Lord Chancellor, Lord Treſorer, Lord Viſcount Fenton,
Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Foulke
Grevill, Sir Thomas Parry.

19 Oct. A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Maſtie's Atturney Generall.

Whereas his Maſtie hath taken notice of a great reſort of gentlemen of quality and livelyhood, together with their wives and families, unto the citty of London, and other principall citties and townes of this realme, with a purpoſe (as it appeareth) to ſettle their habitacion there, for ſaving of charges and other private reſpectes; his Maſtie, conſidering in his great wiſdome how prejudiciall theſe courſes may proove to the generall gouvernement of the kingdome, when the country ſhalbe deprived of the aſſiſtance and preſence of ſo many gentlemen, who for the moſt part beare office or authority in the counties where they dwell, beſides the great decay of hoſpitality and other

fo. 223d.

1614.

inconveniencies that will ensue thereupon, is therefore pleased that a proclamacion shalbe published enjoyning and commanding all suche persons aforementioned to repayre unto their severall dwellinges, in the county, before the last of November next, there to abide and continue as heeretofore they have usually done ; which we require yow to drawe accordingly, and to make ready for his Majestie's signature, with asmuch convenient expedicion as yow may. And so etc.

Ut supra, with the Lord Archbishop.

A letter to Sir Edward Cooke, knight, Lord Chiefe Justice of England. 19 Oct.

Whereas one Miles Rainard, now prisoner in the Gatehowse for diverse thinges belonging to the fowle attempt of the Powder Treason, for which hee standeth at his Majestie's mercy for his life, hath beene an humble petitioner to his Highness that hee might be bayled upon good bondes for his apparance whensoever hee should be called for ; whereunto his Majestie, in his great clemency, hath beene graciously pleased to condescend (as appeareth by his petition subscribed by Sir Roger Wilbraham, knight, one of the Masters of Requests, unto his Majestie) ; theese are, therefore, to pray and require your lordship to call the sayd Myles Raynard before you, and to bayle him according to the forme in cases of like nature, hee first putting in two suerties, subsidie men, who shall enter into bond of two hundred markes a peece for his forthcomming, when ever hee shalbe called for. For which this shalbe your sufficient warrant. From etc. Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Maior, Aldermen and Common Councill of the citty of London. 20 Oct.

It hath pleased his Majestie to take into his gracious and princely consideracion the necessity of having a Howse of Corréction, or two, within the county of Middlesex, the want whereof causeth all sortes of roagues, idle and disorderly people, to resort with boldnesse to all partes both in and about the

1614.

fo. 224.

citty of London, the highwayes pestered with beggars, the gaoles filled with theeves, men's howses broken and robbed every day and night, so as the persons and estates of his Majestie's subjectes are continually endangered, more in this place then in any other part of the kingdome, to the great dishonour of the gouvernment, which ought not [to] be suffered, espetially where the Courtes of Justice are kept, and in a place where his Majesty doth so ordinarily reside. Wherefore, having called before us the Justices of Peace of Middlesex, whom it principally concerneth, requiring at their handes the due execucion of the lawe, and erection of a Howse or Howses of Correction for those kinde of people, and that to be don with speede, wee finde them very ready both with their purses and endeavours to sett in hand so good a worke, being sensible of the danger, and carefull to prevent it. But the charge wilbe so great (as they informe us), either for the building or purchasing such howses as are fitt for this purpose, and for the maintenance of the persons above the proportion of other counties, where the mischiefe is not so exorbitant, as it will require too great a somme for that county alone to raise, and over heavy a charge for them to beare. Wee well conceive what a benifitt it would be to London, if in Middlesex a Howse of Correction were erected and mainteyned, and how much it wilbe for your safety and an ease of charges that now the citty is at, for want of such a howse to keepe those people out of the citty, as your selves will finde. Besides it is pressed to us with some earnestnesse, that when 450*li.*ould rent *per annum* was taken from an hospitall in Middlesex, and translated to your hospitalls in London, and the Howse of Bridewell given unto yow, with liberty to searche and apprehend all such idle and suspected persons, in all places, aswell within the citty and suburbs thereof, as also in the county of Middlesex. It was intended that either yow should free the county of theese kinde of people, or the justices of that county to have use of that place, for such purposes ; though we are not willing to hearken to any questions that may alter thinges settled in your gouvernment, if yow

1614.

be inclinable to that which wee thinke reasonable ; and whatsoever may fall out upon prooffe, yet whilst theese questions and claymes are in debate amongst yow, the common wealth in the meane time suffers. And therefore as a matter pertaining to our care commended to us by his Majestie, and commaunded by the lawe, wee have required the Justices of Middlesex presently to erect a Howse of Correction in the county of Middlesex ; and because the good of that citty is therein also manifestly included, whereof your care at this present is so well declared, as no time ever had better testimonyes of good gouernment, wee pray yow at our desires, and for avoyding further question, add some contribucion towards this good worke, in respect of their great charge and your benefitt. Though wee proportion nothing, yet wee hope yourselves will thinke five hundred poundes well bestowed this way, which wee wishe may be donne speedily, that so his Majestie may be informed of your forwardnesse, and wee have cause to thanke yow for furthering so worthy a worke at our requestes. And so etc.

fo. 224d.

Ut supra.

A passe for Henry Reignolds, gent., to travayle for one yeare, with one servant, and such trunks of apparrells and other needefull provisions (not prohibited). Proviso not to goe to Rome.

20 Oct.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

[Procured by] Mr. Cornewallys and Mr. Greisley.

At Whitehall, the 21 of October, 1614, being Friday afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Tresorer, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchecquer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie, Master of the Rolles.

1614.

It is this day ordered by the Boord (according to his Majestie's expresse pleasure and commaundement, given unto their lordshipps) the Clarkes of the Councell shall from henceforth take care that none be present in the Councell Chamber (the Councell sitting), but onely such as be of the Privie Councell ; and for all other persons of what quality soever that are to attend their lordshipps for publique service, be it by direction from the Boord, or otherwise, they are not to presume to enter into the Councell Chamber (the Councell sitting) untill they be called in, and the businesse for which they are called being dispatched, ymmediatly to depart.

It is also ordered that all suitors shall deliver their petitions at the Boord, as soone as the lordes are sett in Councell, which the Clarke of the Councell attendant is presently to take into his keeping, and to attend Mr. Secretary with them at his next convenient leasure, who, having perused the same, may, according to the nature of eache petition, as hee shall thinke meete, give direccions to the sayd Clarke of the Councell, then attendant, to make a dispatche, and offer it to the Boord to be signed : or, if it be a matter of ymportance, then to acquaint the Boord with it, at their next sitting.

21 Oct. A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshalsey, to suffer Josias
fo. 225. Niccolls to have the liberty of that prison. Ut supra.

21 Oct. A close warrant to Sir Ferdinando Gorges, knight, capten of his Majestie's Fort at Plymouth.

Wee greete yow well. Having lately received a haynous complaynt from the Spanish Ambassador heere resident of a renegade Christian subject to the King of Spaine, who hath beene upon the seas and committing piracy upon certaine of the sayd Kinge's subjectes, came into those partes with the spoyle, and corrupting some officers or ministers there, was suffered wilfully to escape. Forasmuch as the accusacion doth touch upon yow, being a principall officer there, theese shalbe to will and commaund yow to make your present and undelayed

1614.

repaire hether before us, to answere to such objections as shalbe made against you on that behalf. Whereof fayle you not as you will answere the contrary. From etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Lord Admirall, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount
Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Fulke Grevill.

A letter to the Lord Maier of the citty of London.

22 Oct.

As wee have taken order for suppressing that unreasonable charter which the Cookes have of late surriptitiously procured from his Majestie, so must wee take care, on the other side, that their Company, being an antient and lawfull Corporacion, be not wronged or prejudiced by sufferance of an other mischiefe more intollerable, and that is the excessive number of alehowses and tipling howses, which being for the most part the very sinckes of iniquity, are of late so increased within the citty, and so frequented, as besides many other publike inconveniences, the Cookes do finde in their trade and custome, a great hinderance by this sort of people. For which consideracion wee have thought good to putt your lordship in mind, how much it concerneth your gouvernement to provide that theese kind of tipling howses exceede not in number, as they do, and accordingly wee do earnestly require yow to cause some speedie enquiry to be had of the number thereof within the citty and liberties, and of the condicions of the people that keepe them, whether they have licences according to the statute, and whether they be of honest fame or otherwise, and then to reduce the multitude of them to some reasonable stint and proporcion; suppressing the rest, whom yow shall finde just cause to diasalowe. Thus, not doubting but you will see this performed, and the rather being recommended upon so just an occasion from this Boord, wee bidd etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord
Tresorer, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood.

1614.

23 Oct.
fo. 225d.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall.

Wee send yow heerewithall a Bill, intended to be preferred to the Parliament now holden in Ireland, for the restitution in bloud of the wife of Sir William Power, knight, drawne there, upon directions from hence, and transmitted hether againe under the Great Seale of that kingdome. Forasmuch as the sayd direccions were grounded upon a certificat from the Lord Chiefe Justice of Ireland, and Sir John Davis, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall in that realme, to whom wee referred the consideracion of this sute, when they were last heere; wee have also sent yow their certificat, praying and requiring yow to peruse both it and our direccions thereupon, together with the Bill transmitted, and to report to us how the same do agree, and what else yow thinke fitt to be considered of, as touching the passing of this Bill, that if there be no inconvenience found therein, it may be sent backe agayne under the Great Seale of this kingddome, according to Poyning's Act, there to be presented to the Parliament. And so, praying yow to give this bearer all the expedicion yow may, wee bidd yow etc.

Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

23 Oct.

A passe for Richard Lucy, gent., to travayle for three yeares, with trunckes of apparrell and other needefull provisions (not prohibited), as hee shall have occasion to use. Proviso not to goe to Rome.

Ut supra, with Master of the Rolles.

[Procured by] Mr. Tirwhitt.

25 Oct.

A letter to the Commissioners for Musters in the countie of Middlesex.

Whereas wee directed our letters of late unto yow to take a generall muster and survey of all the armed forces in that countie of Middlesex, whereupon some question is made (as wee

1614.

are informed), whether, by vertue of our sayd letters, yow ought not to muster the armed forces of those hamlettes, likewise which are within the priviledge of the Tower, because they lye within the same countie, wee have thought fitt to lett yow knowe that wee have alreadie directed particular letters unto Sir Jervaise Helwishe, knight, now Lieutenant of the Tower, for mustering and training the forces aforesayd, according as hath bene formerlie accustomed by his predecessors, Lieutenantes of the Tower, upon the like occasions ; and do therefore heereby will and require yow to forbear for to deale in mustering the forces of the sayd hamlettes, or suche other places as are belonging to the Tower, but to suffer the Lieutenant thereof to order and dispose them, as to his place doth properlie belong, and according to suche direccions as hee hath received from us in that behalfe. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Duke of Lenox, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Master of
the Rolls.

A passe for Henrie Northe, gent., to travayle for three yeares, 26 Oct.
and to take with him one man, with provisoes usuall.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Lord Knollis, Lord
Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

[Procured by] Mr. Gardiner, of St. Bartholomewes.

A letter to the Councill of the King of Sweden.

24 Oct.

Illustrissimi Domini,

fo. 226.

Haud potest vos latere Regem et Dominum nostrum clementissimum præ amore singulari quo subditos suos charissimos amplectitur, ad Regiam Dignitatem Sueciæ multoties antehac scripsisse in gratiam cujusdam Joannis Coote aliorumque hujus Regni subditorum, qui certæ denariorum summæ ab inclita Corona Sueciæ sibi debitæ, ut persolvantur humillime petierunt. Nec non mensibus Martio et Julio ultimo præteritis alias etiam super hac re literas mandavit, data insuper facultate præfato Joanni Coote sub Sigillo Regio pro suis cæterorumque

1614.

pecuniis recuperandis illic negotiandi. Qua quidem munitus autoritate post multos in hoc opere adhibitos labores vestris quoque Illustrissimis Dominationibus (ut inquit) peroratis, operam tamen et oleum perdidisse videtur, et nihil inde adeptum præter moras et procrastinationes inutiles; ejus nos jam certiores facti, post longam et maturam deliberationem Regem nostrum serenissimum ulterius hac de re interpellare haud æquum duximus, at potius Illustrissimas Dominationes vestras adire, quas perquam amicissime rogatas vellemus ut istorum petitionibus quâ decet, et quâ soliti estis justitiâ consulere, dignemini; adeo ut prædictus Joannes Coote cæterique hujus Regni subditi quod justum est petentes, nihil dehinc habeant de quo justê conquerantur, neque ulla omnino occasio, seu occasionis prætextus præbeatur quâ amicitia, quæ inter hæc duo nobilissima Regna tam diu invaluit, minimâ ex parte lædatur seu labefactetur, quod Deus avertat. Interea precamur ut harum latori apud vos communem causam agenti, quanta par est celeritate negotium expedire velit, prout nos consimili in causâ a vobis rogati paratissimos fore pollicemur. Illustrissimas Dominationes vestras Deus Optimus Maximus diu servet incollumes.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Sir Julius Cæsar.

fo. 226d.

At Whitehall, the 26 of October, 1614, being Wednesday in the afternoone.

Present: Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchie, Master of the Rolls.

Sir John Peyton, knight, Gouvernor of the Isle of Jersey, being sent for by direccion from this Boorde to make answer why hee doth not permitt John Herault, of St. Sauveur, in the sayd Isle, esquire, to exercise the office of Bayliff there according to a patent graunted by his Majestie unto the sayd Herault,

1614.

and doth not likewise allowe unto him a stipend of 100 markes *per annum* for execucion of the sayd office, according unto the report of the Lord Zouche and Mr. Secretary Winwood, upon a reference from his Majestie ; the sayd Sir John Peyton, having tendred his apparance accordingly, and this daye delivered his humble petition unto their lordshipps, praying that they would be pleased eyther to heare the cause betwixt him and the sayd John Herault at this table, or els to referr what therein was legall unto the common lawe, to eyther of which courses hee did humbly submitt himself ; their lordshipps have determined to take the hearing thereof unto themselves, and will appoint a daye for that purpose, but in the meane time do order that both parties shall make severall colleccions of suche voucheable precedentes and recordes, as they will make use of for prooffe of eache of their pretences, and deliver severall coppies thereof aforehand unto every of their lordships, the better to prepare and expedite the busines, when it shall come to a hearing.

A close warrant to Sir Henry Gaudie, knight.

27 Oct.

Wee greete yow well. Whereas wee have beene certainly informed that notice hath beene given unto yow from Sir John Heigham, knight, and Sir William Pooley, knight, of letters directed unto them from us of his Majestie's Privie Councell, for examinacion of differences betweene yow and Thomas Woodhowse, esquire, and that thereupon request was made unto yow, by vertue of the sayd letters, to appoint a day for hearing the sayd differences, which neverthesse yow have either refused, or by such evasions or excuses avoyded, as the poore gentleman can have no dispatche, but is wearied out with delayes almost to his utter overthrowe ; forasmuch as therein yow have committed a contempt to this Boord, theese shalbe therefore to will and commaund yow to make your ymmediate apparance before us, to make answeere to this informacion, whereof fayle yow not.

fo. 227.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Lord Tresorer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollys,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope.

1614.

At Whitehall, the 28 of October, 1614, being Friday, in the afternoone.

Present : Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Duchye, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas Nicholas Hooker, of London, goldsmith, is an humble suiter for leave to be given him to speake with Samuell Smithe, servant to the Lady Arbella, nowe close prisoner in the Tower, concerning a certaine debt due unto him by the sayd Lady (as hee informeth); theese are to lett yow knowe that wee thinke it not unfitt to graunt him his desire, so it be at convenient time, and in your presence, in which sort yow may admitt him. And for so doing this shalbe your warrant.

A letter to Sir Francis Fulford.*

Whereas there is cause to require your presence heere before us for some occasions which yow shall understand at your comming, theese shalbe to will and require yow, so to dispose of your affayres, as yow fayle not to be heere at or before the 15 day of the next moneth; at which time wee will certainelie expect yow, if not before. And so etc.

Signed according to the Session.

The like letter to Mr. Will. Carey	}	Justices of Peace in the county of Devon.
The like letter to Sir Will. Strowde		

30 Oct.
fo. 227d.

A letter to Sir Humfry Winche, knight, one of his Majestie's Justices of the Common Pleas, and Sir Robert Jacob, knight, his Majestie's Sollicitor in Ireland.

Yow shall perceive by the inclosed petition, presented unto his Majestie by Salomon Strange, on the behalf of the citty of

* These letters were delivered to Ro. Browne, the messenger, on Sunday, at 6 of the clock at night, to be sent away with all speede.

1614.

Waterford, the complaynt of the inhabitantes of that towne against the farmors of the new impositcion, for exacting of great duties upon their marchandise, without any warrant of lawe or right, as they alledge. The peticion being referred unto us by his Majestie, wee have thought fitt to referr the consideracion thereof unto yow, and to authorise and require yow to call before yow the farmors of the sayd new impositcions, and, having examined the matter, to certifie us in writing under your handes your opinions concerning the same; as also in the other point touching the Fort of Duncannon, wherein wee doubt not but yow are able to give us satisfaction, in respect of your knowledge and experience in the businesse of that kingdome. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Lord Chiefe Justice.

A letter of assistance, grounded upon a Commission out of the High Court of Admiraltie, directed to Sir Tobie Calefeild and others, for apprehending a Spanishe shipp, which was taken by pyrates, and putt in at Laffoyle, or some other part of that kingdome, with generall direccions to all his Majestie's officers to be assisting unto them in the execucion of the same. 31 Oct.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor
[of the] Duchy, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Justices of Surrey, to make allowance unto Reignold Lowde, a poore maymed marriner, and so certefied to be under the hand of the Lord Admirall, some competent meintenance according to the statute, or els to certifie some sufficient reason to the contrarie. Ut supra. 31 Oct.

A letter to the Lord Carew, Master of the Ordinance. 31 Oct.

Whereas wee are informed that the severall castles of St. Andrews, and Cawshott in the countie of Southampton,

1614.

and St. Mawre in the countie of Cornewall, are unfurnished of divers provisions fit for the defence and streingtheninge of the said castles, whereof speciall care ought to bee hadd, and that they may not at anie time want such sufficient store of municion of all kindes, as is needefull to doe his Majestie service, when there shalbe occasion; theis are therefore to pray and require your lordship to deliver out of his Majestie's store in the Tower, unto the severall captains of the said castles, by indenture, such pieces, armes, and furniture, and such quantities of powder, shott and other thinges, as are set downe in theis three schedules hereinlosed, to bee sent and conveyed unto the said castles accordingly. And for your doyinge herein this shalbe your lordship's sufficient warraunt. And soe etc.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Master of the Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

*Comitatus
Southamptonie.
fo. 228.*

A note of such necessaries, armes and furniture of munition as are fit to be supplied in St. Andrewe's Castle, under the charge of Captaine Christmas, taken by John Norden, his Majestie's Surveyor in that behalfe, in July, 1610.

Carriages for	{	2 whole culveringes 3 demi culveringes 2 sakers 1 falcon 1 falconnett	}	Carriages, 8.
---------------	---	---	---	---------------

Ladles, 2 for each piece.

Ladle staves, 3 dozen.

Rammer heads, 2 dozen.

Spunge heades for 3 demi culveringes, 2 dozen.

Round shott for 2 culveringes, 100.

The like for the demi culveringes, 100.

Saker shott, 100.

For the falcon and falconnett, 100.

Powder, one laste.

Sheete leade, 500 waight.

1614.

Match, 100 waight.
 Lanthornes, 8, whereof 2 darke.
 Basketts, 2 dozen.
 Shovelles, one dozen.
 The like of spades.
 Pickaxes, 4.
 Iron barrs, 3.
 Bowge barrells for powder, 4.
 Pitch for carryages and ordinance, 2 barrells.
 A bell for the watch.
 A ginn to mount the ordinance compleate.
 Muskettes furnished, 10.

Subscribed by John Norden.

A note of such necessities, armes and furniture of municion as are fitt to be supplied in St. Mowre Castle, taken by John Norden in August, 1611, viz. :

*Comitatus
Cornubie.*

One whole culvering	}	To be exchanged, being unserviceable for the place or defective.
Demi culveringes, 6		
Saker, one		
Minion, one		
Peeces to be added to the present store.	}	Besides the exchang of these, there is necessarily required an addicion of 7 other serviceable peecees at the least, which will make in the whole 21, the place being of greate importance and weakely furnished.

Powder for greate ordinance, one last and half.

fo. 228d.

Round shott for	{	Whole culveringes, 100	{	4	}	2 laders for each.
		Demy culveringes, 300		6		
		Sakers, 150		3		
		Minions, 100		1		

The supplie of—

Ladle staves, 2 dousen.

Match, 500 waight.

1614.

Crowes of iron, 8.

Pickackes, 12.

Spades and shovells, 12 of a sorte.

Longe pikes, 12.

Leade for shott, 500 weight.

Powder for small shott, 3 barrells.

Cressett staves, 4.

Lightes, 500 weight.

Lanthornes, 6.

A ginn, compleate to mounte the ordinance.

Subscribed by John Norden.

*Comitatus
Southamptonie.*

A note of such necessary armes and furniture of municion as are fitt to be supplied in Cawshott Castle, taken by John Norden, his Majestie's Surveyor in that behalf, in January, 1611, viz. :

2 demi culverens in leiuē of 2 lately broken.

2 sakers, in place of 2 meerly unnecessary for service.

6 other peeces of ordinance, with shott and other furniture at the least, the present being in all but 6, the place necessarylie requiring 14 at the least, with their compleate furniture.

Falconn shott, 300.

Sakre shott, 300.

Demi culvering shott, 150.

Culvering shott, 50.

Cariages for foure, vizt., for a

{	1 Culvering.
	1 Demi culvering.
	1 Saker.
	1 Falcon.

Ladeles for each, 2.

Sheepskines, 2 dosen.

Iron barres, 5 ; shovelles, 2 dosen.

Pickaxes, 6 ; baskettes, 2 dosen.

A Rope to mount the ordinance.

Powder, one last at the least.

1614.

Sheete leade, 500 weight.

Lanthornes, 8, whereof 2 darke.

Match, half a hundred.

Pitch, 2 barrells.

Subscribed by John Norden.

A passe for Thomas Germy, sonne and heire of Sir Thomas Jermy, of Brightwell Hall, in the county of Suffolke, knight, and Robert Forth, of Batley, in the said county, esquire, to travaile for experience for the space of three yeares, and to take with them two servants and provisions, not prohibited, with proviso not to goe to Rome.

1 Nov.
fo. 229.

Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Thomas Parry.

Procured by Mr. Younge, belon[g]ing to the Lord Zouch.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Wedensday, in the afternoone, the 2 of November, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

Three severall letters directed to Sir Maurice Barkeley, Sir Nicholas Halswell, knightes, and John Pawlet, esquire, Justices of Peace of the county of Somersett, and to each of them according to the tenor following.*

Whereas there is cause to require your presence here before us for some occasions which yow shall understand at your comeing, these shalbe therefore to will and require yow,

* These letters were signed at the Session above and delivered to Brunt, the messenger, at 6 of the clock at night the 2 of November.

1614.

Sir Maurice Barkley, Sir Nicholas Halswell, knightes, and John Pawlett, esquire, and each of yow, soe to dispose of your affaires as yow faile not to bee heere at or before the twentieth of this present, at which tyme wee will certainly expect yow, if not before. And so etc.

fo. 229d.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Thursday in the afternoone, the 3 of November, 1614.

Present : The Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Master of the Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Wee received your letter of the 18th of October last, and are very glade to understand of the successe of your proceedinges hetherto in Parliament, and of the course the House hath taken by a Comittee chosen and appointed among themselves, according to the auncient use of Parlament, for the determyning of all questions that may be moved concerning the rights and priviledges of the House ; whereby wee hope that this faire and orderly entrance will produce that conformity in the further progresse of their busines, as his Majestie may assure himself of that obedience and demeanour as may be expected from dutifull and loyall subjectes, which being brought at length (notwithstanding soe many exceptions and oppositions) to so happie an issue, his Majestie doth attribute noe smale parte thereof unto your lordship's carefull and descreete carriage in the ordering of the busines, now upon their first sitting, and doth take the same in very thankefull manner, esteemeing it not the least of many other your acceptable services. And for their better encouragment in a dutifull progresse for the future, his Majestie's pleasure is, and accordingly wee doe require

1614.

your lordship to take occasion to lett both the Houses knowe, that he doth give good approbacion and allowance of theise their proceedinges, and that he taketh this their conformity, as an assured prooffe and testimoney that they rest satisfied in the judgment and resolucion he gave touching those differences they offerred heere to his princely audience, and will retaine the memory thereof as may best conduce to the publike weale and good of that realme.

The Bills of Subsidy (as your lordship knoweth) are very longe and did require some tyme both for the examynacion and ingrossing, but they wilbe ready within theise five dayes to passe the Greate Seale, and then your lordship shall receive them with all possible expedicion. And so etc.

fo. 230.

Signed as the Session with the Lord Chamberlen.

A letter to Sir Daniell Dunn, knight.

5 Nov.

Whereas complaint is made unto us by the Governor and Companie of the Marchaunts of London tradinge Fraunce, that divers marchaunts free of their Companie havinge of late sent and transported divers goods and marchandize to the towne of Deepe in Fraunce, the Governor there hath not only seized all the said goods and doeth unjustly keepe and detaine the same, upon pretence that a shipp of his is here arrested in Englande by a suite commenced in that Courte of Admiraltie, at the instance of the Spanish Ambassador, but alsoe giveth out and threatenneth that hee will likewise seize and stay all other goods belonginge to his Majestie's subjects that shalbe brought thither, untill the said shipp bee freed and discharged from hence. Forasmuch as upon complaint made to the French Ambassador here resident of theis unjust proceedinges of the Governor, in detayneinge the goods belonginge to his Majestie's subjects, contrary to the treatie and amitie betweene theis twoe Crownes, hee pretendeth in aunsweare thereof, delay and procrastinacion in that cause, and that hee cannot have that expedicion of justice as is meete and requisite: wee have ben moved, for the avoydinge of all such pretences, hereby to

1614.

require yow (giving the French Ambassador such notice thereof as is fittinge) soe to expedite the cause that there may bee sentence given therein betweene this and Wednesday next, howsoever the said cause may fall out. And soe etc.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, Earl of Worcester,
Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Master of the Rolles, Sir
Thomas Lake.

5 Oct. A letter to the Maior of Sandwich.

Upon complainte heretofore made to this Board of many sectes and schismes spreade and received amonge the people of that towne by such as have recourse to Amsterdam and other partes beyonnd the seas, and that cheifely through the negligence and connivancy of those whose dutie it was to correct and prevent such growing mischeefes : wee did convent divers principall persons of that towne, together with some of the said sectaries, before us, and taking notice of that complainte, and of the answeres that the parties made unto us, wee were moved, upon their submission, and at the mediacion of the then Lord Warden, to suffer them to departe with such admonishion and reprehencion as was thought meete for the present, and was hoped would have served for their future amendment. Notwithstanding wee are now againe informed that divers of those sectaries are suffered to have ordinary and free recourse from Amsterdam and Leiden unto that towne, and are there favored and supported by those that ought in duty to correct and suppress them, and are thereby now become more insolent and incorrigible then before. Forasmuch as it is very expedient that some speedy and strict course be taken for the preventing of such inconveniences as may thereupon arise, and that it is conceived that yow that hold the place of Maior in that towne have ben too remisse and carelesse, if otherwise not a mayntainer and favorer of such ill affected persons, wee have thought meete hereby seriously to admonish yow for the future to be more vigilant and carefull in this behalf, and

fo. 230d.

1614.

to give better prooffe and testimony, aswell of your affeccion and indeavor for the suppressing and correcting of such sectaristes, as shall either repaire thether from the partes beyond the seas, or otherwise abide in that towne, as in favoring and assisting this bearer, together with the ministers of that place, against any Brownist or sectary, and in all other their lawfull and just demaundes, whereof wee require yow to have a speciall care and regard. And so etc.

Ut supra, with the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

A letter to the Deane of Westmynster.

5 Nov.

Whereas humble suite hath ben made unto his Majestie by the Lord Vaux, that for the setling of his busines he might have some enlargment from his restraunte; forasmuch as his Majestie is graciously pleased to graunt him liberty untill the first day of March next comeing, upon condicion that his lordship, with one other person of ability, doe enter bond each of them in five hundred poundes that he shall retourne to the place of his restraunte at the tyme prefixed, and that he be of good behavior to his Majestie and his lawes during the tyme of his liberty, which being accordingly performed, wee doe hereby signifie his Majestie's gracious pleasure to be, that the Lord Vaux have liberty to repaire into the country for the setling of his estate, untill the first day of March next comeing after the date hereof. For which this shalbe unto yow a sufficient discharge. And so etc. Ut supra.

A passe for Thomas Brewer, of Broxley, in the county of Kent, gent., to goe over unto Vlushing for the dispatch of some busines much concerning him, and to take with him one servant and necessary provisions (not prohibited).

5 Nov.

Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Master [of the] Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

1614.

fo. 231.

At the Court at Whitehall, on Sonday in the morning, the 6 of November, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke of Lenox, Lord Admyrall, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of Thexchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

6 Nov.

Sent at 6 of
the clocke at
night.

Letters of the tenor following, directed to the persons under named, Justices of Peace of the county of Somersett.

Whereas there is cause to require your presence here before us for some occasions, which yow shall understand at your coming. These shalbe therefore to will and require yow soe to dispose of your affaires as yow faile not to be heere at or before the twentieth day of this present, at which tyme wee will certainly expect yow, if not before. And soe etc.

Messingers.

Sir George Speake,	} : Knightes.	Pearce.
Sir Francis Popham,		
Sir Francis Heale, knight	} :	Welsh.
Edward Rogers, esquire		

7 Nov.

A letter to the Lords Chiefe Justices.

Yow shall perceive by the inclosed petition the complaint which is made unto us by many the inhabitantes of the parish of St. Sepulcher and St. Andrewes in Holborne, dwelling upon or neere the sewer at Holborne Bridge, concerning a certaine shedd or purpresture upon the north side of the said bridg, raysed and sett up by stealth in the night (as is informed), and ever since by meanes and shiftes mayntained and continued by one Silas Tito, the owner thereof, to the greate hindrance of the passage and the weakning of the bridge, the said Tito haveing taken downe an arch of hard stone, and made a seller of brick there, whereby the waters falling from both hills, one each side the bridge, are much strayned and penned in, to the drowning of

1614.

the houses neere adjoyning, upon every suddaine rayne or land floode.

The petitioners doe further informe that the said purpresture was ordered by the Comissioners of Sewers, in the fift yeare of his Majestie's raigne, to be pulled downe and the same vaulte to be dammed upp, with some other directions for the strengthing of the bridge and the freer currant of the water : and that now of late 'it is againe presented for a greate nuisance by a sworne jury to the Comissioners of the Sewers, and therefore doe humbly desire that order may be taken, by vertue of the Comission of Sewers, that the said purpresture, soe generally offensive, may be pulled downe, and the bridg made wyder for passage, as by the said petition will more perticularly appeare unto your lordships. Forasmuch as complaint hath often tymes ben made to this Board of the said purpresture, as an offence and greivance to the inhabitantes thereabouts, wee have ben moved hereby to pray and require your lordships, being neere dwellers to the place, to take notice of the cause, and, upon due informacion of the truth thereof, to give such order, by vertue of the Comission of Sewers or otherwise, as shalbe agreable to the lawes and justice of the realme, for the removing of that purpresture, and cleering of the passage, without either further inconvenience to the inhabitantes of those partes or trouble to this Boarde. And soe, recomending the same to your lordships, wee bid etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Viscount
Fenton, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Master [of the]
Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to his Majestie's learned councell to examyne Thomas Sackville, esquire, now prisoner in the Fleete, uppon i[n]ter[r]ogatories sent inclose[d], with as much expedicion as may stand with convenience.

9 Nov.

Lord [Archbishop of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

1614.

A licence for John Palmer, of Kegworth, in the county of Leceister (*sic*), esquire, recusant, to goe out of his confinement and to repaire to the Bath, upon testimony that he is infirme, and is advised to goe thether by phisicians for recovery of his health, graunted for six monethes.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Admyrall, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary [Winwood],
Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

9 Nov. A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Edward Kyrton, upon bond taken by the Clarke of the Councell, for his appearance before the Lords, at all tymes when he shalbe required.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary [Winwood].

12 Nov. A letter to Sir Thomas Edmondes, knight, his Majestie's
fo. 232. Ambassador Leiger with the French Kinge.

Yow shall understand that the French Ambassador here resident with his Majestie hath made much instance of late, both to his Majestie and to us of his Councell, on the behalf of the subjectes of that Kinge, concerning divers matters wherein he pretendeth cause of complaint; which upon examynacion being found for the most parte but slight and of smale moment, and yet neverthelesse followed with much importunity, it is conceived that he aymeth not so much at that which might resulte by a remydie given to theis his pretences, as to shadow and excuse divers fowle and injurious factes comitted of late by the French upon his Majestie's subjectes, cont[r]ary to the treaty and alliance made and established betweene theis two Crownes. Amongst which this wee now comend unto yow, is not the least, concerning a shipp of London called the *Tiger*, which being in February last laden by divers good marchantes of that cittie with cloathes, linnens and other comodities, to the value of 7,000*li.*, and upwardes, went out bound to Majorca, and likewise to Argeire in Barbarie, and after shee had arrived in

1614.

those places, and there made sale of a good parte of the goodes, shee departed thence to Tunis, in course of trade, where ryding at an anker, one Monsieur Mantini, agent of the French King's Chamber, sett out to sea by the towne of Marcelles, upon their instance to the French Kinge, for the taking of Turkish pirates (as will appeare unto yow by the coppie of his comission), arriveing in the said porte of Tunis with fower shippes of warr, and upon his first entrance into the porte demaunding whence the said shipp was, and understanding shee was of England, without any cause or coulour of offence or further parley, assaulted the shipp, and haveing at first unfortunately slayne the master, with many of the men, after three howers' fight, he there surprised and carried away the said shipp, laden with divers moneys and goodes to the value of 8,000*li*. Which was done with so sett a resolucion, and so suddenly, upon notice given that the shipp was of England, as it is conceived the said Mantini did it out of a purpose and designe he had to make spoyle of his Majestie's subjectes, where or how he could finde them, and is the rather beleived, for that heretofore he assaulted another shipp of London called the *Elizabeth Consort*, in the porte of Gibralter, wherein the petitioners were likewise interested, and indamaged at that tyme to the value of 1,000*li*., by sides some of the men that were there slayne. But that which now wee insist upon, is, satisfaccion for the losses sustayned by his taking of the *Tyger*, which though his Majestie hath by his princely letters amongst other causes recomended unto your care, yet wee have thought meete to afforde these petitioners this addicion of assistance, praying and requiring your lordship to make an effectuall remonstrance to the State there of this soe fowle and unjust a fact, and seriously to move, aswell for the present restitution of the shipp and goodes, as for satisfaccion of their dammages sustayned, and that with such expedition as the justice of their cause may any way require, wherein if they shall goe aboute either to excuse or extenuate a fact of this nature, so contrary to the treaty and amity betweene these twoe States, and so authentically proved in

fo. 232*d*.

1614.

every parte and circumstance thereof (which proofes yow shall receive herewithall) to frustrate the petitioners of that due and reall satisfaccion as is meete, or otherwise put them of with delayes and protractions to their further prejudice and incomodity, his Majestie must be forced to give some such other order for their releife, as in honor and justice shalbe found expedient. And soe, leaveing the same to your best care and endeavor, wee bid etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary [Winwood], Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Lake.

At Whitehall, on Weddensday, in the afternoone, the 9 of November, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master [of the] Rollis, Sir Thomas Lake.

(Here follows half a blank page.)

fo. 233.

At Whitehall, on Frydaie, in the afternoone, the 12 of November, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice.

Whercas Thomas Woodhouse, esquire, pretending that, aboute thirty yeares since he sould unto Sir Thomas Gawdy, the father of Sir Henry Gawdy, of the county of Norffolke, knight, the mannor of Sheperdam, in the said county, for the summe of 4,000*li.*, which money the said Woodhouse denying to be paid and satisfied according to the bargaine, hath thereupon molested and troubled the said Sir Henry Gawdy for a longe time, aswell by suites in the Courte of Whitehall at Westminster, as in the High Courte of Chancery, besides divers complaintes made both to the late Queene and to his Majestie, and to this Board, to the greate trouble and vexacion of the said Sir Henry Gawdy. Forasmuch as it was informed that upon full hearing of the said cause in the Court of Whitehall at Westminster, and in the Chancery, as also upon divers references from the late Queene and his Majestie to the Lord Chancellor of England, and others of this Boarde, it appeared playnlie that the said summe of 4,000*li.* was satisfied and paid, and the said cause dismissed out of the foresaid courtes, and from any further hearing. It is this day ordered that the foresaid cause, exhibited to this Boarde by way of complainte on the behalf of the said Thomas Woodhouse against Sir Henry Gawdy, be dismissed the table as prosecuted without any just cause; whereof the said Thomas Woodhouse is hereby to take notice, and not to offerr the same againe to the Boarde upon their lordships' displeasure.

Whereas their lordships did this day take heareing of a cause depending at the Boarde betweene Sir John Peyton, knight, Governor of the Isle of Jersey, and John Herault, of St. Sauver, of the said Isle, esquire, concerning the place of Bayliffe in the said Isle, which Herault claymeth by letters pattentes from his Majestie upon the resignacion of George Pawlett, esquire, late Bayliffe in that place; and Sir John Peyton, on the other side, informeing that the guift of the said office belongeth unto him as Governor of the said Isle, and soe graunted unto him by speciall wordes in his letters pattentes; forasmuch as upon the opening of the case by his Majestie's Attorney Generall, on

fo. 233*d.*

1614.

the behalf of Sir John Peyton, and what otherwise was delivered by the said John Herault, haveing noe other counsell then present, it appeared that the matter consisted cheifely in pointe of lawe betweene twoe letters pattentes ; their lordships have thereupon ordered that the matter be brought before the Lord Cheife Justice of England, either judicially, or as his lordship shall otherwise thinke fitt, and there receive a tryall for pointe of lawe ; and for matter of State, their lordships will thereupon take some convenient tyme to consider thereof, as shalbe expedient.

12 Nov. Instruccions to be observed by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, and by the Lordes of Leetes and Liberties, touching the execucion of letters from this Boarde to them lately directed, concerninge new ereccions, divided howses, and innmates, within their severall wardes and precincts.

First, the Aldermen within the severall wardes of the said cittie, and the Lordes of Leetes within their severall liberties and precincts, are to devide themselves, accordinge to their severall limitts, and they themselves to goe in person into every severall parrish and precinct within the same wardes and divisions, and, callinge unto them the constables, headborroughes, churchwardens and such other discreete persons there, as they shall thinke fitt, to make dilligent view and survey, aswell by their owne inspeccions, as by informacion of the constables, headborroughes, churchwardens, and other the persons aforesaid, of and concerninge all and every the new ereccions, devided houses, inmates, and other thinges in our said letters specified.

Secondly, that the said Aldermen and Lordes of Leetes, togeather with the constables, headborroughes, churchwardens, and such other discreete persons as aforesaid, within their severall wardes and precincts respectively, doe then and there make or cause to bee made, and set downe, true, perfect and exact notes in writinge under their handes and seales, of all and every new ereccions, devided houses, and inmates, within

1614.

their severall wardes, liberties and precinctes, in such manner as by our said letters is required. And to the ende they may have the more convenient time to make perfect certificates of the premisses, accordinge to the direccions contayned aswell in our said former letters as in theis presentes, wee have thought meete to inlarge the time for the doinge thereof mencioned in our said letters, untill the 20th of this instaunt November.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

Fower others of the same tenor to the Justices of Peace and Lordes of Leetes, in such partes of the counties of Middlesex, Kent, Surrey and Essex, as are neere adjoyneinge to the cittie of London.

A letter to the Lievtenant of the Tower.

fo. 234.

Whereas humble suite hath ben made unto us by Sir Charles Cornwallis, knight, now prisoner in the Tower, that Doctor Welborne, Deane of Rochester, may have accesse unto him for conference and comforte in this tyme of his imprisonment : And likewise that one Darby Scott may attend upon him in steede of John Cone, whoe was formerly admitted thereunto by order from this Boarde : these shalbe therefore to require yow to sufferr Doctor Welborne to have accesse unto him at convenient tymes, and Darby Scott to attend upon him in the place of the said Cone. For which this shalbe your warrant etc.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to enlarg and sett at liberty the person of John Fawkener.

A letter to the Earle of Bath.

Yow shall understand by this inclosed petition the complainte, that is made unto us by the Maior, Bayliffe and Burgesses of the towne of Dartmouth, concerning a place upon the topp of a hill neere the entrance of the harbor of Dartmouth, called Gallions Bower, where they have ever used, and specially in tyme of warr and dainger, to keepe the sea watch, and where there hath alwaies ben a compasse, with certaine degrees and seates about it, whereunto straingers as others bound to the seas used to

1614.

resorte, to discerne and try the windes. And though the same place be mencioned in a Charter graunted to the petitioners and their predecessors by Kinge Henry the 4th, to have ben their auncient and usuall place for keepeing their sea watch, and hath soe continued since that tyme; yet now of late one John Roope, a tennant for life of the land whereon the said compasse and watch place is, hath lately caused both the compasse and the stepps and seates about the same to be quite rased downe, and inclosed the place with a hedge and a ditch, forbiding the petitioners to repaire it, and threatening to resist such as shall goe aboute or intermeddle with the new errecting thereof.

fo. 234^d.

Forasmuch as the suppliantes have of auncient usage and custome kept their sea watch in that place, and that the site thereof is such as discovereth the coast farr aboute, and upon any occasion giveth notice to the castle which standeth under that hill, and the castle giveth warning accordingly to the towne, wee thinke it strainge that any private man should presume to enclose a place appointed and used for so publike a service, and so needfull for the safety of that towne in tyme of dainger, without acquainting your lordship, his Majestie's Lieutenant of that county, therewith, or giving such other further satisfaccion therein then as yet appeareth. And therefore wee have ben moved hereby to pray and require your lordship to give present order to such of your Deputy Lieutenantes as are next to the place, to call before them aswell the said Roope as the owner of the land (if he be a dweller in the country and may bee had), and upon due informacion hereof to order some such course that the compasse may be new erected, and the sea watch continued in that place, as in auncient tyme hath ben accustomed; which if the said Roope or the owner of the lande shall refuse to agree unto, upon such order as your said Deputy Lieutenantes, upon the heareing of the cause, shall thinke expedient to sett downe therein: wee doe then thinke it fitt that good bond be taken of him or them soe refusing to appeare before us, that such further order may thereupon be taken as shalbe meete. And whereas by your

1614

late letters of the 3 of October last, wee understand that some exceptions is taken in the contry that the Corporacion of Dartmouth should be exempted by letters from this Board from shewing their men and armes at the publike musters in the contry, but that they should be viewed and trayned within the precinctes and liberties of the towne; your lordship, by looking into your letter, may perceive upon what reasons our directions were then grounded; and the same petitioners have now againe informed that neither Plymouth nor other of the porte townes of that county doe viewe or trayne their men out of the liberties and precinctes of the same; besides they shew a letter from your lordship to the Maior of that towne, bearing date the 12 of July, 1613, authorising the Maior to muster and viewe the trayned companies of that place within their owne liberties, and moveing the said Corporacion to rayse the number of their trayned men there, which were but 16, to the number of 100 able men, sorted with severall weapons: which as they have accordingly performed and raysed their trayned bandes to 130, as they informe; soe wee comend your lordship for your good care therein, and doe thinke that nomber ready alwaies within the towne much more expedient for the advauncement of his Majestie's service, then those 16 sent out to the publike musters, unlesse your lordship knowe any cause to the contrary. And so etc.

A passe [for] William Guanava, of Tenary, in the county of Lincolne, gent., to travaile.

Another passe for the Duke of Saxoney, to retourne into his contry.

Letters of the tenor following to the persons undernamed, Justices of Peace of the county of Nottingham.

14 Nov.
fo. 235.

Whereas there is cause to require your presence here before us for some occasions, which you shall understand at your coming; these shalbe to will and require yow soe to dispose of your affaires as yow faile not to be here at or before the

1614.

26 day of this present; at which tyme wee will certainly expect yow, if not before. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton.

Sir Gervase Clifton, knight and barronett.

Sir George Perkins, knight.

Robert Pierpoint, }
John Hacker, } esquires.

At Whitehall, on Sondag, in the afternoone, the 13 of November, 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolls.*

14 Nov. A passe for Richard Paule, sonne unto Sir George Paule, of
fo. 235*d*. Lambeth, in the county of Surrey, knight, to travaile for three
yeares, and Jasper Yeardley, of London, gent., to goe with him,
and to take with them apparrell and other thinges (not pro-
hibited), with proviso not to goe to Rome.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer.

14 Nov. A letter to Sir Gervass Helwiss, knight, Lieutenant of the
Tower.

Whereas humble suite hath ben made unto us by the
Lady Bartlet, wife to Sir Thomas Bartlet, knight, now close
prisoner in the Tower, that shee may have accesse unto him
for his comforte in this tyme of his imprisonment; these are,

* A gap of almost half a page is left here, as if it had been intended to insert some entry.

1614.

therefore, to require yow to suffer the Lady Bartlet to have accesse unto her husband at convenient tymes. For which this shalbe your warrant. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Viscount Fenton, Mr. Secretary [Winwood].

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to sufferr Hugh Crompton to have the liberty of the Fleete. Ut supra. 14 Nov.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshallsea, to enlarge Peeter Morley. Ut supra. 14 Nov.

At Whitehall, on Monday, in the afternoone, the 14 of November, 1614. fo. 236.

Present : The Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie.

Whereas complaint was heretofore made by the marchantes and refiners trading in sugers, that, by reason of the unequall rates imposed upon course sugers brought into this realme, such are the inconveniences that have already, and are like dayly more and more to fall upon them, as they shalbe inforced to give over their trades, to their utter overthrow and impoverishing, besides the greate losse growing thereby to his Majestie in his customes, unlesse some speedy reamydie be taken therein ; it was thought fitt that the hearing and examinacion of that cause should be referred to divers Aldermen, and other officers of his Majestie's customes, whoe haveing with good advice and deliberacion considered thereof, and informed themselves of the unequall rates layed upon such sugers, and of one equall rate of custome and impost in the white powders and refined sugers, both which are so unequall in their bulke and value as the marchant strainger thereby taketh occasion to undersell the petitioners

1614.

fo. 236d.

to their greate prejudice and incommodity. After sundry meetinges and conferences, and by a medium of a collection out of the Custome bookes of the particulers of all sortes of suger brought into this realme for three yeares past, did finde and accordingly certifie, that six pence being abated out of the impost of every hundred waight of Muscavathoes, and foure pence abated out of the impost of every hundred waight of Pannells and St. Tomea sugers : and in lieu of these abatements to rayse sixpence impost upon every hundred waight of white unrefined sugers, and to rayse eight pence impost upon every hundred waight of refined suger and candy brought into this kingdome, would be the true and ready meanes that theise course powders might be cheaper wrought into refined sugers, and consequently that both the said refiners may be enabled to continewe their trades, and the marchantes have meanes to vent their powdered sugers, to the imployment of shipping and mariners, and to the publike benefite and good of the realme. Which certificate being at two severall hearinges considered of by the Boarde, togeather with such inconveniences as by the continuance of these unequall rates would fall, aswell upon the marchant and refiners, as upon the navigacion of the kingdome, besides the losse in his Majestie's Customes, as was cleerely and demonstratively opened to their lordships by his Majestie's Attourney Generall ; it was this day ordered that the Lord High Treasurer of England, taking unto him the Chancellor of his Majestie's Exchequer, should give order for the abating of the impostes of Muscavathoes, Pannells and St. Tomea sugers, and the raiseing of the impost of white unrefined sugers, and of refined suger and candy, according to the rates formerly mencioned.

15 Nov.

A letter to the High Sheriffe and Justices of Peace of the county of Sommersett.

Wee did of late addresse two letters unto yow, the first bearing date the fourth of July last, signifieing upon what occasion the Lords Spirituall with many of the clergie, together with the

1614.

Lordes and others of his Majestie's Privy Councell and many other Lordes and gentlemen of quallity, had out of their owne free mocion with greate allacrity presented and given to his Majestie plate or money or both : which example the reverend judges for their partes, as alsoe the gentlemen and others of ability in theise adjacent counties and some citties and burroughes, had lovingly and readily resolved to followe ; and therefore, little doubting of the forwardnes of your affections, upon all occasions tending to his Majestie's service, did thinke good to make the same knowne unto yow, wishing yow to imparte the same unto other gentlemen, and all such within that county of Sommersett, that yow should discerne to be persons of good ability or otherwise fitt to further the service ; the secound, of the 17th of September following, contayning many reasons of State to move yow for a speedy retourne of this free and voluntary contribucion. To both which wee received yours of the 22 of September last, subscribed by most of the Justices of that county, importing the disability of the inhabitantes thereof, the most of them being (as yow say) unacquainted with any suche president, and, taking notice of a positive law against benevolences of this kinde, stand as yet unresolved for any contribucion in that manner. Wee, for sundry just causes us moveing, thought it to be very requisite to call some of yow before us, aswell to certifie this mistaking, and to lett yow see the error of those that gave yow such informacion, as to justifie our proceedinges herein to be very warrantable, and noe way subject to any such exceptions. And haveing informed ourselves aswell of the carriage of this busines, as of the doubtes and scruples made in this behalf, it was at this Boarde, in the presence of divers principall gentlemen of that county, evidently proved, and manifested by auncient, constant, and continuall presidentes and recordes, that the like voluntary and free contribuciones have ben from age to age given to his Majestie's most noble progenitors, as by the same presidentes and recordes particulerly appeareth. Wherein nothing was uttered in generall tearmes, but *signatis tabulis*, nameing both

1614.

fo. 237.

the rolle and particuler certainty of those recordes, which presidentes have ben made and persued from tyme to tyme, notwithstanding the positive lawe mencioned in your letter, which aymeth only at exactions or charges layd upon the subjectes against their wills and liberties, and not at any guift or contribucion, which proceedeth from a free and voluntary motion and good will without coercion or constraint, as by the Act it self appeareth. All which was well approved upon just ground by all the whole Boarde, whereof as of the rest then delivered the gentlemen then presente can give yow further and more particuler satisfaction, haveing learned alsoe at that hearing that, since the makeing of that positive lawe, both in the tyme of Henry 7 and Henry 8, there were free and voluntary guiftes and contribucions of this kinde, and the same confirmed afterwarde by severall Actes of Parliament; in contemplacion whereof the said gentlemen then present did acknowledg the error which yow and they together had by mistaking comitted therein. And therefore, forasmuch as the matter is thus farr cleered, and that there was nothing moved to persons of disability, or impoverished by losses, but either to such as are of worth and quality, such as yow yourselves are, or be otherwise of meanes and sufficiencie in the country; as at first, so now againe, wee wish yow to resume the busines to your better consideracion, and to redeeme that which is past with such demonstracion of thankfullnes and good affecion as appertaineth, and as wee are persuaded yow will effectually performe; wherein forasmuch as yow signifie in your letter that haveing imparted the busines to the most able and sufficient persons within your severall divisions, yow found some of them to pleade their owne disabilities, and others to pretend other excuses, and most of them as yet unresolved for any contribucion in that manner, wee are to lett yow knowe that it is acknowledged before us by some of your nomber, that, speakeing with sundry persons of good ability of the limittes wherein the[y] serve as Justices of that county, they did finde many of them to answere that they were willing of their free good will

1614.

to contribute, if they might have any example given them by the Justices themselves, and by those of the cheifest rancke and worth of the contry, from whom they were to take their greatest light. Which as wee well beleive, making little doubte of the generall willingnes and affeccion of his Majestie's subjectes in this behalf; soe, how farr this answere of theirs may serve for your direction, wee leave to your better judgment and consideration. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to enlarg and sett at liberty the person of Francis Waineman. 15 Nov.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Dutchie, Master of the Rollis.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, to suffer Edward Reeves to have the liberty of the prison. 16 Nov. Ut supra.

At Whitehall, on Wednesday, in the afternoone, the 16 of November, 1614. fo. 237d.

Present: Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Admyrall, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolls.

Upon complainte made to this Boarde by James Greeneway and Jacob Lieger, marchauntes, that havinge obtayned a sentence in the Courte of Admiraltie for 350*li.*, which moncy

1614.

was accordingly payde to the Register of the Courte *in deposito*, and by his Majestie's proclamacion ought to have ben payde to the plaintiffes, upon securitie to be repayde, if the sentence should bee reversed : and yet nevertheles was delivered backe by the said Register to one Richarde Hall and others the defendaunts, to the great prejudice and disadvantage of the petitioners ; it is this day orderedd that Sir Raph Winwoode, knight, Secretary of State, to his Majestie, and Sir Julius Cæsar, knight, Master of the Rolles, callinge unto them Sir Daniell Dunn, knight, Judge of the Admiraltie, should convent boeth parties before them ; and, upon due hearinge and examinacion of the cause, to make such a finall ende thereof as to justice shall appertaine.

Fower letters of the tenour followinge, directed to the parties underwritten.

Whereas there is cause to require your presence here before us for some occasions which yow shall understande at your comeinge : theis shalbe to will and require yow soe to dispose of your affayres, as yow bee here at or before the last day of this present. Whereof yow may not faile. And soe etc.

Sir Thomas Holt, knight and barronet,	} Justices of Peace of the countie of Warwicke.
Sir Richarde Verney, knight,	
Sir Thomas Lucy, knight,	
Thomas Spencer, esquire,	

fo. 238.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas humble suite hath ben made unto us by Katherine Cornewallis that shee may have accesse unto Sir Charles Cornewallis, her father-in-law, now prisoner in the Tower, to conferr with him upon busines concerning them in their estates. These shalbe therefore to require yow to sufferr the said Katherine Cornewallis to have accesse unto and speake with Sir Charles Cornewallis at convenient tymes, in the presence of yourself, or such as yow shall appointe. For which this shal be your warrant. And so etc.

Signed at the Session before.

1614.

30 Nov.

A letter to the Wardens of the Diers.

Yow shall understand that John Davis, of London, marchant, hath exhibited a petition to his Majestie, wherein he sheweth that haveing, for the space of these seven yeares past and upwardes, endeavored to finde out a trade of woode fitt for dying, which groweth upon the coast of Affrica betweene Gynny and Binny, and now at length hath found out a kinde of woode which upon tryall doth prove to be a woode excellent for dying, and farr exceeding many other sortes of dying woode brought into this realme, aswell for perfectnes of coulour as for lasting and continuance of the same; for testimoney whereof he sheweth a certificate under the handes of divers clothiers and dyers (as he informeth); and therefore his humble suite is, that, for the recovery of his greate charges expended therein, he may have a licence for the sole importacion of that woode for one and twenty yeares. Forasmuch as his Majestie is pleased to referr the consideracion thereof unto us, wee have thought meete, for our better informacion therein, hereby to require yow to make tryall by such due and sufficient meanes, as yow may well informe yourselves of the effectes and vertue of the said woode; and thereupon to certifie us in writing under your handes of your opinions therein. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the exchequer, Master of
the Rolles.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us by Edward Cary, gent., Constable of his Majestie's Castle of Dungarban in that kingdome, for licence to repaire into England aboute some busines he hath with his uncle, Sir George Cary, knight, late Treasurer of that realme, and to continewe here for some convenient tyme without receiving any checque or abatement in his entertainment there, which wee have ben moved to graunt unto him; and doe therefore pray and require your lordship to

1614.

give order that noe checques be layd upon the said Edward Cary nor his man, nor abatement made in their entertainment, during the space of six monethes after he shall departe thence, to repaire hither. And so etc. Ut supra.

fo. 238*d*.

Whereas George Thorisby, esquire, his Majestie's Comissioner of Musters over his forces in garrison in his Highnes Cautionary Towne of Brill, hath by petition humbly desired leave to stay in England for the dispatch of his urgent and necessary busines concerning his private estate, wherein power is left unto us of his Majestie's Privy Councill (by the orders established for the better disciplining of his Majestie's forces there) to graunt licence; these are therefore to signifie unto all persons to whom it may appertaine, that wee doe hereby graunt licence unto the said George Thorisby to remayne here in England, absent from his said charge and office, for the space of one whole yeare after the date hereof; and that his service in his said office may be duly and faithfully supplied and executed in his absence, wee doe likewise allowe of David Phillips, whoe now executeth his service, to supplie his place and performe the service as his Deputy, during the tyme of his absence, with as full authority and in as ample manner, as he himself being present might or ought to doe; soe as the said George Thorisby have an especiall care from tyme to tyme that his said deputy doe honestly and faithfully performe his duty in that service as he ought to doe, for the due performance of such orders as are established for the disciplining of his Majestie's forces in that garrison. Dated etc. Ut ante.

18 Nov.

A warraunt to John Brunte, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber.

Whereas complainte is made unto us that one Paule Tisick, a maker and worker of glasse, hath sett up furnasses in the countie of Stafforde, or in the skirtes and confynes of that shier, and the countie of Worcester, and there doeth worke and make glasse contrary to a graunt made by his Majestie to

Sir Edward Zouch, knight, and others, and in contempt of such orders as have ben heretofore given for his restraunte therein ; theis shalbe therefore to will and require yow, and in his Majestie's name straitly to charge and commaunde yow, to make your speedie and undelayed repayre to the place of aboade of the said Paule Tisick, and havinge found him, to take him into your charge and custodie, requiringe him in his Majestie's name to give order that there bee noe further proceedinge in that glasse worke untill hee hath aunsweared his contempt here before us : And to bringe him forthwith, and in your companie (all delayes and excuses set aparte) before us. And if hee seeke to withdraw himself out of the way, or make resistaunce, yow shall by virtue hereof require all Mayors, Sheriffes, Justices of Peace, Bayliffes, Constables, Head-borroughes, and all other his Majestie's officers and lovinge subjectes, to bee aydinge and assistinge unto yow in the due execucion of this our warraunt, whereof they may not faile at their perill. For which this etc.

Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwoode.

At Whitehall, on Frydaie in the afternoone, the 19th of November, 1614. fo. 239.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Admyrall, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of [the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles.

A warrant to Edmund Peirce, messinger of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehend Oliver St. John of Marlborowe, in the county of Wilts, gent., and to bring him before their lordships.

At the Session.

Another warrant to the Maior of Marlborow, to take into his custody the servant of Mr. Oliver St. John, that brought a letter

1614.

to his house signed by Mr. St. John, and to deliver him to John Leigh, messenger, to be by him brought before their lordships.

Ut supra.

Another warrant to the said messenger, to receive the said servant of Mr. St. John into his charge, and to bring him before their lordships.

Ut supra.

30 Nov. A licence for William Morgan, of Penrose, in the county of Munmouth, esquire, a recusant convict, to repaire to the citties of London and Westminster so often as he shall have occasion for the following of his busines during the space of six monethes.

Lord Treasurer, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwood.

20 Nov. A letter to Sir William Craven, knight, Alderman of London.

fo. 239d. Whereas there is cause to make stay of Samuell Palachie (who shalbe herewithall sent unto yow). Theis shalbe therefore to will and require yow to receave him into your charge and custodie, and to keepe him safe untill yow shall receave further order from us. For which this shalbe your warraunt. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Wotton,
Mr. Secretary Winwoode, Mr. Chancellor of the exchequer,
Master of the Rolles.

14 Nov. A letter to the Maior of Limyngton in the countie of Southampton, Richard Wythington, Richard Knollis, Hugh Darnont, gent.

Wee sende yow hereinlosed a petition exhibited unto us by one Thomas Mosely, complayning that whereas out of a purpose and intent he had to make tryall of making salte here within the kingdome, did make a provisionall bargaine with one John Dore for a certaine plott of ground and smale housing neere Lymington in the county of Southampton, specified in certaine articles for the holding or leaveing of the premisses

upon the speeding or failing of the said tryall, as by the said articles will at large appeare unto yow; and that now the petitioner, after greate charge and expence, haveing brought the said worke to perfection, and requiring an estate to be made unto him from the said Dore, according to the articles, he nowe, as it seemeth, out of hope of some further benefitt refuseth to performe what he hath formerly covenanted to doe under his hand and seale. Forasmuch as the endeavors in this new worke, which tendeth to the publike good and benefitt of his Majestie's service, are to be secounded by all lawfull and just favour, and that the petitioner is not able to runn the circuite of the lawe without greate prejudice to his new worke, wee have therefore ben moved hereby to authorize and require yow, calling both parties before yow, to heare and examyne the state of this busines, and thereupon to mediate some such course betweene them as shalbe agreeable to equity and good conscience. Which if yow cannot performe, then to certifie us of your opinion of the cause, together with your proceedinges therein, that such further order may be taken as shalbe expedient. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary
Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of [the] Exchequer.

A letter to the Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

fo. 240.

Humble suite hath ben made unto us on the behalf of the Maior, Sheriffe and cittizens of Limiricke in that realme, that, whereas a greate parte of that cittie was in June last consumed with fyer to the utter distruccion of five hundred houses, and upwardes, and the exceeding greate impoverishing of the inhabitantes thereof, there might be lycence graunted unto them, for their better reliefe and comforte, after soe lamentable an accident, to collect the charitable benevolence of their neighbours within the Province of Munster and Thomonde. And thereupon wee have ben moved to recommend the same to your lordship[']s favorable consideracion, to the ende that, if yow

1614.

know no cause to the contrary, yow may accordingly graunt them their desires herein, with as much favour as their soe heavy losses may any way move or require. And soe etc.

Another letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Wee have seene an order made by your lordship and Sir John Denham, knight, dated the second of July last, in a cause referred unto yow by his Majestie and from this Board (at your last being heere), concerning a difference betweene Davide Sheighan and this bearer, James Casie, for the title and right of the castle and landes of Rathmore; whereof as both his Majestie and wee give good allowance and approbacion, soe for the establishing thereof (being done as it seemeth at the suite of the parties respectively), wee hould it meete and requisite, and doe pray and require your lordship forthwith to make a decree of Councell there, to confirme that your order for a finall ende of the said controversie, which hath already ben determined by verdict, judgment and execution at lawe, as appeareth by your said order, without further trouble to this bearer, whoe holdeth the premisses in fee-farme by his Majestie's pattent; which wee the rather wish may be done with all due care and provision for the avoyding of future trouble, for that wee have observed by a warrant subscribed by your lordship and the Councell there, with what obstinacy and contempt the said Sheighan hath heretofore resisted his Majestie's authority in the course of justice; whereof wee may hereafter take further notice. And soe etc.

fo. 240d.

At Whitehall, on Sondag, in the afternoone, the 20 November, 1614.

Present: Lord Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles.

1614.

It may please your most excellent Majestie.

Though the suddaine apprehension of that daingerous accident which happened to your Majestie yeasterday, by a fall with your horse, did much affright and perplex us, yet wee were not a litle comforted to understand that your Majestie escaped so well, and with farr lesse hurte then wee, in our dutifull love and affections to your sacred person, might otherwise upon so perillous a chance have apprehended. For which, as wee are thankefull unto Almighty God, that hath protected yow from that imminent perrill, so wee will ever pray to him, that giveth His angells charge over yow, for your continuall safety and preservacion, to the inestimable comforte of all your dutifull subjectes, and most specially of us your faithfull Councillors and most humble and affectionate servantes, whoe have the happines to attende and serve soe neere your Majestie's Royall Person, which shalbe ever more deere unto us then our owne lives. And soe, humbly takeing our leaves, wee rest.

Your Majestie's most humble and dutifull servantes.

At Whitehall, on Wednesday, in the afternoone, the 23 day of November, 1614. fo. 241.

Present : The Archbishope of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchie.

A letter to Sir Richard Lewkenner, knight, Cheife Justice of Chester, and Sir Henry Townsend, knight, Vice-Chamberlen of the County Palatine of Chester.

Wee did in June last addresse our letters unto yow in a cause depending in that Courte of Exchequer at Chester concerning the title unto the tythes of the Vicarage of Bowden, upon the informacion and humble suite of one Richard Vaudrey, pretending divers letts and interruptions in the prosecuting of his cause, and desiring our letters of favour for expedicion of

1614.

justice. Forasmuch as Edward Vaudrey, the opposite partie, hath since that tyme petitioned unto us, complayning of much wronge and unjust vexacion donn unto him by the said Richard, and specially for that he ommitted to informe (upon the procuring of those letters) that the said cause, after a judgment given in that Courte of Exchequer, was, by order from his Majestie, brought to a re-hearing before our very good lord the Earle of Derby, assisted with some of the judges, or that the cause had received a tryall at the comon lawe, or of the orders and injunction of Chancery made in this behalfe, or of the dismissal of the cause out of that Courte, by all which proceedinges the said cause hath ben judicially heard and determynd: wee have thereupon ben moved hereby to signifie unto yow that our meaneing was not to direct any thinge to the prejudice of theis just proceedinges, but doe leave them both, together with their cause, as they stode before wee addressed our former letters unto yow, notwithstanding any direction from hence, or other matter contayned in our said letters. And so etc.

Signed and dated at the Session.

24 Nov.

A letter to the Earle of Derby.

fo. 241d.

By the inclosed peticion yow shall perceive the complainte that is made unto us by Lawrence Wright concerning a cause dependinge in the Courte of Exchequer at Chester, wherein wee were moved heretofore to interpose ourselves by letters addressed to your lordship, requiringe that forasmuch as Sir Richard Lewkenner, knight, Cheife Justice of Chester, was acquainted with the cause, and had hearde the same divers times, your lordship would give order that hee might bee present and assist the Courte in the hearinge and determineinge thereof: which beinge accordingly orderred by your lordship, and a time appointed by Sir Richard Lewkenor for the same, the Courte of Exchequer did nevertheles proceede against the petitioner for a further aunsweare to a demurrer, and dispossessed him of the said landes, which those from whom he claymeth have enjoyed theis 35 ycares, and which heretofore was

1614.

established with the petitioner by order of the said Courte. Forasmuch as there is nothings moved on the suppliantes behalf, but that the Cheife Justice of Chester may assist the Courte for the expediting of the cause, as to justice apperteyneth : wee have thought meete once againe eftsoones to pray your lordship to take notice thereof, and to give speciall order that noethinge either alredie donn since our former letters, or anie other proceedinges for the future bee taken, to the prejudice of the petitioner, untill the cause may bee hearde, when Sir Richard Lewkenner shalbe present to assiste that Courte, as is required. And soe etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer,
Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode.

A warraunt to Thomas Welsh, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, to apprehende one Hector Cockrill, a worker of glasse neere Chichester, and to bringe him before their lordships.

23 Nov.

Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton,
Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwoode.

At Whitehall, on Fryday, in the afternoone, the 25 of November, 1614.

fo. 242.

Present : The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Viscount Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Chancellor of [the] Dutchie, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to receive into his charge and safe keeping the person of Oliver St. John, to be kept a close prisoner untill further order.

Signed at the Session.

1614.

27 Nov.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, Vicechamberlen and Treasurer of his Majestie's Chamber, to pay the somme of *lviii*l**. to William Rider, for discharge of lodgings for the king of Denmarke's followers.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton.

A warraunt to the Lord Stanhope, to cause payment to bee made to Christopher Porter, one of the messingers of his Majestie's Chamber, of the summe of five poundes for the diet, lodginge etc. of Ann Jay, comitted unto him by order from their lordships.

30 Nov.

fo. 242d.

A letter to the Justices of Peace and Treasurer for the reliefe of maymed soldiers in the county of Radnor.

Wee did not expect after so many letters writt unto yow in the behalf of this poore man Price to have ben any further troubled with his complainte without receiving answeere from yow, wherefore yow detaine that reliefe from him, as by the benifite of the statute he conceiveth to be due unto him, whereby wee might have given him an answeere here without further trouble. But since he hath now againe renewed his complainte, and by his petition informed us, that notwithstanding our said letters he can receive no mayntenance, but is posted up and downe to his utter impoverishing, and finding yow have retourned no answeere as yow were required; wee can take it no otherwise but as a neglect and want in yow of that due respect as yow ought to have to the direccions of this Boarde: and doe nowe once againe require yow, either to give the petitioner such releife as is provided by the statute, togeather with the arrerages due unto him, or otherwise to certifie unto us in writing the cause of your refusall, and that without further delay or procrastinacion. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke of Lenox
Earl of Worcester, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary
Winwood, Master of the Rolls.

1614.

30 Nov.

A letter to the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of his Majestie's Exchequer, to give order for the present delivery of the summe of eleven thousand five hundred and seven poundes twelve shillings to Sir Thomas Ridgway, knight, Treasurer at Warrs in Ireland, or to George Mynn, gent., his assigne, by way of imprest for his Majestie's service in Ireland for three monethes, to be accompted from the last day of September last past to and for the last of December next ensweing the date hereof etc.

Ut supra.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to suffer Thomas Sackvile, esquire, to have the liberty of the House.

A warrant to John Brunt, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, for the apprehencion of these persons hereunder named, for setting up of glasse furnaces and worcking of glasse in Sussex, contrary to a patent graunted from his Majesty unto Sir Edward Zouch and others.

30 Nov.

Toby Henzey.

Peregrin Henzey.

Edward Henzey.

Edward Henzey *alias* Boos.

Joseph Henzey.

Thomas Tisack.

Daniel Henzey.

Timothe Tisack.

A letter to Sir Thomas Lowe, Alderman Cocken, Nicholas Salter, and Richard Carmarthen, esquires.

30 Nov.

fo. 243.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by one John Brownelowe, that having ben employed by George Lowe and other marchantes in a joint stocke in the trade of cloth at Antwerpe, for divers somes of money, the space of seaven yeares, and upon accompting with them certaine differences depended, and were accorded by a new composicion betweene the petitioner and the said George Lowe and Companie. In accomplishment whereof, the petitioner having for his parte made payment unto them of fifteene hundred powndes, they do not only refuse to performe the said contract, or redeliver his money, but also indeavour to suppress the petitioner in all other causes, to his great losse and utter impoverishing. And forasmuch as the suppliant

1614.

informeth us that his whole estate consisted in that some thus payed unto them, and is thereby utterlie disabled to right himselfe by ordinarie course of lawe ; we have ben moved hereby to authorize and require you to call the partyes on both sides before you, and, upon full heareing of the cause, to mediat some conscionable and indifferrent end betweene them, or otherwise to report unto us the true state of this complaint, together with your opinions in the same, that such further order may thereupon be taken as shall be thought expedient. And so etc.

Lord Archbushop [of] Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Fulke Grevill, Master of Rolles.

30 Nov. A letter unto the Lord Maior, Aldermen and Sherifes of London.

Wee dyd addresse our letters unto your lordship etc. in September last, by vertue of his Majestie's Comission, bearing date the 21 of August in the third yere of his Majestie's raigne, for a generall view to be made of the forces of that citty, and specially that perfect notice should be taken, and enrollment made, of such trayned numbers, as in her late Majestie's tyme were put into companyes by the name of the Trayned Bandes ; which we require your lordship etc. might be viewed and made compleate, both by supplying the romes of such captaynes, soldyers, officers and other persons, as were eyther dead, insufficient, or removed out of that citty, synce the musters of former times, with sufficient and apt men to be chosen in their places, of such housholders, and other substantiall persons, as should be fytt for the same : as also by causing the defectes of the armor weapons and other furniture to be sufficiently repayred, amended and provided ; and that the sayd bandes, being made compleate and furnished, might be trayned and exercised from time to time, at times and places convenyent ; and lastly, to returne a perfect certificat unto us, both of the inrollment and muster, and of the supplye and furnishing of

1614.

the sayde forces, and of all other your proceedinges therein. And although wee knowe you have in some measure performed those direccions, yet forasmuch as we are informed that such hath ben the decay of armes and furniture in these times of peace, and synce his Majestie's happy goverment, as there was not furniture sufficient, eyther in privat men's custody, or in the Halles of Companyes, or what otherwise could be found to arme 6,000 men in such maner as is requisite ; and that, when they came into the feilde to be mustered and trayned, they wanted, for the most part, divers peeces of their furniture, and were not disposed or ordered in any marshall or fytting maner upon their trayning. We have thought it very expedyent, for the avoyding of any inconvenyence, which by neglect or improvidence might fall upon that goverment, and for the supply of such armes as shall be meete for the honour and safety of the same, being his Majestie's Chamber, hereby to require your lordship and the rest, according to the authority of the foresayd Commission, and his Majestie's expresse pleasure and comaundement, to gyve order for such provision of armes as the sayd number of 6,000 men lately inrolled, may be thoroughly furnished and made compleate, without eyther borrowing of one another, or taking any armes from the Halles, but that every soldyer may be furnished with armes of his owne, according as is expedyent and required by our former directions : and, as soone as the season will conveniently serve, that you muster and trayne the sayd forces at times and places convenyent. Wherin we could wishe, and thinck it very fitt, that you use the advise and assistance of some person of experyence and knowledg in martiall affaires, aswell in furnishing the companyes with servyceable and fytt armes, according to the moderne use of other nations, as in their trayning and disciplining, as shall be most behoofull for the better practise of their armes, and the advancement of that servyce. And though these our directions extend no further at this tyme then for the furnishing of theise 6,000, which in her late Majestie's tyme were only enrolled to serve with other numbers of the adjacent counties for the defence

fo. 243d.

1614.

of her Majestie's person, besides other armed bandes, which were ready there to be imployed as occasyon should require, yet we assure ourselves that your lordship etc. are so sensible of this scarcitie and want of armes within that citty, which in former tymes was wont to have a store and magazine for the supply of the whole kingdome, as you will gyve order for such effectuall provision therof, as may serve for the arming of such greater nombers there, as shall upon occasion be required, together with the supply of such defectes as the country shall have occasion to looke after. And so, recommending the care hereof unto your lordship and the rest, wee bid you hartely farewell, etc. Ut supra.

fo. 244.

At Whitehall, Sonday in the afternoone, the 4th of December 1614.

Present : The Lord Archbussop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Master [of the] Rolles.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to enlarge and sett at liberty the person of Mr. Thomas Sackvill, esquire, paying the usuall fees of the howse.

4 Dec.

A letter to the Countesse of Dorset, j^a. Dowager.

Whereas your sonne, Mr. Thomas Sackvill, hath, for an offence of a high quallitie, incurred his Majestie's just displeasure and indignation, and for the same hath indured some smale tyme of imprisonment, nevertheles his Majestie, out of his owne gracious and princely clemency, and in regard of the merrittes of his howse, which his Majestie doth not forgett, though himselfe deserve ill, is pleased to dispense with that proceeding, which, otherwise, the nature of your sonnes offence might have drawen upon him, and to give him leave to depart the kingdome into the

1614.

partes beyond the seas, assigning him the cittie of Padua in Italie for the place of his abroad. For which journey that he may the better prepare himselfe with all thinges necessary, his Majestie is graciously pleased to discharge him imediatly out of prison, and to give him afterward fowerteene dayes' liberty, dureing which tyme he is to remayne with your ladyship, and in no other place, because there his Majestie is both assured of his safety, and presumeth that by your wise and vertuous counsell he shall the better containe himselfe in his duty and loyalltye to his soveraigne, as becommeth him. Thus much wee thought fitt to signifie unto your ladyship, least perhaps heareing of his troubles you might be doubtfull to receave him into your howse without such a warrant. And so etc.

As the Sessions.

A letter to the Kinge's learned counsell.

4 Dec.

Whereas one Oliver St. John, esquire, was comitted prisoner to the Fleete for certaine undutifull wordes delivered by him in writing to the Mayor of Marleburrough, as reasons for his refusall to joyne with others of his Majestie's loving subjectes in the present contribution, you shall by vertue hereof require the Warden of the Fleete to bring the said Sir John (*sic*) before you, and him you shall examin towching the said paper or writing upon such intergatoryes (*sic*) as you shall thincke fitt for his Majestie's service; for which purpose wee send it unto you hereinlosed, and you are to returne unto us thereupon, assone as conveniently you may, some certificat or report of your proceedinges with him, together with your opinions what further course is meet to be taken with the said St. Johns. And so etc.

Ut supra.

A letter to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the cittie of London.

4 Dec.

fo. 244d.

Wee perceave, by your letter of the 24th of the last month and a petition thereinlosed, the exceptions taken by the brewers against the course now held in taking beeres of them by

1614.

Comission for the service of his Majestie's howse, and that, upon theire suite for your assistance, you doe enforme us of a clawse contayned in your Charter, whereby (it seemeth) you conceive his Majestie to be restrayned from making any prisage or purveyance within the cittie of London and libertyes thereof, without consent of the owner and redy payment; which priviledge you affirme hath ever ben enjoyed by the cittizens of London till this day. In answeare whereunto, theis are to signifie unto your lordship and the rest, that upon the like complaint and petition formerly delivered to us by the said Company of Brewers, wee referred them with theire learned counsell to attend the Atturney Generall, where the point in lawe being at large debated, it was in fine concluded and agreed by theire own counsell, that his Majestie may lawfullie take beere and all other like provisions by comission for the service of his howse, paying for all thinges so taken redy money, if the price were under forty shillinges, and for all that was above xls., giving bills to be payed by the cofferor according to the appraisementes. This resolucion was delivered by the Attorney Generall in the presence of most of the principall brewers, and by none of them present contradicted, till now that you produce a clawse in your Charter, to the which clawse, when we shall be in like sort enformed, you shall receave our further answeare; onely wee must lett you knowe for the present that wee are informed by the officers of his Majestie's howse that (notwithstanding any such clawse), both his Majestie and his predecessors, for many yeares together, have used their prerogative and comissions in this kinde within the cittie for sundry provisions for theire howses, as wyne, spices, powltrie, waxe, cariages, caske, and the like. And although this course held with the brewers doth seeme to tend most especially to his Majestie's present necessary supply (whereof wee have reason to take especiall care), yett will it also worke in some measure to the generall good of the comon wealth, in reforming and bridling the great abuse and disorder of the brewers, who, notwithstanding so many sundry lawes and ordinances made to reforme

1614.

theire inormities, doe still persever in brewing and venting of drinckes of excessive strengthe, to the norishing of dronkenesse and breading of a dearthe and scarsitie of corne. And whereas they doe scandalously give out that an imposition of iid., is intended to be imposed upon each barrell, lett this suffice for answere, that there was never any such thinge intended much lesse offered, nor any more required on his Majestie's behalfe then that the comission be obeyed by them, as in like case it is by other his dutifull and loving subjectes. Lastly, whereas the brewars complaine in theire petition that they doe yet rest unpaid for all the beare they have hitherto served, being above 2,000 barrells, wee have taken order with the Cofferor for the present satisfaccion of them for all that have ben taken before Michallmas, according to the price which the lawe doth lymitt, and will doe the like from tyme to tyme for the rest, so as wee hope they shall have no just cause to complaine further of theire ill payment. And so etc.

Lord Archbusshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Tresurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Lord Knollis, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton.

A letter unto the Sherife and Justices of Peace of the county of Devon.

30 Nov.*
fo. 245.

Wee dyd of late addresse our letters unto you, signifying upon what occasion the Lordes Spirituall, with many of the clergy, together with the Lordes and others of his Majestie's Privey Counsell, and many other lordes and gentlemen of quality were moved to make a free and voluntary contribution for the supply of his Majestie's occasions, wishing you to imparte the same to other gentlemen and all such within that county of Devon, that you should discern to be persons of good ability, or otherwise fytt to further the servyce. In answer wherof, we receaved yours of the 26 of August last, subscribed by most of you the justices of that countye, importing a generall scruple of exceeding prejudyce that may come to posterity by such

* This letter beareth date *ultimo Novembris*.

1614.

a president : so nothing but the feare of the just blame of other ages could have abated your forward disposicions from performing a servyce in it selfe so requisite : whereupon wee thought it very expedyent, both to certifye this mystaking, and to justifie our proceedinges herein to be safe and free from any such doubtess or exceptions. And having informed ourselves more particularly therof, as also of such other reasons as are mentioned for important, but not expressed in your letter, nor found to be such upon enquiry, it was at this Board in the presence of some of yourselves, evydently proved and manifested by constant and continuall presidentes and recordes, that the like voluntary and free guiftes (without coercion or constraynt) have from age to age ben made to his Majestie's most noble progenitors for the supplie of their necessityes, as by the same presidentes and recordes, particularly appeareth. Wherof, as of the rest then delivered, the gentlemen then present can gyve you further and more particular satisfaccion. And therefore, forasmuch as the sayd generall scruple is thus cleered, and that it is not ment to exact upon the country, but only to move such as are of ability and sufficiency, and will cheerfully and willingly contribute ; as at fyrst, so now agayne, wee wishe you to resume this servyce tending so much to the publick good (as by our former letters appeareth) to your better consideracion ; and that now at length you will so effectually dispose yourselves, as that of Devon be not noted to be the only countye that is not moved to concurre with the whole kingdome in this free and voluntary supplie ; but rather that yow endeavour to redeeme that which is past with suche alacrity and demonstration of thankfullnes and good affectyons, as the greate and manifolde blessinges you enjoye under his Majestie's most gracious and just Government, may move or induce, and as wee are perswaded upon better advise you will readily performe. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Fulk Grevill, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1614.

26 Dec.

A warrant unto Clement Edmondes, esquire, one of the clarkes of the Counsell, to make searche in the lodging of Mrs. Terrill, late attendant upon the Lady Elizabeth's Grace, for 22 buttons of ruby ballases and other jewells : and, having found them, to bring them before their lordships.

Lord Treasurer, Duke [of] Lenox, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Fenton, Lord Stanhop, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Fulk Grevill, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

At Whitehall, on Tewsday afternoone, the 6th of December, 1614. fo. 245d.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Fulk Grevill, Lord Cheife Justice, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A letter unto Sir John Scott, knight.

Complaynt hath ben made unto us by Sir Samuel Peyton, knight, and Sir William Moninges, baronets, that having by graunt from his Majesty under his Greate Seale that tytle or dignity of baronet conferred upon them, and in right therof are to expect the addityon of that denominacion upon all occasyons : you have of late in some letters directed unto them, not only forborne to insert that tytle of baronet, but also in steede therof (to one of them) added esquier. Which, howsoever, from a gentleman of your judgment, temper and discretyon, we can not but understand it to proceede meerly from some mistaking, and not out of any designe or intentyon to doe them wrong, or to question the validity of his Majestie's graunt. Yet, for that it not only concernes the interest of so many worthy gentlemen on whome that dignity is bestowed, but also the honour of his Majesty (as it hath relation unto his grante) and to the end that hereafter neyther by misunderstanding or otherwise, the like error be agayne committed, wee have hereby thought fitt to lett you knowe, that not only in

1614.

publick writinges and instrumentes, but also in missive letters wee conceave the sayd title of baronet ought to be gyven unto gentlemen of that ranck, as agreeing with the wordes of their patent, and the true intention of his Majestie's graunt. Wherof wee assure our selves you will from henceforth take notice, without gyving herein any just cause of complaint unto these gentlemen, or further trouble unto his Majesty or this Board. And so etc.

A letter unto the Sheriffe and Justices of Peace in the county of Wiltes.

fo. 246. Upon occasion of a complaynt heretofore made unto us on the behalfe of the poore craftsmen and others in that county of Wiltes : that thorow the multitude of maltsters, millars, badgers and drivers who were permitted to frequent the markettes of that county, and there to buye and drive away greate quantityes of all kinde of graine, such dearth therof had then ensued, and the prices so enhansed, as they were unable to make provicion of foode for themselves and their families : wee then directed our letters unto you, bearing date the 7th of June last, wherein we required you seriously to take it into consideration and eyther to gyve order for the absolute restraynt of those maltsters, millars, and drivers, or at least so to lessen their nomber, and lymmitt the tymes of their buying, as the poorer sorte, and such as bought only for their owne provicions, might be first and more plentifully served. Nevertheles it is now agayne complayned unto this Board that, howsoever some of you have carefully and dutifully performed the directions then gyven you, yet that others out of their owne interest (being greate owners of corne) have not only neglected the reformation of those abuses within their divisions, but rather tollerated and encouraged the offenders, as shall more at large appeare unto you by the petition it selfe, which we send you hereinclosed. And, although we rather beleeve that these complayntes doe proceede from the turbulent and seditious spirites of some idle and clamorous persons, then from any just cause of greevance

1614.

gyven unto them, yet, for that it seemes to be the complaynt of a multitude, and to concerne the common good of the poorer sorte, wee have hereby thought fytt once more to recommend it unto your consideracions, and withall to require you diligently to examine the truthe therof, and, finding the abuses to be such as are alleadged, to gyve ymmediat order for some speedy reformation, according to the tenour of our former letter above mentioned. And for that it is to be suspected that the partye who hath here presented this complaynt (whose name you shall finde endorsed on the petition) proceedes with small grownde and lesse warranty from the country in whose name he sollicites, wee do hereby also require you to enforme yourselves aswell of the person of the sayd partye, as of the quality and truthe of his complaynt, and with all convenyent expedicion to advertize us of your proceedinges, to the end that such further order therin may be gyven you, as the cause shall require. And so etc.

A passe for Sir Philip Knevet, baronet, to travell for three yeres, and to take with him three men, with provicions not prohibited; with a proviso not to goe to Rome without his Majestie's speciall lycence.

9 Dec.

Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Sir Thomas Lake.

[Procured by] Mr. Jenny.

At Whitehall, on Friday in the afternoone, the 9th of December, 1614.

fo. 246d.

Present : Lord Archbushop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duk [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Rolles.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to deliver the person of Edmonde Pechampe to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

1614.

A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to receave the said Edmund Pechampe, and to keepe him close prisoner under his charge in the Tower, untill he receave further order from their lordships.

A letter to the Bushop of Norwich, Sir Henry Gawdy and Sir Arthure Heveningham, knightes, Edmund Sucklin, Deane of Norwich, Robert Readman and John Burman, Doctors of the Civill Lawe, or to any three of them.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by Elizabeth Sutherton, of Norwich, widowe, that the greatest part of her estate and goodes are wrongfullie and unjustly deteyned from her by Richard Rosse, George Grymes, John Ramsey, Thomas Rutter and others (of whom she will informe you), who, takinge advantage of her povertie and want of abillitie to recover by course of lawe that which by right appertaineth unto her, doe utterlie refuse to give her that satisfaction which in conscience and equitie they are bound unto. And therefore she hath made humble suite to be releaved by authoritie from this Board. Forasmuch as her case seemeth such as deserveth pittie and compassion, we have hereby thought fitt to pray and require your lordship etc. to call before you the said Richard Rosse, Georg Grymes, John Ramsey, Thomas Rutter, and others by her complained of, and, having heard the matter at large, to use your best indeavours for the mediating of some good end betweene them, or otherwise to certifie us of your proceedinges, with your opinions therein, that such further course may be taken as shall be thought meete. And so etc.

As the Sessions.

9 Dec.

This day George Stacy, servant to Oliver St. John, esquire, being formerly sent for by warrant from their lordships, and comitted the charge and keeping of John Leighe, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, was by their lordships discharged from further attendance.

1614.

A warrant to the Warden of the Fleete, to delyver the person of Olyver St. John, esquire, prisoner under his charge, unto the Leiuetenant of the Tower.

9 Dec.

A warrant unto the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to receave the sayd St. John into his charge, and to keepe him close prisoner in the Tower at his owne charges, untill he receave further order from their lordships.

9 Dec.

A letter to the Sheriffe and Justices of Peace in the county of Warwick.

9 Dec.
fo. 247

Wee dyd of late addresse two letters unto you, the first bearing date the 4th of July last, signifying the occasion then offered to move a free and voluntary contribucion for the supply of his Majestie's wantes; the second, of the 17th of September following, conteyning many reasons of State, for a speedy returne of the same. To both which we receaved a letter without any date, subscribed by some of you the Justices of that county, ymporting the generall willingnes and readynes of the gentlemen and others of ability there, to supply his Majestie's occasyons according to former use and president: which (as you say) was allwayes in Parlament, by the voyce and consent of the Knightes of the sheire; and that for yourselves you desire to be holden as wellwillers to the State as may be, and doe wishe his Majesty may be speedily supplied by the rightest course that may be taken. Wherin you are constrayned by this answer gyven by such persons as you called together, and are of ability in that county, and the unseperable tye betweene you and them, being all members together of that sheire, to be of the same minde and opinion with the rest: which answer was so unexpected from gentlemen of your quallity and understanding, and otherwise so well deserving in his Majestie's servyce, as wee thought it very expedyent both to certifye this mistaking, and to justifie our proceedinges herein to be safe and free from any just exceptions. For we are to let you know, as hath allready ben signified by our first letters, that the late begun

1614.

Parlament not affording that supply, which his Majesty in congruity of State might have expected, the Lordes Spirituall, with many other lordes and gentlemen of quallity, entering into serious consideracion of what consequence the same might be to the publick, wherin his Majestie's service is so deeply interessed, dyd of their owne free motyon, as the aptest and readiest course for the present supply of his Majestie's necessityes, present a guyft answerable to their meanes, as a demonstration of that thanckfullnes, which in duty and service they owe to his Majesty, and as the necessity of his occasion doth require. Which as wee then made knowne unto you, and wished you to imparte the same to other persons of ability in that county ; so we are likewise to let you knowe that it was of late at this Board, in the presence of some of yourselves, evidently proved and manifested by constant and continuall presidentes and recordes, that the like voluntary and free guyftes (thus made without coercion or constraynt) have from age to age ben given to his Majestie's most noble progenitors, for the supply of their occasions, as by the same presidentes and recordes particularly appeareth. Wherof, as of the rest then delivered, the gentlemen then present can gyve you further and more particular satisfaccion. And therefore forasmuch as it appeareth that the supplie of the affaires and occasions of the State hath not allwayes ben by Parlament, but oftentimes and in all ages by such free and voluntary guyftes as are now moved ; and that there is nothing ment to be exacted upon the country, but only to move such as are of ability and will cheerfully contribute : wherin we can not conceave any such unseperable tye betweene yow and the rest of that county, but that there will be a discernyng and difference according to ech man's ability and affectyon, though otherwise concurring in advancynge the service. As at fyrst, so now agayne, we wishe you to resume the busines to your better consideracion, and that you will so effectually dispose yourselves, as that county of Warwick be not noted to be the only countye that is not moved to concurre with the whole kingdome in this free and voluntary supplye ;

fo. 247d.

1614.

but rather that you endeavour to redeeme that which is past, with suche demonstration of thanckfullnes and good affectyon, as the greate and manifolde blessinges you enjoye under his Majestie's most gracious and just goverment may move or induce, and as wee are perswaded upon better advise you will readily performe. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

A letter of assistance, grounded upon a commission out of the Highe Courte of Admiralty, directed to Sir Richard Morison, knight, Vice-president of Munster, and others, for apprehending a Spanish carvell, which was taken by pirates and put into the port of Kinsale, or some other porte of Ireland : and to cause restitutyon to be made of those goodes unto Henry Welshe and Nicholas Gosling, to the use of the Spanish Embassador here resident : with generall direccion to all his Majestie's offycers to be assisting to them in the execution of the same.

9 Dec.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

At Whitehall, on Sondag afternoone, the 11th of December, 1614.

Present : Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of the Roles.

A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to suffer Sir Thomas Bartlet, knight, to have the libertye of the Tower.

A passe for William Boswell, Master of Artes, to travaile for three yeres and to take with him one man, with provycions not prohibited. Proviso not to goe to Rome.

11 Dec.

As the Sessions.

1614.

The like passe for Abraham Jones, of Pembroke Hall, in Cambridg, gent.

Both of them recomended by Mr. Chancelor [of the] Exchequer.

11 Dec. A license for Mary Banister, of Compton, in the county of Sussex, wyddow, a recusant convyct, to repayre into the county of Buckingham, so often as she shall have occasyon of busynes, for the space of sixe monethes. As the Sessions.

12 Dec. This day Edward Henzey, of North Chappell, in Sussex, being
fo. 248. formerly sent for by warrant from their lordships, hath tendered his apparance, the which for his indempnitie is here entered in the Register of Counsell Causes, nevertheles he is enjoyned to attend their lordships from tyme to tyme, untill by order he be discharged.

This day Tobias Henzey, of Auford, in Surrey, being sent for by warrant, hath tendered his apparance also, and is enjoyned to attend their lordships as above.

The same day Peregrine Henzey, being sent for by warrant, hath tendred his apparance, and is enjoyned to attend as above.

This same day Edward Henzey, of Westbarow Greene, in Sussex, hath tendered his apparance, and is enjoyned to attend with the rest.

The same day Timothe Tiswick, of North Chappell, being also sent for by warrant, hath tendered his apparance, and is enjoyned to attend.

The same day Thomas Tiswicke, of North Chappell, being also sent for by warrant, hath tendered his apparance, and is enjoyned to attend their lordships' further pleasure.

12 Dec. A letter to the Lord Dudley.

Complaint hath ben made unto us by one John Ball, of London, an uphoulster, that having sold and delivered unto your lordship

1614.

divers uphoulstry wares to the value of *iiii^{xx}* and *vili.* upon promise of redy and present payment to be made him, he was inforced, at the end of a whole yeare's sollicitation, to accept of *xlii.* in money and your lordship's bond for the other *xlviili.*, payable at the end of fower monthes, which beinge now expired almost three yeares since, the said some of *xlviili.* remaineth as yet unpaid, to the great losse and hinderance of the poore man, who having (as he informeth) alredy sought recovery of his money by the due and ordinary course of lawe, without obtayning any kinde of redresse, in respect of your disobedyence unto such writtes and letters as have ben granted unto him by a legall course, hee now humbly desireth to be releived by the authoritie of this Board, and that some order may be taken either for present payment of the aforesaid some, or that so much of those goodes which he sould unto you might be redelivered him, as should satisfie the debt yet remayninge, consideracion being had for the weareing and tyme for the forbearance : which request being so just and reasonable, and the cause in it selfe so scandalous and repugnant unto your lordship's honour, we assure our selves we shall not need to use many perswasions on behalfe of the petitioner (especiallie being a matter of so smale valew), but that you will take such present order for his satisfaction, as this Board be no further troubled with his complaintes. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Fenton, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

A letter to Sir Francis Bacon, knight, his Majestie's Attorney Generall.

11 Dec.
fo. 248d.

Whereas his Majesty is graciously pleased out of the rent of one thowsand pounce *per annum*, payable by the now farmers of the glaswork, by vertue of the late patent graunted them of that worke, to bestowe by way of recompence unto Sir Jerom Bowes, knight, the somme of sixe hundred powndes *per annum*, unto Edward Salter one hundred and fifty powndes, unto

1614.

William Turnor and his sister Anne Hamlyn one hundred and fifty powndes, and unto William Robson one hundred pownd, all during the lyfe of Sir Jerom Bowes and three yeres after, and unto the sayd William Turnor an annuity or rent of one hundred pownd *per annum*, to begyn upon the expiracion of the foresayd paymentes, and to continew the residew of the xxxity yeres graunted unto the now patentees of the sayd glasworke : these are therfore to will and require you furthwith to drawe and prepare some such assignementes or grauntes of the foresayd payments or annuities, as shall be fytting for his Majestie's signature. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the Sessions.

- 14 Dec. Two close warrantes directed unto George Catesby and Henry Lane, esquires, for their ymediate repayre hether before their lordships in the company of Nicholas Stott, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber, to answer unto such matters as shall be objected against them.

Lord Chauncelor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester.

- 31 Dec. A passe for John Napper, of Preston, in Dorset, to travell for three yeaes, and to take with him his wife, Francis, a man and a maid servant, trunckes of apparrell and other necessary provisions not prohibited, with proviso that they, nor any of them, goe to the cittie of Rome.

Lord Treasurer, Earl [of] Worcester, Lord Fenton,
Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood,
Sir Thomas Lake.

- 16 Dec. A letter to the Leiuetenant of the Tower, to cause Edmund Pechamp, close prisoner under his charge, to be safely brought unto the Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury at his house at Lambith, on Monday next, at one of the clock after noone, and at all such other tymes as it shall please his Lordship to send for him.

Lord Archbishop, Lord Chancelor, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollys, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope,
Mr. Secretary Herbert, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Lord
Cheif Justice, Sir Julius Cæsar.

1614.

15 Dec.

A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, Vice-chamberlen and Treasurer of his Majestie's Chamber, to paye unto Bridgman, of Newmarket, for Doctor Butler's lodging, the somme of forty shillinges.

Lord Tresorer, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton.

A petition being this day exhibited unto the Boarde on behalfe of Sir Pawle Tracey, knight and baronet, shewing that by reason of a dangerous sycknes (for the curing wherof he lately repayred unto this towne), he is not able without manifest perrill of his life to travell into the country, as is commaunded by his Majestie's late proclamacion: presenting for prooffe therof the testimony of a phisition: and therefore humbly desired that their lordships would be pleased to mediate with his Majesty for his gracious dispensation on that behalfe: their lordships were honorably pleased to graunt herein the request of the petitioner: for whose indempnity it is here entred in this Register of Counsell Causes.

fo. 249.

This order was allowed and agreed on at the Sessions next before.

This day George Catesby and Henry Lane, esquiers, being formerly sent for by warrant from the lordes of his Majestie's most honorable Privye Counsell, have tendred their apparance: which for their indempnitye is here entred in this Register of Counsell Causes: nevertheles they are enjoyned to gyve their attendance from tyme to tyme, untill by order from their lordships they shall be discharged, and to remayne in the custodie of Nicholas Stott, one of the messengers of his Majestie's Chamber.

20 Dec.

This day Albert Moreton, esquire, was sworne clark of the Counsell extraordinary.

20 Dec.

A letter unto Sir Thomas Hayes, knight, Lord Maior of the citty of London, and to the Aldermen and Comon Counsell there.

20 Dec.

1614.

By the reporte of Mr. Recorder, wee have understoode that our letter lately directed unto you (bearing date the 20th of October last), perswading your contributyon towards the buylding of a Howse of Correction within this county of Middlesex, hath taken such impression and wrought so good effect, as you are resolved to bestowe the somme of fyve hundred pownde for the furtherance of that worck. Wherin as we must confesse you deserve many thanckes from this Boarde, so shall wee also be ready to acquaynt his Majesty therewithall to your best advantage, to the end that he may also be graciously pleased to take notyce therof, as occasion shall require. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter of assistance grownded upon a comission out of the Highe Courte of the Admiralty, with general direction to all his Majestie's officers, to be ayding and assisting unto Thomas Payne in the due execution of the sayd comissyon.

Ut ante, except Lord Chancellor.

20 Dec. A warrant to the Lord Stanhope, Vicechamberlen and Treasurer of his Majestie's Chamber, to pay unto Raphe Robinson, one of the messingers of the Chamber, for the keeping and charges of bringing up John Faukner, the some of fower powndes three shillings fower pence.

Lord Archbisshop [of] Canterbury, Lord Treasurer, Earl [of] Worcester, Earl [of] Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

20 Dec. A letter to the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the citty of
fo. 249d. London.

By relation of Mr. Recorder, we have understood of your good intentyon and resolution for the paving of Smithfeild, which wee conceave to bee a worck so worthie the present

1614.

Goverment and so memorable for posterity, and a matter so necessary aswell as bewtifull (taking away so greate an annoyance and disgrace unto the citty), as the effecting therof will not only deserve thanckes from his Majesty and this Board, but remayne as a marke of honor and reputation unto your lordship with the rest of your brethren and the cittizens of this present tyme. And forasmuch as out of your owne zealous affectyons unto the publyck good, you have fallen upon this resolucion, wee presume it shall not be needfull to gyve you any further encouragment, but that you will also proceede to the effectuall performance therof. Yet, to let you understand how well wee conceive of the worcke, and how acceptable it is like to prove in his Majestie's sighte, wee have thus farre thought fyttting to take notyce of it, and to offer you any assistance you shall fyttly desire. And whereas wee likewise understand that the cittizens in generall are so well affected to this worck, as you intend not by way of compulsion to levy the charge, but at the tyme of your wardmotes to move in your severall wardes the gyving benevolently towardses it, it is a course wee doe much approve of, and doubt not but it will produce more than any other whatsoever, the worke being of that publick use and ornament unto the citty. And so etc.

Signed and dated as the former letter.

A warrant to Charles Anthony, graver of his Majestie's seales, to make one Counsell Seale in brasse for Francis Cottington, esquire, one of the clarkes of the Counsell. Ut ante.

A letter to the Maior and Aldermen of the citty of Norwiche. 20 Dec.

Wheras upon the humble petition of this bearer, George Rayne, exhibited unto his Majesty in the moneth of June last, shewing the many servyces he had performed in the warres, both by sea and land, together with his extreame necessity and decay through age, humbly desiring that some course might be taken for his releife, according to the statute provided in such cases, his Majesty was graciously pleased therupon to

1614.

signifye his pleasure (by one of the Masters of Requestes), comaunding that consideracion should be had of the petitioner (by you the Maior and Aldermen of that citty), according as is provided by the statute, and his meritt should appeare : nevertheles, the sayd Rayne hath now returned unto us, complayning of the neglect which he hath found in you, not only of his poverty and desertes, but of his Majestie's comaundement also, humbly desiring to be releived by letters from this Board. We have therefore thought fytt hereby to require you to gyve such ymmediate order for releife of the poore man, as by the sayd statute you are injoynd unto, or ells to certifye the cause of your refusall. And so etc.

Lord Archbishop [of] Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Wotton, Sir Ralph Winwood, Sir Thomas Lake.

fo. 250.

At Whitehall, the 21 of December, 1614.

Present : Lord Treasurer, Lord Duke [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester, Earl [of] Pembroke, Lord Fenton, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Lord Cheife Justice, Master of Rolles, Sir Thomas Lake.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Marshallseas, to receave the person of John Pecksall into his custody, and to keepe him close prisoner untill further order.

A warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehowse, to receave the person of Nicholas Hall into his custody, and to keepe him close prisoner.

22 Dec.

Whereas Sir Walter Chute, knight, was, by order from their lordships, lately confined unto his father's howse, and enjoyned not to remove from thence above the space of two or three myles at the farthest, for causes best knowne unto his Majestie and this Board ; his Majestie is now pleased (and hath accordingly

1614.

signified his pleasure unto theire lordships by Mr. Secretary) that the said Sir Walter Chute shall have leave to goe (as his occasions shall require) the space of twenty myles from his father's howse, but not to exceed that distance, without further lycense from his Majestie and this Board.

A passe for Diego de Silva, servaunt unto the Lord Rosse, 23 Dec.
to returne into Italie to his lord and master there, and to take with him such trunckes of apparell and other necessary provisions (not prohibited) as he shall have occasion to carry over for his use, without trouble or molestation.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Duk [of] Lenox, Earl [of] Worcester,
Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary [Winwood].

Whereas upon complaint heretofore made unto this Board 23 Dec.
by the Lord Ambassador of Spaine, now resident here, that one Samuell Palache, a Jew (lately aryved at Plimouth) had comitted piracy and outrage upon the subjectes of the Kinge his master, for the which he required justice and satisfaction to be made, it was then thought fitting by theire lordships to give order for the restraunte and safe keeping of the said Jew, and [he was] accordingly comitted unto the custody of Sir William Craven, knight, Alderman of the cittie of London, there to be deteyned untill further examinacion of the said complainte, together with the quallitie of his offence; and forasmuch as the said Palache hath synce pretended and alledged that he is a servant unto the King of Barbary, and by him imployed as his agent unto the States United, and that from the said Kinge his master he had receaved comission for the arming and setting forth of shippes of warre: by vertue of which comission (together with lycense of the States United) he pretendes the fact to be justifiable, and no way within the compasse of piracy: where-
upon it being conceived that the accusation and his justification must necessarily depend on matter of prooffe and pointes in lawe: theire lordships (for the more due proceeding therein, and that justice may be uprightly and precisely administred on both

fo. 250d.

1614.

sides) have thought fitting to remitt the whole proceeding thereof unto the Court of the Admiralty, there to be prosecuted and determynd according to lawe, whereof the Judg of the said Courte of Admiralty is to take notice, and give such due expedition therein as shall be requisite. And to that end it is also ordered that a copie hereof be delivered unto the said Judg.

Agreed upon at the Sessions above and signed only by Mr. Secretary Winwood.

24 Dec. A letter to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Whereas our very good lord the Erle of Shrewsbury, being at this present much troubled with infirmity and sicknes, hath made humble suite unto his Majestie that the Countesse his wife, prisoner in the Tower, might have accesse unto him for some convenient tyme : his Majestie is thereupon graciously pleased, and wee doe accordingly hereby require you, to suffer the Countesse of Shrewsbury to repaire unto her husband at his howse in Brodstreet only for the day tyme, and to returne backe to the Tower at night, and this to continew for five dayes and no longer, unlesse his Majestie's pleasure be further signified in the meane tyme. For which this shall be unto you sufficient warrant on this behalfe. From Whitehall, etc.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Duk [of] Lenox, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Lord Stanhope, Mr. Secretary [Winwood], Mr. Chancellor [of the] Exchequer, Sir Julius Cæsar.

A warrant to the Masters and Keeper of Bridewell, to set at liberty the person of Jane Foster.

Lord Archbisshop, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer.

27 Dec. A letter to Sir William Craven, knight, Alderman of the citty of London.

Wheras upon a complaynt heretofore made unto us by the Spanishe Ambassador against one Samuell Palache, a Jew, it was thought fitting by this Boarde to commytt him unto

1614.

your charge and safe custodye, untill further order shoulde be gyven on that behalfe : and forasmuch as it is now ordered that the sayd Ambassador doe prosecute his complaynt by the due and ordinary course of lawe ; these are to lett you understand that from henceforth you are no further charged with the custody or safe keeping of the sayd Jew. And so etc.

Lord Tresorer, Duke of Lenox, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancclor [of the] Exchequer, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

Two passes for Monsieur de Bisseaux, Ambassador from the French King, to returne into France, and to imbarque himselfe with his company and servantes at such port as he shall make choise of, and to carry with him his necessary provicions without serch or interruption : and also for post-horses, at usuall prices, etc. Ut ante.

27 Dec.

Whereas upon a petition exhibited to this Boarde in the moneth of July, 1612, by divers cittizens of London, shewing their desire and lawdable inclination to the practise and exercise of armes, therby the better to enable themselves for the servyce of his Majesty and their countrie upon all occasions : and to the ende that their endeavor in that kinde might not drawe upon them any inconvenyence, nor incurre the daunger of the lawes ordeyned for restraynt of assemblies in armes, they made humble instance unto us of his Majestie's Counsell that, with allowance and approbation of the Board, they might be permitted to exercise armes and be instructed in military discipline in the Artillery Garden, or in some other convenyent place in or neere the citty of London, by the direccion of such comaunders and officers as they should make choise of : whereupon wee, entring into consideracion of the sayd request, and withall being informed that the persons of those who were thus to be trayned and exercised in armes, were of the best sorte, and men of good meanes and well affected, thought it then fyting, and so accordingly ordered, that the sayd Company of cittizens

11 Dec.
fo. 251.

1614.

might be trayned and practised in armes by the instruction of Captaine Edward Panton, or such others as should be thought fytt to acquaynt them with the knowledge and use therof : with proviso that the whole number of the sayd Company did not exceede two hundred and fyfthe ; as may more at large appeare by the sayd order. And forasmuch as Sir Henry Montague, knight, Recorder of the citty of London, hath this day informed the Boarde, that many other cittizens of the best sort and quallity, having observed by the experience of these two yeres, the greate good and benefytt which ensues by the trayning and exercising of the sayd Company, and being also led with the same desire of enabling themselves in the practise and use of armes, make greate instance to be therunto also admitted, but that, the Company being already full and lymitted unto the precise number of two hundred and fyfthe, they can not be receaved without manifest breache of the sayd order. Hee therefore made humble suite unto us, in the name of the whole citty, that the sayd Company might be encreased to the number of fyve hundred : which wee have thought fyitting, and so accordingly ordered, with this caution, that none be therunto admitted or receaved, but such as should be knowne to be of good meanes, well affected in religion, and to the servyce of his Majesty, and to be fyrst allowed of by the Court of the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the sayd citty for the tyme being, who are also to establishe such orders for the good goverment of the sayd Company as shall be thought meete ; and that the whole number doe not exceede fyve hundred persons.

This order was agreed on at the Sessions of the 11th of this moneth, and signed by their lordships : viz. : Lord Archbisshop, Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chamberlen, Earl of Worcester, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

21 Dec.*
fo. 251d.

Wheras complaynt was heretofore made unto this Boarde by Sir Edward Zouche, knight, Bevis Thelwall, esquire, and

* This order was agreed on at the Sessions last, the 21 of December, 1614.

others, the now patentees of the glasswork, shewing that, notwithstanding his Majestie's late graunt unto them of the sole making of all kinde of glasse within this his realme of England with pittcole, prohibiting all others whatsoever to practise, exercise, or continew that kinde of worck, unlesse allowed by the now patentees, dyvers inhabitantes in the countyes of Sussex and Surrey, namely Edward Henzey and Isak Bungard and others, have contemptuously maynteyned their glasse fornaces: wherupon it was thought fitting by their lordships to call the sayd offenders before them, who, being this daye brought unto the Boarde, made humble petition, that eyther some competent tyme might be gyven them for the expending and consuming such materialls as they have now already prepared for that worke, or ells that the patentees might be ordered to buy of them the sayd materialls, at such reasonable prices as should be thought fitting, alleaging their apparant dammage and undoing, except some such course might be taken for their releife. And upon due consideracion had of the allegacions on both sides, it was by the generall consent of their lordships thought fitting, and so accordingly ordered, that the sayd Henzey and Bungard should from henceforth forbear to worck any more in their sayd glass fornaces, or make any kinde of glasse whatsoever, but utterly to extinguishe their fyers, in due obedyence of his Majestie's royall graunt and comaundement. Nevertheles, for their releife, and the avoyding of the losse and dammage, which they are like to susteyne, if those materialls, which they have already provided, should be left upon their handes, it was also ordered by their lordships that the above named patentees should buy the sayd materialls at such reasonable prices as should be thought fyitting. And to that end, their lordships are pleased to direct their letters unto certeyne gentlemen of quallity in those partes, requiring them to view the sayd materialls so prepared for the glasswork, and to deliver their opinions touching the valew (as the most upright and even course for both partyes), to the end that satisfaccion and payment may be made accordingly.

1614.

But, forasmuch as promise is made by the sayd Henzey and Bungard that those servantes or workemen, whome heretofore they have imployed in those glasseworkes, shall now repaire unto the workes of the present patentees, who doe also covenant to receave and imploy them at such rates and wadges as is usuall and accustomed, and for that respect cheifely the patentees are contented to buy the sayd materialls; it is therfore to be understood that, except the servantes of Henzey and Bungard shall accordingly repaire unto their workes and there serve them, the patentees are not engaged or obliged to buy the sayd materialls. And forasmuch as it is alleadged by the patentees, that for divers causes they have reason to feare some indirect and underhand practises of the sayd Henzey and Bungard, therby to seduce and corrupt those servantes whome somtymes they imployed in their glasseworkes; wherin the sayd patentees desire to be secured: it is therfore further ordered by their lordships that, if any such practise or seducement, eyther openly or covertly, shall hereafter appeare to be attempted by them, or by their procurement, they are ymmediatly to be sent for before their lordships, and to receave such condigne punishment for the same, as the nature of their offence shall deserve.

fo. 252.

27 Dec. A letter to Sampson Leonard, esquire, Sir George Moore, Sir Thomas Bisshop and Sir Henry Gowring, knightes, or any three of them.

Whereas humble suite hath ben made unto us by certaine maisters and owners of glasse fornaces in those countyes of Surrey and Sussex, namely Edward Henzey and Isaak Bungard, that in respecte they are now prohibited to worke any more in that arte, or to make any more glasse or glasses with wood, or any materiall of wood, and by that meanes like to sustaine losse and hinderance in the materialls alredy prepared for that worke, that some course might be taken for their releife therein; wee called before us the new patentees of that glassworke, and have finally ordered that they should buy those materialls

1614.

of the said Henzey and Bungard at such reasonable prices as shall be fitt for both partyes. And for the more equall and just proceeding therein, wee have hereby thought fitt to pray and require you to view those materialls so prepared by Henzey and Bungard for theire glasse fornaces, in the presence of such as shall for both partyes sollicit the busines, and to deliver your opinions concerning the true valew and price thereof, to the end that payment may be made unto them accordingly. And so etc.

Lord Treasurer, Lord Duk [of] Lenox, Earl of Pembroke,
Lord Knollis, Mr. Secretary Winwood, Mr. Chancelor
[of the] Exchequer, Sir Julius Cæsar, Sir Thomas Lake.

A letter to Sir William Craven, knight, Alderman of the citty of London. 29 Dec.

Wheras by letters from this Board, bearing date the 27th of this moneth, you receaved a discharge of the servyce lately imposed on you for the custody and safe keeping of one Samuell Palache, a Jew, and have nevertheles deteyned him in your howse by reason of an arrest ymediatly layd on him by processe out of the Admiralty, untill you should receave further directions therin: these are to let you knowe that wee do well approve of the stay you have so made of him, and doe hereby require yow to keepe him in your custodye untill further order shall be given you in that behalfe. And so etc.

Lord Chancelor, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Worcester, Lord Knollis, Lord Wotton, Mr. Secretary Winwood.

(673)

INDEX.

INDEX.

A

- Abbot, George, archbishop of Canterbury, Privy Councillor, 3, 117, 134, 157.
 his attendant, 157.
 oath of allegiance taken before, 366.
 as spokesman of Privy Council, 426.
 warrant by, 467.
 palace of, at Lambeth, 660.
 secretary to. *See* Smith.
- Abbots Cotton, co. Chester, farm of, 570.
- Abell, William, pass for, 393.
- Aberdovey [co. Merioneth], Welsh cloth exported from to France, 9, 35, 52, 191, 198, 199.
- Abingdon, co. Berks, minute to town of, 493.
- Achinson, James, 442.
- Achymnmary, lands of, 202.
- Adam, John Baptist, an Italian, deportation of, 27, 65.
- Adelmare, *alias* Cæsar, John, pass for, 448.
- Admiralty Court, 41, 50, 407.
 clerk of, 425, 450.
 commissions out of, 130, 146, 325, 345, 425, 607, 657, 662, 671.
 judge of the, 195. *See* Dunn; Trevor.
 —, surrogate to. *See* Pope.
 officers of, default by, 430, 435.
 proceedings in, 80, 130, 153, 262, 263, 294, 317, 613, 631, 666.
 record in, 236.
 register of, 632.
 seal-keeper of. *See* Williamson.
- Afforestation of Ireland, 108.
- Africa, coast of, trade to, 633.
- Agherloe, forfeited lands in, 150.
- Aid for marriage of Elizabeth, daughter of James I, 60, 61, 77.
 —, commissioners for, *ibid.*
 voluntary, in money and plate, directions for raising, 492.
 —, necessity for, 557, 558.
 —, legality of, 629, 630, 649, 650, 655, 656.
 —, reception of in cos. Bedford, Devon, Somerset and Warwick, 582, 629–631, 649, 650, 655, 656.
- Ainsty (part of York), inhabitants of the, 221.
- Ainsworth, Frances, and husband, complaint against, 158.
- Alaborne, George, pass for, 18.
- Albery, Thomas, suit of in Flanders, 183.
- Aldreth (Audrie), co. Cambridge, 270.
- Ale. *See* beer.
- Alehouses, in London, excess of, 593, 601.
- Alford (Auford), co. Surrey, 658.
- Alforth, Sir William, Justice of Peace, co. York, letter to, 298.
- Algiers (Argeire), in Barbary, ships bound to, 618.
- Alien, licensed to trade, 526.
- Alien traders, in sugar, underselling by, 627.
- Aliens. *See* Merchant Strangers.
 in Canterbury, regulations concerning, 8.
 petition exhibited by, 12.
 suggested register of, 268.
 treatment of, 293.
 position of, 358–362.
 naturalisation of, 359.
 employment of, 402.
 to work copper mines in England, 533.

- Aliens—*cont.*
 complaints against, 536, 537.
 Dutch, French and Walloon, in
 Norwich. *See* Norwich.
 Alimony, draft commission con-
 cerning, 26.
 Allegiance, oath of, 520.
 to be taken on landing at *or*
 leaving English ports, 130, 184,
 211.
 in Ireland, 224.
 taken by recusant, 366.
 Allen, Thomas, heretic, 305.
 Almond, John, informer, 234.
 Alnage, deputy-farmers of, abuses
 by, 164, 165, 320.
 —, instruction to, 321.
 payment of, 32.
 seal of, 368.
 Alnager, office of, 129, 381, 513.
 Altham [Sir James], Baron of the
 Exchequer, letters to, 13, 136,
 281.
 letter signed by, 58.
 consultation with, 231.
 Althowe, Thomas, Justice of Peace,
 co. Norfolk, letter to, 265.
 Alum works, overseer of the King's.
 See Crispe.
 royal, at Harraton [co. Durham],
 229.
 Ambassadors, Foreign, regulations
 for supply of meat to during
 Lent, 375, 376, 438.
 to view King's progress to Parlia-
 ment, 409.
 Amber grease, foreign, inquiry con-
 cerning, 230.
 Ambler, Humphrey, 378.
 Amsterdam, Burgomaster of, pass
 for, 32.
 illicit trade to, 22.
 heresies from, 304.
 sectarians from, 614, 615.
 ship of, brought to Wexford, 50,
 51.
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, Chief Jus-
 tice of the Common Pleas,
 certificate by, 132, 133.
 —, Assessor to Privy Council,
 212.
 Sir Henry, election of as Alderman
 of Newcastle, 103.
 —, Mayor of Newcastle-upon-
 Tyne, letter to, 276.
 Anderton, —, a recusant, death of,
 274.
 —, executors of, 275.
- Anderton—*cont.*
 James, of Lostock, co. Lancaster,
 case of, 339.
 alias Scroope, Lawrence, Jesuit,
 339.
 Andover, co. Southampton, minute
 to town of, 495.
 Anglesey, George, malpractices of,
 395, 396.
 Annaley, co. Longford, country of,
 471.
 Anthony, Charles, graver of the
 King's seals, warrant to, 663.
 Antony, Anthony, Antonyo, deputy
 to Treasurer at War in Ireland,
 18, 258.
 payment to, 171.
 Antwerp (Anwerp), journey to, 157.
 Archdukes and Senate of, offer by
 to Merchant Adventurers, 328,
 329.
 —, edicts of, 329.
 Joint-Stock Trading Company at,
 643.
 Apothecaries' Company. *See* Lon-
 don.
 Apprentices for ship-building, mis-
 conduct of, 126, 127.
 Apprenticeship, for plasterers, 237.
 Apsley, Michael, project of for
 manufacture of saltpetre, 70.
 Aquavite, seller of, 92.
 monopoly in, 568.
 Archdukes, the. *See* Flanders.
 Archer, Walter, complaint by, 543.
 Arestige, Michael, master of French
 ship *Grace of God*, 329.
 Argall, Capt., of Virginia, alleged
 outrages by, 316.
 mission of, 330.
 Argeire. *See* Algiers.
 Argyll (Argyle), Earl of, to com-
 pound for payment of aid,
 61.
 Arklow [co. Wicklow], lordship of,
 509, 514.
 Armstrong, Andrew, Court servant,
 23.
 Arms, assemblies in, restraint of,
 667, 668.
 practice of, regulations for, 667,
 668.
 supply of, 645.
 Army, contractor to. *See* Babing-
 ton.
 troops to be raised in England
 and Wales for service in Ire-
 land, 112.

Army—*cont.*

- military forces within County Palatine of Durham, to be reviewed, 120.
 Arras, manufacture of, 357.
 Arrowsmyth, Richard, King's servant, petition of, 421.
 Artillery Company. *See* London.
 Arundel, Thomas, Earl of, Lieutenant of Sussex, 555.
 of Wardour, Lord, privy seals to, 76.
 Thomas, of St. Columb, co. Cornwall, recusant, 572.
 Ashe, co. Devon, 428.
 Ashley, Robert, arrest of, 292, 295.
 Ashton, Ralph, of Lever, appointed Deputy-Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 115.
 Sir Richard, of Middleton, appointed Deputy-Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 115.
 Askrigg (Askreeke), [co. York], 513.
 Assessments for drainage of Fen Country, 270, 271, 299.
 Assize, Justices of, letters to, 9, 12.
 Astell, John, letter to, 488, 489.
 Astley, Henry, 497.
 Aston, Edward, pass for, 258.
 Sir Roger, patent for glass-making to, 30.
 Aston Rowant (Rowant), co. Oxford, 491.
 Athendee (*sic*), abbey of St. John's in, 521, 522.
 Athowe, Thomas, letter to, 382.
 Aubigny, Lord, servant of, 33.
 Aubrey, Samuel, of Hereford, pass for, 521.
 Audrie. *See* Aldreth.
 Auford. *See* Alford.
 Aungier, Sir Francis, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, 15.
 letter to, 16.
 commissioner, 512, 517.
 Aylesbury, town of, minute to, 493.

B

- Babington, Urie, *or* Ury, of City of London, pass for, 19.
 contractor to armies in Ireland and Low Countries, 395, 396.
 Bacon, Sir Francis, Solicitor and Attorney General, 116.
 —, letters to, 48, 58, 117, 135, 162, 205, 210, 231, 282, 292, 307, 310, 336, 376, 395, 399, 401, 410, 421, 431, 477, 533, 561, 588, 596, 602, 659.
 —, cases referred to, 72, 180, 193, 231, 250, 340, 351, 571, 572, 593, 648.
 —, reports &c. by, 46, 138, 389–391, 563, 564, 621, 628.
 —, signs articles of Privy Council, 343.
 Sir Nathaniel, Justice of Peace, co. Norfolk, letter to, 265.
 Sir Nicholas, letter to, 400.
 “Badgers,” of Wiltshire, complaint against, 457, 458.
 Bagg, James, of Plymouth, complaint of, 411.
 Bail, sureties for, 597.
 Baillache, Baillehaeche, John, of Jersey, 73, 407, 409.
 Nicholas, 73, 407, 409.
 Baker, Sir Henry, letter to, 472.
 Mr., 500.
 Baldwin, Mr., Comptroller of his Majesty's works, 187.
 Ball, Edward, 41.
 John, of London, upholsterer, complaint by, 658.
 —, of Rosecommon, 288.
 Ballast, wharves for, on River Tyne, 142, 340–343.
 Ballinatin, lands of, 202.
 Ballinderrie, co. Galway, lands in, 362, 363.
 Ballinecourt-ne-Maye, castle of, 532.
 Ballinlondry, castle of, 506.
 Ballivelon, co. Cork, 405.
 Ballivorishine, co. Cork, 405.
 Banbury, co. Oxford, town of, letter to, 495.
 Bandinell, David, minister, of Jersey, 455.
 Banes, Humphrey, release of, 113.
 Banister, Mary, of Compton, co. Surrey, widow, recusant, license for, 658.
 Bankruptcy, proceedings in, 472.
 Barbary, King of, agent of, 665.
 ship bound to, 618.
 Barber, Francis, letter to, 416.
 Barefoote, George, King's messenger, warrant to, 124.
 as post of London, 369.

- Barenvany, Ireland, land called, 241.
- Barford, —, King's messenger, warrant to, 140.
- Barholt. *See* Bergholt.
- Barkeley, Sir Maurice, Justice of Peace, co. Somerset, summons to, 611.
- Barker, John, Sheriff of Bristol, 204.
- Richard, Justice of Assize in North Wales, letters to, 1, 310.
- , report signed by, 39, 351-355.
- Serjeant, letter to, 239.
- Barking, co. Essex, levels of, 13, 26.
- Barkley, John, King's servant, pass for, 241.
- William, merchant of London, 263.
- Barley, excessive sowing of, 587.
- Barnard Castle (Barney Castle) [co. Durham], 513.
- Barnes, Joseph, printing-house of, 17.
- Barnewall, Barnewell, Burnewell, Sir Patrick, arrest of, 25, 27.
- summoned to the Council, 152.
- pardon for, 153.
- open warrant to, 499.
- Barney Castle. *See* Barnard Castle.
- Barnstaple, Barstable [co. Devon], town and port of, Mayor and officers of, 70.
- , minute of letter to, 403, 404, 494.
- merchants of, 206.
- Baronet, title of, claims to, 651, 652.
- Barrett, Andrew, pass and post warrant for, 197.
- counsellor at law, 405.
- Barrey, William, 488.
- Barrowe, Sir William, house of, 328, 334.
- Barstable. *See* Barnstable.
- "Bartholomew tide," trade with Normandy in, 222.
- Bartlet, Lady, petition by, 626.
- Sir Thomas, prisoner in the Tower, 626, 657.
- Bartlett, John, pass for, 502.
- Barton, co. Derby, 464.
- Barty, Vere, brother to Lord Willoughby of Ersby, pass for, 445.
- Barwick. *See* Berwick.
- Basheme, Henry, 124.
- Baskerville, Thomas, keeper of the King's "race" in Cole Park, 93
- Baskerville, Thomas—*cont.*
- arrest of, *ibid.*
- appears before the Council, 110.
- Bass, Humphrey, of London, merchant, license for, 45.
- Bassa, Nassuf, Grand Signior of Constantinople, Principal Visier to, 77.
- Basset, Sir Robert, of co. Devon, license for, to travel, 305, 306.
- pardon for, 312, 313.
- Bastinado, apology for an improper 375.
- Bateman, William, arrest of, 451.
- Bath, as a health resort, 44, 100, 618.
- town of, minute to, 495.
- Bath, Earl of. *See* Bouchier.
- Batley, co. Suffolk, 611.
- Battlesford, John, of Chesterton, complaint against, by Cambridge University, 84, 85.
- Baugh, Capt. William, pirate, 123, 319, 333, 580.
- to be sent over from Ireland, 79.
- complaints by, 178, 251.
- arrest and release of, 344, 345.
- complaint against by Lubeck merchants, 385.
- Baxter, William, of West Bergholt (Barholt), co. Essex, pass for, 393.
- "Bayes," manufacture of, 357.
- Bayley, Nicholas, printer, release of, 17.
- "Beakenage," on Tyne river, 281.
- Beauders, John de, 223.
- Beaufeu, William, King's messenger, warrant to, 421, 456.
- Beaulieu (Bewley), [co. Southampton], 135, 246.
- visit of James I to, 264.
- Beaumaris, port of, officer of, 413.
- Beauvoir, James, 72.
- Beckwith, Richard, 129.
- Beddingfield, Sir Henry, Justice of Peace, co. Norfolk, letter to, 265.
- Bedford, county of, 381, 573.
- Justices of Peace for, disloyalty of, 582.
- Lord Lieutenant of, 554, 583. *See* Grey; St. John.
- voluntary aid from, inadequacy of, 582.
- town of, minute to, 492.
- Bedo, an informer, 158.

- Beeling, Robert, of Drogheda, discharge of, 496, 500.
- Beer, export of, 397.
price of, 587.
restrictions on storing of, 592.
strong, regulations for use of, 397, 398, 587, 649.
- Bell, William, King's messenger in Ireland, 409.
warrant to, 410.
- Bellamie, Ralph, deputy-alnager, 513.
- Bellarny, in Ireland, 175.
- Bells, export of, 451.
- Bellsond Bay, in Greenland, French and Flemish ships at, 329, 330.
- Benford, Baldwin, maimed soldier, case of, 184.
- Bennet, Bennett, Sir John, letter to, 281.
Thomas, letter to, 395.
Sir Thomas, letter to, 157, 395.
——, order to, 320.
——, report by, 385, 386.
- Bentley, Katherine, wife of Edward, and daughters, pass for, 499.
- Beologhe, co. West Meath, 507.
- Bergholt (Barholt), West, co. Essex, 393.
- Berkshire, Lord Lieutenant of, 554.
- Bernatus, Jacobus, a Jew, deportation of, 272.
- Berocke, Christopher, suit by in Court of Admiralty, 130, 131.
- Berrey, Humphrey, of Berrynarbour (Berry Arbour), co. Devon, recusant, pass for, 505.
- Berry Pomeroy. *See* Burie.
- Berrynarbor (Berry Arbour), co. Devon, 505.
- Berwick-on-Tweed (Barwick), port or town of, minutes of letters to, 226, 227, 403, 404, 495.
- Betton Straunge, co. Salop, 196.
- Beverley, co. York, town of, minute to, 494.
- Beverley, Sir George, petitions by, 109, 501.
- Bewcastle [co. Cumb.], castle of, 156.
- Bewley. *See* Beaulieu.
- Billingsley, Sir Edward, 446.
Sir Henry, suit of, 87.
——, letter to, 185.
——, Henry, son of, pass for, 539.
- Bilson, Thomas, Bishop of Winchester, letters to, 22, 280, 289.
house of, 499.
bond to appear before every three months, 307.
- Bingley, Sir Richard, 371.
- Binkes, William, 540.
- Binny (Bynny), in Africa, trade to, 430, 633.
- Birch, Evan, or Ewyne, King's messenger, warrants to, 179, 240, 273, 402.
- Birlington, co. York. *See* Bridlington.
- Birushe, Christopher, of Olone, in France, bond by, 436, 437.
- Bishop, Sir Thomas, letter to, 670.
- Bisseau, Bisseaux, Monsieur de, French ambassador in England, 28, 41, 129, 158, 285, 286, 331, 420, 580, 613, 614.
complaints by, 226, 316, 329, 618.
to sit with Privy Council, 226.
notice to, 227.
reply to by Privy Council, 329–331.
wife of, pass for, 505.
in London, request to, 524.
passes for, 667.
- Bisson, Edward, letter to, 168.
- Blackden, John, release of, 480.
- Blackc. *See* Blake.
- Blackfan, John, Jesuit, 179.
- Blackny, James, Alderman of Drogheda, 334.
- Blagden, Blakden, John, of London, 407, 426, 435, 450.
- Blague. *See* Blake.
- Blake, Blacke, Patrick, tailor to Prince Henry, complaint against 571, 572.
- Blake, Blague, Blye, Valentine, merchant, of Galway, 333, 407.
examination of, 420.
petition of, 424, 426.
complaint of, 430, 435, 436, 450.
discharge of, 496, 500.
- Blaxton, Marmaduke, sub-dean of Durham (Duresme), letter to, 276.
Sir William, of co. Durham, malpractices of, 424.
- Bletsoe [co. Bedford], 582.
- Blondell, Salomon, of Jersey, law-suit of, 80, 114.
sent to prison, 115.
- Blonstone, Nicholas, 388.
- Blount, Charles, Earl of Devonshire, 453.
Capt. John, deportation of, 387.
- Blumfelde, Bennett, King's messenger, 124.
- Blunt, Thomas, 540.
- Boage, *alias* Henzey, Edward, 643.

- Boghan, Jaques, Frenchman, pass for, 502.
- Bonamy, John, attorney of Thomas Devik (*q.v.*), 72.
- Bond, John, letter of assistance to, 325.
- Bonde, James, petition by, 79.
- Books, seditious, seizure of, 274.
- Boothby, Botheby, Bouthbie, Thomas, merchant of London, complaint by, 14, 15, 315, 337.
- Borders, the, trained bands of, 595.
- Borelius, Dr., Councillor of Middleburgh, mission of, 20-22.
- Borreds Town, co. Tipperary, castle and lands of, 543, 544.
- Borseholders of Kent and Surrey, warrant to, 507.
- Boston [co. Lincoln], port of, minute of letter to, 226, 227, 403, 404, 494.
- Boswell, Leonard, son of Sir Ralph, pass for, 416.
- William, Master of Arts, pass for, 657.
- Botheby. *See* Boothby.
- Bottrell, Clement, letter to, 168.
- Boulton, John, Consul for Bourdeaux, 523, 524.
- Bourchier, William, Earl of Bath, Lieutenant of Devon, letter to, 47, 555, 623.
- letters from (*mentioned*), 247, 428.
- Bourdeaux (Burdeaux), consul for. *See* Boulton ; Gostling.
- inhabitants of, grievances against, 226.
- Bourke, Thomas, son of Richard, late of Derrie McLaghna, co. Galway, complaint by, 362, 363.
- , John, his bastard brother, *ibid.*
- Sir Thomas, discharge of, 518.
- Bouthbie. *See* Boothby.
- Bouye, Bovy. *See* Boye.
- Bowden [co. Chester], vicarage of, tithes of, 478, 639.
- Bowen, Bowens, Bowins, Dominico, Merchant Stranger, petition by, 12, 50, 51, 242.
- Bowers, Henry, of Winwick, co. Lanc., 377.
- arrest of, 350.
- Bowes, Sir Hierom, *or* Jerome, patents to, 29, 61, 62, 142, 162, 173, 192, 250, 269, 497, 498, 546.
- recompense for, 659, 660.
- “Bowge barrells,” 609.
- Bowles, Alderman, letters to, 321, 421.
- Robert, 95.
- , warrant to, 96.
- Bowyer, Sir Edmond, report by, 372, 373.
- Sir Edward, letter to, 236.
- Sir William, commission to, 566.
- “Boyage” on Tyne river, 281.
- Boye, Bouye, Bovy, James, serjeant of the King’s wine-seller, imprisonment of, 441, 442.
- release of, 447.
- Boyle, Sir Richard, controversy with, 264.
- Bracebridge, co. Lincoln, 366.
- Bracknaghes, the, 509, 513.
- Bradeley, William, clerk of the Lower House of Parliament in Ireland, 210, 528.
- Bradwell, John, letter to, 479.
- Brakenbury, Mr., 366.
- Brampton, co. Northampton, 491.
- Brandenburgh, elector of, attacked by Spain, Flanders, and the Emperor, 558.
- Bratton, co. Somerset, 401.
- Brestones [? co. Derby], 464.
- Brett, La, Frenchman, 294.
- Sir John, commission to, 566.
- Robert le, 178.
- Sir Robert, letter to, 383.
- Brewer, Thomas, of Broxley, co. Kent, passes for, 98, 615.
- Brewers, Company of. *See* London.
- excessive consumption of corn and malt by, 397, 587.
- regulations for, 398, 648.
- Brick, use of for building in London, proclamations as to, 589, 590.
- Bricklayers, Company of. *See* London.
- Bricklaying, trade of, 372, 373.
- Bridgenorth [co. Salop], town of, minute to, 495.
- Bridgewater [co. Somerset], port of, minute to, 226-228, 403, 404, 495.
- Bridgman, —, of Newmarket, payment to, 661.
- Philip, 378.
- Thomas, deputy-alnager at Exeter, 491.
- , letters to, 367, 368.
- Bridlington (Birlington), co. York, shipwreck at, 298.
- Brightwell, co. Oxford, 463.

- Brightwell Hall, co. Suffolk, 611.
 Brill, cautionary town of, Governor of. *See* Conway; Vere.
 Commissioner of Musters in. *See* Thorisby.
 Bristol (Bristowe), Alderman of, 169.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 Mayor etc. of, letters to, 69, 82, 204, 301, 344.
 merchant of, 169, 204.
 Newgate prison in, 344.
 port of, 525.
 —, officers of, 413.
 —, children taken from to Spain and Portugal, 69.
 —, minutes of letters to, 226, 227, 403, 404, 495.
 sheriffs of, 169, 204. *See also* Barker; Cary.
 British Guiana. *See* Guiana.
 Broadcloth, dressing and dyeing of, regulations as to, 538, 539.
 Brockett, John, of Clement's Inn, pass for, 564.
 Brockrogg, Hans, musician to the Queen, 483.
 Bromley, Sir Edward, letter signed by, 58.
 Robert, 396.
 Brooke, Sir Basil, pass for, 497.
 Thomas and William, of South Molton, co. Devon, petition by, 349.
 William, 134, 246.
 —, seller of aquavita, 92, 93.
 —, arrest of, 110.
 Broughton, —, Alderman of Chester, 570.
 Brown, —, 124.
 Lady Shelie, lawsuit of, 415.
 —, Valentine, her son, *ibid.*
 Browne, —, arrest of, 79.
 John, pass for, 110.
 Richard, 109.
 —, of co. Chester, 501.
 Robert, King's messenger, 606, *note.*
 —, warrant to, 193.
 Thomas, founder of the ordinance, 101.
 —, letter to, 92.
 William, tenant of the manor of Glatton and Holme, petition by, 137-140.
 Brownelowe, John, complaint of, 643.
 "Brownists" from Holland, 615.
 Broxley, co. Kent, 615.
 Brunt, John, King's messenger, warrants to, 258, 291, 428, 634, 643.
 Bucke, Sir Peter, release of, 65.
 Buckingham, county of, 573.
 collection of timber from, for use of Royal Navy, 122, 127.
 High Constables of, 122, 128.
 Justices of Peace for, letters to, 122, 127, 177.
 Lieutenant of, 554. *And see* Egerton.
 Buckingham, town of, minute to, 493.
 Buckle, Bucle, Francis, Constable of the hundred of Malmesbury, 93.
 Buckley, Sir Richard, letter to, 440.
 Budt, Giles de, Dutch merchant, of London, 309.
 Buggon, Richard, consul for Rouen, 524.
 Buildings, new, restraint of, 193, 589.
 in London and Westminster, return of, 590, 622.
 Bulkley, Sir Richard, 43.
 Bundon, John, merchant, petition by, 204.
 Bungard, Isak, glass-worker, 669, 670, 671.
 Burchley, Thomas, warrant to, 231.
 Burde, Mr., 44.
 Burdeaux. *See* Bourdeaux.
 Burgh, Richard de, Earl of Clanricarde, President of Conaugh(t), 156.
 allowance for, 197.
 Burghleigh, Lord. *See* Cecil, Thomas.
 Burglaries in co. Middlesex, complaints as to, 392.
 Burgoyne, William, of Southauton, co. Devon, recusant, license for, 481.
 Burgundy, Dukes of, privileges granted by to Merchant Adventurers, 586.
 Burie (Berry Pomeroy), co. Devon, 428.
 Burlamachi, Philip, Spanish merchant, 51, 242.
 petition by, 12.
 Burleigh, Lord. *See* Cecil.
 Burman, John, Doctor of Civil Law, letter to, 654.
 Sir Francis, 19.
 Burnewell. *See* Barnewall.
 Burton, Michael, 409.
 Thomas, 488, 489.

Bury St. Edmonds, co. Suffolk, 481.
 Busshell, Corbet, case of, 374, 375.
 Butchers, in London, illegal sales of
 meat by, 273, 402.
 license for, 376.
 Butler, Barnaby, 33, 59.
 Dr., lodging of, at Newmarket, 661.
 Lady Elizabeth, settlements on,
 345, 346, 462.
 [Theobald], Viscount of Tullophin,
 petition by, 151.
 —, death of, 345, 463. *See*
 Tullophin.
 James, lawsuit of, 114.
 Thomas, complaint as to conduct
 of, 462, 463.
 —, of Jersey, suit by, 80.
 [Thomas] Earl of Ormonde, Treas-
 urer of Ireland, 201, 345, 422,
 462, 544.
 —, letters to, 242, 259, 260.
 —, warrant by, 258, 260.
 —, Commissioner, 512.
 —, lease purchased from, 543.
 Sir Walter, 333, 422, 462.
 Button, Richard, arrest of, 59.
 Byflet, Robert, of Bratton, co. Som-
 erset, recusant, license for, 401.
 Bynlis, George, merchant of Lewes,
 428 *bis*.
 Bynny. *See* Binny.

C

Cade, John, soldier, case of, 117,
 118.
 Cadiz, Cales (Callice), ship of, 430, 435.
 ships trading to, 425.
 Cæsar, Sir Julius, knt., Chancellor
 and Under-Treasurer of the
 Exchequer, Master of the Rolls,
 Privy Councillor, 4, 165, 400,
 464, 497, 566, 632.
 letters to, 94, 541, 565.
 report by, 498.
 Cæsar, *alias* Adelmare, John, pass
 for, 448.
 Caertowne, 520.
 Cage, Sir John, of Longstowe, co.
 Camb., and Daniel his brother,
 passes for, 309.
 Calefeild, Sir Toby, letter of assist-
 ance to, 607.
 Cales, Callice. *See* Cadiz.
 Calshott (Cawshott), co. Southamp-
 ton, castle of, ordnance for,
 607.
 —, list of, 610, 611.
 Calvert, George, clerk of the Council,
 4.
 warrants to, 25, 27, 188, 496,
 497.
 case referred to, 72.
 commission to, 188.
 letter to, 154, 383.
 Camber, John, of Essex, licence to
 remain abroad to, 475.
 Cambridge, county of, 381.
 quarter Sessions for, 85.
 establishment of posts in, 257.
 floods in, 270.
 Licutenant of, 554.
 Cambridge, town of, 419.
 right of University to search
 liberties of for vagabonds, etc.,
 84.
 Guildhall in, Quarter Sessions
 held at, 86.
 High Sheriff of, Commissioner of
 Sewers, letter to, 269–271.
 Mayor of. *See* Smart.
 minute to, 493.
 Cambridge, University of, charter
 of, jurisdiction defined by, 85.
 Proctors of, 84.
 Vice-Chancellor of. *See* Goche.
 Vice-Chancellor, Masters and
 scholars of, complaints by, 84–
 86.
 Pembroke Hall in, 658.
 Trinity College in, Fellow of, 106.
 And see Rowe.
 Canada, coast of, 316.
 alleged outrages on French sub-
 jects on, 329, 330.
 Candy, sugar, impost on, 628.
 Canford, co. Southampton, 297.
 Canterbury, Archbishop of. *See*
 Abbot, George.
 City of, minute to, 494.
 Dutch congregation in, grievances
 of, 8, 10, 11.
 Mayor and Aldermen of, 11.
 —, letter to, 370.
 wool-traders (foreign) in, to be free
 from molestation, 8.
 Cantwell John, son of Thomas, suit
 of, 150.
 Capell, Sir Gamaliell, Deputy-
 Lieutenant, co. Essex, death of,
 278.

- Cappahalegh, co. Galway, village and plowland of, 288.
- Cardiff, minute of letter to, 226–228, 403, 404.
 illegal export of ordnance from, to Holland, 427.
- Cardigan, county of, cloth trade in, 311.
 petition by, 353, 355.
- Cardinas, Edward, 476.
- Carew, Henry, recusant, release of, 306, 307.
 Lord, Master of the Ordnance, letters to, 53, 101, 446, 453, 469, 607.
 —, Governor of Guernsey, letter to, 253, 424.
 Thomas, 53.
- Carey, Nicholas, Jurat of Jersey, 463.
 Sir Robert, Henry son of, licensed to travel, 449.
 William, Justice of Peace for Devon, letter to, 606.
- Carie. *See* Cary.
- Carlisle, Bishop of. *See* Robinson, Henry.
 town of, minute to, 493.
- Carmarthen, Richard, letter to, 643.
- Carnarvon, county of, Justices of Assize of, letter to, 43.
 town of, ship wrecked near, 345.
- Carne, Sir Edward (*or* Sir John), letter to, 427, 446.
- Caron, Sir Noel, Dutch ambassador, representations by, 234, 236, 261, 308, 322–324, 413.
- Carr, Robert, Viscount Rochester, Earl of Somerset (1614), Lord Chamberlain (1614), Privy Councillor, 3, 145, 532.
 letter to, 134.
- Carriages (carrs), in London, regulations concerning, 238, 239.
- Carrickfergus, troops for, 211, 504.
 building of walls of, *ibid.*
- Carriers, Company of. *See* London.
 in the Strand, damage by, 383, 384.
- Carrigleamlery, co. Cork, castle, town and lands of, 530.
 survey of, 531.
- “Carsies,” manufacture of, 357, 367.
- Carter *or* Garter, William, 488, 489.
- Carteret, John de, 567.
 Philip de, of Vinchelles, 567.
 Philip, Seigneur of St. Owen, 485.
- Carteret, Philip—*cont.*
 —, letter to, 73.
 —, mandate to, 414.
 Richard de, 168.
- Carthie, Charles, complaint by, 405.
- Cartret, Richard de, son of, 407.
- Cartwright, James, 497.
- Carvell, Henry, summons to, 99.
- Cary, Christopher, Sheriff of Bristol, 204.
 letter to, 169.
 Edward, Constable of Royal Castle of Dungarban, petition by, 633.
- Sir George, Deputy-Lieutenant of Devon, Treasurer of Ireland, 633.
 —, letter to 148.
- Casie, James, dispute with, 638.
- Castell, Robert, of Glatton, petition by, 137–140.
- Catchfrench [in St. Germans], Ketchfrench, co. Cornwall, 284.
- Caterlaghe, county of, lands in, 462.
- Catesby, George, close warrant to, 660, 661.
- Cautionary towns, the. *See* Holland.
- Cavanagh, Art McDermott, tyranny of, 511, 512, 516, 517.
 Felix, arrest of, 374.
 —, prisoner in the Marshalsea, 408, 409, 410.
 —, escape of, 412.
- Cawshott. *See* Calshott.
- Cecil, Robert, Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, 172.
 Thomas, Lord Burleigh, Earl of Exeter, Privy Councillor, 3, 77.
 —, Lord Lieutenant of Northants., letter to, 67, 555.
 William, Earl of Salisbury, Lieutenant of Hertford, 555.
- Chalkhill, Robert, of Mortlake, 394.
- Challoner, Edward, Fellow of All Souls, Oxford, pass for, 438.
 Thomas, *ibid.*
 Sir Thomas, *ibid.*
- Chamberlen, John, of Bewley, co. Southampton, recusant, 246.
- Champernowne, Henry, 450, 480.
- Chancery, clerk of. *See* Hayward
 commission out of, 41.
 contempts in, law as to, 6.
 enrolments in, 528.
 injunction of, 640.
 Master of, a, 579.
 proceedings in, 87, 390, 518, 579, 621.

- Chandos, Shandoys, Lord, aid due from, 77.
 Grey, Lord, Lieutenant of Gloucester, 555.
 Chapel (Chappell), North, co. Sussex, 658.
 Chapman, Henry, Alderman of Newcastle, 249.
 certificate by, 276.
 Charford [co. Southampton], 328, 334.
 Charles, —, French joiner in Plymouth, examination of, 420.
 Prince, seditious speeches concerning, 289.
 Charlton, Charleton, Robert, of the Company of French Merchants, 9, 10, 35, 39, 51, 263.
 abuses by, 191, 192, 198, 199, 351.
 Charter, to Dutch settlers in Norwich, 292, 293.
 —, revocation of, 293.
 to town of Colerane, 568.
 to town of Dartmouth, 624.
 of City of London, clause in, discussed, 648.
 new, for Company of cooks in London, illegality of, 445, 591, 592, 593.
 —, repeal of, 593, 601.
 "Checque," auditors of the, letter to, 211.
 Chesham, Lord Vaux retires to, 327.
 Chester, Alderman of, 570.
 Bishop of. *See* Lloyd, George.
 Chamberlain of. *See* Stanley, William, Earl of Derby.
 Chief Justice of. *See* Lewknor.
 county of, Lieutenant of. *See* Stanley, William, Earl of Derby.
 county Palatine of, 573.
 Courts of Justice in, 501.
 drapers of, 354.
 Exchequer Court of, proceedings in, 478, 479, 639, 640 *bis*, 641.
 Mayor of, 338.
 —, letter to, 301.
 minutes of letters to, 226–228, 403, 404, 494.
 port of, officer of, 413.
 prison of, 124.
 stolen goods sold in, 338.
 troops for Ireland from, 112, 433.
 Vice-Admiral of, 338.
 Vice-Chamberlain of. *See* Townsend.
 Chesterton, co. Cambridge, raid on by Proctors of Cambridge University, 84.
 Constable of Hundred of, 85.
 declared within jurisdiction of Cambridge University, 85.
 Chichester, Amias, recusant, license for, 533.
 [Arthur], Lord, Lord Deputy of Ireland, letters to, 14, 15, 16, 27, 28, 29–30, 45, 49, 50, 55, 59, 65, 78, 79, 99, 100, 107, 111, 112, 120, 124, 129, 150, 151, 159, 166, 167, 170, 175, 176, 181, 182, 189, 194, 197, 201 *bis*, 202, 223, 237, 242 *bis*, 243, 255, 258, 274, 275, 288, 305, 326, 332, 345, 362, 405, 410, 422, 429, 430, 440, 451–453, 460, 462, 500, 504, 506 *bis*, 517, 518, 521, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 542, 543, 548, 568, 569, 570, 612, 633, 637, 638.
 —, letters from, described, 134, 166, 177, 411.
 —, reports by, 53, 580.
 —, complaints by, 155, 174.
 —, commissioners appointed by, 178, 415, 436.
 —, accusations against, 327, 333.
 —, safe-conduct from, 344.
 —, lodging of, 408.
 —, proceeds against Popish recusants in Ireland, 431.
 —, warrant by, 508.
 —, Commissioner for laying out territories in co. Wexford, 509–512, 514–517.
 —, order by, 638.
 Lewis, pass for, 591.
 Chichester, port or town of, 450, 641.
 minutes of letters to, 226–228, 403, 404, 495.
 Chichley, John, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, pass for, 349.
 Child, Mr., 585.
 Childe, William, of Mortlake, 394.
 Chintrier, Daniel, 178, 580.
 Chipping Ongar, co. Essex, 278.
 Chrichton, Sir James, pension to, 471.
 Christchurch, co. Southampton, 289.
 Christmas, Capt., 608.
 Churches, parish, public notices in, 338.
 Chute, Sir Walter, petition by, 268

Chute, Sir Walter—*cont.*

- arrest of, 456.
- prisoner in the Tower, 459, 467, 490, 491.
- discharge of, 576 *bis*.
- confinement of, 664.
- Cinque Ports, 387.
- Lieutenant of, 555.
- Warden of. *See* Howard, Henry.
- directions for landing at, 184.
- Cirencester (Cicester), [co. Glouc.], town of, minute to, 495.
- Clanricarde, earl of. *See* Burgh.
- Clare, —, 124.
- Clare, co. Suffolk, 240.
- Clarke, Matthew, searcher of Lynn, close warrant to, 318.
- Richard, of Chichester, 450.
- , release of, 480.
- Clergy, military charges on, 553.
- Clerk, Thomas, ensign, license for, to go to England, 99, 100.
- Cleveland, army of Spinola in, 552.
- Cleves, invasion of, 557.
- Clifford, Francis, Earl of Cumberland, aid due from, 60.
- Lieutenant of Cumberland, Northumberland, and Durham, 555.
- letter to, 595.
- Clifton, Cuthbert, of Westbie, 339.
- Sir Gervase, Justice of Peace, co. Nott., summons to, 626.
- Clinton, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, to compound for payment of aid, 61, 78.
- Clonmell, 334, 520.
- Cloth, conveyed to London on horseback, 36.
- duties on compared, 365.
- dyeing and dressing of, regulations as to, 277, 303, 304, 538, 539, 547.
- new Company for, 538, 539, 547, 583, 584, 586.
- faulty, exportation of to France prohibited by treaty, 171, 221, 222.
- grain and half-grain, subsidy on, 164, 165, 242, 320, 321.
- illegal trading in, 171–173, 221.
- licence to export, 586.
- “rashes,” duty on, 365–366.
- sealing of, abuses concerning by deputy-alnagers, 164, 320.
- statutes concerning, 320.
- trade in North Wales, 9, 10, 34, 35, 36, 37, 310, 351–354.
- at Middleborough, 21, 547.

Cloth trade—*cont.*

- , abuses in, 208, 247, 303.
- , in Wiltshire, condition of, 458.
- , in Antwerp, 643.
- Clothiers, certificate from, 633.
- Clothworkers, Company of. *See* London.
- Cloughgrenan, manor of, 462.
- Coal, farmers of taxes on, 88, 89.
- glass made with, 669.
- ships carrying, 342.
- trade, abuses in, 88, 89.
- See* seacoal.
- “Coalemeaters” of Newcastle, 89.
- Coalpits near River Tyne, 343.
- Coals at Newcastle, 341.
- Coane, John, 465.
- Coastguard, French, 286.
- Cobeck *alias* Parsons, Thomas, of Cossington, co. Somerset, complaint against, 283.
- Cobham, co. Surrey, 171.
- Cochineal, “Cuchenelo,” dye for cloth, nature of, and regulations as to, 164, 165, 320, 321.
- Cockaine, Cockin, Cocken, William, Alderman of London, 169, 583.
- case referred to, 303.
- order to, 320.
- report by, 385, 386.
- letter to, 643.
- Cockett, clerk of the, 89.
- giving of, 418.
- Cockrill, Hector, glasier, arrest of, 641.
- Cocks, George, keeper of Council Chamber, payment to, 581.
- Coggan, Aquila, 234.
- Coinage, proclamation touching farthing tokens, 395.
- Coitmore, Rice, petition by, 242.
- Coke, Cooke, Sir Edward, Chief Justice of Common Pleas and King’s Bench, Chief Justice of England, 397.
- letters to, 90, 268, 307, 410, 445, 450, 471, 548, 550, 597.
- order to, 248.
- Privy Councillor, 255.
- cases referred to, 263, 269, 280, 292, 294, 303, 321, 356, 431, 545, 591, 592.
- report by, 293, 356–360, 363, 622.
- Colby, Huntingdon, pass for, 577.
- Colchester, Dutch aliens in, 8, 240.
- hall in, used for weaving “sayes” and “baves,” 240.

- Colchester—*cont.*
 town of, minute to, 494.
 Cole Park, co. Wilts, King's "race" in, 93.
 Colerane [co Londonderry], complaint by inhabitants of, 568, 569.
 charter of, *ibid.*
 Colestock, Thomas, King's messenger, warrant to, 350.
 Collen, ploughlands of, 506.
 Colliers, wages of, 230.
 Colliery, royal, at Harraton [co. Durham], 229.
 Commerce, Conservators of, to be appointed abroad, 523.
 Commissioners for Suits, 48.
 Commissions, King's, for officers of East Indies' ships, 233.
 Common Pleas, Chief Justice of. *See* Coke; Hobart; Anderson.
 Justices of. *See* Wynche.
 Commons for Irish tenants, 168, 243, 244.
 Compass, in Gallions Bower, near Dartmouth, use of, 623, 624.
 Compton, co. Sussex, 658.
 Compton, William, Lord, 9.
 Lieutenant of co. Warwick, letter to, 111, 434, 555.
 Concealed lands in Ireland, grant of, 243, 569.
 Cone, John, 623.
 Connaught, Connough, King's Attorney of. *See* Scurlock.
 lands in, 362, 363.
 President of, 156.
 Vice-President of, 156.
 Connick, Tirlagh, 488.
 Connock, Richard, lawsuit of, 389-391.
 Connough. *See* Connaught.
 Constable, Joseph, arrest of, 73.
 Sir Raphe, pension for, 274.
 Sir William, Justice of Peace, co. York, letter to, 298.
 Constantinople, ambassador at, letter from, 77.
 grand signior of. *See* Bassa.
 Conway, Sir Edward, Lieutenant-Governor of Brill, pass for, 569.
 Cooke, Edward, 269.
 Sir Francis, knt., cheques imposed upon, 15.
 Richard, King's messenger, warrant to, 428.
- Cooke—*cont.*
 Sir Richard, Vice-Admiral of co. Devon, 512, 517.
 —, commission to, 325.
See Coke.
 Cookham, co. Berks, 369, 581.
 Cooks, Company of. *See* London.
 Cookshops, restrictions on sale of drink in, 592.
 Cooper, George, letter to, 367.
 Henry, priest, 179.
 John, 134, 246.
 —, arrest of, 110.
 —, of Malmesbury, baker, 92, 93.
 Philip, merchant of Bristol, bankruptcy of, 169.
 Coote, John, claims of, against Swedish Government, 603, 604.
 Copley, William, of Gatton, co. Surrey, a recusant, 44.
 Copper Mines, in Lancashire, working of, 533, 534.
 Coppin, Sir George, case referred to, 303.
 Coppinger, —, 107.
 Edmund, 500.
 —, of Youghall, 334.
 Corbett, Richard, of Stoke, co. Salop, license for, 571.
 Coreham, William, of Crambury, co. Southampton, recusant, license for, 306.
 Cork, Alderman of, 333.
 Bishop of, letter to, 415.
 City of, 405.
 county of, lands in, 405.
 Corn, bread, store of, 263, 290, 309, 331, 410.
 consumption of by brewers, 397, 587, 649.
 export of, 263, 290, 309.
 —, prohibited, 210.
 foreign, license to export and import custom free, 263, 290, 309, 331, 410.
 markets, in Wiltshire, control of, 457, 458.
 price of, 209, 331, 397.
 Cornelison, —, 344.
 Cornwall, county of, 573.
 —, Justices of Peace for, letter to, 261.
 —, Lieutenant of, 554.
 Duchy of, 389.
 Cornwallis, Cornewallis, Cornewallys, Sir Charles, letter to, 174.
 —, warrant to, 188.

Cornwallis, Sir Charles—*cont.*

- , commission to, 190.
- , petition by, 351, 623.
- , pass promised by, 458.
- , proceedings against, 579.
- , prisoner in the Tower, 465, 484, 488, 489, 498, 499, 632.
- , servant of, 465.
- Katherine, petition by, 632
- Lady, late wife of Sir William Cornwallis, petition by, 484.
- Mr., 599.
- Thomas, son of Sir Charles, petition by, 498.
- "Corobies," 449.
- Correction, houses of, in co. Middlesex, provision for, 393, 597–599, 662.
- Cosha, country of, 509, 514.
- Cossington, co. Somerset, 283.
- Coste, Mons., de la, King's servant, pass for, 188.
- Cottington, Francis, clerk of the Council, 4.
- , Council seal for, 663.
- , sworn clerk extraordinary of the Council, 147.
- Mr., 282.
- , secretary to Bishop of London, 88.
- , pass procured by, 506.
- Cottle, George, 187.
- Cotton, John, of Southampton, imprisonment of, 116, 117.
- Sir John, Commissioner for Sewers, letter to, 269–271.
- Sir Robert, petition preferred against, 137–140.
- Cottrell, Joice, widow, complaint by, 82.
- Tristram, 82.
- Council, the, accession to, 255.
- address to the King by, on escape from accident, 639.
- appearances before, 31, 78, 80, 98, 103, 110, 129, 141, 152, 157, 159, 166, 168, 173, 186, 192, 231, 245, 267, 271, 273, 278, 287, 289, 292, 295, 297, 312, 332, 377, 408, 425, 436, 439, 449, 457, 464, 466, 467, 474, 475, 479, 487, 496, 508, 543, 574, 595, 597, 605 *bis*, 631, 658, 661.
- accessor to. *See* Anderson.
- audience to Irish Commons' deputa-
tion, 442, 443.

Council, the—*cont.*

- chamber, keeper of. *See* Graves ;
Cocks.
- , order for exclusion of un-
authorised persons from, 600.
- chest, keeper of. *See* Locke.
- , letters and papers in, 178,
269, 470, 593.
- clerk of, certificate to be returned
to, 387.
- clerk extraordinary of. *See*
Cottington ; Moreton.
- clerks of. *See* Edmondes ; Cal-
vert ; Cottington ; Norton.
- , duties of, 600.
- , oath taken by, 5.
- , bonds taken by, 142, 157,
187, 245, 246, 264, 289, 307,
379, 466, 479, 491, 618.
- commission to for choosing Com-
missioners of Musters, 584.
- French ambassador invited to
attend, 226.
- legal authority of, discussed, 214.
- letter of, to James I, 152.
- letter to, from James I, 538.
- money assigned by, 17, 18.
- names of members of, 4.
- oath taken by, 4–5.
- order book of (1612), burnt,
86.
- orders of, 133, 307, 353, 355, 361,
366, 373, 592, 594, 600.
- petition to, delivery of, 600.
- register of causes, 17, 31, 77, 78,
110, 140, 141, 292, 295, 297, 312,
328, 332, 355, 377, 389, 391,
407, 408, 409, 439, 449, 457, 464,
466, 474, 475, 487, 508, 543,
567, 575, 658, 661.
- recommendations by to Lord
Deputy of Ireland, 237.
- seal, a, 413, 663.
- table, provision for the, 413, 581.
- cases of Sir Robert Mansell and
James Whitlocke heard before,
211–217.
- and commissions of Lieutenancy,
278.
- and exaction of a voluntary aid,
492, 557, 558, 582, 629–631,
649, 650, 655, 656.
- Counsellor at law, privilege of,
discussed, 215.
- Courcy, Lord, petition by, 573, 574.
- Courthop, Richard, of Cranbrooke,
[co. Kent], bankrupt clothier,
petition by, 472.

- Courts Baron and Leet, right to hold, 201.
- Coventry [co. Warwick], 124.
city of, letter to, 209, 496.
drapers of, 354.
- Covert, Capt. Humphrey, petition by, 144.
Sir Walter, Deputy-Lieutenant for Sussex, letters to, 144, 428.
- Cowerd, Thomas, letter to, 367.
- Cowper, Paul de, 378.
- Coytmore, Rice, petition by, 570.
Robert, *ibid.*
- Cradock, John, messenger of the King's Chamber, warrant to, 23.
—, of Winchester, minister, letter to, 246.
- Craford, William, of the Middle Temple, pass for, 108.
- Cragge, tenement called, 137.
- Crambrooke. *See* Cranbrook.
- Crambury, co. Southampton. recusant of, 306.
- Crampton, Nicholas, maimed soldier, petition of, 423.
- Cranbrook, Crambrooke [co. Kent], 472.
letter to, 209.
- Crane, Francis, pass for, 106.
- Cranfield, Sir Lionel, arbitrator, 187, 325, 326, 365, 371.
letter to, 371.
- Crashawe, Mr., 98.
- Craven, Sir William, Alderman of London, 665,
letters to, 636, 666, 671.
- Crawley, Thomas, of Manaton, co. Essex, recusant, license for, 489.
- Cressett staves, 610.
- Crewe, Sir Randall, Serjeant-at-law, case referred to, 595.
Thomas, Counsellor-at-law, letter to, 179.
- Crispe, Nicholas, of London, Merchant Adventurer, overseer of the King's alum works, 68.
- Croke. *See* Crooke.
- Crompton, Crumpton, Hugh, 496, 627.
—, attendant of Lady Arabella (Arbella), 269.
—, imprisonment of, 476.
—, release of, 156.
William, 339.
- Crooke, Croke, Sir John, *knt.*, Justice of Assize, co. Salop, letter to, 9, 310.
- Crooke, Sir John—*cont.*
report signed by, 39, 191, 351–355.
- Croshawe, Edward, petition of, 336.
- Crossinge, Hugh, Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Devon, 428.
“Crowes of iron,” 610.
- Crumpton. *See* Crompton.
- Cuffe, Hugh, surrender of lands by, 529, 530.
Robert, Justice of Peace for Somerset, 283.
- Cullum, Capt., 182, 183.
Ellis, petition by, *ibid.*
William, *ibid.*
- Culmor, Dr., letter to, 276.
- Culverin, bastard, export of, 487.
- Culverins, 608–610.
- Cumberland, collector of, letter to, 20.
Earl of. *See* Clifford, Francis.
Lieutenant of, 555.
Privy Seals for loans in, 140.
- Cumber, —, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, pass for, 106.
- Curriers, Company of. *See* London.
foreign, 563, 564.
petition by, *ibid.*
- Curlinge, John, pass for, 438.
- Curteene, William, merchant, complaint against, 526.
- Curwin, Sir Henry, *knt.*, loan from, 20.
- Custom, on imports and exports of corn, to be relaxed, 263, 290, 309, 331.
Books, reference to, 628.
Houses, the, glass imports through, 30.
- Customs, farmers of the, 62, 233, 263, 290, 309, 325.
—, grant to, 234, 235, 308.
—, letter to, 331.
—, complaint against, 364, 365.
losses to, 627, 628.
officers of, instructions to, 226, 227, 309, 366, 398, 410, 546, 627, 628.
protection of, 366, 526.
- Cutts, William, merchant of London, 345.
- Cuttes, Sir John, Commissioner for Sewers, letter to, 269–271.

D

- Dackombe, John, master of requests, sworn in (terms of oath), 313.
- Dalbrishe, James, 528.
- Dallbally, forfeited lands of, 150.
- Dallyson, Sir Roger, lieutenant of the Ordnance, 101.
- Danbie, Thomas, of co. York, pass for, 348.
- Danby, Christopher, of Mowthorp [Mowthorpe], co. York, close warrant to, 98.
- Daniell, Richard, pass for, 540.
- Danvers, Davers, Dawers, Sir William, Lord, 282, 453.
returns to Ireland, 282.
President of Munster, 156.
- Darcy, Christopher, of Middle Temple, 152.
—, arrest of, 24, 25.
—, release of, 200.
Sir Francis, commission to, 566.
of the North [John], Lord, aid due from, 60.
- Darell, Henry, of Stockney, co. Sussex, recusant, license for, 235.
- Darnont, Hugh, letter to, 636.
- Dartmouth, co. Devon, castle of, 624.
charter of, 624.
Corporation of, exemption for, 625.
Gallions Bower, near, antiquity of, 623, 624.
Mayor and burgesses of, petition by, 47-48, 623.
merchants of, 206.
minute to, 494.
musters in, directions for, 47, 625.
- Darwen, river, weirs prohibited on, 343.
- Davers. *See* Danvers.
- Daves, —, 386.
- Davis, —, petition by, 43.
John, of London, merchant, complaint by, 317, 318.
—, petition by, 633.
Sir John, Attorney-General of Ireland, letter to, 431.
—, to have free access to records, 434.
—, returns to Ireland with bills, 527, 528.
- Davis, Sir John—*cont.*
—, certificate by, 602.
- Dawers. *See* Danvers.
- Day, Henry, 448.
- Dean, Forest of, Constable of, warrant to, 279.
abuses in, *ibid.*
- Deane, Sir John, Deputy-Lieutenant for Essex, 404, 405, 484.
- Decies, lands of the, in Ireland, 181.
- Deckham, Mr., 19.
- Deepe. *See* Dieppe.
- Deer, in little park of Windsor, custody of, 317.
- Defective titles, commission of, 180, 181.
- Delavale, Sir Raph, letter to, 276.
- Delawarr, Lord, aid due from, 78.
- Delvin, Lord of, 333.
summoned to Privy Council, 426.
discharge of, 500.
- Denbigh, county of, Justices of Peace for, letter to, 53.
- Denham, Sir John, Chief Justice of Ireland, 15, 125, 159, 170, 180, 528, 532.
letters to, 16, 78, 210, 410, 431, 471.
certificate from, 662.
Commissioner, 512, 517.
order by, 638.
- Denis. *See* Dennis.
- Denmark, King of, service of, 525.
—, entertainment of, payments for, 532, 642.
—, recommendation from, 577, 578.
musicians from, 483.
travel in, 448.
wars in, 469.
- Dennis, Denis, Sir Thomas, Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Devon, death of, 428.
regiment of, 428.
- Denton, Sir Thomas, Justice of Peace in co. Buckingham, letter to, 177.
- Derby, county of, 573.
—, Lieutenant of, 555.
—, Muster-master of, 64.
town of, minute to, 494.
- Derby, earl of. *See* Stanley.
- Derrie McLaghna, co. Galloway, lands in, 362, 363.
- Desmond, Countess of, petition by, 49.
- Desmond's lands, in Ireland, 181.

- Dethicke, Mr., late master of the hospital of Greteham, co. Durham, 45.
- Devereux, Devarex, Robert, Earl of Essex, Earl Marshal, 86, 453.
- , Lieutenant of Stafford, letter to, 111, 433, 555.
- , Privy Council summons to, 231.
- Walter, prisoner in the Fleet, 231, 241, 244.
- Devick, Lawrence, lawsuit of, in Guernsey, 72, 73, 424.
- Lewis, *ibid.*
- Thomas, *ibid.*
- Devizes, co. Wilts, town of, minute to, 495.
- Devon, county of, 573.
- aid, voluntary from, 649.
- commission of Lieutenancy in, to be renewed, 428.
- Deputy-Lieutenants of, appointment of, 48.
- , letter to, 148.
- , instructions to, 624. *And see* Dennis; Drake; Gorges.
- High Sheriff of, letter to, 95.
- Justices of Assize for, letter to, 349.
- Justices of Peace for, letters to, 117, 289, 300, 396, 606, 649.
- Lieutenant of, 555. *See* Bath, Earl of.
- maimed soldiers in, relief of, 117.
- , treasurer of collections for, *ibid.*
- , ——, letter to, 289, 300, 396.
- musters in, directions for, 625.
- port towns of, exemption for, 625.
- Vice-Admiral of. *See* Cooke.
- Devonshire, Earl of. *See* Blount.
- Dicing-house in Whitefriars, 166.
- Dieppe (Deepe), goods sent to, 222, 613.
- ship of, 613.
- Governor of, 613.
- Diersley, George, of Hockley, co. Essex, 301, 312.
- Digby, John, of Seaton, co. Rutland, licence for, 312, 573.
- Sir John, ambassador to Spain, letters to, 40, 87, 96, 106, 315, 336, 337.
- , pass for, 565.
- , pass procured by, 573.
- Lady Mary, of Stokedry, co. Rutland, license for, 312, 573.
- Digby—*cont.*
- Sir Robert, suit of, 411.
- Dike, Richard, merchant, patent to, 536, 537.
- Doddridge, Sir John, judge of King's Bench, case referred to, 364.
- report by, 365, 366.
- Dogs, taken to France, 33.
- Doncanon. *See* Duncannon.
- Done, Capt. Hugh, petition by, 453.
- Donne, Lieutenant, pension for, 101.
- Dorchester [co. Dorset], relief of losses by fire at, 264.
- Dore, John, 636, 637.
- Dorrell, Claudius, alien, complaints against, 536, 537.
- Dorset, Dowager Countess of, 646.
- , son of. *See* Sackville.
- Earl of. *See* Sackville.
- Dorset, county of, 369.
- Deputy-Lieutenants of, complaint by, 296.
- Justices of Peace for, letters to, 101, 118.
- Lieutenant of, 554.
- Doubleday, Edmund, Justice of Peace for Middlesex, warrant to, 408.
- Dover, Mayor of, certificate from, 421, 508.
- warrant to, 507.
- port of, 27, 65, 95, 96, 123, 179, 272, 421, 508.
- , officers of, 273.
- Dowdall, Edward, executor to the Earl of Kildare, 65.
- Down, Bishop of. *See* Todd.
- Downes, Francis, pass for, 171, 508.
- Dowse, John, master of the *Phillip Bonaventure*, of Dover, petition by, 123.
- Downton, Nicholas, captain of ship *Peppercorn*, arrest of, 258.
- Drake, Francis, letter to, 394.
- John, of Ashe, Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Devon, 428.
- Draper, Timothy, letter to, 229.
- Drapers, Company of. *See* London.
- Drewry, Sir Drew, the younger, illegal conduct of, 548.
- Jeremy, letter of assistance for, 381.
- Drogheda, alderman of, 334.
- Drowde, Lewis, Justice of Assize, report signed by, 39. [*See* Proude.]
- Drunkenness, suppression of, 592, 601.

Dublin, 410, 436.
 Archbishop of. *See* Jones.
 Castle of, prisoner committed to, 326.
 county of, M.P. for, 56.
 Courts of Justice in, 364, 415.
 lands near, 166.
 University of, 170.
 Dudley, Lord, aid due from, 78.
 letter to, 658.
 Dudson, Thomas, post warrant to, 315.
 Dufferin, county of, 509, 514.
 Dumaresq, du Maresq, Daniel, of Jersey, complaint by, 168.
 Ellis, *ibid.*
 Richard, 168, 407, 567.
 Dumfermline, Earl of. *See* Seton.
 Dunboine, Baron of, pass and post warrant for, 197.
 Duncannon (Doncanon), port of, 258, 607.
 Deputy-Governor of, *ibid.*
 Duncombe, Giles, pass for, 223.
 Dundee (Dundie), 391.
 Dungarban, Castle of, Constable of. *See* Cary.
 Dungrott, forfeited lands of, 150.
 Dunhill, co. Waterford, 202.
 Dunn, Dun, Sir Daniel, Judge of the Admiralty, Master of Requests, Justice of Assize in North Wales, letters to, 9, 12, 80, 145, 158, 233, 235, 262, 281, 613.
 —, order to, 248, 320.
 —, cases referred to, 580, 632.
 —, report by, 385, 386.
 Dupoit, Rowland, pass for, 530.
 Durell, Durel, Robert, of Jersey, suit by, 80, 114.
 Durham, Durisme, Bishop of. *See* James, William.
 Bishopricks of, circular letter to, 302.
 city of, minute to, 494.
 county of, commission of lieutenancy in, 556.
 —, Justices of Peace for, letters directed to, 341.
 —, review of military forces in, 120, 291, 319.
 —, High Sheriff of, *ibid.*
 Sub-dean of. *See* Blaxton.
 Dutch. *See under* Holland.
 Dye from wood of African trees, trade in, 633.

Dyeing, trade of, 358, 359.
 Dyers, certificate from, 633.
 Company of. *See* London.
 Dyes, "cuchenelo" and scarlet, statute concerning, 164, 165.
 nature of, question as to, and regulations concerning, 164, 165, 320, 321.
 Dyott, Anthony, Counsellor-at-law, opinion of, 7.

E

Earith. *See* Erith.
 East India Company, Governor of. *See* Smith, Sir Thomas.
 merchants in Ireland, grievances of, 107, 108.
 merchants in London, complaints of, 258, 260, 262, 284-286, 375, 378, 379.
 East Indies, English trade to, 77, 258, 260, 262.
 goods from, 338.
 ship from, alleged murder on, 262.
 —, wrecked off coast of Britany, 284.
 —, wrecked on Irish coast, 324.
 ship illegally freighted to, 378.
 ships from, mutinous crews on, 233.
 —, commissioned officers of, *ibid.*
 Eastland merchants, letter to, 209.
 Easton, Peter, a pirate, 129, 130.
 pardon for, 69.
 Edmonds, Edmondes, Clement, clerk of the Council, 4, 87, 172, 496, 497, 651.
 —, commission to, 566.
 —, letter to, 383.
 Mr., 459.
 Sir Thomas, ambassador to France, letters to, 203, 284, 523, 618.
 —, pass for, 475.
 Edward III, Year-books of, commission mentioned in, 213.
 Edward VI, 252, 254.
 Egerton, Thomas, Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor of England, Privy Councillor, 3, 126, 137, 379, 428, 443, 461, 621.

Egerton, Thomas—*cont.*

letters to, 76, 79, 115, 158, 177, 264, 278, 404.

commission to, 212.

letter staid by order of, 240.

Lieutenant of Buckingham, 554.

secretary of, 591.

Elewaies. *See* Helwisse.

Elison, John, case of, 43.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter of James I, aid on marrying, 60, 61, 77.

—, attendant on, 651.

—, *And see* Palatine Princess, the.

Queen, 39, 181, 252, 254, 345, 621.

—, wars of, 44, 117, 300, 453, 468.

—, charters by, to Dutch in Norwich, 90, 292.

—, dispute as to privileges of Tower of London in time of, 132.

—, statute of, in 18th year of, 210.

—, —, concerning Irish officials, 224, 225.

—, —, concerning oath for Justices of Peace in Ireland, 256.

—, services to, 283, 378, 570.

—, patents granted by to Dutch in Norwich, 357, 358.

—, grants by, 389, 390, 529, 530 *bis*, 531.

—, discovery of copper in time of, 533.

—, appoints commanders for royal mines, 535.

—, troops raised for defence of, 645.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord. *See* Egerton.

Ellis, John, heretic, 305.

Ellys, John, pass for, 387.

Elmer, William, letter of assistance for, 381.

Elverton, John, 19.

Ely, co. Camb., 270.

Isle of, Bailiff of Liberties of, Commissioner of Sewers, letter to, 269, 271.

—, inhabitants of, 270, 299.

Emperor, the. *See* Germany, Emperor of.

Empsteede. *See* Hempstead.

Emsworth, John —, of, arrest of, 23.

England or English, Admiral, on coast of Greenland, 329, 330.

England or English—*cont.*

aliens in, regulations, etc., concerning trade of, 356–362.

—, position of, 358–362.

alnager of. *See* Lennox, Duke of.

Ambassador at Venice, 321.

Attorney-General of *See* Hobart; Bacon.

Chief Justice of. *See* Fleming; Coke.

Chief Justices of, 126.

—, letter to, 13.

Church of, conformity with in Jersey and Guernsey, 251–255, 455.

—, holy orders in, 252, 254.

—, non-attendants and non-communicants at, to be searched and disarmed, 556, 557.

collection in for relief of loss by fire at Dorchester, 264.

consul at Lisbon, 27. *See* Lee.

copper mines in, working of, 533.

discovery of Greenland by, 329.

fishery at Newfoundland, 129, 130.

fleet in Red Sea, operations by, 77.

French ambassador in. *See* Bisseau.

French consuls for, 524.

Great Seal of, 210, 527, 528.

Lord Chancellor of. *See* Egerton, Thomas, Lord Ellesmere.

Lord High Admiral of. *See* Howard.

—, office of, rights of, 263.

Lord High Treasurer, office of, Commissioners of, petition referred to, 137.

Lord Treasurers of. *See* Howard; Sackville.

merchant, a, sent to Spanish galleys, 336.

Merchant Adventurers of, resident in Hamburg, letter to, 68.

merchants at Venice, 321.

Muster-Master General of. *See* Wade.

musters for protection of, 558–560.

nation in Turkey, consul of, 374.

natural subjects of, born of Dutch parentage, 359.

north parts of, 172.

ordnance stores sent from to Ireland, 53.

“outlandish” trade in, 357.

England or English—*cont.*

Parliament, Acts of :—

concerning cloth trade in Wales, 36.

concerning maimed soldiers, 176.

for confirmation of letters patent etc. in Ireland, 210.

restitution of lands, etc., 201.

special, 411.

statute of 1 James I, 477.

with regard to voluntary aids, 636.

Parliament, city charters confirmed by, 592.

—, dissolution of, 492.

—, higher house of, member of to be proxy for Lord Stourton, 392.

—, insufficient supply by, 656.

—, lower house of, proceedings in, 538.

—, sitting of, 410.

patents for glass-making in, 162, 173.

pilot for ships to East Indies, 378.

pirates, 41.

— in Mediterranean, 77.

prisoners in Spain, 40.

prisoners in the Groyne, 107.

project for manufacture of salt-petre in, 70.

regiments in Holland, 76.

and Dutch residents in Colchester, dispute between, 240.

settlers in co. Wexford, articles for regulation of, 508–512, 514–517.

ship illegally freighted by, to East Indies, 375, 378.

ship from, seized at Tunis by French, 619.

ships detained in France, 59.

silk trade in, decay of, 397.

Solicitor-General of. *See* Bacon ; Yelverton.

trade to East Indies, 77.

trade of gold and silver thread spinning in, 537.

traders to Spain and Portugal, 97.

West parts of, King James I's progress in, 134, 135.

England and Wales, High Sheriffs and Justices of Peace of counties of, minute of letters to, 492, 493.

mayors of cities and boroughs of, *ibid.*

England and Wales—*cont.*

counties of, general musters in, instruction for, 552–554.

Sheriffs and Justices of Peace in, minute of letter to, 301, 356, 557.

Enscombe, Stephen, of Mayfield, co. Sussex, 428 *bis*.

Erith (Earith), [co. Kent], 371.

Erskine, John, Earl of Mar (Marr), Privy Councillor, 3.

Thomas, Viscount Fenton, Privy Councillor, 4.

Esford, Nicholas, Minister of Jersey, 455.

Essex, Earl of. *See* Devereux.

Essex, Commissioners for Sewers in, 13, 14.

—, letter to, 26.

Deputy-Lieutenant of, 278, 404.

And see Deane.

Justices of Peace in, instructions to, 623.

—, letter to, 591.

Lieutenancy, Commission of, 278, 404.

Lord Lieutenant of, 278, 555. *See* Sussex, Earl of.

Estoft, John, arrest of, 79.

Eure, Evre, Evers, Ralph, Lord, Lord President of Wales, letters to, 109, 112, 310, 352, 355, 434, 555.

—, renewal of commission of Lieutenancy to, 443, 444, 462.

—, aid due from, 77.

Sir William, Justice of Peace, co. York, letter to, 298.

Sir William, summoned to Privy Council, 575.

Europe, trade in, 586.

Everard, Sir John, 333.

—, prisoner in the Tower, 432, 464, 475.

—, member of Irish House of Commons, 443.

—, open warrant to, 520.

—, discharge of, 520, 542, 543.

—, complaint against, 543.

Sir Michael, wife of, pass for, 349.

Evers, Evre. *See* Eure.

Ewer, Roger, clerk, complaint by, 288.

Exceter. *See* Exeter.

Exchequer, the, Baron of. *See* Altham.

barons of, letters to, 32, 242.

Exchequer, the—*cont.*

Chamber, proceedings in, 473.

Chancellor of. *See* Cæsar; Gre-

vill.

Chief Baron of, letter to, 13.

—, accession to Privy Council, 212, 276.

—, consultation with, 231.

Court of, proceedings in, 234, 235, 308, 552.

—, fines and amercements in, grant of, 231.

—, decrees and orders in con-
cerning dyes, 164, 321.

French, Court of, proceedings in, 203.

French merchant and, 158.

Minister of, 305.

money for Ireland, 17.

payments to, 20.

— out of, 532, 541.

process of, 60, 61.

treasury of, payments from, 258, 541.

Under-Treasurer of, 18, 541. *See*
Cæsar.

Exeter (Exceter), Bishop of, bond
to appear before every three
months, 306.

deputy-alnager of. *See* Bridgman.

Earl of. *See* Cecil, Thomas.

gaol, 95.

Mayor etc. of, letters to, 95, 301, 367.

—, to be Deputy-Lieutenants
for co. Devon, 428.

merchants of, complaint by, 364, 365.

port or town of, minute of letter
to, 226–228, 403, 404, 494.

Exham, Francis, 448, 449.

F

Fairecloth, Alexander, 540.

Fairefax, Edward, Deputy-Alnager,
co. York, 471.

Sir Thomas, Justice of Peace for
county of York, 221.

“Falcon, falconnett,” 608, 610.

Falconer, Falkoner, Faulkner, Faw-
kenner, John, arrest of, 156, 474–
476, 540, 662.

Falconer, John—*cont.*

release of, 623.

Faleze, John, son of Flossel, lawsuit
of, in Guernsey, 72, 424.

Collas, son of Lubin, *ibid.*

Falkoner. *See* Falconer.

Falmouth (Famouth), [co. Corn-
wall], port of, 33.
river, 261.

Fareham, co. Southampton, 459.

Farley, —, 386.

Farmer, John, of Cookham, co.
Berks, recusant, license for, 369,
581.

Faulkner. *See* Falconer.

Faver, Dr., letter to, 479.

Faversham (Feversham), co. Kent,
315.

Fawkenner. *See* Falconer.

Fee farm by royal patent, 638.

Fee farms, Commissioners for sale
of, 138, 139.

of forfeited lands in Ireland, 150,
151.

Fees of office, rule as to, 6.

Feilding, Roger, 26, 27.

Feltmakers, Company of. *See* Lon-
don.

Felton, Dr., letter to, 549.

Fennell, —, malpractices of, 543.

Fens, the, drainage of, 270, 271,
299.

Fenton, Viscount. *See* Erskine.

Ferrenoneale, country of, 509, 514.

Ferrenhannon, 509, 513.

Feversham. *See* Faversham.

Fines and amercements, grant of,
231.

Finglas, —, of co. Dublin, 55.

Richard, 200.

Fishmongers, Company of. *See*
London.

Fitz Garrett, Morris, of Lackaghe,
co. Kildare, petition by, 506,
507.

—, of Beologhe, co. West Meath,
507.

Oliver, 507.

Fitz Gerald, Gerald, Earl of Kildare
(*temp.* Hen. 8), attainted, 507.

—, late Earl of Kildare, pro-
perty of, 65, 66.

—, —, Elizabeth, wife of,
65, 66.

—, Earl of Kildare (1614), 65, 66.

—, —, suit of, 411.

John, of Cluoyne, recommendation
for, 167.

- Fitz Gerald—*cont.*
 Sir John, petition by, 180, 181.
 —, —, report on, 200.
 Morish, of Newcastle, restitution of, 166.
 Thomas, petition by, 532.
- Fitz Gibbon, *alias* the White Knight, Edmund, 506.
 suit of, 451, 452.
See Gibbon.
- Fitz Harris, pass and post warrant for, 197.
- Fitz Patrick, John, brother to the Lord of Upperossery, 181.
 Lady of Inchequyn, wife of, 182.
- Fitz Thomas, *alias* Gerrald, Maurice, petition of, 170, 201.
- Flanders, ambassador in. *See* Trumbull.
 Archdukes of, aggression by, 557.
 Dutchmen from Low Countries of, settlement by in Norwich, 357.
 Englishman's suit in, 183.
 military service in, 64.
 proposal to revive trade in, 329.
 ship of, French wines brought to London in, 158.
- Fleetewood, Thomas, pass for, 41.
- Fleming, Sir Thomas, Chief Justice of England, letter to, 23–24.
 case referred to, 280.
- Flemish, expelled from Greenland coast, 330.
 ships on coast of Greenland, 329, 330.
- Flint, High Sheriff of. *See* Trevor.
- Florence, journey to, 458.
- Flushing (Vlishing, Vlushing), 349, 375, 525, 615.
 garrison of, 448 *bis*.
 Governor of, 525. *See* Lisle.
- Food, unwholesome, power to seize, 592.
- Forcett, Forset, Forsett, Edward, letter to, 143, 383.
 commission to, 566.
- Forestalling of victuals, restraint of, 592.
- Forsett. *See* Forcett.
- Fortescu, Fortescue, Adrian, Gilbert, and William, passes for, 525.
 Capt. Faithfull, 49.
 George, 44.
- Forth, Robert, of Batley, co. Suffolk, pass for, 611.
- Foster, Jane, release of, 666.
 Martin, of Dublin, bond of, 436.
- Foulkes, Fowlkes, John, King's messenger, 209, 228.
- Fountenoy, Baron de, pass for, 343.
- Fowey [co. Cornwall], town of, minute to, 493.
- Fowle, Mathias, merchant, patent to, 536, 537.
- Fowler, Sir Thomas, commission to, 566.
 letter to, 193.
- Fowlkes. *See* Foulkes.
- France or French, aliens in Norwich, 90.
 ambassador from. *See* Bisseaux.
 ambassador to. *See* Edmondes.
 barque, faulty cloth exported in, 172.
 carvel, ownership of, 28.
 coast of, ship freighted from, to East Indies, 378.
 coastguard, 286.
 consuls for, 524.
 Council of State in, 203.
 criminal, flight of, to England, 420.
 customs of, officers of, 203.
 Exchequer, Court of, proceedings in, 203.
 export of herrings to, 187.
 — cloth to, illegal, 171–173, 206, 221.
 — Welsh cloth to, 9, 35, 37, 52, 191, 198, 351.
 Government, remonstrances to, 619.
 inhabitants of Rochelle and St. John de Luz, complaints by, 316.
 injuries committed by, 618.
 joiner in Plymouth, 420.
 journeys to, 33, 81, 106, 108, 157, 188, 235, 241, 343, 347, 349, 384, 394, 397, 411, 418, 438, 450, 466, 530, 565.
 King, subject of, 41.
 —, letter to from James I, 285.
 —, chamber of, agent of, 619.
 lay friar deported to, 508.
 license to ship cloth to, 173.
 merchant, a, 41.
 —, petition by, 153.
- Merchants, Company of. *See* London.
 —, in Ireland, petition by, 178.
- method of making gold and silver thread, 536.
- Normandy, "custom" of, 74.
- Queen-Regent of, 524.

- France or French, Queen-Regent of
—*cont.*
—, complains of abuses in Newfoundland fishery, 129.
return of an Irishman from, 167.
Scottish travellers to, 18.
ships on coast of Greenland, 329, 330.
subjects, alleged outrages on by British on coasts of Canada and Greenland, 329.
trade of, regulation of, 247, 248.
travellers from, directions for, 184.
treaty with, 523, 618, 619.
wines brought into port of London, 158.
—, proclamation concerning, 226.
—, regulations as to sale of, 227.
Franciscan friar, a, 447.
Franklin, Francklin, Richard, 278, 332.
Free Curriers, Company of. *See* London.
Free trade, in Western ports, 248.
Freights in foreign bottoms, statute as to contravened, 158.
Frodsham, Henry, imprisonment of, 439.
release of, 441.
Fryer, Alexander, goldsmith, 26.
Fulford, Sir Francis, letter to, 606.
Fullerton, Sir James, 223, 466.
Robert, pass for, 223.
Fulwood, —, to be whipt in Bride-well, 12, 13.
Furness, co. Lancaster, 368.
Fynche, John, of Gray's Inn, pass for, 189.
Fynnet, John, servant to the King, pass for, 458.
Fytton, —, Alderman of Chester, 570.
son of, *ibid.*

G

- Galhampton, David and Richard, arrest of, 121, 122.
Galicia (Galizia), pirates landed on coast of, 107.
Gallions Bower, near Dartmouth, antiquity of, 623, 624.
Galway (Galloway), 333, 424.
merchants of, 407, 435, 437, 450.
Recorder of. *See* Pecke.
Galway, James, of Lymericke, 334, 496, 500.
Garancrobally, lands of, 202.
"Garboyles" and disorders, 220.
Gardener, Margery, release of, 34.
Gardiner, Mr., of St. Bartholomew's, 603.
Gardner, Gilbert, Deputy-Alnager, 513.
Richard, 98.
Sir Robert, letter to, 154.
Gareston, lands in, 518, 519.
Garnesey, Garnsey. *See* Guernsey.
Garrett, Sir John, letter to, 395.
Garter or Carter, William, 488, 489.
Gatton, co. Surrey, 44.
Gaudie, Gawdie, Gawdy, Sir Henry, complaint against, 400.
—, close warrant to, 605.
—, letter to, 654.
—, persecution of, 621.
Sir Thomas, *ibid.*
Gayetani, Vincenzo, Italian emissary from Venice, 321.
deportation of, 421.
Genoa (Jenowa), 406.
Genny, Andrew, a Lutheran, 88.
Elizabeth, petition by, 88.
Gentry, migration of from country to towns, 596.
German, merchants, petition by, 385.
Germany, 316.
ambassador to. *See* Wotton.
Emperor of ("the Emperor"), embassy to, 34.
—, aggression of, 557.
Englishmen in, quarrel between, 375.
saltpetre of, 70.
travel in, 188, 438, 448, 528.
Union of, Princes of, treaty of alliance with, 558.
Germy, Jermy, Thomas, son of Sir Thomas, of Brightwell Hall, co. Suff., pass for, 611.
Gerrard, Sir Gilbert, Master of the Rolls, certificate by, 132, 133.
Lord, privy seals to, 76.
Mary, late wife of William, of Trent, co. Somerset, recusant, license for, 368.
Geyt, John le, of Jersey, 485.
Gibbon, Ellen Fitz Edmond, restitution of, 529, 530.
See Fitz Gibbon.

- Gibraltar, ship from England seized at, 619.
 Straits of, 406.
 Giffard, Emanuel, 484.
 Gifford, Gyfford, Mr., 348, 490, 527.
 Roger, consul for Rouen, 524.
 Gilborne, Sir Nicholas, Justice of Peace for Kent, 487.
 Giles, Sir Edward, detention of, 460, 466.
 "Ginns," for ordnance, 609, 610.
 Ginny. *See* Guiana.
 Glamorgan, county of, Lieutenant of, 555.
 troops for Ireland from, 112, 433.
 Glanliegelsey, castle of, 506.
 Glass, Gawen, release of, 42.
 Glass made from seacoal, patent for, 192, 269, 376, 497, 669.
 made from wood, 670.
 broad, manufacture of, 162, 163.
 furnaces, extinction of ordered, 142, 545, 669.
 import of, prohibited, 142, 376.
 manufacture of, patents for, 29-30, 61, 62, 162, 173, 192, 250, 269, 376, 497, 546, 634.
 illicit, 61, 62, 634, 643, 669-673.
 Glasses (drinking), of Murano, patent for making, 29-30, 61, 62.
 Glasswork, farmers of, rent paid by, 659.
 Glatton and Holme [co. Huntingdon], manor of, alleged fraudulent purchase of, 138-140.
 copyholders of, 139.
 tenants of, *ibid.*
 Glemham, Charles, pass for, 458.
 Sir Henry, 484.
 Thomas, son of Sir Henry, of Little Glenham, co. Suffolk, pass for, 199.
 Glemham, Little, co. Suffolk, 199.
 Gloucester, city of, letter to, 209, 494.
 county of, Lieutenant of, 555.
 gaol of, 213.
 port of, minute of letter to, 226-228, 403, 404.
 Goche, Dr., Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, 86.
 Goddard, Edmund, of New Sarum, pass for, 347.
 Godfrey, Richard, Counsellor at Law, opinion of, 7.
 Godstowe, Thomas, patent for, 567.
 Godolphin, Francis, 284.
 Sir William, letter to, 33.
 Gold thread, patent for manufacture of, 536, 537.
 Goldfinche, Henry, lawsuit of, 415.
 Goldsmith, of London, 606.
 Goldthwaite, in Netherdale, co. York, park of, 337.
 Goodridge, Nicholas, 202.
 Goodrouse, Serjaunt, King's servant, complaint by, 158.
 Goodwin, John, master of ship *Peregrin*, 446.
 Goodwyn, Sir Francis, Justice of Peace in co. Buckingham, 484.
 letter to, 177.
 Goordon, Mrs., wife to dean of Salisbury, pass for, 394.
 Gore, Richard, deputy of the Merchant Adventurers at Ham-
 burgh, letter to, 398.
 Gorge, Sir Edward, 165.
 Gorges, Sir Arthur, letter to, 394.
 Sir Ferdinando, Deputy-Lieutenant of Devon, and captain of port of Plymouth, 147.
 —, letters to, 49, 148, 411.
 —, servant of, 19.
 —, warrant to, 600.
 Gormanston, Gourmanston, Viscount, summoned to Privy Council, 426.
 departure of, 517.
 Gorum, Richard, Merchant Adventurer, case of, 298.
 Gosling, Nicholas, 657.
 Gosnold, Henry, letter to, 415.
 Gostling, William, consul for Bordeaux, 524.
 Gough, Sir James, of co. Waterford, 55.
 Gourmanston. *See* Gormanston.
 Gowing, Sir Henry, letter to, 670.
 Granta (Grant, Graunt), river, the, inundations by, 270.
 cleansing of, 270.
 Grantham, co. Lincoln, town of, minute to, 494.
 Grasmere (Gressmeyre) [co. Westm.], grant of market for, stay of, 534.
 Graunt. *See* Granta.
 Graves, Thomas, keeper of the Council Chamber, payment to, 406.
 Gravesend [co. Kent], 195, 371, 525.
 searcher of, letter to, 194, 413.
 Gray. *See* Grey.
 Green Cloth, the, composition with, 119.
 Greene, Richard, pass for, 332.

- Greeneway, James, merchant, complaint by, 631.
- Greenland (Groenland), *alias* King James New Land, discovery of by merchant traders to Russia, 235, 236.
 whale fishery on coast of, *ibid.*
 whale fins brought from, 263.
 trade to, license for, 264.
 discovery and possession of, disputed by Holland, 322-324, 329, 419, 420.
 fishing expeditions to, 316, 419.
 whale fisheries of, dispute with Holland as to, 322-324.
 alleged outrages on French subjects on coast of, 329.
 Bellsond Bay in, 330.
- Greenwich, Courts held at, 45, 54, 62, 66, 75, 77, 90, 101, 105, 465, 467, 472, 474.
- Greetham [co. Durham], hospital of, new master for, 44, 45.
- Greisley, Mr., 599.
 Wallsingham, petition by, 498.
- Grent, Edward, 448.
- Gressmeyre. *See* Grasmere.
- Greta, Martha, of London, case of, 297, 298.
- Gretus, John, 298.
- Grevill, Sir Foulke, Chancellor of Exchequer, Privy Councillor, 575, 628.
- Grey, Gray, Henry, Earl of Kent, Lieutenant of Bedford, 554.
 Lady, examination of, 339.
 Lord, imprisoned in the Tower, 125.
- Griffin, Mr., 368.
 Peter, 465.
- Griffith, Sir Henry, Justice of Peace, co. York, letter to, 298.
 Richard, of Poole, co. Montgomery, petition by, 434.
 Thomas, murder of, 434, 435, 505.
- Grime, Arthur, 19.
- Grindstones, quarries for, near river Tyne, 142.
- Grocers, Company of. *See* London.
- Groenland. *See* Greenland.
- Grove Place [co. Southampton], 297.
- Groynes, the, Englishmen imprisoned at, 107.
 landing at, 147, 149.
- Grymes, —, Justice of Peace, letter to, 158.
 George, 654.
- Guanava, William, of Tenary, co. Lincoln, pass for, 625.
- Guernsey (Garnesey, Garnsey), 28.
 arbitrators of, 91.
 bailiff and jurats of, 424.
 —, letters to, 72, 82, 91, 387.
 Castle Cornett of, repair of, 469, 470.
 church of, to be established, 251-255.
 Deputy-Governor of, warrant to, 253.
 Governor of, 470.
 —. *See* Carew.
 legal proceedings in, 387, 388.
 ministers of, to be convoked, 254.
- Guiana (Ginny), in West Indies, grant of a part of petitioned for, 135, 136.
 discovery of, 136.
 pretended voyage to, 407, 425, 435.
- Guildford, co. Surrey, minute to town of, 495.
- Guinea (Gynny), trade to, 633.
- Gunpowder plot, 597.
- Guy, John, merchant of Bristol, 204.
- Guybon, Humphry, of West Lynn, co. Norfolk, pass for, 211.
- Guyes, George, alleged outrage by, 336.
- Gwyn, Griffith, murder of, 109.
 Rice, petition by, 109.
- Gwynn, Edmond, clerk, complaint by, 288.
- Gyfford. *See* Gifford.
- Gynny. *See* Guinea.
- Gyre, Robert, of Yarmouth, I.W., master of ship *Loyalty*, 406.

H

- Habeas ad legatum*, writ of, 132.
- Habeas corpus*, writ of, 132.
- Haberjohn, —, release of, 129.
- Hacker, John, Justice of Peace, co. Nott., summons to, 626.
- Haddenham, co. Camb., Merogus in, 270.
- Haddington, Viscount. *See* Ramsay.

- Hadsor, Richard, executor to the Earl of Kildare, 65, 66.
 "Haffing" of rivers, 270.
 Hainford (Haynford), co. Norfolk, 17.
 Halifax, Hallifax [co. York], 258.
 Haliman, Martin, letter to, 229.
 Hall, Nicholas, imprisonment of, 664.
 Richard, 632.
 Halswell, Sir Nicholas, Justice of Peace, co. Somerset, summons to, 611.
 Ham, East and West, co. Essex, levels of, 13, 26.
 Hamburgh (Hamborowe), Merchant Adventurers of England resident in, letter to, 68.
 deputy of. *See* Gore.
 merchants of, 399.
 proconsuls and senators of, letter to, 297.
 Hamilton, Sir James, pension to, 471.
 Hamlyn, Anne, annuity for, 660.
 Hamond, William, cloth merchant, accused of illegal trading, 172, 221, 222.
 Hampshire. *See* Southampton, county of.
 Hampton. *See* Southampton.
 Hampton Court, courts held at, 221, 223, 560, 568.
 Hanbery, Mr., goldsmith, 25.
 Hancock, William, soldier, case of, 112.
 Haniball, —, an Italian, pass for, 449.
 Hansby, Mr., surveyor of the king's stable, 25.
 Harby, Harbie, Clement, cloth merchant, accused of illegal trading, 172, 221, 222, 263.
 Job, cloth merchant, malpractices of, 191, 263.
 Harcourt, Robert, petition by, 135, 136.
 Hardware, George, of Yarmouth, 232, 594, 595.
 Hare, Sir Ralph, Justice of Peace, co. Norfolk, letters to, 265, 382.
 Harowden. *See* Harrowden.
 Harper, Geoffrey, complaint of, 104.
 John, priest, 179.
 Harraton [co. Durham], royal colliery and alum works at, 229.
 Harrimeare, co. Camb., 270.
 Harrington, Henry, pass for, 502.
 Harrington—*cont.*
 Sir Henry, relict of, petition by, 166.
 Harris, Sir Christopher, letters to, 49, 411.
 Edward, Chief Justice of Munster, letter to, 415.
 Richard, master of ship *Annulo*, letter to, 501.
 Thomas, Serjeant-at-law, opinion of, 7.
 Harrowden (Harowden) House [co. Northampton], goods removed from, 157, 180, 439.
 Hart, Sir Eustace, of London, pass for, 447.
 John, of Lambeth, 157.
 —, of London, 157.
 Mr., attendant on Archbishop of Canterbury, 157.
 William, Scotchman, pass for, 528.
 —, son of Sir Percival, pass for, 110.
 Hartington, co. Worcester, 573.
 Harwich, co. Suffolk, town of, minute to, 494.
 Harwood, Henry, of South Molton, co. Devon, petition by, 349.
 Hastings, Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, Lieutenant of Leicester and Rutland, 555.
 Hastings, co. Worcester, 253.
 Hatch, Arthur, 349.
 Hatfield, co. Hertford, 102.
 Hatton, Serjeant, letter to, 276.
 Haughton, Justice. *See* Houghton.
 Richard, arrest of, 59.
 Sir Richard, appointed Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 116.
 —, letter to, 479.
 Haward, —, messenger, warrant to, 73.
 Hawkins, George, butcher, 438.
 Hawkshead, co. Lanc., market for, grant of, 533, 534.
 Hawley, Edward, pass for, 93.
 Hay, Lord, to compound for payment of aid, 61.
 Hayes, Sir John, Lord Mayor of London, 335.
 —, letters to, 271, 273, 334, 344, 375, 402, 559, 661.
 —, letter from, 437.
 —, case referred to, 303, 372.
 —, Court of, 380.
 —, complaint by, 397.
 —, reports by, 372, 373.

- Hayes, Sir John—*cont.*
 —, to license brewers, 398.
 Sir Thomas, letter to, 395.
 Haynes, Thomas, 464.
 Haynford. *See* Hainford.
 Hayward, Thomas, clerk of Chancery,
 pass for, 41.
 Headboroughs, warrant to, 380, 507,
 622.
 Heale, Sir Francis, Justice of Peace,
 co. Somerset, letter to, 616.
 John, of Samford, co. Devon,
 292.
 Sir Warwick, letter to, 411.
 Heidelberg, journey of a midwife to,
 307.
 Heigham, Sir John, letters to, men-
 tioned, 605.
 Helwisse, Helwis, Helwishe, Ele-
 waies, Sir Gervase (Jarvis), to
 be Lieutenant of the Tower in
 place of Sir William Wade, 11.
 letters and warrants to, 11,
 19, 20, 64, 79, 80, 116, 125,
 141, 144, 145, 156, 236, 264,
 268, 295, 300, 324, 345, 348,
 368, 382, 423, 432, 447, 455, 459,
 464, 465, 467, 475, 476, 484,
 488, 490, 498, 520, 539 *ter.*, 548,
 562, 576, 579, 606, 623, 626, 632,
 654, 655, 657, 660, 666.
 and Lord Mayor of London,
 dispute concerning privileges
 of Tower of London, 131-
 135.
 reports by, 372, 373, 489.
 directions to, 603.
 Hem, Tobias de, of London, Dutch
 merchant, 309.
 Hemingway, George, 187.
 Thomas, innkeeper, arrest of, 171.
 Hempstead (Empsteede), co. Essex,
 130, 136.
 Hendley, Sir Thomas, letter to, 472.
 Henry, Prince, grant by, 389, 390.
 tailor to. *See* Blake.
 Henry IV, charter of, 524.
 Henry VII, statute of concerning
 imports of lace and silk, 234.
 — to prohibit imports of silk,
 307, 413, 414.
 Henslow, William, pass for, 18.
 Henzey, *alias* Boaze, Edward, of
 North Chappell and Westbarowe
 Green, co. Sussex, 643, 658,
 669-671.
 Daniel, 643.
 Peregrine, 643, 658
 Henzey—*cont.*
 Tobias, of Auford, co. Surrey,
 643, 658.
 Heralt, Herault, Abraham, of Jersey,
 letter to, 73.
 John, of St. Sauveur, Jersey,
 claim by, 604, 605, 621, 622.
 Herbert, Edward, Earl of Worcester,
 Master of Horse, Privy Coun-
 cillor, 3.
 —, passes procured by, 484.
 —, Lieutenant of Monmouth
 and Glamorgan, letters to, 111,
 394, 433, 481, 555.
 Sir John, knt., Secretary of State,
 Privy Councillor, 4, 581.
 Philip, Earl of Montgomery, aid
 due from, 77.
 Thomas, petition by, 239, 240.
 William, Earl of Pembroke, Privy
 Councillor, captain of Ports-
 mouth Garrison, 3, 105.
 —, passes procured by, 93, 106,
 502.
 —, ironworks of in Forest of
 Dean, 279.
 —, Lieutenant of Dorset and
 Cornwall, 554.
 —, Lord Warden of Stannaries,
 554.
 Herdesian, Christopher, pass for,
 34.
 Hereford, city of, 521.
 —, minute to, 494.
 county of, troops for Ireland
 from, 112, 434.
 Herhoe, Thomas, 464.
 Herne, Simon, minister, of Jersey,
 463.
 Herrings, export of, 187, 314.
 price of, 594.
 scarcity of, 595.
 Yarmouth, licence to export in
 foreign bottoms, 207, 232, 233,
 594, 595.
 Hersey, Richard, 20.
 Hertford, county of, 381.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 Hertford, Earl of. *See* Seymour.
 Herwin, Jacob, Dutch merchant, of
 London, 309.
 Heton, Sir Walter, pass for, 106.
 Heveningham, Sir Arthur, letter to,
 654.
 Hewar, Hewer, Sir Thomas, Justice
 of Peace, co. Norfolk, letter to,
 265, 382.
 Hewett, William, 234.

- Heyborn, Sir Ferdinando, commission to, 566.
 Hickford, Margaret, house of, raided by University Proctors, 84, 85.
 Hicks, Sir Baptist, commission to, 566.
 William, priest, 179.
 Higginson, Samuel, maimed soldier, petition by, 469.
 High Court, the, process of, 132.
 Higham, Sir John, 400.
 Hilfarance. *See* Hill Farrance.
 Hill, co. Somerset, 121.
 Hill, John, lawsuit of, 136, 137.
 Sir Richard, letter to, 416.
 Hill Farrance (Hilfarance), co. Somerset, 416.
 Hilliard, John, minister at Houldenhurst, co. Southampton, 280, 289, 290.
 Hills, —, owner of a dicing house, 166.
 Hipsley, John, servant to Duke of Northumberland, petition by, 269.
 "Hoastmen" of Newcastle, 88, 89.
 Hobart, Hubbart, Sir Henry, Attorney General, Chief Justice of Common Pleas, cases referred to, 26, 79, 85, 116, 158, 165, 166, 180, 193, 200, 231, 250, 292, 293, 356, 364.
 letters to, 8, 42, 58, 90, 117, 162, 200, 205, 210, 410.
 report by, 356-360, 365, 366.
 Hoby, Sir Thomas, Justice of Peace, co. York, 298.
 Hockley, co. Essex, 301.
 Hoddesdon, co. Hertford, 75.
 Houldenhurst (Houldenhurst), co. Southampton, 289.
 Holiland, John, arrest of, 467.
 Holland (Low Countries, United Provinces) or Dutch, ambassador from. *See* Caron.
 Ambassador to. *See* Wotton; Winwood.
 army in. *See* Babington.
 Cautionary Towns of, 493.
 —, paymaster of. *See* Wright.
 —, provision for, 557.
 coast of, enemy fleet on, 552.
 Commissioners from, 32.
 congregation in Canterbury and Colchester, 8, 10.
 — in Norwich, grievances of, 8, 10, 90, 280, 292.
 Holland, congregation in Norwich —*cont.*
 — —, charters to, 281, 292, 293, 356-360.
 — —, regulations for, 357.
 — in London, complaints by, 82-84.
 export of beer to, 397.
 — ordnance to, illegal, 427, 446.
 imports of silk and lace from, 234, 235, 308.
 men-of-war, vice-admirals and captains of, 261.
 merchants, illegal enterprise of, 375, 378.
 —, in London, petition by, 309.
 ordnance for, 92.
 paymaster of forces in. *See* Wright.
 Protestant party in, fortunes of, 552.
 service in, 102.
 travel in, 110, 188, 284, 312, 490, 524, 546, 564, 577.
 travellers from, directions for, 184.
 weavers in Colchester, complaint against, 240.
 whale fishers of, quarrel with, 236, 322, 323.
 complaint of Capt. Thomas Mewse, late carriage-master to English regiments in, for debt, 76.
 examinations taken in, 236.
 attempt discovery of North East passage to Nova Zembla, 323.
 capture of ships by, 325.
 expedition to Greenland from, 419.
 King of Barbary's agent to, 665.
 Holme [co. Huntingdon]. *See* Glatton and Holme.
 Holt, Sir Thomas, Justice of Peace, co. Warwick, letter to, 632.
 Holtsho, Harman, a German, procurator of Lubeck merchants, petition by, 385-387.
 Honorat, Bartholomew, alien, complaint against, 536, 537.
 Hooker, Nicholas, of London, goldsmith, 606.
 Hopkins, John, 289.
 —, Alderman of Bristol, letter to, 169.
 —, of Sopley, co. Southampton, alleged sedition of, 289, 290.

- Horde, Mrs., imprisoned in Tower, 125.
- Horses sent by James I to Prince Palatine, 188.
for Ireland, 282.
- Horsey, Sir Hierome, Justice of Peace, co. Buck., letter to, 177.
petition by, 550, 551.
- Hoskins, John, arrest of, 456.
prisoner in the Tower, 460, 548.
John and Oswald, his brothers, 548, 549.
- Hoth. *See* Howeth.
- Houghton, Haughton, Sir Robert, Judge of King's Bench, cases referred to, 280, 292, 356, 359.
letters to, 90, 382.
reports by, 293, 356-360.
- Houldeswell, Sir Nicholas, Justice of Peace for Somerset, letter to, 283.
- Houses in London, return of tenants and values of, directions for, 590, 622.
- How, —, 386.
- Howard, Charles, Lord of Effingham, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral of England, Privy Councillor, 3, 117, 127, 146, 212, 216, 261, 300, 317, 370, 425, 578.
—, letters to, 147, 588.
—, mission to Spain of, 147, 148.
—, to compound for payment of aid, 60, 61.
—, Lieutenant of Surrey and Sussex, 555.
—, commission to, 212.
—, claims whale fins brought from King James's New Land, 263.
- Sir Charles, letter to, 317.
- Henry, Earl of Northampton, Lord Keeper of Privy Seal, Privy Councillor, Lord Treasurer, Warden of the Cinque Ports, 3, 17, 42, 136, 206, 278, 370, 541, 614, 618, 643.
—, letters to, 76, 183, 304, 370, 552.
—, commission to, 212.
- Theophilus, Lord of Walden, Lieutenant of Cumberland, Northumberland and Durham, 555.
—, letter to, 595.
- Howard—*cont.*
Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlain of King's Household, Lord Treasurer (1614), Privy Councillor, 3, 20, 125, 394, 449, 484, 486, 583, 658.
—, commission to, 212.
—, letters to, 532, 541, 546.
—, Lord Lieutenant of Cambridge and Suffolk, 554.
- Howe, John, apprentice, 337.
Robert, of London, merchant, complaint by, 337.
- Howeth, Hoth, Lady, maintenance of, provision for, 275, 460.
Lord, 15, 16, 275, 461.
- Hubbart. *See* Hobart.
- Huchinson, Anthony, case of, 106, 107.
- Huddlestone, Henry, of Sawston, co. Camb., servant of, pass for, 312.
wife of, *ibid.*
- Hudlestone, William, lawsuit of, 136, 137.
- Hugh, Ambrose ap and Hugh ap, of Llandragon, Anglesey, dispute between, 440, 521, 522.
Capt. Rice ap, their father, 522.
- Hughes, Thomas, pass for, 582.
- Huggon, Capt., case of, 99.
- Hull. *See* Kingston-upon-Hull.
- Hull, Capt., 386.
- Humber, river, the, 417.
- Hume, George, pass for, 18.
- Hunt, Tobias, maimed sailor, pension for, 578.
- Huntingdon, county of, 381.
floods in, 270.
Lieutenant of. *See* St. John.
- High Sheriff of, Commissioner of Sewers, letter to, 269-271.
Justices of Peace and Treasurer for maimed soldiers in, letters to, 176, 332.
- Huntingdon, Earl of. *See* Hastings.
- Huntingdon, town of, minute to, 494.
- Hutchins, John, 316.

I

Ichiper, Michael, master of French ship *Flower Sons of Aimon*, 330.
 Inchequyn, Lady of, 182.
 Indies, East. *See* East Indies.
 Ingleby, Sir William, cause of, 58.
 Ingram, Ingraham, Sir Arthur, 325, 326, 365, 371.
 —, letter to, 371.
 James, 42.
 Ipswich, port of, minute of letter to, 226–228, 403, 404.
 ship of, 446.
 town of, letter to, 209, 495.
 Ireland, John, letter to, 338.
 Ireland *or* Irish, advertisements from, 180.
 afforestation of, 108.
 army in, contractor to. *See* Babington.
 —, payment of, 541.
 Attorney-General of. *See* Davis, Sir John.
 Bar, regulations concerning, 224.
 Chancellor of. *See* Jones.
 Chancery of, suits in, 241, 544, 545.
 —, enrolments in, 528.
 Chief Baron of, 544, 545.
 Chief Justice of. *See* Denham.
 Church of, depredations on, 46.
 cities and towns of, proceedings against, 431.
 coast of, 250, 371.
 —, East India ship wrecked on, 324.
 commission of peace for, to be reviewed, 256.
 Commissioners to, allowances for, 189.
 —, appointment of, 190.
 —, instructions to, 224, 225.
 —, return of, 332, 426.
 Commissioners of Arrears in, letter to, 521.
 Common Pleas, Justice of. *See* Winche.
 concealed lands in, grant of, 243, 569.
 Corporations of, election of, 55, 225.
 Council of, 53, 504.
 —, clerk to. *See* Usher.
 —, decree by, 638.

Ireland *or* Irish, Council of—*cont.*
 —, letters to, 100, 189.
 Courts of, 506.
 Crown rent in, 440.
 custom of “commins” in, 204, 205.
 Deputy-Auditor of. *See* Reinoldes.
 disorders in, 57, 58, 159, 190, 327.
 —, proclamation as to, 160.
 English colonists in, bad treatment of, 107.
 Exchequer of, 189, 363, 511, 528.
 —, Pipe Office of, *ibid.*
 —, Bar of, 363.
 —, Barons and Chancellor of, enquiry by, 531, 532.
 —, Chief Baron of. *See* Methwould.
 fee farm by royal patent in, 638.
 forfeited lands in, 150.
 French ship stayed in, 59.
 garrisons in, reinforcements of, 111.
 gavelkind, lands held by, 509, 513.
 glass-making in, illicit, 30, 61, 62.
 —, patents for, 163.
 Government of, settlement of, 224.
 Great Seal of, 210, 527, 528, 588, 602, 613.
 horses for, 282.
 Jesuits in, conduct of, 549, 550.
 journey to, 197, 198, 241.
 Judges of, 202, 544, 545.
 Justice of King’s Bench in. *See* Sarsfield.
 Justices of Peace in, 256.
 King’s debts in, payment of, 492.
 King’s messenger in, 409.
 lands in, 180, 200, 522.
 lands held by knight’s service in, 200.
 Londoners’ plantation in, 29, 204, 205.
 —, Bill of, charter for, sent back for confirmation under Great Seal of England, 76.
 —, management of, 120, 121, 243.
 Lord Chancellor of. *See* Jones.
 Lord Deputy of. *See* Chichester.
 Lords Justices of, 410.
 Master of the Rolls in. *See* Aungier.
 military service in, 64.
 money for, from the Exchequer, 17, 18.

Ireland *or* Irish, money for—*cont.*

- , warrant for, 18, 541.
- sent to, 171.
- musters in, officers of, 274.
- North of, land allotted in, 234.
- ordnance stores for, 53, 58.
- , list of, 53, 54.
- , export of from, restraint of, 440, 441.
- Parliament of, 28.
- , Act of, 151, 170.
- , Acts of, transmitted to England, 210.
- , Barons and Commons of, summoned before Privy Council, 426.
- , Bill for, 602.
- , Bills for restitution in, 166, 507.
- , Bills of subsidy for, 527, 588, 613.
- , Bills transmitted to, 527.
- , causes of, 518.
- , clerk of Lower House of. *See* Bradeley.
- , Committee for determining privileges of, 612.
- , Commons deputation, audience by Privy Council, 442-443.
- , defections from, 57.
- , deputation from, 56, 78, 155, 159, 161, 174, 194.
- , disorders in, 55-58, 78, 155, 174, 223-225.
- , —, judgment concerning, 426, 427.
- , knights and burgesses of, petition by, 55, 155.
- , letter concerning, 152.
- , Lower House of, summons to members to attend the King, 332.
- , loyalty of, 613.
- , private Act in, 529.
- , prerogation of, 57.
- , Session of, 550.
- , Speaker of, 55.
- , Upper House of, complaints by, 55, 56, 155, 174.
- ports, to be watched, 58.
- Primate of, late directions as to, 46.
- prisoner escapes to, 288.
- prisoners from Flushing, 448.
- recusants, 159.
- , pensions of, 224.
- , proceedings against, 431.

Ireland *or* Irish—*cont.*

- seminary priests in, conduct of, 549, 550.
- service of, imprest for, 643.
- ship freighted in, 450.
- ships brought to by pirates, 130, 385, 386.
- soldiers in, 15, 159.
- Solicitor-General of. *See* Jacob.
- supply of, need for, 557.
- tenants, "commons" for, 168.
- timber for ship-building, 108.
- Treasurer of. *See* Cary; Ormonde, Earl of.
- Treasurer of wars in, 15.
- See* Ridgeway, Sir Thomas.
- troops for, 286, 433, 504.
- Ulster King of Arms in. *See* Molineux, Daniel.
- Vice-Admiral of. *See* Skipwith.
- wars of, 43, 196, 244, 423, 453, 570.
- embezzlement of foreign merchants' goods in, 12.
- goods brought to by pirates and men-of-war, 50.
- Government officers to repair to, 155, 160.
- diplomatic missions to, 155, 174, 188.
- arrest of ship *Peppercorn* (for piracy) in, 258, 259, 260.
- wrecked goods brought from, 324, 325.
- escape of a prisoner to, 412.
- furnaces erected for casting of ordnance in, 441.
- Iron, cargo of, captured by pirates, 386.
- "minions" of, 123.
- Ironwork, in Pleasley, co. Derby, dispute concerning, 346, 347.
- Issones, Edward Walter, deputy-alnager, co. York, 471.
- Italian agent, deported, 27, 419.
- method of making gold and silver thread, 536.
- Italy, ship laden for, 501.
- travel in, 223, 406, 665.
- travellers from, arrested, 451.
- Ithell, John, of London, pass for, 348.
- Ive, William, petition by, 111.

J

Jackson, William, town clerk of Newcastle, 249.

Jacob, John, heresy of, 305.

Sir Robert, Solicitor-General of Ireland, letter to, 606.

Jacobs, Lucas, Dutch merchant, of London, 309.

James I, of England, aid for, on marriage of his daughter Elizabeth, 60, 61, 77, 78.

—, in money and plate, 492.

—, —, collection of, 557, 558, 582, 629-631.

alnager of, 32, 242.

[Anne] Queen of, servant to, 392.

—, recommendation from, 577.

—, musicians of, 483.

commission by, to review military forces in County Palatine of Durham, 119.

—, for survey of trained bands in City of London and Middlesex, 526, 560, 565.

—, to Privy Council for choosing Commissioners of Musters, 584.

contributions for relief of, 557.

debt to, 440.

debts of, scheme for payment of, 492.

[Elizabeth] daughter of. *See* Elizabeth and Palatine, Princess, the.

farmer of, 32.

game of, preservation of, 421.

grant of protection under Great Seal by, 548.

— baronetage by, 651.

grants by, disputed, 471, 473.

—, for glass-making, 669-671.

graver of seals of. *See* Anthony.

Household, etc., of, beer taken on commission for use of, objection to, 647-649.

—, Chamberlain of, Lord, *ex officio* Lieutenant of Cinque Ports, 555. *See* Carr; Howard.

—, cofferer of, order to, 649.

—, Comptroller of. *See* Wotton.

—, King's messengers, 17, 19, 23, 25, 27, 33, 59, and *passim*.

James I, Household, etc., of—*cont.*

—, Master of the Ceremonies. *See* Lewknor.

—, Master of Horse. *See* Herbert.

—, officers of, 648.

—, page of King's bedchamber. *See* Thelwell.

—, provision of carriages for, 238.

—, servants of, exempted from military service, 553.

—, Surveyor of the Stable. *See* Hansby.

—, timber for, exemption from carriage of, 119.

—, Treasurer of. *See* Knollis; Stanhope.

—, Vice-Chamberlain of. *See* Stanhope.

jewel house of, in Whitehall, 492.

learned counsel of, letter to, 647.

letter from, to Lord Deputy of Ireland, mentioned, 237.

—, to French King, 285.

—, to Privy Council, 538.

letters to from Privy Council, 152, 176, 180.

loans to, 20, 77.

postal arrangements of, 257.

postmaster of. *See* White.

prerogative of, discussed, 214, 215.

—, to take provisions in City of London by commission, 647-649.

private way of, through Covent Garden, preservation of, 384.

proclamation of, concerning disorders in Ireland, 160.

—, concerning wines, 226.

—, touching coinage, 395.

—, for restraint of brewers, 397.

—, touching export of wool, 561.

—, to restrain migration of gentry from country to towns, 597.

progresses of, in Western and Northern parts, 134, 135, 486.

"race" of in Cole Park, co. Wilts, 93.

servant of, 158. *See* Coste; Armesstrong; Arrowsmyth; Fynnet; Langbrooke.

- James I—*cont.*
 services to, 283.
 Statute of, respecting currying of leather, 562–564.
 tailor and cutter of. *See* Thomason; Mussell.
 —, office of, 571.
 treaty of, with French King, 523.
 ward of, 167.
 wine-seller of, serjeant to, 441, 442, 447.
 treason or felony against, law as to, 6, 7.
 deputation to from Irish Parliament, 56, 78, 174.
 and precedency of Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, 86.
 letter from Privy Council to be shown to, 134.
 and case of Sir Robert Cotton, 140.
 raises money by Privy Seal loans, 140.
 sends Commissioners to Ireland, 188.
 sends horses to Prince Palatine, 188.
 journeys to Newmarket and Thetford, 257.
 stays at Beaulieu (Bewley), 264.
 Jesuitical doctrines aimed at, 282.
 at Royston, 291.
 right to dominion of Greenland asserted, 322–324.
 patent granted by to Dutch in Norwich, 357.
 passage of to Parliament, 409.
 pronounces judgment on disorders and abuses in Irish Parliament, 426, 427.
 pensions granted by out of lands in Ireland, 471.
 chagrined at non-success of voluntary aid in co. Bedford, 582.
 accident to, address on from Privy Council, 639.
- James, Walter, payments to, 532.
 William, Bishop of Durham (Duresme, Durisme), letter to, 44, 119, 276, 291, 319, 341.
 —, controversy with, touching salt-pans on river Tyne, 143.
- Jarmyn, Sir Robert, 400.
- Jarret, Jane, wife of John, pass for, 546.
- Jay, Anne, 331, 521, 642.
- Jeninges, John, servant to the Queen, pass for, 392.
- Jenison, William, Alderman of Newcastle, 249.
- Jenny, Mr., 653.
- Jenowa. *See* Genoa.
- Jent, Mr., a follower of Lord Privy Seal, 136.
- Jermy. *See* Germy.
- Jersey, Bailiff, Judge Delegate or Jurats of, letters to, 46, 114, 377, 378, 414, 453, 454, 463.
 —, sentences by, 80, 408, 409, 484, 485 *bis*, 486, 567.
 benefice in, appointment to, 252, 254.
 church of, to be established, 251–255, 455.
 commission of review appointed to try case in, 114.
 Governor of. *See* Peyton.
 inhabitants of, letter to, 73.
 law of, 168.
 ministers of, convocation of, 252, 254, 454, 455, 463.
 procureur of, 455.
- Jesuit, a, 179.
- Jesuits, detestable doctrines of, 152, 153, 282.
 in Spain, machinations of, 315, 337.
 in Lancashire, 339.
- Jew, arrested in Oxford University, 257.
 pirate, a, 665, 666.
- Jewel robbery, a, 503.
- Johnson, Barent, letter of assistance to, 325.
 Christopher, release of, 114.
 Thomas, release of, 114.
- Jolles, Jollis, Sir John, Lord Mayor of London, letters to, 157, 395, 587, 601.
- Jollicœur, M., Frenchman, pass for, 503.
- Jollis. *See* Jolles.
- Jones, Abraham, of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, pass for, 658.
 Ellis, of Landisskyll, murder by, 434, 435, 505.
 Thomas, Archbishop of Dublin, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, 440.
 —, letters to, 241, 544.
- Jordan, Sir William, pass for, 110.

Jorden, Humphrey, letter to, 287.
 Jorneaulz, Salomon, letter to, 168.
 Joseph, Capt. Benjamin, alleged
 outrages by, 316.
 Joyner, Leonard, King's messenger,
 93.
 —, warrant to, 59, 110.
 Juliers and Cleves, country of, in-
 vasion of, 557.
 Justice in Eyre, this side of Trent.
 See Talbot.

K

Karvell, Henry, of Wignall St.
 Maries, co. Norfolk, license to
 travel for, 44.
 Kay, Robert, letter to, 479.
 Kechewich, John, of Catchfrench
 (Ketchfrench), co. Cornwall,
 pass for, 284.
 "Keelemen," wages of, 230.
 Keeles, "Keyles," *or* lighters, on
 river Tync, 142, 249.
 Keere, Sir John, 490.
 Kegworth, co. Leicester, 100.
 Keight, Sir Andrew, case of, 374,
 375.
 Kellalow. *See* Killaloe.
 Kells, priory of, 201.
 Kelly, John, 326.
 Kendall, Rowland, release of, 92.
 Kenion, Richard, vicar of Rochdale,
 479.
 Kenrick, William, pass for, 508.
 Kent, Earl of. *See* Grey.
 Kent, county of, 369.
 Justices of Peace for, letters etc.
 to, 402, 423, 487, 591, 623.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 treasurer for maimed soldiers in,
 letter to, 423.
 Kerbergenus, Hans van, merchant of
 Russia, suit against, 298.
 Kerckring, Pawles, merchant of
 Lubeck, 319, 385.
 Kerseys (Carsies), directions as to
 sealing of, 357, 367.
 Ketchfrench. *See* Catchfrench.
 Kettleby, John, release of, 490.
 Key, John, merchant, petition by,
 171, 172.

Keyme, Henry, King's messengers,
 17.
 warrants to, 121, 337.
 Kightly, Thomas, 540.
 Kilblane, co. Cork, castle, town and
 lands of, 529, 530.
 Kilboy, Henry, Court servant, 23,
 24.
 Kilcheele, Kilkee, territory of, 508,
 513.
 Kilcoolenelein, 509, 513.
 Kildare, Earls of. *See* Fitz-Gerald.
 Francis, Countess of, jointure of,
 100.
 Kilfellan, lands of, 201.
 Kilhobuck, 509, 513.
 Kilkenny, 333, 334.
 Killaloe (Kellalow), Bishop of. *See*
 Rider.
 Killegrew, Killigrew, Killigraue,
 Killigrue, John, petition by, 33.
 —, licensed victualler, conces-
 sion to, 261.
 Sir Robert, 16, 25, 144, 145.
 Killene, Lord of, summoned to
 Privy Council, 426.
 —, departure of, 517.
 Killvonity, co. Cork, 405.
 Kilmurrey, lands of, 201.
 King, Sir John, Muster Master-
 General in Ireland, Commis-
 sioner for settlement of co.
 Wexford, 512, 517.
 Rafe, 378.
 William, Constable of Hoddes-
 don, 75.
 King James's New Land. *See*
 Greenland.
 King's Bench, grant of fines and
 amercements in Court of, 231.
 Chief Justice of. *See* Coke.
 Judge of. *See* Doddridge; Hough-
 ton.
 Justices of, 379.
 prisoner in, 424, 548.
 verdict in, 373.
 Kinlett, co. Salop, 24.
 Kinseloghies, territory of, 508, 511,
 513, 516.
 Kingston-upon-Hull, port of, 369.
 port *or* town of, minutes to, 226-
 228, 403, 404, 494.
 Trinity house of, certificate by,
 417.
 Kinsale, Ireland, 101, 123, 178,
 657.
 ship brought into by Gilbert
 Roope, pirate, 130.

Kirkham, Kyrkeham, Walter, pass for, 284.
 Robert, 284.
 Mr., 490.
 Kirton, Kyrton, Edward, prisoner in the Gatehouse, 106, 539,
 —, release of, 142, 618.
 Knevet, Sir Philip, pass for, 653.
 Knightley, Richard, of co. Northampton, pass for, 282.
 Knight's service, lands in Ireland held by, 200.
 Knollis, Richard, letter to, 636.
 William, Lord, Treasurer of the Household, Privy Councillor, 4, 497.
 —, report by, 498.
 —, Lieutenant of Berks and Oxford, 554.
 Kraich, David, pass for, 18.
 Kynman, Rossitoe, 166.
 Kyrkeham. *See* Kirkham.
 Kyrton. *See* Kirton.

L

La Cloche, Benjamin, of Jersey, appeal by, 484, 485.
 La Longe Rocque, in Guernsey, 72.
 Lace imported from Holland, 234, 235, 308.
 illegal imports of, 307.
 Lackaghe, co. Kildare, 506.
 Lacon, Sir Francis, knt., assault by servants of, 24.
 Laffoye, 607.
 Lake, Sir Thomas, knt., Privy Councillor, 4, 397, 403, 411, 450, 566.
 letters from described, 180, 200.
 letters to, 450, 565.
 clerk of, 88.
 Lambe, Avis, pass for, 418.
 Lambert, —, 386.
 Lambeth, co. Surrey, 157, 626.
 informer from, 240.
 palace at, 660.
 Lampriere, Thomas, of Jersey, letter to, 73.
 Lancaster, county of, copper mines in, 533-536.

Lancaster, county of—*cont.*
 —, Deputy-Lieutenants of, 115, 116, 286.
 —, Justices of Peace for, letter to, 338, 469.
 —, Lieutenant of. *See* Stanley, William.
 —, muster in for service in Ireland, 286, 287.
 —, recusancy in, 274.
 —, Treasurer for maimed soldiers in, 469.
 —, troops for Ireland from, 112, 433.
 Duchy of, Chamber of, order made in, 139.
 —, Chancellor of. *See* Parry. town of, minute to, 494.
 Landisskyll, co. Montgomery, 434.
 Lane, Henry, close warrant to, 660, 661.
 Langbrooke, John, King's servant, pass for, 448.
 Katherine, his wife, *ibid.*
 Langford, Margaret, of Langford, co. Derby, recusant, license for, 477.
 Langton, Nicholas, alderman of Kilkenny, 334, 496, 500.
 Langtree, Richard, priest, 179.
 Lanternam, Lanternham. *See* Llantarnam.
 Larkin, Thomas, chaplain to Sir Thomas Parry, 585.
 Larriman, George, prisoner in Spain, 40.
 Last of herrings, price of, 594.
 Launceston [co. Cornwall], town of, minute to, 493.
 Lawne, Peter de, pass for, 464.
 Lawrance, Sir John, 396.
 Lawrence, Adam, 378.
 Lawson, Sir Wilfrid, letter to, 156.
 Laycoke, Walter, deputy-alnager, co. York, 471.
 Le Brett, —, 580.
 Le Dentu, Mary, widow, of Jersey, complaint of, 453, 454.
 L'Espine, Charles, pass for, 334.
 Le Maistre, Nicholas, suit of, 74, 377, 378.
 Le Strange. *See* Strange.
 Lead, cargo of, 406.
 Leather, dressing of, regulations concerning, 563, 564.
 painting and gilding of, patent for, 401, 402.
 Lecke, Sir Francis, complaint by, 346.

- Lee, Hugh, consul at Lisbon, case of, 97.
 John, maimed soldier, case of, 176, 332.
- Leech, Edward, 20.
- Leeche, Mr., 348.
 deputy customer of Lynn, close warrant to, 318, 328.
- Leedes, Sir Thomas, wife of, pass for, 234.
- Leicester, county of, 573.
 ———, Lieutenant of, 555.
 town of, minute to, 494.
- Leigh, John, King's messenger, warrants to, 448, 520, 636, 654.
- Lennox, Duke of. *See* Stuart, Ludovic.
- Lent, stricter observance of, regulations for, 271, 273, 301, 370 *bis*, 375, 402, 438.
 license to kill flesh in, 438.
 need of herrings in, 595.
- Lentall *alias* Russel, Thomas, Jesuit, 179.
- Leominster, co. Hereford, town of, minute to, 494.
- Leonard, Sampson, letter to, 670.
- Lepton, John, prisoner in King's Bench, 424.
- Levant, trade to the, 526.
- Levant Company, letter to, from ambassador at Constantinople. 77.
 complaint by, 526.
- Leverpoole. *See* Liverpool.
- Levinus, Mr., pass procured by, 524.
- Levy on shipping, for repairs of Scarborough harbour, 417, 418.
- Lewes (Lewys), co. Sussex, 292, 295.
 merchant of, 428.
 town of, minute to, 495.
- Lewknor, Lewkener, Lewkenner, Lewknor, Sir Lewes, Master of the Ceremonies, directions to, 150.
 ———, letter to, 193.
 ———, commission to, 566.
- Sir Richard, Justice of Assize, co. Montgomery, Chief Justice in Chester and Marches of Wales, letters to, 434, 478, 505, 639.
 ———, cases referred to, 551, 640, 641.
- Lewys. *See* Lewes.
- Lewys, Thomas, maimed soldier, pension for, 478.
- Lex terre*, mentioned in *Magna Carta*, 214.
- Ley, Sir James, letter to, 210.
- Leycester, George, and Anne his wife, prisoners in the Fleet, petition by, 395.
- Leyden (Leiden), sectarians from, 614.
- License to inhabitants of Dorchester to collect relief for losses by fire, 264.
 to export and import corn duty free, 263, 290, 309, 331.
 to trade, 526.
- Licenses for carriages in London and suburbs, 238, 239.
- Licenses for recusants. *See* Recusants.
- Lichfield [co. Staff.], city of, minute to, 495.
- Lieger, Jacob, merchant, complaint by, 631.
- Lighthouses, erection of, 228, 229.
 harbour dues for, 229.
- Limerick, 334.
 Corporation of, petition by, 189, 190, 569.
 Mayor of (*temp.* Edw. IV), 189, 190.
 Mayor, etc., of petition by, 637.
 charters of, etc., 190.
 great fire in, 569, 637.
 collection for relief of, 637.
- Linch, James, factor 430, 436, 508.
- Lincoln, castle of, repaired, 104, 105.
 city of, minute to, 494.
 county of, 381, 573.
 ———, Lord Lieutenant of, 104, 555.
 gaol and county hall of, 104.
- Lincoln, Earl of. *See* Clinton, Henry de.
- Linton, co. Cambridge, 102, 289, 349.
- Little, co. Cambridge, 208.
- Lisbon (Lisborne), English consul at, 27.
 goods detained at, 337.
 Hugh Lee, consul at, case of, 97.
- Liskeard (Liskerd), co. Cornwall, park of, 388–391.
- Lisle, Viscount, Governor of Flushing, order to, 375.
- Lissivoroë, co. Cork, 405.
- Litchfield, John, printer, release of, 17.

- Liverpool (Leverpoole), town of,
 minute to, 494.
 Llandragon, co. Anglesey, 440.
 Llantarnam (Lanternam, Lantern-
 ham), co. Monmouth, 44, 484.
 Lloyd, George, Bishop of Chester,
 letter to, 274.
 petition to, 481, 482.
 Loans, forced, legality of, 630.
 Royal, by means of Privy Seals,
 140.
 —, collection of, *ibid.*
 Lock, Michael, English Consul in
 Turkey, complaint by, 374.
 Locke, Mr., 489.
 Thomas, keeper of Council chest,
 payments to, 413, 581.
 Logie, George, pass for, 223.
 London, Alderman of. *See* Cockaine ;
 Craven.
 Aldermen of, complaint to by
 Plasterers' Company, 63, 161.
 —, letter from, 131.
 —, letter to, 271, 334, 344.
 —, order by, 161.
 Aldermen and Common Council
 of, letters to, 661-662.
 —, complaint by, 164-166.
 —, order by, 236.
 —. *See below.*
 alehouses in, excess of, 593, 601.
 aliens in, suggested register of,
 268.
 alnager of, office of, 513.
 arms for, supply of, 645, 646.
 Bishop of, secretary to. *See*
 Cottingham.
 bricklayers in, disputes of with
 plasterers, 63, 64, 161, 236, 237.
 building in, measures for restraint
 of, 589.
 butchers and grasiers of, illegal
 sales by during Lent, 273.
 carriages (carrs) in, to be restricted
 to 430 in number, under govern-
 ment of Company of Wood-
 mongers, 238, 239.
 citizens of, arrested by way of
 Withernam, 131-133.
 —, claim by, to wastes and
 commons, 473.
 —, petition by, 667, 668.
 City of, charter of, clause in, dis-
 cussed, 648.
 —, charters of, infringement of,
 592.
 —, detention within limits of,
 200.
 London, City of—*cont.*
 —, forces of, muster of, en-
 joined, 559, 560.
 —, officers of, 399.
 —, prisage and purveyance in,
 restrictions on, 648.
 — and Tower of London,
 certificate concerning dispute
 between, 132, 133.
 —, described as the "King's
 Chamber," 559.
 cloth conveyed to by horse, 36.
 duties on, 365.
 Welsh, exported from, 191,
 198, 199.
 Common Council of, 335. *See*
 above.
 Companies in :—
 Apothecaries, attempted in-
 corporation of, 450, 451.
 Artillery Company, forma-
 tion of, 667, 668.
 Brewers, beer taken from by
 commission for use of
 King's household, objection
 to, 647-649.
 Bricklayers, petition by, 372.
 Carriers, 36.
 Clothworkers, 36.
 Cooks, new charter for, ille-
 gality of, 445, 591, 592.
 —, —, repeal of, 593, 601.
 —, grievances of, 593, 601.
 Drapers, 36, 39, 40, 242, 310,
 352, 354.
 Dyers, Warden of, letter to,
 633.
 Feltmakers, charter of, 379.
 —, Common Hall of, 380.
 Fishmongers, Warden of, 233.
 —, petition by, 594.
 Free Curriers, complaints by,
 477, 562-564.
 French Merchants, 1, 9, 10,
 35-40, 51, 52, 191, 198,
 203, 311, 351-354.
 —, and export of herrings,
 187, 314.
 —, letter to, 209.
 —, complaints by, 171-
 173, 221-223, 613.
 —, charter of, 172, 173,
 248.
 —, petition by, 290.
 —, Corporation of, objec-
 tions to by West Country
 merchants, 206, 207, 247,
 248.

London, Companies in: French Merchants—*cont.*
 —, ordinance by, 221.
 —, and import of wines, 226.
 —, invited to attend Privy Council, *ibid.*
 —, regulations as to sale of wines by, 227.
 —, request by, 331.
 —, illegal enterprise of, 375, 378.
 Grocers, 451.
 Physicians, College of, 451.
 Plasterers, complaints by, 62–64, 161, 236, 237, 372, 373.
 —, Master and Wardens of, 162.
 Shipwrights, charter for, 125–127.
 Shoemakers, complaints against, 477, 562–564.
 Silkweavers, complaint by, 307, 308, 413, 414.
 Woodmongers, jurisdiction of, 238, 239.
 Companies' halls, 645.
 corn supplies, regulation of, 207.
 Corporation of, 591.
 deputy-alnagers of, 129.
 —. *See* alnage.
 Dutch congregation in, 82.
 —, complaint by, 186.
 — merchants in, petition by, 309.
 hospitals of, 598.
 houses in, return of tenants and values of, directions for, 590, 622.
 leather selling in, restraint of, 563, 564.
 leases in, 94.
 Lent, observance of, in, 271, 273.
 (Lord) Mayor of. *See* Middleton; Jolles.
 Mayor and Aldermen of, Court of, 668.
 —, directions to, 590, 591, 593, 622.
 —, letter from (mentioned), 308, 401.
 —, order by, 372.
 —, petition by, 445, 450.
 —, recommendation by, 321.
 Mayor, Aldermen and Common. Council of, letter to, 599.

London—*cont.*
 Mayor and Corporation of, letters to, 644, 647.
 —, petition by, 647.
 Mayor and Justices of, orders of to victuallers, 592.
 Mayor-elect of, letter to, 236.
 merchant of, 14, 45, 169, 345.
 —, petition by, 633.
 merchants of, complaints by, 315, 337.
 —, illegal enterprise of, 375, 378.
 —, petition of, 263.
 —, proceedings against in Admiralty Court, 80.
 —, ships of, despoiled by French in Brittany, 284.
 —, and cloth trade of North Wales, 310.
 —, trading to East Indies. *See* East Indies.
 —, trading to Russia. *See* Russia.
 parishes in, constables, head-boroughs, and churchwardens of, survey by, 622.
 and Westminster, places and buildings in:—
 Artillery Garden, practice of arms in the, 667.
 Austin Friars, 82, 124.
 Blackfriars, glasshouse in, master of the, 574.
 Blackwell Hall, cloth exchange at, 9, 35, 37, 354.
 Bridewell [Governor of], letter to, 12.
 —, house of, given to Lord Mayor and Corporation of London, 598.
 —, master and keeper of, warrant to, 666.
 —, Treasurer of, warrant to, 34.
 Broad Street, Earl of, Shrewsbury's house in, 368, 666.
 Chancery Lane, 35.
 Children's Hospital in, 36.
 Clement's Inn, 564.
 Clink, keeper of the, warrant to, 419, 521.
 Cockett, clerk of the, 89.
 Convict prison, keeper of, warrant to, 331.
 Covent Garden, King's way through, preservation of, 384.

London and Westminster, places and buildings in—*cont.*

Custom House of, 221, 371 *bis.*

—, waiter of, 170.

— Quay, 325, 326.

Dutch (Duche) Steeple, the, demolition of, forbidden, 67, 71, 82, 186.

Fleet Prison, 42, 200, 205, 289, 395, 476, 617, 647.

—, Warden of the, letters and warrants to, 16, 24, 25, 41, 65, 74, 92, 113, 134, 147, 156, 200, 231, 241, 244, 245, 246, 289, 432, 439, 441, 465, 476, 488, 490, 520, 627, 641, 643, 646, 647, 655.

Fleet Street, Salisbury Court near, 399.

Gate-house, the, keeper of, warrants to, 13, 34, 42, 59, 92, 94, 106, 116, 129, 142, 179, 234, 241, 245, 275, 326, 331, 350, 376, 382, 388 *bis.*, 432, 441, 444, 447, 464, 467, 474, 476, 488, 512, 513, 521, 539 *bis.*, 540, 597, 618, 623, 631 *bis.*, 653. *And see Weekes.*

Gray's Inn, 19, 25 *bis.*, 189, 490.

Guildhall, butchers' shops in, 438.

Holborn, road for carriers through, 384.

Holborn Bridge, sewer at, 616.

—, encroachments on, 616, 617.

Inner Temple, Treasurer and Benchers of, letter to, 26.

Justice, Courts of, 598.

King's Bench, prison of, 548.

Lincoln's Inn, 456, 459.

—, Fields, new buildings in, 193, 350.

—, Society of, complaints by, 193, 350, 351.

Ludgate Hill, tavern on, 344.

Marshalsea, in Southwark, prison of, 217, 294, 412, 484, 545, 546, 574.

—, keeper of the, warrants to, 129, 171, 187, 245, 348, 373, 382, 388, 391, 408, 409, 418, 432, 441, 442,

London and Westminster, places and buildings in: Marshalsea, keeper of the, warrants to—*cont.*

447, 467, 486, 491, 498, 521, 524, 551, 585, 600, 627, 664.

—, —. *See Woolriche.*

Middle Temple, the, 24, 25, 108.

Newgate, keeper of, warrants to, 95, 114, 179, 419, 466, 499, 519.

Northampton House, Privy Council meeting at, 364.

Parliament House, King's passage to, 409.

Philpot Lane, house in, 491.

Rolls, the, 108.

St. Bartholomew's, 603.

St. Clement Danes without Temple Bar, parish of, 368.

St. Giles, road for carriers through, 384.

St. Giles in the Fields, house in, 466, 543.

St. Katherine's, leases in, 94.

St. Martin's in the Fields, parishioners of, petition by, 383.

St. Peter the Poor, Church of, 71, 83, 84, 124, 153, 154.

St. Sepulchre and St. Andrews, Holborn, inhabitants of, petition by, 616.

Salisbury Court, near Fleet Street, 399.

Serjeants' Inn, document dated at, 35.

Smithfield, paving of, 662.

—, voluntary contribution for, 663.

Strand, damage to by passage of Western carriers, 383, 384.

Temple Bar, 369.

Tower of, 125.

—, the Lady Arabella [Stuart] a prisoner in, 19.

—, Countess of Shrewsbury a prisoner in, 20.

—, John Cotton committed to, 116.

—, liberties of the, 133.

—, liberty of, armed forces within, training of, 562.

—, Lieutenant of. *See Helwisse ; Wade.*

London and Westminster, places and buildings in: Tower of—*cont.*

- , Lieutenants of, office of, 603.
- , minister to. *See* Palmer.
- , ordnance stores in, 53, 437, 608.
- , prisoners in, 168, 204, 264, 282, 456-459, 465, 467.
- , privileges of, 131-134.
- , search for document in, 181.
- Tower Court, actions in, 132.
- Tower Hamlets, musters in, directions for, 603.
- Tower Hill, citizens of London arrested by way of *withernam* when passing, 131.
- Tower Wharf, 446.
- Whitefriars, house in, 165.
- , Aldermen of, 166.
- , gaming house in, *ibid.*
- , playhouse in, *ibid.*
- port of, export of cloth from, 39.
- , coal unladen in, 89.
- , French wines brought into, 158.
- , minute of letter to, 226, 227.
- , officers of, letter to, 437.
- , —, warrant to, 416.
- , ordnance from, restraint of export of, 437.
- , ship in, arrest of, 501.
- publicans, etc., of, abuses practised by, 587.
- Recorder of. *See* Montagu.
- robberies and burglaries near, complaints as to, 392.
- Romish priests imprisoned in, 96.
- saitpetre house to be built near, 70.
- sedition speeches in, 289.
- settlers from, in Ireland, 29, 120, 121.
- , Governor, etc., of, letter to, 204.
- Sheriff of. *See* Prescott.
- Sheriffs of, sergeants of, 548.
- , letter to, 574.
- , sequestered tools in hands of, 537.
- ship of, 259, 260, 406.
- , outrage against, 618, 619.

London—*cont.*

- Spanish Ambassador, instructions for progress of, to, 150.
- suburbs of, 587, 588, 589, 590.
- , growth of, 238.
- , Lords of Leets and Liberties in, directions to, 590, 591, 622.
- taverns in, complaints as to, 344.
- 'Tippling houses, suppression of, 593, 601.
- trained bands of, enrolment of, 644-646.
- visitors to, during Parliament, 410.
- , proclamation for restraint of, 596, 597.
- wardnotes of, 663.
- wards of, survey of, 622.
- wool tradesmen of, complaint of against deputy-farmers of the alnage, 164, 165, 320, 321.
- and Westminster, new buildings in, return of, 590, 622.
- , licences for recusants to travel to, 102, 235, 244, 253, 289, 312, 349, 368, 369, 401, 477, 481, 483, 489, 505, 533, 543, 572, 573, 581, 636.
- Lone, Samuel, of Merworth [Mereworth], co. Kent, recusant, license for, to travel, 102, 312, 489.
- Longstowe. *See* Stow, Long.
- Loose, co. Kent, 576.
- Lords Chief Justices, the three, letters to, 437, 616.
- Lostock, co. Lanc., 339.
- Lovelace, Sir Richard, letter to, 317.
- Lovell, William, waiter of the London Custom House, pass for, 170.
- Low Countries. *See* Holland.
- Lowde, Reginald, maimed sailor, pension for, 607.
- Lowe, George, cloth merchant, 643.
- Sir Thomas, Governor of Company of Merchant Adventurers, 83, 583, 586.
- , letters to, 395, 643.
- , report by, 154.
- Lubeck, merchants and citizens of, complaint by, 319, 320, 385.
- ship of, 430, 435, 450.
- town of, letters from (mentioned), 319, 450.
- Lucy, Richard, pass for, 602.
- Sir Thomas, Justice of Peace, co. Warwick, letter to, 632.

Ludcott, Sir John, 144, 145.
 Ludlow, co. Salop, town of, minute to, 495.
 Luecy, John, of London, Dutch merchant, 309.
 Lunde, John, letter to, 367.
 Luterell, Lutterell, Mr., committed to Dublin Castle for contempt, 326.
 Thomas, pass for, 241.
 —, M.P. for county of Dublin, 56.
 Luttrell, Thomas, arrest of, 147.
 Lyme House, in Plymouth, lease of by Mayor and Commonalty, 49.
 Lyme [Regis], co. Dorset, town of, minute to, 494.
 Lymejadi, Ireland, castle of, 243.
 Lymington, co. Hants, house and ground in, 636.
 Mayor of, letter to, 636.
 Lynaker, Capt. Robert, 345.
 Lynn [King's], deputy-customer of, summons to, 318, 328.
 Mayor of, letter to, 265.
 —, certificate from, 419.
 port of, 419.
 port or town of, minute of letters to, 226–228, 403, 404, 495.
 searcher of, complaint against, 318.
 Lynn, West (Westlin), co. Norfolk, 211.

M

McCahyr, Con, arrest of, 527.
 McCarthy, Charles, of Bellarny, son-in-law to the Earl of Thomond, petition by, 175.
 McCarty, Dermott, of co. Cork, 496, 500.
 Florence, prisoner in the Tower, 264, 452.
 —, case of, 265, 573, 574.
 McCraghe, Thomas, suit of, 150.
 MacDamoore's country, 508, 513.
 McDermott, Art, 194.
 McEdmonds, *alias* McMilo, Philip, attainder of, 530.

McGibbon, Garrett fitz David, 506.
 McMahon, Arthur, petition by, 528.
 Sir Brian, his father, 528, 529.
 —, wife and son of, 529.
 McMilo, *alias* McEdmonds, Philip, attainder of, 530.
 Edmund, his father, 531.
 McMorrice, Thomas McShane, *alias* ne Skarty, attainder of, 529, 530.
 McMorris, country of, 509, 513.
 McTendreinge, Bassell, 202.
 MacVaddock's country, 508, 513.
 McWilliam, Sir Thomas Bourke, 333.
 Machynlleth (Mechanleth, Mehantleth), North Wales, 9, 35, 191, 198, 199, 351.
 Mackworth, Richard, of Betton Straunge, co. Salop, arrest of, 196.
 Maclott *or* Marlot, —, 130, 131.
 Maddox, —, 345.
 Richard, 491.
 Madeson, Henry, letter to, 229.
 Magna Carta, provisions of discussed, 214, 215.
 Maidstone [co. Kent], town of, minute to, 494.
 Mainwaring, Henry, piratical conduct of, 407.
 Majorca, ship bound to, 618.
 Malby, Henry, landowner in Ireland, 471.
 late wife of, *ibid.*
 Maldon, co. Essex, town of, minute to, 494.
 Mallett, John, pass for, 450.
 Sir John, Justice of Peace for Somerset, letter to, 283.
 Mallony, Sir John, Justice of Peace for county of York, 221.
 Malmesbury (Mamsbury), co. Wilts, 92, 246.
 constable of the hundred of, 93.
 petty constables of, 93.
 Malt, excessive consumption of by brewers, 397, 587.
 Maltsters, in Wiltshire, complaint against, 457, 458.
 Mamsbury. *See* Malmesbury.
 Man, Eustace, 375.
 Manadan. *See* Manuden.
 Manfielde, Henry, of Taplow, co. Buckingham, recusant, license for, 543.
 Manington, John, King's messenger, warrant to, 25.

- Manneringe, Capt. Henry, piracy of, 430, 435, 436, 450.
- Manners, Francis, Earl of Rutland, Lieutenant of Lincoln, 555.
letter to, 104.
[George] his brother, 104.
- Mansell, Sir Robert, Treasurer of the Navy, 28.
convented and charged before Privy Council for contempt, 211-217.
petition of, 217, 218.
- Mantini, Monsieur, agent of the French King's Chamber, 619.
- Manuden (Manadan), co. Essex, 489.
- Manwaringe, Manwayring, Manwering, Mr., pass procured by, 540.
Capt. Henry, privateer, case of, 425, 426, 480.
- Mar, Marr, earl of. *See* Erskine.
- Marchant, Thomas, elder and younger, of Guernsey (Garnesey), lawsuit between, 91.
petition by, 387.
- Maresq. *See* Dumaresq.
- Marett, Phillip, letter to, 168.
- Market, grant of a, 533, 534.
- Markham, Capt. Francis, petition by, 64.
- Marlborough [co. Wilts], Mayor of, 647.
—, warrant to, 635.
town of, minute to, 495.
- Marlott, William, 436, 437.
- Marr. *See* Mar.
- Marret, Marrett, Philip, Procureur of Jersey, 407, 455.
- Marseilles (Marcelles), 619.
- Marshal, Earl, commissioner for the office of, 374, 375.
- Marshall, George, warrant to, 279.
- Marsham, Thomas, of Haynford, co. Norfolk, arrest of, 17.
- Marshland in co. Norfolk, devastated by storm and floods, 265.
- Martin, Alexander, 235.
- Martindale, Simeon, 488, 489.
- Masterson, Richard (elder and younger), heretics, 305.
Sir Richard, surrender of patents by, 511, 512, 516.
- Mathew, Edmond, 446.
- Mathewes, —, contumacy of, 580.
Edmond, suit of, 87.
—, enlargement of, 268.
Edward, prisoner in the Tower, 80.
Mr., suit of, 185, 186.
- Mauncell, Thomas, 72.
- Mawson, Mauson, George, of Walton, near Wetherby, co. York, arrest of, 337, 350.
release of, 444.
- Mayes, John, letter to, 416.
- Mayfield, co. Sussex, illegal export of ordnance from, 428.
- Mayo, Henry, priest, 179.
- Meade, Richard, of Lewes, co. Sussex, 292, 295.
- Meade, water of, in Pleasley, co. Derby, iron-work on, 346.
- Meagh, Stephen, arrest of, 527.
- Meal, price of, 397.
- Meares, Meeres, William, keeper of Sir John Yorke's park at Goldthwaite, in Netherdale, co. York, 337.
arrest of, 350.
- Meat, illegal use of in Lent, 274, 370, 402.
- Mechanleth. *See* Machynlleth.
- Mediterranean, English pirates in, 77.
- Mehantleth. *See* Machynlleth.
- Mendip, forest of, co. Somerset, lead mines and ore in, 367.
- Menglat, in France, lady of, jewels stolen from, 503.
- Mercer, Ralph, 540.
- Merchant Adventurers, Company of, 298, 303.
assessment on, for payment of debts, 587.
charter and ordinances of, mentioned, 22.
—, surrender of, 583, 586.
complaints by, 208, 538.
cloth, dressing and dyeing of, by, regulations as to, 538, 539, 547.
Court of, 583.
Deputy-Governor of. *See* Gore; Towerson.
Governor of. *See* Lowe.
letter to, 209.
license to, for shipping undyed and undressed cloth, 363, 364.
petition by, 277.
privileges granted to by Dukes of Burgundy, 586.
propositions to, 328, 329.
resident in Middleburgh, 20-23, 547.
resident in Hamburgh, letter to, 68.
- Merchant Strangers, complaints by, 50, 194, 234.

- Merchant Strangers—*cont.*
 illegal imports by, 307.
 sale of herrings to, 595.
 underselling by, 627.
 Merchant Traders to Newfoundland,
 commission to, 146.
 letters to, 209.
 Mereworth, Merworth, co. Kent,
 102, 312, 489.
 Merioneth, county of, Justices of
 Peace, letter to, 53.
 Welsh draper of, arrest of, 193.
 Merogos, in Haddenham, co. Camb.,
 270.
 Merrick, Sir John, Ambassador to
 Russia, pass for, 470.
 Merry, Henry, of Barton, co. Derby,
 recusant, license for, 464.
 Merworth, co. Kent. *See* Mere-
 worth.
 Messervie, Messervy, Aaron, At-
 torney, of Jersey, 453, 454, 485.
 —, letter to, 73.
 —, petition by, 46.
 Elias, of Jersey, 168, 455.
 —, admitted to holy orders
 in England, 252, 254.
 Metcalfe, John, deputy-alnager, 513.
 Peter, 275.
 Methwould, Sir William, Chief Baron
 of Irish Exchequer, Commis-
 sioner, 512, 517.
 Metkerke, Edward, Master of Arts,
 Christchurch, Oxford, pass for,
 524.
 Mewse, Capt. Thomas, complaint of,
 against States of Holland, 76.
 Mewtis, Edmund, pass for, 81.
 Middle Shires, Lieutenants of, 595,
 596.
 Middleburg, in Zealand, burgo-
 masters and councillors of, let-
 ters to, 113, 547.
 Merchant Adventurers resident
 in, 20–22, 547.
 mission from the traders of, 20–22,
 547.
 Middlesex, commission of lieutenancy
 in, 556.
 commissioners for musters in,
 order to, 562.
 —, letters to, 565, 602.
 foreign plasterers and bricklay-
 ers, dwelling in, 62, 161, 372,
 373.
 High Sheriff of, commission to,
 566, 567.
 hospital in, 598.
 Middlesex—*cont.*
 houses of correction in, provision
 for, 393, 597–599, 662.
 Justices of Peace for, 409.
 —, letters etc. to, 71, 272, 273,
 350, 392, 402, 588, 591, 598,
 599, 623.
 —, *See* Doubleday.
 robberies and burglaries in, com-
 plaints as to, 392.
 Middleton, Capt. Roger, case of, 69,
 158.
 Thos., warrant to, 337.
 Sir Thomas, Lord Mayor of Lon-
 don, 45.
 —, letters to, 70, 88, 94, 207,
 236.
 —, letter from, 131.
 —, order by, 161.
 —, reports by, 63, 410.
 William, of Stockhill, co. York,
 recusant, licence for, 366.
 Midwife, a, pass for, to go to Heidel-
 berg, 307.
 Mildmay, Sir Anthony, commis-
 sioner for sewers, co. North-
 ampton, letter to, 299.
 Milford, port of, minute of letter to,
 226–228, 403, 404.
 officers of, 413.
 Military service, exemptions from,
 553.
 Miller, —, 333.
 Millers, of Wiltshire, complaint
 against, 457, 458.
 Milles, Lady, widow, letter to,
 296.
 —, petition by, 297.
 Sir Richard, of Grove Place, death
 of, 296.
 Millhall, co. Kent, Palmer's Wharfe
 at, ordnance exported from,
 487.
 Mills, Mylles, Joan, 419.
 release of, 331, 519.
 Milutini, Lawrence, Merchant
 Stranger of London, 501.
 Mines, copper, in Lancashire, work-
 ing of, 533, 534.
 lead, in Forest of Mendip, 367.
 royal, commissioners for, letter
 to, 534.
 —, appointed by Queen Eliza-
 beth, 535.
 —, directors of, 535.
 —, strike of workers in, 535.
 —, proceedings against, 535,
 536.

- "Minions" (pieces of ordnance),
 export of, 451, 609.
 Mitton, —, 12.
 Richard, accused of embezzlements, 50, 51.
 Robert, customer of port of Wexford, 408.
 Moation, Stephen, of Olona, in France, mariner, petition by, 80.
 "Mockadoes," manufacture of, 357.
 Molaghide, in Ireland, 518.
 Molineux, Mollineux, Daniel, Ulster King of Arms in Ireland, petition of, 429.
 Sir Richard, deputy-lieutenant for county of Lancaster, 286, 287.
 Molton, South, co. Devon, 349.
 Monewye, lands of, 202.
 Moninges, Sir William, complaint by, 651.
 Monmouth, county of, lieutenant of, 555.
 —, troops for Ireland from, 112, 433.
 town of, minute to, 495.
 Monson, Sir William, Vice-Admiral of the Narrow Seas, letter to, 370.
 mission of, *ibid.*
 Montagu, Mountagu, Sir Henry, Recorder of London, Serjeant-at-law, complaints by, 166.
 letters to, 236, 281, 282, 395, 401, 588, 595.
 reports, etc., of, 63, 161, 237, 239, 321, 351, 372-373, 537, 662 *bis*, 668.
 Montgomery, county of, assizes in, 434.
 Justice of assize for. *See* Lewknor, Sir Richard.
 Justices of Peace for, letter to, 53.
 Moore, More, Sir George, letter to, 383, 670.
 John, 333, 500.
 —, of the Cloghon, 288.
 Mr., Recorder of Portsmouth, 105.
 —, pass procured by, 508.
 Richard (*or* Robert), 448, 449.
 Morceton, Albert, clerk extraordinary of Privy Council, 661.
 Morgan, Edward, of Llantarnam (Lanternan, Lanternham), co. Monmouth, recusant, licenses for, 44, 484.
 Morgan—*cont.*
 George, merchant adventurer, at Middleburg, case of, 113.
 Thomas, priest, 179.
 William, of Penrose, co. Monmouth, recusant, licenses for, 244, 483, 636.
 Morley, Lord, letter to, 577.
 —, aid due from, 77.
 —, suit by, 231.
 —, grant to, *ibid.*
 Peter, release of, 627.
 Morlowe, Peter, imprisonment of, 551.
 Morrel, Walter, of Hatfield, co. Hertford, clothier, debts of, 102.
 Morris, John, merchant, claim by, 325, 326.
 Morrison, Sir Richard, vice-president of Munster, 99, 156.
 letters to, 123, 415, 657.
 provision for, 175.
 post warrant for, 176.
 Mortlake, co. Surrey, inclosures near, 394.
 Morton, Mr., 189.
 Capt. Robert, payments to, 448, 449.
 Moseley, Mosely, Thomas, patent for, 567.
 petition by, 636.
 Moulso, John, priest, release of, 94.
 Mountagu. *See* Montagu.
 Mountaine, Dr., Dean of Westminster, 180.
 petition by, 44, 45.
 has custody of Lord Vaux, 163.
 letters to, 327, 615.
 Mounteage, Stephen, alien, complaints against, 536, 537.
 Mounteagle, Lord, aid due from, 77.
 letter to, 578.
 Mowthorpe, Mowlthrop, co. York, 98.
 Munday, Thomas, 532.
 Munitions, note of stores of supplied, 608-611.
 Munson, Sir William, reference to, 261.
 Munster, Chief Justice of. *See* Harris.
 collection in for relief of Limerick, 637.
 Council of, letter to, 288.
 plantation of East India merchants in, 107.

Munster—*cont.*

- President and Vice-President of, 156.
 Vice-Admiral of. *See* Skipwith.
 Vice-President of. *See* Morrison.
 Vice-President and Council of, decree by, 506.
 —, inquisition before, 531.
 Murano glass, patents concerning, 30, 61, 62.
 Murder, cases of, 109, 315.
 on ship from East Indies, alleged, 262.
 Murray, William, pass for, 223.
 Murrey, John, King's servant, 24.
 Murrowes, the, 509, 513.
 Muscavathoes sugar, impost on, 628.
 Muscovy. *See* Russia.
 Muscovy Company, the. *See* Russia.
 Musgrave, Sir Richard, 156.
 —, pass for, 461.
 Thomas, 156.
 Mussell, Muskle, Thomas, King's cutter, complaint by, 571, 572.
 Musters, Commissioners for, in co. Middlesex, letter to, 565.
 in co. Devon, directions for, 625.
 in England and Wales, Lord Lieutenants and Commissioners for, minute of letter to, 552.
 in Ireland, officers of the, 274.
 in London, directions for, 644–646.
 in Northampton, regulations as to, 67, 68.
 general, in London and Middlesex, 562, 566.
 —, in England, 558–560.
 —, Commissioners for, 584.
 officers of the, warrant to, 197.
 Mustian, Sir Thomas, letter to, 394.
 Mutis, Thomas, landowner in West Ham, co Essex, 13, 14.
 Muttrill, Spain, 406.
 Mylles. *See* Mills.
 Mynn, George, 643.
 Mynne, Mr., pass procured by, 526.

N

- Napper, John, of Preston, and Francis, his wife, co. Dorset, pass for, 660.
 Narrow Seas, Vice-Admiral of. *See* Monson.
 Nassau, two Counts of, pass for, 34.
 Navy, the, abuses in, Royal Commission to reform, 212–216, 218.
 officers of, 117, 300.
 timber for, 118, 119, 122, 127, 177, 279.
 payment of King's debts for, 492.
 preservation of, 214.
 provision for, 557.
 refitting of, 558.
 Treasurer of the. *See* Mansell.
 Neale, Thomas, blacksmith, 92, 93, 110, 134, 246.
 Needeham, Francis, 534.
 arrest of, 418.
 release of, 331.
 Nevill, Christopher, arrest of, 456, 457.
 —, prisoner in the Tower, 459, 465.
 —, release of, 490.
 Sir Henry, letter to, 317.
 New Forest, 246.
 timber from, for use of Royal Navy, 118, 119.
 New Haven, in France, English traders to, 59.
 ship belonging to Governor of, stayed in Ireland, 59.
 New Haven (Ireland), siege of, 453.
 Newark on Trent [co. Nott.], town of, minute to, 495.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, 166.
 abuses in lading of sea coal at, 88, 89.
 Aldermen of, 249.
 —, complaint by, 103.
 Commissioners of, to confer with Trinity House, 340.
 Mayor of, conduct of, 103.
 —. *See* Anderson.
 Mayor and Aldermen of, 340, 341–343.
 —, complaint against, 281.
 —, letters to, 142, 143, 249, 579.
 navigation of, 228, 229.
 port of, decay of threatened, 277.
 —, harbour dues of, 229.
 —, minutes of letters to, 226–228, 403, 404, 495.
 —, officers of, 172, 228, 229, 416.
 ship of, captured by pirates, 107.
 Town Clerk of, 249.
 trade of, 580.

- Newcastle-on-Tyne—*cont.*
 traders to, petitions by, 417.
 Trinity House of, Masters of, 228, 229.
 —, pilots and seamen of, petition by, 281.
 —, certificate of, 417.
- Newfoundland, Company of Merchants trading to, commission to, 146.
 coasts and fisheries of, *ibid.*
 fishery of, complaints of abuses by Queen-Regent of France, 129.
 grants in, form of letters patent of, 135.
- Newland Copse in Windsor Forest, 421.
- Newman, Daniel, 378.
 —, arrest of, 376.
 —, release of, 382.
 Richard, release of, 59.
- Newmarket [co. Cambridge], 661.
 King goes to, 257.
- Newport, co. Southampton, minute to, 495.
- Newport Pagnell, co. Buckingham, inhabitants of, petition by, 48.
 hospital of, *ibid.*
 vicarage of, *ibid.*
- Newton, Thomas, 388.
- Nicholls, Niccolls, Nicolls, Francis, of the Middle Temple, pass for, 108.
 Josias, of Loose, co. Kent, imprisonment of, 576, 600.
- Noblemen, servants of, exempted from military service, 553.
- Non obstante*, clauses of in Cooks' charter, 592.
- Nonsuch, Privy Council order made at, 133.
- Norden, John, surveyor of ordnance, 608–611.
- Norfolk, commission of Lieutenancy in, 556.
 deputy-alnagers for, 470.
 devastation by storm and floods in, 265–267, 382.
 —, proposals to remedy, 382, 383.
 establishment of posts in, 257.
 Justices of, letter to, 43, 265.
 license to travel in, 289.
 uplands of, 267.
- Norgate, Edward, 416, 577.
- Normandy, trade to, 222.
- Norris, Robert, pass for, 157.
- Norroy herald, payment to, 124.
- North, President of the. *See* Sheffield, Lord.
 President and Council of the, complaint against, 219–221.
 —, jurisdiction of, *ibid.*
- North Cape, piracy at the, 14.
- North Parts of England, traders to, petitions by, 417.
- North Seas, land discovered in by merchant traders to Russia, 235.
- Northampton, county of, 369, 381, 573.
 —, commissioners for sewers in, letter to, 299.
 —, Deputy-Lieutenants of, 67, 68.
 —, Lieutenant of, 555.
 —. *See* Exeter, Earl of.
 Earl of. *See* Howard.
 town of, Mayor and burgesses of, petition by, 67.
 —, minute to, 495.
 —, musters in, regulations as to, 67, 68.
- Northampton House, documents dated at, 11, 391.
- Northe, Henry, pass for, 603.
- Northeast passage to Nova Zembla, Dutch attempt to discover, 323.
- Northern horse, the, 319.
- Northumberland, Duke of. *See* Percy.
 Justices of Peace for, letters directed to, 341.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 Privy Seals for loans in, 140.
- Norton (*unidentified*), 349.
- Norton, Dudley, sworn clerk extraordinary of the Council, 147.
 Henry, summons to, 99.
 Mr., 188.
- Norway, voyage to, 107.
- Norwich, Bishop of, letter to, 654.
 city of, letter to, 495.
 Commissioners for musters in, directions to, 584.
 Dean of. *See* Sucklin.
 Dutch congregation in, 8, 90, 355, 356.
 —, articles of report upon, 356–360.
 —, ministers and elders of, letter to, 280.
 —, patents for, 281, 292, 293, 356–361.
 —, —, revocation of, 359–361.

- Norwich, Dutch congregation in—
cont.
 —, regulations for, 357-362.
 freemen of, privilege of, 358, 360.
 French and Walloon settlers in,
 grievances of, 90, 280, 356-360.
 Mayor of, 332.
 Mayor, etc., of, petitions by, 90,
 280, 292, 355.
 —, letters to, 278, 301, 361,
 503, 584, 663.
 St. Stephen's Gate, hospital or
 poorhouse near, "guidership"
 of, 503.
 trained bands of, 278.
 Norwich, Simon, of Brampton, co.
 Northampton, pass for, 491.
 Nottingham, county of, 381, 573.
 —, commission of lieutenancy
 in, 556.
 —, Commissioners for musters
 in, letter to, 64.
 —, Justices of Peace in, sum-
 mons to, 625.
 —, muster-master of, 64.
 Earl of. *See* Howard.
 town of, minute to, 495.
 Nova Zembla, attempt to discover
 Northeast passage to, 323.
 Nugent, Sir Christopher, 333.
 imprisonment of, 432.
 release of, 441, 520.

O

- O'Brien, Sir Daniel, 333.
 —, oath of allegiance by, 520.
 Donogh, Earl of Thomond, Com-
 missioner from Ireland, 125,
 160, 265, 452, 525.
 —, son-in-law of, 175.
 O'Cahan, Sir Donell, prisoner in the
 Tower, 144, 204, 345.
 Honora, wife of, 144, 204, 345.
 —, petition by, 167.
 O'Carroll, John, estate of, 151.
 O'Connor, Charles, 49.
 O'Donell, Sir Neale, prisoner in the
 Tower, 144, 204, 382.
 Joan, sister of, 144, 204.
 —, petition by, 167.
 Grany ny Donell, daughter of, 382.
 O'Ferrall Bane and Buye, co. Long-
 ford, Ireland, rent from, 471.
 O'Madden, Richard, petition by,
 288.
 O'Neale, Sir Cormocke, prisoner in
 the Tower, petition by, 243.
 O'Neil, Hugh, Earl of Tyrone
 (Tirone), daughter of, married
 to Sir Brian McMahon, 529.
 Odierna, in Brittany, inhabitants of,
 as wreckers, 284.
 Odstock, co. Wilts, 328, 334, 349.
 Oliver, Isabel, of Bowe, recusant,
 license for, 481.
 John, maimed soldier, case of,
 195.
 Thomas, minister, of Jersey, 455.
 Olonne (Olon, Olone, Olona), in
 France, 80, 436.
 ship of, 30.
 Onslow, Philip, patent granted to,
 401, 402.
 Ordnance, base, marked with the
Dolphin, and letters *E.F.*, 487.
 English, for Holland, 92.
 export of, prohibited, 437, 440,
 441, 487.
 —, illegal, 427, 428, 446.
 license to transport, 451.
 lieutenant of. *See* Dallyson.
 masters of the. *See* Carew.
 officers of, 469, 470.
 provision of copper for, 533, 534.
 stores, for Ireland, detailed list of,
 53, 54.
 —, to be replenished, 101, 608.
 —, in co. Durham, state of, 319.
 —, issue of, 446.
 —, for Guernsey, 469, 470.
 —, in Tower, 608.
 —, described, 608-611.
 Surveyor of. *See* Norden.
 Orenge, Henry, mariner, petition by,
 294.
 Ormonde, Earl of. *See* Butler.
 Osbaston, Osbaldstone, Raymond,
 King's messenger, warrants to,
 171, 174, 485.
 Ossery, Upper. *See* Uperossery.
 Ossestrey. *See* Oswestry.
 Oswalston, co. Middlesex, bailiwick
 of, 334.
 Oswestry (Ossestrey), co. Salop,
 drapers of, grievances of, 9, 34-
 40, 51, 191, 192, 198, 199, 310,
 351-354.
 inhabitants of, and payment of a
 subsidy, 32.

Oswestry—*cont*

- market of, 9, 34-40, 51, 52, 191, 198, 310, 311, 351-355.
- steward and bailiffs of, letter to, 53, 198.
- Otto, Martin, musician to the Queen, pass for, 483.
- Ouse (Owse), river of, inundation by, 265, 270.
- Ousely, Richard, arrest of, 231.
- Oven, Jacob, musician to the Queen, 483.
- Overbury, Sir Thomas, illness of, 144, 145.
- Owen, John, case of, 334, 335.
- John ap Evan ap, draper, of Merioneth, arrest of, 193.
- Sir Roger, detention of, 460, 466.
- Oxborough, Thomas, Justice of Peace, co Norfolk, letter to, 265.
- Oxenbridge, Goddard, 488.
- Oxford, Bishop of, to be visitor of the Hospital of Newport Pagnell, 48.
- Oxford, city of, offensive verses printed in, 17.
- , corporation of carpenters and masons in, charters of, 287, 295, 296.
- , minute to, 495.
- , town court of, 288.
- county of, Lieutenant of, 554.
- University of, All Souls' College, Fellows of. *See* Chichley; Challoner.
- , Christchurch, graduate of, 524.
- , St. Mary College, warden and scholars of, petition from, 26.
- , Jew arrested in, 257.
- , Vice-Chancellor of. *See* Shingleton.
- , Vice-Chancellor and doctors of, complaint by, 287, 295.
- Oyer and determiner, commission of, 125.

P

Packer, John, 392, 421.

Wt. 41064.

- Packington, Humphrey, of Hartington, co. Worcester, recusant, 573.
- licence for, 253.
- Padua, journey to, 647.
- Paint, James, 453.
- Palache, Palachie, Samuel, Jew, arrest of, 636.
- alleged piracy of, 665, 666, 671.
- Palatine, Count, the, 124.
- Elector, the, attack on, 557.
- Prince, Ambassador of. *See* Schomberg.
- , horses sent to from James I, 188.
- Princess [Elizabeth], daughter of James I, 557.
- Palmer, Ann, widow, petition of, 503.
- , husband of, *ibid*.
- Dr., minister to the tower of London, case of, 131-134.
- , imprisonment of, 476.
- , wife of, 539.
- John, of Kegworth, co. Leicester, recusant, licence for, 100, 618.
- Palmer's Wharfe at Millhall, co. Kent, export of ordnance from, 487.
- Paman, Henry and Samuel, deputy-alnagers for Norfolk, 470.
- warrant for, 470.
- Pannells sugar, import of, 628.
- Panton, Captain Edward, to train citizens of London in arms, 668.
- Paparill, John, merchant of London, 263.
- Papist, deputation of a, 369.
- Parent, Peter, pass for, 33.
- Parham, Sir Edward, of Pointington, co. Somerset, pass for, 59.
- Paris, Parris, Frances, of Linton, co. Camb., recusant, licence for, 349.
- Henry, of Linton, recusant, license for, 102, 208.
- , release of, 92.
- Philip, of Linton, recusant, license for, 289.
- Parker, Sir Calthropp, 484.
- Charles, son of Lord Morley, complaint against, 577, 578.
- Sir John, petition by, 579.
- Sir Nicholas, Deputy-Lieutenant for Sussex, letters to, 144, 428.
- Sir John, letter to, 33.

- Parker—*cont.*
 William, letter to, 411.
 Parkinson, Mr., of the Rolls, 41, 108.
 Parris. *See* Paris.
 Parry, Sir Thomas, knt., Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Privy Councillor, 4, 137, 248, 466, 580.
 letters to, 41, 69, 157, 565.
 certificate by, 158.
 chaplain of, 585.
 pass procured by, 525.
 Parsons, *alias* Cobeek, Thomas, of Cossington, co. Somerset, complaint against, 283.
 Paule, Richard, of York, haberdasher, petition by, 522.
 son of Sir George, of Lambeth, co. Surrey, pass for, 626.
 Paulet, William, Marquis of Winchester, estate of, 67, 71, 83, 186.
 Paunton, co. Lincoln, 437.
 Pavions, Mons., Burgomaster of Amsterdam, pass for, 32.
 Pawlet, Pawlett, George, late bailiff of St. Sauver, Jersey, 621.
 Sir Hampden, letter to, 306.
 John, Justice of Peace for Somerset, summons to, 611.
 Payman, —, warrant to, 432.
 Payment, Mary, 540.
 Payne, Thomas, letter of assistance for, 662.
 Peachy, Peachie, Hugh, King's messenger, warrant to, 33, 456, 527.
 Peacocke, —, merchant of London, 263.
 Peart, Elizabeth, "close" warrant to, 102.
 Pechampe, Edward, imprisonment of, 653, 654, 660.
 Pecke, Damyan, Councillor at Law, Recorder of Galway, 124, 125.
 Pecksall, John, imprisonment of, 664.
 Peeters, Capt., pirate, petition by, 14, 15.
 Peirce, Edmund, King's messenger, 635, 636.
 Peirpoint, Frances, release of, 125.
 Robert, letter to, 346.
 Pelham, Herbert, 452.
 Pembroke, county of, Deputy-Lieutenant for. *See* Wogan.
 Earl of. *See* Herbert.
 Pendennis, co. Cornwall, lieutenant of castle of, 261.
 Penentere, Francis, of London, Dutch merchant, 309.
 Penrose, (Penross), co. Monmouth, 244, 483, 636.
 Penryn (Perrine, Perinn), [co. Cornwall], town of, 33.
 complaint by, 261.
 Peperill, Pascoe, mariner, of Plymouth, complaint by, 49.
 Percivall, Mr., 106.
 Thomas, letter to, 173.
 Perey, Henry, Duke of Northumberland, servant of, 269.
 Sir Richard, pass for, 480.
 Periam, John, Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Devon, 428.
 Perin, Hugh, complaint of, 414, 486.
 Margaret, sister of, 414, 485.
 John, their brother, 414, 487.
 Perinn. *See* Penryn.
 Perkins, Sir Christopher, letter to, 157.
 Edward, 485, 487.
 Sir George, Justice of Peace, co. Notts, summons to, 626.
 "Perpetuanoes," duty on, 364-366.
 Perrott, Sir James, detention of, 460, 466.
 Peterborough [co. Northampton], city of minute to, 495.
 Peterson, Magneus, musician to the Queen, 483.
 Peyton, Sir John, Governor of Jersey, letters to, 251, 254, 454, 455, 463, 604.
 —, appearance of before Privy Council, 605, 621.
 Sir Samuel, complaint by, 651.
 Philipps, Sir Edward, Master of the Rolls, 19, 211, 351, 400.
 —, Francis, his son, to travel, pass for, 19.
 —, letter signed by, 58.
 —, letter to, 434.
 Sir Thomas, complaints by, 29.
 Philipps, David, Deputy-Commissioner of Musters in Brill, 634.
 Sir Robert, pass for, 505.
 Symon, 23.
 Physicians, College of. *See* London.
 Pickeringe, John, of Tichmarsh, co. Northampton, 439.
 Sir Gilbert, *ibid.*
 Launcelot, maimed soldier, complaint by, 468.
 Mr., letter to, 157, 163.

- Piekeringe, Mr.—*cont.*
 ———, his father, 157, 163.
- Picquett, Picket, Oliver, French merchant, case of, 41, 178.
- Pierpoint, Robert, Justice of Peace, eo. Nott., summons to, 626.
- "Pinekes," 195.
- Pipard, Patrick, 194.
- Pipe-staves, trade in, 108.
- Piracy, 319.
 at the North Cape, 14.
 off Newfoundland, 129.
 in Ireland, 130, 251.
 goods taken in, 178, 251.
 ship detained for alleged, in Ireland, 258, 259, 260.
 ships taken by, 430, 435, 450, 607, 657.
- Pirates, complaints as to, 50, 385, 386, 600.
 and a ship of Newcastle, 107.
 measures for suppression of, 145, 146.
 losses by, 169.
 in Thames river, 194.
 English, 41.
 ——— merchant captured by, 336.
 Turkish, 619.
See Baugh.
- Pittes, William, house of, 491.
- Pitts, Jonas, petition by, 498.
- Place, Samuel de la, minister, of Jersey, 455.
- Plantations in Guiana, Virginia, and Newfoundland, described, 136.
 in Ireland, 368.
See also Ireland.
- Plasterers, Company of. *See* London.
- Plastering, trade and mystery of, 372, 373.
 apprenticeship to, 237.
- Playhouse ("paye" house), erection of a, in Whitefriars, 166.
- Pleasley, eo. Derby, manor of, 346, 347.
- Plebis, John, pass for, 466.
- Plimmouth. *See* Plymouth.
- Pluncket, Plunkett, Plonket, Sir Christopher, discharge of, 520, 542, 543.
 ———, imprisonment of, 432, 476, 521.
 Sir Griffin, wife and servant of, 465.
- Plymouth (Plimmouth), 19, 411, 420, 665.
- Plymouth—*cont.*
 arrival of Spanish ambassador at, expected, 147–149.
 fort, 147, 149.
 ———, captain of. *See* Gorges.
 Mayor of, letters to, 147, 149, 420.
 ———, warrant to, 406.
 ———. *See* Seoble.
 Mayor and Commonalty of, 49, 50.
 merchants of, 206.
 musters in, directions for, 625.
 port of, 407.
 ———, minute of letters to, 226–228, 403, 404.
 town of, letter to, 494.
 ———, exemption for, 625.
- Point laee ("poyntes"), illegal imports of, 307.
- Poinings. *See* Poynings.
- Pointdexter, Edward, of Jersey, 485.
- Pointington, eo. Somerset, 59.
- Poole, eo. Dorset, port or town of, minute of letters to, 226–228, 403, 404, 494.
 recusants living near, 246, 306, 307.
- Poole, eo. Montgomery, 434.
- Poole, Gervase, priest, 179.
- Pooley, Sir William, 400.
 letters to, mentioned, 605.
- Pope, Edmond, doctor of law, surrogate to Judge of Admiralty Court, examination of, 425.
- Popery, seditious books of, 23.
- Popham, Sir Francis, Justice of Peace, eo. Somerset, letter to, 616.
- Porter, Christofer, King's messenger, imprisonment of, 484.
 ———, release of, 486.
 Christopher, King's messenger, payment to, 642.
- Portington, —, 88.
- Ports, officers of the, warrant to, 281.
- Portsmouth, landing of Spanish ambassador at, 149.
 captured goods landed at, 317.
 garrison of, abuses by, 105.
 ———, captain of. *See* Herbert, William.
 Mayor and burgesses of, petition by, 105.
 port of, minute of letter to, 403, 404.
 Recorder of, 105.

- Portsmouth—*cont.*
 town of, minute to, 495.
 Portugal, woollen cloth for, 14.
 children taken to from Ports of
 Bristol and Barnstaple, 69.
 consul's salary paid out of imports
 to, 97.
 Government of, 97.
 Portuguese goods captured at sea,
 317, 318.
 Post warrants, 176, 197, 370.
 Posthorses, requisitions for, 525 *bis*.
 Postmaster, for foreign services, 102.
 Posts, master of the. *See* Stanhope.
 extraordinary for the King's pro-
 gress, 134, 135, 486.
 to be established in counties of
 Norfolk and Cambridge, 257.
 Pottes, Leonard, maimed soldier,
 case of, 196.
 Poule, —, citizen of Lubeck, 319.
 Poulter, John, messenger of the
 King's Chamber, 19, 272.
 warrants to, 75, 79, 451.
 Power, Sir Henry, company of, 112.
 John, 202.
 —, maimed soldier, case of,
 201.
 Nicholas, of Dunhill, co. Water-
 ford, petition by, 202.
 —, Nicholas his father, *ibid.*
 William, 201.
 —, deputy-almager, 513.
 Sir William, petition by, 529.
 —, wife of, restitution in
 blood of, 529, 530, 602.
 Poynes, Sir John, of Chipping Ongar,
 Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Essex,
 278, 279.
 Poynings (Poinings) Act, 411, 588,
 602.
 Poyntes. *See* Point lace.
 Prescott, Alderman, Sheriff of Lon-
 don, letter to, 163.
 Preston, co. Dorset, 660.
 co. Lanc., town of, minute to, 494.
 Preston, George, of Hooker, ap-
 pointed Deputy-Lieutenant of
 co. Lancaster, 115.
 Jenico, Viscount Gormanston,
 333.
 John, of Furness, co. Lancas-
 ter, recusant, license for, 368.
 Price, —, maimed soldier, case of,
 642.
 David, 187.
 James, of —, co. Cardigan, ac-
 cused of murder by poison, 109.
 Price, James—*cont.*
 —, Bridgett, his sister, 109.
 John, case of, 43.
 Lieutenant, petition by, 502.
 Prideaux, John, pass for, 106.
 Pringill, David, pass for, 18.
 Printing house, for scurrilous verses,
 17.
 Prisage in city of London, restric-
 tions on, 648.
 Privateer, captures by a, 317.
 Privy Council, the. *See* Council.
 Privy Seal, clerk of, letter to, 533.
 keeper of. *See* Howard.
 Office, 534.
 to Lord Treasurer, 532.
 for loans in Cumberland, North-
 umberland, and Westmorland,
 140.
 for English merchants in Ham-
 burgh, 399.
 for payment of money in Ireland,
 541, 542.
 Proclamations. *See* James I.
 Proctor, Sir Stephen, 316.
 Proude, John, and wife, pass for,
 490.
 Nicholas, Justice of Assize in
 North Wales, 9.
 —. [*See* Drowde.]
 Prowde, Mr. Justice Lewes, letter
 to, 310.
 report by, 351–355.
 Provost, Jaques, French merchant,
 case of, 158.
 Pullen, William, release of, 157.
 Pursell, Richard, hard practices of,
 241.
 Purton, Edmond, of Empsteede
 [Hempstead], co. Essex, passes
 for, 130, 136.
 Purveyance in city of London,
 restrictions on, 648.
 Pyc, Edmund, complaint of, 344.
 Pynning, Thomas, release of, 241.

Q

- Quarries of grindstones, near river
 Tyne, 340, 343.
 Queenborough (Quinborough) [co.
 Kent], 324,

Queen's Bench, Chief Justice of.
See Wray.
 Queen's County, lands in, 462.
 Questor, Matthew de, postmaster for
 foreign services, pass for, 102.
 Quimper "Corantine," judges of,
 286.
 Quinborough. *See* Queenborough.

R

Rachdale. *See* Rochdale.
 Radder Park, wood growing in, 446,
 447.
 Radnor, county of, Justices of Peace
 in, letters to, 43, 195, 502, 642.
 treasurer for relief of maimed
 soldiers in, letters to, 43, 195,
 502, 642.
 Rainard, Miles, conspirator, petition
 by, 597.
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, prisoner in the
 Tower, 455, 456.
 Ramsay, John, Viscount Hadding-
 ton, to compound for payment
 of aid, 61.
 John, 654.
 "Rashes" of cloth, duty on, 364-
 366.
 Ratcliffe, Robert, Earl of Sussex,
 Lord Lieutenant of Essex, 278,
 404, 555.
 Rates, book of, in the Customs, 364,
 365.
 Rathmore, castle and lands of, dis-
 puted title to, 638.
 Rattle, Joseph, letter to, 367.
 Rawles, Gregory, of Hilfarance, co.
 Somerset, petition by, 416.
 Rayne, George, petition of, 663.
 John, release of, 114.
 Reading [co. Berks], town of, letter
 to, 209.
 minute to, 493.
 Readnan, Robert, doctor of civil
 law, letter to, 654.
 Records, permission to take copies
 of, 434.
 and precedents, appeal to, 629,
 630, 650, 656.
 Recusant, a, 466.
 Recusants, licenses for, to travel,
 44, 102 *bis*, 208, 235, 253, 289,
 306, 312, 349 *bis*, 366, 368, 369,
 401, 464, 477, 481, 483, 484,
 489 *bis*, 505, 533, 543, 572,
 573, 636.
 summoned before Privy Council,
 98.
 Irish, 159, 256, 431.
 in cos. Southampton and Dorset,
 removed to prescribed areas,
 246, 296, 297, 306.
 disarming of, order for, 556, 558.
 Red Sea, English fleet in, operations
 by, 77.
 Redd Castle, co. Montgomery, 434.
 Reeves, Edward, 388, 473, 474, 631.
 Reignolds, Henry, pass for, 599.
 Reinard, Miles, 129.
 Reinoldes, Humphrey, deputy-
 auditor of Ireland, petition of,
 305.
 Requests, master of, a, 664.
 masters of, form of oath for, 313.
See Dunn; Wilbraham; Dac-
 kombe; Winwood; Williamson.
 Rewthen, Patrick, 295.
 Reynell, Sir Thomas, lawsuit of,
 388-391.
 Elizabeth (Trelawney), wife of,
ibid.
 Rhine, towns in Juliers and Cleves
 on the, usurpation of, 557, 558.
 Ribbons, illegal imports of, 307.
 Ricault, Peter, merchant stranger,
 prosecution of, 413, 414.
 Rich, Capt. Barnaby, petition by,
 453.
 Richards, Samuel, maimed soldier,
 pension for, 300.
 Richardson, Isabel, widow, petition
 by, 479.
 Nicholas, heresy of, 305.
 Richmond, co. York, town of, 513.
 minute to, 494.
 Richout, Peeter, Merchant Stranger,
 proceedings against, 234, 308.
 Rider, John, Bishop of Kellalow
 (Killaloe), complaint concern-
 ing, 481, 482,
 —, letter to, 482.
 Richard, carpenter, 409.
 William, payment to, 642.
 —, pass for, 307.
 Ridgeway, Sir Thomas, treasurer
 of wars in Ireland, letter to, 188.
 allowances to, 211, 424, 541, 542,
 643.

- Ridgeway, Sir Thomas—*cont.*
 commission to, 517.
 deputy to. *See* Anthony.
- Rigbie, Edward, letter to, 338.
- Rignold, Richard, King's messenger,
 124 *bis*.
- Riggs, Thomas, of Fareham, co.
 Southampton, pass for, 459.
- Ripon, co. York, town of, minute to,
 494.
- Risborough, Monks, co. Bucking-
 ham, title of warren in, 550.
- Rivalta, Rivers de, servant to the
 Spanish ambassador, pass for,
 370.
- Rivett, Thomas, of Gray's Inn, pass
 for, 490.
- Robartes, John, of Hallifax, 258.
- Robberies in co. Middlesex, com-
 plaints as to, 392.
- Roberts, Sir Thomas, letter to, 472.
- Robinson, —, 316.
 Christopher, 245, 348.
 Henry, mandate to, 82–84.
 —, appearance of before Coun-
 cil, 83, 141.
 —, Bishop of Carlisle, letters to,
 156, 534.
 —, merchant, restraint of, 124,
 153, 154.
 —, of London, merchant, sum-
 moned before Privy Council,
 186.
 —, letter to, 67.
 —, open placard directed to,
 70.
- Ralph, king's messenger, warrants
 to, 79, 93, 110, 456, 474.
 —, payment to, 662.
- Richard, 258.
- Walter, 192.
- Robson, William, master of the
 glasshouse, Blackfriars, 269,
 497, 498.
 annuity for, 660.
 contumacy of, 574.
 discharge of, 585.
 imprisonment of, 545, 546.
 petition by, 162.
 smuggler of glass, 376.
- Rochdale (Rachdale), [co. Lanc.],
 vicar of, 479.
- Roche *alias* McMilo, Edmund, 531.
- Roche, Lord, pass for, 294.
- Rochelle, consul for, 523.
 French ship of, 330.
 Frenchmen of, complaints by,
 316.
- Rochester, co. Kent, city of, 525.
 —, minute to, 494.
 Dean of. *See* Welborne.
- Rochester, Viscount. *See* Carr.
- Roden, Rodden, Adolphus, citizen of
 Lubeck, grievance of, 319,
 385.
- Rogers, Edward, Justice of Peace,
 co. Somerset, letters to, 283,
 616.
- Rolls, Master of the. *See* Philipps ;
 Gerrard ; Caesar.
- Rome, church of, deathbed recon-
 ciliation with, 339.
 visits to forbidden, 104, 106, 130,
 157, 187, 202, 211, 234, 258,
 282, 284, 309, 332, 348, 387,
 392 *bis*, 394, 401, 406, 421, 437,
 438, 445, 448, 459, 461, 464,
 476, 480, 491, 502, 525, 526,
 527, 539, 540, 546, 576, 582,
 591, 599, 602, 611, 653, 657,
 660.
- Romish priests, release and banish-
 ment of, 94–96.
- “Rookeing” of rivers, 270.
- Rooke, Gilbert, a pirate, 130.
 John, encroachment by, 624.
- Roper, John, subject of King of
 Denmark, petition by, 577,
 578.
 William, son of Sir Christopher,
 of co. Kent, pass for, 235.
- Roque, Peter de la, 46.
- Rowlin de la, 46.
 —, Jane and Elizabeth, daugh-
 ters of, *ibid*.
- Rosse, Ross, Lord, 223.
 —, servant of, 665.
 Richard, 654.
- Rotterdam, ship of, 242.
- Rouen, consul for, 323. *And see*
 Buggon ; Gifford.
 goods sent to, 222.
 ship from, for London, 203.
- Roundtree, Leonard, Popish priest,
 deportation of, 369.
- Rowbriek, Little, co. Oxford, 546.
- Rowe, Cheynie, Fellow of Trinity
 College, Cambridge, pass for,
 445.
- Rowles, Robert, letter to, 411.
- Royston [co. Camb.], James I at,
 291.
- Rudhall, John, of Rudhall, co. Here-
 ford, pass for, 476.
- Rudston, John, of Gray's Inn, pass
 for, 19.

Russe, John, Master of Arts, licence for, to remain abroad, 475.
 Russel, *alias* Lentall, Thomas, Jesuit, 179.
 Russia (Muscovy), ambassador from, in England. *See* Zozazanna. ambassador to. *See* Merrick. Company, the, 317. merchant of, 298. merchant traders to, letter to, 209.
 —, discovery of land by, 235, 236, 330.
 —, complaint by, 262, 398.
 —, ship of, 316.
 —, petition of, 419.
 —, grant to, 330, 398.
 —, privileges of, 264.
 —, merchants visiting, 398.
 Ruthen, Patrick, prisoner in the Tower, 447.
 Lady Barbara, his sister, *ibid*.
 Rutland, county of, 381, 573.
 Earl of. *See* Manners.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 Rutter, Thomas, 654.
 Rye, cargo of, captured by pirates, 386.

S

Sackville, Sackville, John, pass for, 421.
 Richard, Earl of Dorset, complaint by, 399.
 —, —, late Lord Treasurer of England, 526.
 —, —, Licutenant of Sussex, 555.
 Thomas, pass for, 234.
 —, son of Dowager Countess of Dorset, imprisonment and release of, 617, 643, 646, 647.
 Sailors, licensed houses for refreshment of, 261.
 —, maimed, pensions for, 607.
 St. Andera. *See* Santander.
 St. Andrew's Castle, co. Southampton, list of munitions supplied to, 608.
 St. Columb, co. Cornwall, 572.
 St. George, Richard, Norroy Herald, payment to, 124.

St. John, Oliver, of Marlborough, imprisonment of, 635, 636, 641, 655.
 —, servant of, 635, 636, 654.
 —, disloyalty of, 647.
 —, Lord, Lieutenant of Huntingdon, 555.
 Sir Oliver, master of the ordnance in Ireland, list of stores subscribed by, 53, 54.
 —, Commissioner for settlement of co. Wexford, 512, 517.
 —, Vice-President of Connaugh(t), 156.
 Sir William, case of, 41.
 —, charges against, 178.
 —, complaint against, 250, 251.
 —, suit against, 333.
 —, warrant against, 153.
 —, warrant to, 173.
 of Bletsoe, Lord, letter to, 582.
 —, Lord Lieutenant of Bedfordshire, 583.
 St. John de Luz, Frenchmen of, complaint by, 316.
 French ship of, 329.
 St. John's, Athendee (*sic*), abbey of, debt to, 521, 522.
 St. Lucas, in Spain, 221, 222.
 St. Mawes (Mawre, Mowre), co. Cornwall, castle of, ordnance for, 608.
 list of, 609, 610.
 St. Owen, in Jersey, 414.
 Seigneur of, 485.
 St. Sauveur, Jersey, parish of, 485.
 —, office of bailiff in, dispute as to, 604, 605, 621.
 St. Tomea sugar, impost on, 628.
 Sainty, Santy, John, King's messenger, warrant to, 140, 419.
 "Sakers," "Sacare," 451, 608-610.
 Salcomb, co. Devon, haven of, 325.
 Salisbury [co. Wilts], 135, 328.
 city of, letters to, 209, 370, 495.
 Dean of, wife to. *See* Goordon.
 Earl of. *See* Cecil.
 Prebend of, 296.
 Salop, county of. *See* Shropshire.
 Salt, manufacture of, 567, 636, 637.
 ships carrying, 342.
 Salter, Edward, 192, 497, 498.
 —, patents to, 61, 62, 162, 173, 250, 269, 546.
 —, recompense for, 659.
 Nicholas, letter to, 643.
 Saltonstall, Sir Peter, 187.
 pass for, 188.

- Saltpans, "scarves" (ashes and cinders) from, 341, 342.
 on river Tync, misuse of, 142, 143, 249, 276, 340.
 owners of, regulations for, 341, 342.
- Saltpetre, to be made in England after the fashion of Germany, 70.
- Salviani, Benedetto, an Italian, deportation of, 419.
- Sampford (Samford), co. Devon, 292.
- Samyn, Peter, 474.
- Sandelance, Sir James, footman of, murdered, 315.
- Sandes, Sandis, Sands, Sir Edwin, detention of, 460.
 —, discharge of, 491.
 —, leave for, 479.
- Sir Myles, land of, in Cambridge-shire, 270.
- Sir Richard, Justice of Peace for Kent, letters to, 324, 487.
- Sandhill, co. Sussex, 384.
- Sandwich, [co. Kent], Mayor of, letter to, 614.
 ministers of, 304.
 port of, minute of letter to, 226–228, 403, 404.
 townsmen of, corrupted by sectarians from Amsterdam and Leyden, 614, 615.
- Santander (St. Andera), landing at, 149.
- Santy. *See* Sainty.
- Sapcott, Henry, of Bracebridge, co. Lincoln, recusant, licence for, 366.
- Saring, John, of Hoddesdon, arrest of, 75.
- Sarniento, Don Diego, de Acuna, Spanish ambassador to England, arrival and entertainment of, 147–149.
 progress to London, 150.
 proceedings of, 317, 318.
- Sarsfield, Sir Dominick, Justice of King's Bench, Ireland, petition by, 530, 531.
 letter to, 415.
- Sarum, New, [co. Wilts], 347.
- Saunders, James, maimed soldier, case of, 289, 396.
- Savage, Sir Arthur, commission for, 504.
 John, pass for, 527.
- Savill, Sir John, arrest of, 456, 457, 460.
- Savill, Sir John—*cont.*
 discharge of, 491.
 letter to, 479.
- Savoy, ambassador from. *See* Villa, Don Francisco de.
 Duke of, ambassador from. *See* Scarnafisa.
- Sawston, co. Cambridge, 312.
- Saxony, Duke of, pass for, 625.
- Say, Anne, 419.
- Saye, Thomas, 530, 531.
- "Sayes," manufacture of, 357.
- Sayre, John, 78.
- Scarborough, co. York, bailiffs and burgesses of, petition by, 417, 418.
 port of, restoration of harbour of, 417.
- Scarnafisa, Conde de, ambassador from Duke of Savoy, pass for, 572.
- "Scarves" (ashes and cinders), from saltpans, 341, 342.
- Schomberg, Colonel de, ambassador from Prince Palatine, pass for, 316.
- Scire facias*, judgment upon a, 389, 390.
- Skipwith. *See* Skipwith.
- Scoble, John, Mayor of Plymouth, misconduct of, 411.
- Scotland, Church of, established, 251, 253.
 Council of, complaint by, 298, 299.
 gentlemen of, to travel abroad, 223.
 Lord Chancellor of. *See* Dunferline, Earl of.
 merchants of, petition by, 298.
- Scott, —, priest, release of, 95.
 Darby, 623.
 Sir John, letter to, 651.
- Scottish travellers to France, 18.
- Scroope, Lord, Privy Seal to, 76.
alias Anderton, Lawrence, jesuit, 339.
- Scurlock, Walter, King's Attorney in province of Connaught (Connaught), recusancy of, 124, 125.
- Sea mors, killing of, 419.
- Seacoal, abuses concerning, 88, 89.
 glass made from, 163, 497.
 —, patents for, 192, 269, 376.
 landed at Westminster, 75.
- Seaton, co. Rutland, 312, 573.
- Secretary of State. *See* Walsingham : Winwood ; Herbert.
 oath taken by, 5, 6.

- Selbie, Sir William, letter to, 276.
 Selby, Sir George, letter to, 229.
 Semcyne, Peter, of Cardiff, a Dutchman, illegal practices of, 427, 428, 446.
 bond by, 31.
 Sempell, Sir James, pension to, 471.
 Sendie, William, of Southampton, petition by, 506.
 Serges, duty on, 364-366.
 Serjeant-at-Arms. *See* Williams.
 Serjeants-at-law. *See* Montagu; Crewe.
 Servant, Anthony, release of, 113.
 Seton, Alexander, Earl of Dumfermline (Dumfermiline), Lord Chancellor of Scotland, Privy Councillor, 3.
 Sewers, Commissioners for, co. Essex, 13, 14. *And see* Cotton; Cuttes.
 —, letter to, 26.
 —, in co. Norfolk, 382.
 —, in co. Northampton, complaint against, 499.
 —, to repair damage by storm and flood in co. Norfolk, 266, 267.
 —, letter to, 269-271.
 —, instructions to, 617.
 law of, 270.
 Seymour, Seymore, Edward, Earl of Hertford, Lieutenant of Wilts and Bristol, 555.
 Sir Edward, of Burie Castle, Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Devon, death of, 428.
 —, Edward his son and heir, 428.
 Shaftesbury (Shafton) [co. Dorset], town of, minute to, 494.
 Shandoys. *See* Chandos.
 Sharpe, Dr., imprisonment of, 456.
 Shatswell, George, 34.
 Shawe, Philip, of Netherdale, arrest of, 73.
 Shea, Lucas, of Kilkenny, 333.
 Shceldes. *See* Shields.
 Sheep, export of prohibited, 403.
 Sheffield, Edmund, Lord, President of the North, 346.
 letters to, 103, 369, 424.
 Lieutenant of York, 555.
 Sheighan, David, dispute with, 638.
 Sheldclogh, country of, 509, 514.
 Shelley, Mr., member of the French embassy, 420.
 Sheperdam. *See* Shipdham.
 Shepherd, Robert, messenger, warrant to, 456.
 Sherley, Henry, pass for, 488.
 Sherlock, Shirlocke, Paul, pass and post warrant for, 197.
 petition by, 241.
 Sherlocke, James, complaint by, 544.
 Sherwood, Henry, late servant to Viscount Tulloph, 422, 423.
 Thomas, deputy-almager, 513.
 Shields (Shceldes), ships loading at, 142, 249.
 —, regulations for, 342.
 North, lighthouses erected at, 229.
 Shingleton, Dr., Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, letters to, 17, 257.
 Ship captured by Dutch, 325.
 East Indian, wrecked on Irish coast, 324.
 freighting of a, 408.
 illegally freighted to East Indies, 375, 378.
 of London, seized at Tunis by French agent, 619.
 of the Muscovy Company, 316.
 of Rouen, 203.
 Ship-building, Irish timber for, 107.
 in England, regulation of, 125-127.
 apprentices for, 126, 127.
 Shipdham, Sheperdam, co. Norfolk, manor of, 621.
 Shipping at Newcastle, harbour dues for, 229.
 encouragement of, 628.
 levy on, for repair of Scarborough harbour, 417, 418.
 victualling of, for long voyages, 398.
 Ships, captured by pirates, 130, 385, 430, 435, 450.
 from East Indies, mutinous crews on, 233.
 —, commissioned officers of, *ibid.*
 loading at Newcastle, regulations for, 342, 343.
 loading at Shields on Tyne river, 142.
 sales of, in Jersey and Normandy, custom of, 74.
 trading to Cales, in Spain, 425.
 names of:—
 Annulo, 501.
 Elizabeth Consort, 619.
 Four Sons of Aimon, 330.
 Golden Lyon, 450.

Ships, names of—*cont.*

Graec of God, 329.

Hopsaeke, 325.

Katheren of Olone, 130 *bis*, 436.

Loyalty, 436.

Nightingale, 407, 436.

Pearl, 324, 325, 338, 371.

Peppcreorne, 258.

Peregrin, 446.

Phillip Bonaventura, 69, 123, 158.

Speedwell, 19, 250.

Thomas, 262.

Tiger, 618.

Union, 284.

Shipwrights, Company of. *See* London,

Shirlocke. *See* Sherlock.

Shoemakers, Company of. *See* London.

Shoyle, William, arrest of, 485.

Shrewsbury, bailiffs of, letter to, 53, 198.

drapers of, grievances of, 9, 34–40, 51, 191, 192, 198, 199, 310, 311, 351–354.

—, incorporation of, 198, 199.

Earl and Countess of. *See* Talbot. gaol of, 24.

inhabitants of, and payment of a subsidy, 32.

town of, minute to, 495.

cloth trade in, 310.

Shropshire, Salop, clothiers of, 32. coroner for, 24.

journey through, 23.

Justices of Assize in, 9.

—, report of, 35–39, 52, 191, 351–355.

Justices of Peace for, 24.

troops for Ireland from, 112, 434.

Sidebotham, Martin, 481–483.

Sidley, Sir Raphe, and wife, claim by, 471.

Signet, Clerk of the, instruction to, 77.

—, letter to, 533.

Office, 534.

Signett, Walter, release of, 479.

Siliard, Edward, of Wetherden, co. Suffolk, pass for, 202.

Silk imports from Holland, 234, 235, 308.

illegal, 307.

trade in England, decay of, 307.

Silk Weavers, Company of. *See* London.

Silva, Diego de, servant to Lord Rosse, pass for, 665.

Silver thread, patent for manufacture of, 536, 537.

Simpson, Fabian, keeper of the Gatehouse, warrant to, 464.

Thomas, King's messenger, warrant to, 73, 124.

Skarth, Robert, of Yarmouth, 594. examination of, 232.

Skarty, Thomas *nc*, *alias* Thomas McShane McMorrice, attainder of, 529, 530.

Skipman, Capt. Walter, Hollander, capture of ship by, 325.

Skipwith, Skipwith, Capt. Henry, Vice-Admiral of Ireland, letter to, 123.

Vice-Admiral of Munster, 385–387.

complaint against, 452.

quarrel of with Lubeck citizens, 319, 320.

usurpation by, 574.

Slane, Lord, 333.

Sligo, town of, 49.

Slingsby, Sir Henry, 104.

William, pass for, 104.

Smart, Thomas, Mayor of Cambridge, complaint against, 86.

Smith, Smyth, Ellen, widow, petition of, 31.

George, of Sandhill, co. Sussex, pass for, 384.

—, Edward and John, his sons, *ibid.*

Sir George, 428.

Griffith, priest, release of, 95.

Sir Hugh, letter to, 367.

Martin, 448, 449.

Mr., secretary to Archbishop of Canterbury, 475.

Peter, Master of Arts, pass for, 187.

Samuel, servant to the Lady Arabella, 606.

—, petition of, 423.

—, imprisonment of, 539.

Sir Thomas, Governor of the East India Company, 83, 230, 233, 236.

—, letter to, 316.

—, arbitrator, 187.

—, house of, 491.

—, report by, 154.

Sir William, 348.

—, commission to, 566.

—, letters to, 193, 236, 383.

Smith, Sir William—*cont.*
 —, report by, 372, 373.
 Smithick (Smythick), on Falmouth (Famouth) river, lieensed victuallers' houses erected at, 261.
 road of, 33.
 Smythes, George, Alderman of London, comission to, 121.
 Soame, Sir Stephen, ease referred to, 303.
 letter to, 395.
 Soldiers, hurt and maimed, eases of, pensions for, etc., 42-44, 176, 184, 195, 196, 201, 244, 289, 300, 332, 396, 423, 468, 469, 478, 579, 642, 663.
 Solemont. *See* Soulemont,
 Somer, Rafe, heresy of, 305.
 Somere, Jacques de, proposition of, 328, 329.
 Sommerseale, Henry, English merchant, sent to Spanish galleys, 336.
 Somerset, county of, 369.
 aid, voluntary, from, 629.
 gentlemen of, summoned to appear before Privy Councel, 629, 630.
 High Sheriff of, letter to, 628.
 Justices of Peace for, letters to, 244, 283, 611, 615, 628.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 treasurer for relief of maimed soldiers in, letter to, 244.
 Somerset, Earl of. *See* Carr.
 Sopley, co. Southampton, 289.
 Soulemont, Solemont, Sulmont, John, 74.
 Nicholas, of Jersey, children of, 567.
 —, tenants of, 485.
 Thomas, suit of, 74, 377.
 South Cape, the, 425.
 Southampton (Hampton), Earl of. *See* Wriothlesley.
 Mayor, etc., of, letter to, 301.
 —, warrant to, 406.
 merchants of, complaint by, 247.
 port or town of, 407, 506.
 —, minute of letter to, 226-228, 403, 404, 495.
 county of, 117, 573.
 —, Deputy-Lieutenants of, complaint by, 296.
 —, Justices of Peace for, 23.
 —, Lieutenant of, 555.
 —, charged with earriage of timber for Royal Navy, 119.

Southampton, county of—*cont.*
 — King's progress in, 135.
 Southauton. *See* Tawton, South.
 Southie, John, pass for, 411.
 Southerton, Mr. Barron, letter to, 230.
 Southwark, borough of, 412.
 constables of, warrant to, 507.
 lords of leets in, letter to, 591.
 Spa, Spawe, the, journeys to, 41, 44, 59, 81, 88, 170, 234, 447, 463, 488, 497, 508, 521.
 Spain, alleged false trading to, 172.
 ambassador from, 28, 51.
 —, complaint by, 600.
 ambassador to. *See* Digby.
 children taken to from ports of Bristol and Barnstaple, 69.
 English prisoners in, 40.
 estates of London merehants in, 315, 337.
 grievanees of a London merchant for losses sustained in, 317, 318.
 intrigues with, by men of Waterford, 259.
 Jesuits in, machinations of, 315, 337.
 King of, 97.
 —, aggression of, 557.
 persecution of a Lutheran in, 88.
 ship freighted to, 450.
 special serviee in, 458.
 voyage to, 446.
 Spain and Portugal, English traders to, 97.
 Spanish ambassador to England. *See* Sarmiento, Don Diego de; Velaseo, Don Alonso de.
 earvell, a, taken by pirates, 657.
 galleys, English merchant sent to, 336.
 pirate, escape of a, 588.
 —, alleged Jew, 589.
 ship, seized by pirates, 607.
 — jewels, plate, etc., taken from, 50, 51.
 subjeet, piratical, 600.
 Spawe. *See* Spa.
 Speake, Sir George, Justice of Peace, co. Somerset, letter to, 616.
 Spelman, Sir Henry, Justice of Peace, co. Norfolk, letter to, 265, 382.
 Speneer, Thomas, Justice of Peace, co. Warwiek, letter to, 632.
 Spiller, Henry, comission to, 566.
 Spinola, Marquis of, army of, 552, 557, 558.

- Springham, —, citizen of London, commission to, 121.
- Stacy, George, release of, 654.
- Stafford, castle of, 59.
 county of, 34.
 — illicit glass-making in, 634.
 —, Lieutenant of, 555.
 —, troops for Ireland from, 112, 433.
 Lord, aid due from, 78.
 town of, minute to, 495.
- “Stamines,” manufacture of, 357.
- Stanford, co. Lincoln, town of, minute to, 494.
- Standish, Sir Thomas, lands of, in dispute, 28.
- Stanhope [John], Lord, Vice-Chamberlain and Treasurer of the Household, Master of the posts, 135, 257, 486.
 —, letters and warrants to, 19, 33, 65, 124, 134, 369, 406, 413, 448, 485, 581 *bis*, 642, 661, 662.
 Lady, and daughters, pass for, 447.
 Sir John, *ibid*.
- Staninghale. *See* Stanninghall.
- Stanley, Edward, letter to, 338.
 William, Earl of Derby, Chamberlain of Chester, Lieutenant of Lancashire and Cheshire, letters to, 109, 112, 286, 433, 501, 551, 555, 570, 640.
 —, letter from, 115.
- Stannaries, Lord Warden of, minute of letter to, 552.
- Stanninghall (Staninghale), co. Norfolk, 401.
- Star Chamber, Court of, proceedings in, 205, 336, 422, 526.
 sentences by, 42, 488.
 bond for appearance in, 114, 245.
- Staithes, Steathes, co. York, sale of coal at, 88.
- Stean, Stene, co. Northampton, 180.
- Steathes. *See* Staithes.
- Steevens, John, priest, 179.
- Stene. *See* Stean.
- Stewart, John, Franciscan friar, imprisonment of, 447.
 Sir William, assault by on Ulster King of Arms, 429.
- Stewkley, Sir Lewis, 106.
- Stoake. *See* Stoke.
- Stockhill, co. York, 362.
- Stockings, knit, manufacture of, 358, 359.
- Stockney, co. Sussex, 235.
- Stoke (Stoake), co. Salop, 571.
- Stoke Dry, Stokedry, co. Rutland, 573.
- Story, —, Constable of Chesterton hundred, co. Camb., 85.
- Stott, Stotte, Nicholas, King’s messenger, 65, 660, 661.
 warrants to, 27, 73, 179, 273, 292, 301, 402, 407, 456.
- Stourton, Stowrton, Lord, aid due from, 77.
 letter to, 392.
- Stow, Long (Longstowe), co. Cambridge, 309.
- Stradlinge, Sir John, letters to, 427, 446.
- Strange, Le Strange, Sir Hamonde, Justice of Peace, co. Norfolk, letter to, 265, 382.
 Salomon, petition by, 581, 606.
- Stratford, Anthony, Deputy-Governor of fort of Duncannon (Duncannon), 258, 259, 260.
- Streatham (Stretham), manor of, 270.
 Loade, 270.
- Strikes, punishable by law, 535.
 in royal mines, 535, 536.
- Stroude, Strod, Strowde, John, consul for Rochelle, 524.
 Sir William, Deputy-Lieutenant for Devon, letters to, 148.
 —, Justice of Peace for Devon, 606.
 letter to, 411.
- Stuart, the Lady Arabella (Arbella), prisoner in the Tower, 19, 156, 549.
 —, attendant of, 269, 423, 606.
 John, lay friar, 507, 512.
- Ludovic, Duke of Lennox, Privy Councillor, 3.
 —, aluager of England, 129, 380, 381, 470.
 —, deputies of, 513.
- Sturgis, —, complaint against, 165.
- Subsidy, Bills of, for Irish Parliament, 527, 588, 613.
 payment of a, 32, 242.
- Sueklin, Edmund, Dean of Norwich, Doctor of Civil Law, letter to, 654.
- Suerties, Ralph, of Newcastle, merchant, 107.
- Suffolk, county of, 573.
 —, license to travel in, 289.
 —, Lieutenant of, 554.

Suffolk—*cont.*

Earl of. *See* Howard.

Sugar eandy, impost on, 628.

eargo of, 28, 406.

merehants and refiners, grievances of, 627, 628.

varieties of, imposts upon, 627, 628.

Sulmont. *See* Soulemont.

Supersedeas, writ of, 115.

Supremaey, oath of, refused, 124, 125.

Surrey, disorders in, 394.

foreign plasterers and brieklayers dwelling in, 62, 161, 372, 373.

glass furnaces in, 669-671.

illegal glass-making in, 669.

Justices of Peace for, letters, etc., to, 272, 273, 402, 589, 607, 623.

Lieutenant of, 555.

Sussex, Deputy-Lieutenants for, letter to, 144.

Earl of. *See* Ratcliffe.

glass furnaces in, 669-671.

illegal glass-making in, 643, 669.

Lieutenant of. *See* Arundel; Saekville.

master-muster of. *See* Covert, Capt.

Sutherton, Elizabeth, of Norwieh, complaint by, 654.

Swares, a Jesuit, doctrine of, 282.

Swayne, John, King's messenger, 33.

Sweden, King of, Councel of, letter to, 603.

war of, 577.

Symmons, Edmond, of Brightwell, eo. Oxford, pass for, 463.

Synnott. *See* Synnot.

Symson, Fabian, keeper of the con-viet prison, Westminster, war-rant to, 540.

Smyth. *See* Smith.

Synnot, Synnott, Walter, 194, 373. release of, 382.

surrender of patent by, 511, 512, 516.

Tailor, William, deputy-farmer of alnage, etc., complaint of abuses by, 164, 165.

Talbot, Talbott, Edward, letter to, 276.

Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, Justice in Eyre *citra Trentam*, Privy Councillor, 3, 346 *bis*, 347, 368, 477.

—, petition of, 20.

—, aid due from, 60.

—, house of, 368, 666.

—, illness of, 300, 666.

—, Lieutenant of Derbyshire, 555.

Sir John, will of, 518, 519.

[Mary], Countess of Shrewsbury, imprisoned in the Tower, 20, 64, 125, 300, 368, 666.

—, her maid Phillis, 65.

Mr., 443.

Richard, of Molaghide, usurpation of, 518, 519.

William, committed to Tower, 141, 324, 348.

—, proceedings against, 282, 283,

—, Alson, wife of, 324, 348.

—, complaint by, 518, 519.

—, of Caertowne, discharge of, 520.

Tamworth, eo. Stafford, minute of letter to, 495.

Tanfield, Sir Francis, pass for, 188.

Sir Lawrence, Chief Baron of Exchequer, ease referred to, 303.

Tapestry, manufacture of, 357.

Taplow, eo. Buckingham, 543.

Taunton [eo. Somerset], town of, minute of letter to, 495.

Taverner, John, pass for, 88.

Taverns in city of London, complaints as to, 344.

regulations for use of strong beer in, 397, 398.

Tavistock [eo. Devon], town of, minute of letter to, 494.

Tawton, South (Southauton), eo. Devon, 481.

Taxation. *See* aid, alnage, coal, loans, subsidy.

Taylor, Mr., merehant, 521.

William, citizen of London, deputy-alnager, 129.

—, complaint against, 320.

Tearne, Nathaniel, release of, 59.

Tenary, eo. Lincoln, 625.

T

Tabor, Mark, 157,

- Terret, Sir Edward, 467.
 Terrier, John, 28.
 Terrill, Mrs., lodgings of to be searched, 651.
 Terrington, co. Norfolk, inhabitants of, petition by, 382, 383.
 Tewkesbury [co. Glouc.], Tewxbury, 297.
 Thames river, 371.
 arrival of wrecked goods in, 325.
 coal shipped to, 89.
 pirates in, 194.
 Tharold, William, son of Sir William, of Paunton, co. Lincoln, pass for, 437.
 Thelwell, Thellwel, Bevis, letters to, 162, 173.
 page of King's bedchamber, 192.
 patents for, 250, 269, 668.
 Therlem Castle [co. Lanc.], 339.
 Thetford, co. Norfolk, King goes to, 257.
 Thetford Common, co. Camb., 270.
 Thomason, Edward, King's tailor, complaint by, 571, 572.
 Thomond, collection in, for relief of Limerick, 637.
 Thomond, Earl of. *See* O'Brien.
 Thorisby, George, Commissioner of musters in Brill, petition by, 634.
 Thornburgh, Giles, prebendary of Salisbury, 296, 328.
 letters to, 296, 334.
 Thornbury, William, pass for, 312.
 Thorne, William, pass for, 565.
 Thorougood, John, pass for, 93.
 Thrift, George, of Mortlake, 394.
 Throckmorton, Thomas, of Little Rowbrick, co. Oxford, licence for, 546.
 Sir Arthur, petition of, 455, 456.
 Tichmarsh. *See* Titchmarsh.
 Tillesley, Thomas, letter to, 479.
 Timber, landed at Westminster, 75.
 from New Forest, for use of Royal Navy, 118, 119.
 from county of Buckingham, 122, 127, 177.
 "crooked" and "knee," collection of, 122, 123, 128.
 in Forest of Dean, abuses as to, 279.
 preservation of, measure for, 589.
 Tipper, Mr., 235.
 Tirone. *See* Tyrone.
 Tirrey, Tirry, Edmond, Alderman of Cork, 333, 496, 500.
 Tirrey—*cont.*
 Thomas, butcher, 438.
 Tirwhitt, Mr., 602.
 Tisack, Tisick, Tiswick, Paul, glasier, complaint against, 634.
 —, arrest of, 635.
 Thomas and Timothy, of North Chappell, co. Sussex, 643, 658.
 Titchmarsh (Tichmarsh), co. Northampton, 439.
 Titherley. *See* Tytherly.
 Tithingmen of Kent and Surrey, warrant to, 507.
 Titles, defective, commission of, 152, 363.
 Tito, Silas, complaint against, 616.
 Todd, John, late Bishop of Down, imprisonment of, 540.
 Tollon. *See* Toulon.
 Totnes [co. Devon], merchants of, 206.
 Toulon (Tollon), 406.
 Towerson, Robert, merchant, petition of, 406.
 William, deputy of Company of Merchant Adventurers, 277, 583, 586.
 Townely, Richard, of Townely, co. Lancaster, recusant, licence for, 312, 481.
 Townesend. *See* Townsend.
 Townley, co. Lanc., 312, 481.
 Townsend, Townshend, Townesend, Sir Henry, Vice-Chamberlain of County Palatine of Chester, letters to, 31, 478, 639.
 Nicholas, pass for, 576.
 Thomas, priest, 179.
 Tracey, Sir Paul, petition by, 661.
 Trade. *See* cloth; glass; iron; wool, etc.
 illicit to Amsterdam, 22.
 to Guiana in West Indies, 136.
 in river Tyne, 142, 143.
 alien, in England, regulations, etc., concerning, 234, 235, 356–362.
 of Antwerp, revival of, 329.
 "outlandish," in England, 357.
 of gold and silver thread spinning, practice of, in England, 537.
 cloth, regulations concerning, 538, 539.
 with Coast of Africa, 633.
 Trade Unionism, disputes between plasterers and bricklayers in London and Middlesex, 63, 64, 161, 236, 237.

- Trade Unionism—*cont.*
 strikes, penalties against, 535.
- Trained Bands, the, 111, 278, 291, 433, 553, 595, 625.
 in England and Wales, training and furnishing of, 552-554.
 in City of London and Middlesex, musters of, 559, 560, 562, 566, 603, 644-646.
 in City of Norwich, muster of, 584, 585.
 of the Borders, muster of, 595, 596.
- "Trayne," and whale bones, cargo of, 316.
- Treason and felony against the Crown, law as to, 6, 7.
- Treasury, Lords Commissioners of, letters to, 17, 45, 171, 209, 258, 263, 290, 309, 313.
 orders by, 206, 207, 366, 398, 410.
 orders to, 248, 541.
 warrant to, 424.
- Treaty, for prohibition of export of faulty cloth to France, 171.
 with France, 618, 619.
- Treavor, Treavour. *See* Trevor.
- Tregonwell, William, arrest of, 73.
- Trelawney, Sir Jonathan, Elizabeth, widow of, 388.
 —, grant to, 390.
 John, grant to, 389, 390.
- Trenchard, Sir George, letter to, 306.
- Trentham, John, priest, release of, 95.
- Treslone, Robert, letter to, 411.
- Treswell, Thomas, pass for, 397.
- Trevor, Treavor, Treavour, Sir Richard, Vice-Admiral of North Wales and High Sheriff of Flint, letter to, 337, 338.
 —, pension for, 274.
 Dr. [Robert], Judge of the Admiralty, letters to, 153, 262, 294.
 —, cases referred to, 178, 179, 251, 318.
 —, examination of, 425, 426.
 —, warrant of, 436.
- Trinity House, Deptford Strand (Detford Strond), masters of, 229, 233.
 —, complaints by, 142, 143, 249, 276, 594.
 —, certificate by, 300.
 —, reference to, 261, 340.
 Newcastle, master of, 228, 229.
- Tripp, Ellis, Merchant Stranger, 92.
- Trover, action of, 81.
- Trumbull, Mr., English agent in Flanders ("the Archdukes"), letter to, 183.
- Tuam, Archbishop of, petition by, 45-46.
- Tullophin, Tulleophelim, manor of, 462.
 Viscount, servant of, petition by, 422.
 —, relict of, *ibid.*
 —, debts of, *ibid.* *See* Butler.
- Tunis, ship seized at, by agent of French King's Chamber, 619.
 port of, 619.
- Turkey, consul of English nation in, 374.
 goods transported to, 526.
 Merchant Traders to, Governor and Company of, letters to, 209, 274.
 Visier to Grand Signior of Constantinople, 77.
- Turkish pirates, 619.
- Turner, William, 497, 498.
- Turnour, William, annuity for, 660.
- Turrett, Sir Edward, petition by, 490, 491.
- Twydie, —, secretary to the Lord Chancellor, 591.
- Tyne river, articles of rules for preservation of, 340, 343.
 "boyage" and "beakenage" on, 281.
 navigation of impaired by abuses, 142, 143, 249, 276, 277, 340.
 repair of, 143, 277, 340, 341, 579.
 weirs on prohibited, 343.
 wharves on, 142, 340-343.
- Tynemouth, co. Durham, 417.
- Tyrie, Thomas, of Dundee, Scotland, pass for, 391.
- Tyrone, Tirone, Earl of. *See* O'Neil.
 rebellion of, 453.
- Tytherly, Titherley, co. Southampton, 585.

U

- Ulster, escheated lands in, 243 *bis*, 528.

Ulster—*cont*

- Governors and assistants of Plantation in, letter to, 204.
- King of Arms. *See* Molineux, Daniel.
- Union, the, 595.
- United Provinces. *See* Holland.
- Universities. *See* Cambridge; Oxford, Universities of.
- Upholstery, debt for, 659.
- Upperossery, Lord of, cause of, 181, 182.
- , his brother, *ibid.*
- late Lord of, 182.
- Upsall Castle [co. York], 73.
- Ure, Sir William, recusant, close warrant to, 561.
- Usborne river, weirs on prohibited, 343.
- Usher, Sir William, clerk of Privy Council in Ireland, 436.

V

- Vandall, John, 378.
- Varney, Edmond, arrest of, 467.
- Vaudrey, Vawdrey, Edward, complaint by, 640.
- Richard, suit of, 478, 479, 639, 640.
- Vaughan, Capt. Thomas, 34.
- release of, 92.
- Vaux, Lord, claims goods from Harrowden House, 157, 439.
- custody of, 45, 163, 179, 180, 327.
- released on bail, 615.
- Vavator, Vavasour, Sir Thomas, marshall, case referred to, 265, 452.
- William, recusant, petition by, 466.
- , release of, 499, 543.
- Vawdrey. *See* Vaudrey.
- Velasco, Don Alonso de, Spanish ambassador in England, 179, 325, 326, 520, 588, 589, 613, 657, 665, 666, 667.
- servant of, 370.
- Venice, arrest of goods at, 374.
- English ambassador at, 321.
- Italian emissary from, *ibid.*

- Venner, Robert, priest, release of, 95, 96.
- Vere, Sir Horatio, Governor of Brill, pass for, 505.
- Verney, Edmund, discharge of, 513.
- Sir Richard, Justice of Peace, co. Warwick, letter to, 632.
- Verrall, Christopher, heresy of, 305.
- Vicars, Thomas, citizen of London, deputy-alnager, 129.
- complaint of abuses by, 164, 165, 320.
- Vietuals, forestalling of, restraint of, 592.
- Vietuallers, Licensed, at Smithick on Falmouth (Famouth) river, complaints against, 261.
- Villa, Don Francisco de, Marquis of St. Michael, ambassador from the Duke of Savoy, pass for, 93.
- requests by, 94, 95.
- Villiers, Christopher, pass for, 9.
- Vinchelles, in Jersey, 567.
- Virginia, Council of, representation to, 316.
- letters patent of grants in, form of, 136.
- Treasurer and Council of, report from, 330.
- Vischer, Samuel de, Dutch merchant, of London, 309.
- Vlissing, Vlushing. *See* Flushing.

W

- Waade. *See* Wade.
- Wadding, Richard, of Waterford, member of the Irish House of Commons, 334, 443.
- imprisonment of, 432.
- release of, 467.
- Wade, Waade, James, release of, 295.
- Sir William, Lieutenant of the Tower, superseded, 11.
- , complaint against, 79.
- , Muster-Master General of England, 42, 44, 176, 195, 196, 396, 449, 478, 525.
- Wages, in Wiltshire, poor, 458.
- Waineman, Francis, release of, 631.

- Walden, Lord of. *See* Howard, Theophilus.
- Waldron, —, 49.
- Wales, commission of lieutenancy for counties of, renewal of, 443, 444, 462.
- Council of, letter to, 109.
- goods from East Indies conveyed into, 338.
- lands in, 522.
- Lord President of. *See* Eure, Lord.
- Marches of, Chief Justice in. *See* Lewknor.
- murder in, case of, to be removed for trial elsewhere, 109.
- non-payment of a subsidy in, 32.
- North, Vice-Admiral of. *See* Trevor.
- , six shires of, petition by, 353, 355.
- , Justices of Assize for circuit of, 9. *See* Dunn.
- , —, report of, 35–39, 52, 191, 351–355.
- , cloth trade of, 310, 311.
- Principality of, Lieutenant of, 555.
- Sheriffs and Justices of Peace in, circular letter to, 302.
- troops for Ireland from, 112, 434.
- Walgrave, Charles, of Stanninghall, co. Norfolk, pass for, 289, 401.
- Walker, Thomas, Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Devon, 428.
- Walloons in Norwich, petition by, 90, 280.
- Walsingham [Sir Francis], Secretary of State, 235.
- Walter, Sir William, letter to, 394.
- Walton, near Wetherby, co. York, 337.
- War, Treasurer at, in Ireland, dispute of with the Lord of Hoth, 15, 16.
- imprests to, 18.
- deputy of. *See* Antony.
- Warberton, Warburton, Sir Peter, Justice of Assize, co. Salop, report by, 39, 191, 351–355.
- letter to, 9, 310.
- Warde, Thomas, of Tewkesbury, 297.
- William, priest, 179.
- Wardman, Joachym, master of ship *Golden Lyon*, of Lubeck, 450, 480.
- Wardour, Edward, letter to, 383.
- Wards, Court of, proceedings in, 477.
- Warrants, close, 98, 318, 489, 561, 575, 605, 660.
- open, 142, 149, 257, 272, 387, 406, 485, 486, 499, 508, 513, 520.
- Warren, Francis, maimed soldier, case of, 244.
- Warton, Michael, of Gray's Inn, pass for, 25.
- Warwick, county of, 34.
- , aid, voluntary, from, 655.
- , Justices of Peace in, letter to, 42, 184, 632, 655.
- , Lieutenant of, 555.
- , treasurer for relief of maimed soldiers in, letters to, 42, 184.
- , troops for Ireland from, 434.
- town of, minute to, 496.
- Waterford, city of, 334, 581.
- , customers of, 581.
- , —, complaint against, 607.
- county of, elected member of, 56.
- inhabitants of, complaint by, 607.
- men of, plot by, 259.
- Waterton, William, King's messenger, warrants to, 195, 196, 387, 473.
- Watkinson, George, hard dealing of, 522.
- Waxford. *See* Wexford.
- Waymouth. *See* Weymouth.
- Wayneman, Francis, 497, 539, 540.
- Weavers, of Wiltshire, poor wages of, 458.
- Webb, Sir John, of Canford, co. Dorset, and Odstock, co. Wilts, recusant, license for, 349.
- , custody of, 296, 297.
- , case of, 328, 334.
- Lady, petition by, *ibid.*
- Weekes, Aquila, keeper of the Gatehouse, warrants to, 59, 129, 234, 432, 441, 447, 467.
- And see* London, Gatehouse, the.
- Weirs, in Fen country, 270.
- on Tyne river, 343.
- Welborne, Dr., Dean of Rochester, 623.
- Welbye, Edward, consul for Rochelle, 524.
- Welles, Michael, tenant of manor of Glatton and Holme, petition by, 137–140.
- Wells, Saintmount, pass for, 157.
- Wells, co. Somerset, town of, minute of letter to, 495.
- Welsh cloth exported to France, 37, 39, 191, 192, 198, 199, 351.

- Welsh—*cont.*
 cloth trade, 9, 34–40, 52, 191, 198, 199, 351–354.
 cottons and “freezes,” 9, 191, 199, 353, 355.
 draper, arrest of a, 193.
 wool, 37.
- Welshe, Henry, 657.
 Thomas, King’s messenger, 616, 641.
- Wentworth, Lord, aid due from, 78.
 Thomas, of Lincoln’s Inn, prisoner in the Tower, 456, 457, 459, 465, 467.
 —, release of, 476.
 —, wife and family of, 467.
- Wesbitch. *See* Wisbeach.
- West Country cloth and London, duties on compared, 365.
 Justices of Peace for the, 247.
 merchants of, complaints by, 206, 247, 248, 314, 364, 365.
- West Marsh, in West Ham, co. Essex, inundations of, 13, 26.
- Westbarow Green, co. Sussex, 658.
- Westby [co. Lanc.], 339.
- Western carriers, in the Strand, damage by, 383, 384.
 ports, free trade in, 248.
- Westlin. *See* Lynn, West.
- Westminster, 102.
 convict prison in, 540.
 Courts of, 220.
 —, writs of, 132.
 Dean of. *See* Mountaine.
 Gatehouse in. *See* London.
 Hall, 75.
 house in, 491.
 illegal sales of meat in, 273.
 Justices of the Peace of, 75.
 King Street in, 409.
 King’s bridge, repair of, 74, 75.
 Palace of, 75.
 —, letter dated from, 18, 539.
 —, Privy Council order given at, 86.
 Privy Seal dated at, 17, 541.
- Westmoreland, Justices of Peace and treasurer for hurt soldiers in, letter to, 468.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 Privy Seals for loans in, 140.
- Wetherby, Walton near, co. York, 337.
- Wexford (Waxford), county of, castles to be built in by English settlers, 510.
- Wexford, county of—*cont.*
 —, escheated lands in, orders for distribution of, 513–517.
 —, lands in, surrender of, 509, 512, 513, 517.
 —, natives of, re-settlement of, 508–512, 514–517.
 port of, 408.
 town of, business of, 194, 225, 242.
 —, articles for settlement of, 508–512.
 inhabitants of, complaints by, 176, 177.
 —, commissioners to, 177.
 Mayor of, accused of embezzlements, 50, 51.
- Weykes, William, of Clare, co. Suffolk, arrest of, 240.
- Weymouth (Waymouth), co. Dorset, town of, minute of letter to, 494.
- Whale bones, cargo of, 316.
 fishery on coast of King James’ New Land (Greenland), 236, 322, 323, 329, 330, 419.
- Wharmore Park [co. Lanc.], 339.
- Wharton, Lord, aid due from, 60.
- Wharton, Michael, of Gray’s Inn, arrest of, 25.
- Wheat, cargo of, captured by pirates, 386.
 deficiency of, 557.
 foreign, 45, 208.
 license to transport abroad, 45.
 rent of, in Guernsey, 72.
 supplies of, for London markets, 207.
- Wheeler, Richard, of the Middle Temple, pass for, 25.
- Whittle, John, of Clement’s Inn, pass for, 564.
- Whitchurch, co. Salop, drapers of, grievances of, 9, 34–40, 51, 191, 192, 198, 199, 310, 311, 351–354.
- White, George, merchant of Bristol, letter to, 169.
 John, 540.
 Nicholas, 432, 542.
 —, of Clonmele, 334, 520.
 Rowland, postmaster of the Court, instructions to, 134, 135, 257, 485, 486.
- White Knight *alias* Edmund Fitz Gibbon, 506.
- Whitehall, Council Chamber at, 19.
 Court of, suits in, 621.

Whitehall—*cont.*

Courts held at, 8, 34, 74, 87, 131, 137, 141, 146, 147, 152, 153, 157, 159, 171, 178, 185, 190, 197, 200, 205, 211, 222, 226, 230, 232, 234, 235, 238, 245, 247, 255, 256, 265, 268, 274, 280, 284, 291, 295, 303, 304, 313, 316, 320, 322, 325, 328, 335, 343, 350, 372, 374, 376, 381, 384, 394, 403, 407-409, 416, 422, 430, 432 *bis*, 439, 442, 444, 450, 456, 459, 460, 476, 485, 490, 496, 502, 513, 520, 527, 545, 548, 575, 576, 579, 580, 585, 588, 593, 599, 604, 606, 611, 612, 616, 620, 626, 627, 631, 635, 638, 639, 641, 646, 651, 653, 657, 664.
 Jewel House in, 492.
 letters despatched from, 58, 99, 302, 380, 666.
 order dated at, 419.
 Queen's chamber of presence at, 211.
 summons to, 61.
 treasonable book discovered at, 117.
 Whitehead, Sir Henry, of Titherley, co. Hants, 585.
 Richard son of, pass for, *ibid.*
 Whitfeild, —, contumacy of, 580.
 Whitlock, James, counsellor-at-law, 28, 41.
 charged before Privy Council for contempt, 211-217.
 petition of, 218, 219.
 Widdrington, Sir Henry, letter to, 276.
 Wighenhall St. Mary (Wignall St. Maries), co. Norfolk, 44.
 Wigmore, Sir Robert, commission to, 566.
 Wilberton, co. Camb., 270.
 Wilbraham, Sir Richard, letter to, 31.
 Sir Roger, master of requests, letters to, 69, 154, 158.
 —, petition subscribed by, 137, 597.
 —, warrant to, 188.
 —, commission to, 190.
 —, pass procured by, 459.
 Thomas, of Lincoln's Inn, pass for, 459.
 Wild, co. Southampton, 81, 88.
 Wilkinson, Henry, arrest of, 451.
 Williams, —, Serjeant-at-Arms, warrant to, 576.

Williams—*cont.*

Isaac, release of, 521.
 Richard, merchant, at Ham-
 burgh, 399.
 Williamson, John, release of, 480.
 Richard, arrest of, 59.
 —, seal-keeper to the Admir-
 alty, examination of, 425, 426,
 436, 450.
 Sir Richard, master of requests,
 sworn in, 444.
 Willoughby, Willoughbie, John, of
 Aston Rowant (Rovant), co.
 Oxford, pass for, 491.
 Sir William, 491.
 of Eresby, Lord, aid due from,
 78.
 —, brother of, 445.
 Willson, Thomas, case of, 288.
 William, mission of, 230.
 Wilmott, Arthur, of Wild, co. South-
 ampton, pass for, 81.
 Sir Charles, of Wild, 81.
 —, pass for, 88.
 Wilts., county of, 369.
 cloth trade of, 458.
 clothiers' grievances in, 12.
 corn markets in, control of, 457,
 458, 652.
 craftsmen of, petition by, 457,
 458, 652.
 —, riotous conduct of, *ibid.*
 Justices of Assize in, letter to, 12.
 King's progress in, 135.
 Lieutenant of, 555.
 maltsters, millers, etc., of, com-
 plaint against, 457, 458, 652.
 Sheriff and Justices of Peace for,
 letters to, 92, 118, 457, 652.
 weavers of, poor wages of, 458.
 Winche, Sir Humphrey, Justice of
 Common Pleas, Ireland, letter
 to, 606. *See Wynche.*
 Winchester, co. Southampton, 246.
 Bishop of. *See Bilson.*
 city of, minute of letter to, 495.
 gaol of, 280.
 Marquis of. *See Paulet.*
 Windows, broad glass for, 163.
 glass for, made from seacoal,
 patent for, 192.
 Windsor [co. Berks.], 152, 543.
 confinement to, 520, 521.
 Court held at, 141.
 forest of, Newland copse in, 421.
 little park of, custody of granted
 to Henry Zinzau, 317.
 riots at, 421.

Windsor—*cont.*

- town of, minute of letter to, 493.
 Windsor, Edmond, pass for, 459.
 Wines, French, proclamation concerning, 226.
 regulations as to sale of, 227.
 Wingfeild, Sir Richard, marshal, 15.
 letter to, 16.
 Winwick, co. Lancaster, 350, 377.
 parishioners of, petition by, 481–483.
 Winwood, Sir Ralph, Master of Requests, Secretary of State, Privy Councillor, Ambassador to Holland, 4, 444, 576, 580, 632, 665, 666.
 letters to, 76, 99.
 report by, 605.
 sworn Secretary of State and Privy Councillor, 403.
 Wisbeach (Wisbich, Wesbitch), hundred of [co. Camb.], complaint by inhabitants of, 299.
 river of, floods by, 265.
 Withernam, citizens of London arrested by way of, 131–133.
 Withers, Wythers, George, discharge of, 391, 491, 498, 521.
 Withipole, Sir Edmund, 484.
 Wittie, Thomas, petition by children of, 94.
 Wogan, Sir John, Deputy-Lieutenant, co. Pembroke, 462.
 Wolman, the pirate, 319.
 complaint against by Lubeck merchants, 385.
 Wood, glass made from, 192, 670.
 for dyeing, trade in, 633.
 Woodcock, Nicholas, mariner, prisoner in the Tower, 264.
 Woodfield, William, butcher, 438.
 Woodhouse, Woodhowse, Sir Henry, prisoner in King's Bench, complaint by, 548.
 Thomas, lawsuits by, 400, 605, 621.
 Woodmongers, Company of. *See* London.
 Woodrowe, Francis, petition of, 424.
 Woodstock [co. Oxford], town of, minute of letter to, 495.
 Wool, Dutch, traders in, regulations concerning, 8, 10.
 duties on, 380, 381.
 export of, prohibited, 546.
 —, proclamation concerning, 561.
 statutes concerning, 8, 10, 320.

Wool—*cont.*

- Welsh, 37.
 Woollen cloths for Portugal, 14.
 stuff, abuses concerning by deputy-alnagers, 164, 165, 320, 321, 367.
 yarn, ingrossing and retailing of, in co. Wilts, 12.
 Woolriche, Mr., keeper of the Marshalseas (*q.v.*), warrant to, 576.
 Worcester, city of, letters to, 209, 496.
 county of, troops for Ireland from, 112.
 —, illicit glass-making in, 634.
 Worcester, Earl of. *See* Herbert.
 Works, His Majesty's, Comptroller of. *See* Baldwin.
 Worthington, James, attorney, 479.
 Wotton, Edward, Lord, Comptroller of the Household, Privy Councillor, 4, 461, 497, 582.
 —, report by, 498.
 —, Lieutenant of Kent, 555.
 Sir Henry, 460.
 —, ambassador to Holland and Germany, pass for, 521.
 Wray, Sir Christopher, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, certificate by, 132, 133.
 Wreck of East India ship on Irish coast, 324.
 Wright, Lawrence, petition by, 551, 640.
 —, Master of Arts, pass for, 406.
 Richard, paymaster of King's forces in Holland, letters to, 448, 525.
 Thomas, King's messenger, 93.
 Wriothsley, Henry, Earl of Southampton, Lieutenant of Southampton, 555.
 Wycombe (Wicombe), town of [co. Buckingham], letter to, 493.
 Wynche, Sir Humphrey, Justice of the Common Pleas, letter to, 174. *See* Winche.
 warrant to, 188.
 commission to, 190.
 Wythers. *See* Withers.
 Wythington, Richard, letter to, 636.

Y

- Yarmouth, Great [co. Norfolk],
bailiffs of, 187, 207, 232, 594.
Corporation of, complaints against,
594, 595.
inhabitants of, grievances of, 313,
314, 594.
port of, customers of, letter to,
187.
——, ——, orders to, 314
——, minute of letter to, 226–
228.
shipowners of, petition by, 594.
town of, minute of letter to, 495.
Yarmouth, I.W., 406.
port of, 406.
Mayor of, warrant to, 406.
Yaxley, Henry, summons to, 99.
Ycardley, Jasper, of London, pass
for, 626.
Yeates, Edward, of Westminster,
pass for, 552.
Yelverton, Sir Henry, Solicitor-
General, letters to, 282, 292,
307, 310, 376, 399, 401, 431,
533, 588.
cases referred to, 321, 351, 410
537.
York, city of, 368.
Ainsty, the, in, 221.
castle of, 220.
charters of, 219, 220.
deputy-alnagers for, 471.
gaol of, 369.
High Constables of, 221.
Mayor, etc., of, letters to, 301,
522.
——, petition by, 219–221.
musters in, 221.
province of, 366, 481.
Quarter Sessions of, 219.
Recorder of, 220.
stone bridges of, maintenance of,
219.
minute of letter to, 494.
York, city and county of, Justices
of Peace for, 219.
sheriffs and officers of, 220, 221.
Court of record of, *ibid.*

- York, county of (East Riding),
Justices of Peace for, letters to,
196, 298, 478.
Lieutenant of, 555.
treasurer for relief of maimed
soldiers in, 478.
——, letter to, 196.
York House, Privy Council held at,
542.
Yorke, Sir John, 73.
——, bond by, 114.
——, cause of, 58.
——, park of, 337.
——, prisoner in the Fleet,
petition by, 205, 245.
——, wife of, 245.
Richard, imprisonment of, 488.
Youghall, 334.
Young, Capt. Anthony, petition by,
525.
John, pass for, 526.
Younge, —, 425.
Mr., 611.

Z

- Zeland, States of, letters from con-
sidered, 20–22.
Zinzan, Henry, grant to, 317.
Zouch, Zouche, Edward, Lord,
Privy Councillor, 4, 497, 611.
——, report by, 498, 605.
Sir Edward, complaints against,
162, 192, 269.
——, letters to, 162, 173.
——, patents for, 250, 376, 497,
635, 643, 668.
Zozazanna, Olexhey Evanneniche,
ambassador from Russia, pass
for, 449.
license to transport ordnance for,
451.
secretary to, 449.
Zurateses in Red Sea, attempt
against by English fleet, 77.

